

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Tom Last name: Rainey

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Mostly, but there is a glaring, and most important omission for funding - a commitment to ongoing funding for the Arts Centre. Every indication suggest if this funding is not put in place by the council, the Arts Centre trust will fail, and the ongoing future of the organisation will be put into question. This is simply unacceptable for such an important asset for the city. An essential focus for Arts, but also many other activities and groups that serve the public of Christchurch so well. The trust is NOT seeking a huge contribution in anyone's terms. The council simply must find ongoing budget so support the small shortfall being sought, by an organisation that is already balancing commercial realities with the open provision of access at reasonable cost to arts practitioners and groups. Comparing the funds and support the council provides for sports in the city, arts and arts activity is a very poor cousin. I urge to consider the wide demographic of the rate payers of Christchurch, and consider how the small contribution required to support the Arts Centre support the needs and preferences of so many Christchurch citizens.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Absolutely maintain services, and and implement small increases in rates as required. Inflation and increased cost of living is an accepted evil at the moment. Rate payers expect a prudent, well balanced long term plan that equitably addresses the needs and requirements of the city and rate payers.

Changes to how we rate - comments

No

Fees & charges - comments

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Yes but charges could be levied on some facilities i.e. The Art Gallery, and the Museum. All around the world travellers are accustomed to being charged for access to city attractions, while tourists have to pay. Why not include this sort of payment scheme in Christchurch?

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Of course all these things are essential, however as part of ongoing life, people need access to recreational activities, and the arts fills a huge gap in providing for that. The Arts Centre provides for that in Christchurch, and must be supported to continue, rather than being set up to fail.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

With the new stadium coming on stream, we must build on the massive investment already made by helping to fill this expensive asset as much as possible.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please budget for ongoing support of the Arts Centre to ensure tis future is secure.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Simon Last name: Blackburn

What is your role in the organisation:

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☒ Yes☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.
Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.
We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.
Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in [Section 1](#) so we can contact you.

Feedback

Rates

For information about Rates see [page 39 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.2.1

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean **a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?**

☐ Don't know

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways includes staff salaries, and maintenance and running costs such as electricity and insurance.

For more information about Operational Spending see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.7

Are we prioritising the right things?

Don't know

Capital Programme

In this LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%).

For more information about the Capital Programme see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.4.1

Are we prioritising the right things?

Don't know

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great place to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and asset. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

For more information about additional opportunities see [page 46 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024 - 2034 Long Term Plan?

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Major event bid funding

Christchurch competes with other cities in New Zealand and around the world to attract major international sports, business and music events through event bid funding. While the city has an established portfolio of events and attracts a range of other events, there are opportunities to grow the existing events and attract new events to the city. This would require additional funding.

For more information about the major event bid funding see [page 49 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.4

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

1.5.5

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

Christchurch is majorly under resourced when it comes to attracting international sporting events such as the xgames. We have a reputation for xtreame sports and adventure capital. However chch doesnt have the facilities to attract international visitors or events. Skateboarding bmx etc is hugely under resourced dispite both now being olimpic sports.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Our district faces diverse climate hazards, from rising sea levels to more frequent extreme weather events. At a high level, we're spending \$318 million over 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation, and \$1 billion over 10 years on projects that directly help us adapt and build our resilience. We could bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million annually that is currently proposed to start in 2027/28. This would accelerate the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme and boost overall community preparedness and resilience.

For more information about adapting to climate change see [pages 51 and 52 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate our grasp of the climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

1.5.2

Should we create a climate adaptation fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 - it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

For more information about our community outcomes and priorities see [page 15 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

Christchurch has a thriving skateboard scene. We have local youth competing at a national level both male and female. However we are hugely under resourced when it comes to training facilities. [REDACTED] however chch doesn't have a vert ramp for her to train and progress to a higher level. We run a coaching platform for up n coming skaters of which we have a number of kids aged 10 to 17 year old all traveling to to north island regularly to compete but we lack the training facilities for these kids to progress. Christchurch is unable to hold a national level competition because our main park Washington isn't up to the required specifications for a national event. We need a vert ramp and an international level skatepark able to host a national level competition and for our community to be able to progress.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Helen **Last name:** Shaw

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Lyttelton Reserves Committee

What is your role in the organisation:

Chairperson

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Average rates - comments

As a committee, we don't want to comment on the proposed rates increases, however would rather focus on outcomes we are seeking.

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

We think council should be working more with trusts and community groups in order to get better 'bang for buck'; particularly in the biodiversity and conservation areas. Investing in and supporting volunteer organisations can result in outcomes being achieved faster, and with more community buy-in.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Investing more in native planting in parks and reserves will assist with managing the effects of climate change by reducing runoff and erosion.

Strategic Framework - comments

We believe the Lyttelton Reserves committee's objectives align well with the CCC's outcomes.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

We would like to see the Park Ranger's budgets remain the same or increase, in order to support the Reserve Committees' work. Specifically, CCC should be ensuring that money is available to support trusts, community groups, and partnerships focusing on biodiversity and holistic catchment management. These include Whaka Ora Healthy Harbours, and WOPP pest projects, along with others. Reducing funding for initiatives such as this will have a negative effect on all four of CCC's outcomes, in particular the collaboration with community, the cultural powerhouse and the green, livable city outcomes.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Mike **Last name:** Davidson

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Te Taumutu Rūnanga

What is your role in the organisation:

Operations Manager

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback


Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	CCC LTP Submission



Te Taumutu Rūnanga

Te Taumutu Rūnanga
75 Main South Road, Riccarton
Christchurch, 8042
Waea: 03 371 2660
Imera: taumutu@ngaitahu.iwi.nz

17 April 2024

Te Taumutu Rūnanga submission on the Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan 2024-34

Ngāi Te Ruahikihiki ki Taumutu are the primary kaitiaki of the Te Waihora catchment. Te Taumutu Rūnanga (Rūnanga) is the administrative council for the hap ū. In this role, the Rūnanga has a responsibility to protect the natural resources, mahinga kia, and other values of the takiw ā for the benefit of those people of Ng āi Tahu descent who have customary interests in the area.

Ko ngā hau ki ētahi wāhi, ko ngā kai ki Orariki

This whakataukī refers to the year round abundance of food that was available at Orariki, the p ā of Te Ruahikihiki. Sadly today however, it does reflect the current state and condition of our environment.

The Rūnanga welcomes the opportunity to submit as partners to the Christchurch City Council (Council) Long Term Plan 2024 -2034.

While the Rūnanga has been pleased with the developing relationship between Council and the Rūnanga, this long-term plan highlights that there is still room for improvement . Reading through the plan, it is difficult if not impossible, to see how Council's plan makes a positive difference for Taumutu.

The Rūnanga would like to see a tangible work happen on the return of Council owned whenua on Kaitorete Spit.

The Rūnanga would like to work proactively with Council and other partners to restore, rejuvenate and protect the mana, mauri and ecosystem health of Te Waihora and its catchment.

Part of the Taumutu takiw ā coastline is within Christchurch City boundaries and what happens to this coastline through sea level rise and coastal hazards will have significant impact to Te Waihora and our Marae. The Rūnanga would like to see collaboration between Councils to ensure that this area is not left behind and that Council works with the R ūnanga who have been proactively engaging with whānau on the development of climate change strategy and adaptation plan.

Given the importance and timeliness of this work, the R ūnanga supports bringing forward funding for adaptation planning.

The Rūnanga also supports the creation of a climate resilience fund.

Ngā mihi nui

Dr Liz Brown
Chairperson

Te Taumutu Rūnanga

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: kieran Last name: abraham

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

can we please expand the canoe polo lake at roto kohatu to hold four courts. this will be good because then we can run national events in the area and bring lots of people in and expand the sport, we also need more space just to run the local events properly.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Christina **Last name:** Hamilton

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Not quite; as a consequence of the Christchurch Earthquakes, we lost many heritage buildings, so it's vitally important that the Council continues to support The Art Centre that makes most use of these buildings. If they're not used, they'll deteriorate. They're actually a tourist attraction too which brings in much needed revenue. One particular attraction that regularly brings me, my Christchurch friends, and visitors into the Centre is the Lumiere Theatre. I ask the Council to reconsider keeping its annual funding.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Gather revenue, to put aside for adapting to climate change, by adding a fee to coastal attractions eg: New Brighton Pier

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Good idea

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good idea

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Protect and support what historic community buildings remain (ie: ones that all the public use, rather than religious ones) or sell them to Entrepreneurs if they'll accept upkeeping caveats which will preserve them for future generations.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Sonia **Last name:** Kennedy

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I was disappointed to see that the Arts Centre was allocated no funding. As a central part of our city's heritage, this seems short-sighted, as a lack of investment in heritage buildings can see degradation over time that is more costly to repair than to maintain. While I acknowledge that other projects require priority spending (and at a time when costs have been rising), I'd like to see a balance where the Arts Centre receives some funding from the council while it works to boost its income from other sources too.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

While I've agreed in principle that I'd like to see existing levels of service maintained and a level of investment into core infrastructure, I do acknowledge that for some households, even an increase of \$8 a week will be impactful. If there are options to either add more of a "user pays" approach for certain services/facilities in order to lessen the rates impact, then I think that is reasonable.

Fees & charges - comments

While I don't love the concept of parking charges at certain parks, I do understand the requirement to boost income from other sources. If the charges can be kept lower than at privatised carparks (i.e. Wilson's) then I think that is more appropriate. Especially for families who use parks as a free outing with the kids - to then have to pay standard parking rates per hour negates the affordability of that activity. Even if there is a "first hour free" option available would be more palatable.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

10% attributed to Other makes it hard to determine if the right things are prioritised. There is a further 11% in Regulatory & Compliance and Strategic Planning which seems high.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

The only thing on this list which I would question would be libraries given the fact we already have some great

libraries in this city that are fit for purpose. (To be clear, I use the library regularly (once or twice a month) so I am a fan of continuing to have a library service.) As an example, I know the South Library is due to be re-built but, to be honest, I think the building would be fine to last a further 10 years given there are structural beams in place and the building is still warm and welcoming. It feels like money that would go into that project could be better spent elsewhere during a cost of living crisis.

Capital: Transport - comments

It does feel a bit like money gets spent on aspects of transport/roading that perhaps aren't a great use of funds. For example, adding large speed bumps to intersections (the latest I have seen is Linwood Ave/Buckleys Rd) seems like additional cost to create something new in our transport system as opposed to repair something broken. With all costs rising, I'd be more in favour of minimising "new" updates and instead allocating budget to fixing anything that needs repair. I would also be looking at data for bus usage and perhaps dropping certain routes at certain times of night or early morning when only a very small number of people are using the bus. We would often see buses travelling up Mt Pleasant in the evening with no passengers and then coming back down again equally empty.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Heritage - I'd like to see some level of support for the Arts Centre.

Capital: Libraries - comments

As per my comments above - I love our libraries but I don't think we necessarily need to knock down existing ones to build new flash ones. Eastgate is a good example of library housed in a very average setting which still carries out its core activity - providing a place for people to get books, sit quietly somewhere warm and comfortable.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I think if the land could be used to build housing for first-home buyers/community housing, that would be ideal (as opposed to being sold to developers who solely have an aim of maximising profit.)

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I personally do not have an issue, however, I imagine former owners who had their land purchased as part of a government-forced sale might feel somewhat annoyed if that land was on-sold at a profit now.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Mads **Last name:** Churchhouse

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. Rates reduction is an obviously inequitable austerity policy which will make everyone in the city poorer long term, under the guise of giving (certain) people more cash in hand short term. Reducing council income, results in slashing services, which are cut directly out of the hands of those communities that need them most. Rates are paid by those who can afford to, and who should be, subsidising the infrastructure and services that *all* of us benefit from. Council investment in assets is what can make this city wealthy in terms of meeting the LTP's visions of it being a liveable, green powerhouse of a city. One third of the city faces no burden from rates, since 1/3 of the city's population rents, and those that do pay (according to the 2022 government study of the Housing Technical Working Group) rent according to average wages in a city, it is inequitable for a Council which has responsibility for all residents to prioritise keeping rates low. CCC should raise rates by a reasonable level, comparable to Ecan's 24%. Secondly, there is no possible way for the council to meet its ambitious (and necessary) goal of Net Zero by 2045 with this current plan, particularly if rates are reduced. It's like this plan exists in another plane of reality from the Net Zero goal. Net Zero requires immediate and radical investment in mass public rapid transit, denser social housing, community services etc. as well as climate change adaptation. I welcome the money being put forward to adaptation, but these funds don't go far enough. Either CCC invest in robust public infrastructure things now, or you face a far greater expense in the next 50 years as infrastructure crumbles in the face of the rising climate emergency. Just look at the fact that Stormwater can't even meet their own mitigation commitments under current funding. It's wrong to be prioritising keeping rates low, when the only way to ensure ordinary households aren't paying exponentially higher costs of living in the coming decades is to use rates to invest in public infrastructure and shore up our community *now*.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Yes. When people are struggling, they need more public services, not less. This is just basic social economics. The impact on households of paying rates which can be equitably spent on the city's infrastructure and services can go a long way to mitigating the broader impacts, to the ordinary person, of a declining economy and struggling broader society. As a microcosm - paying rates which go to funding, say, a well run bus service, is far cheaper to households in the long run (and far better for social inclusion, community health, leisure, mental health AND the climate) than households being forced to shell out for a car or spend more week to week on petrol because the city no longer has public transport. Defunding public services simply exacerbates the poverty people are already experiencing. It isolates them, worsens their health mental and physical, which then ultimately draws more on the economy in a vicious cycle as need increases. This is basic austerity stuff.

Changes to how we rate - comments

The people of this city, and the council, could save far more money in the long run by investing rates into the infrastructure that's going to weather the climate crisis. Either you spend big now, or you spend far, far more in coming decades. The Transport Activity Plan and Transport Asset Management Plan of the LTP admit that there is not enough money for road maintenance. This means that rates are not sufficiently high even to maintain the most

basic of services that CCC offers, and not rising by enough in the LTP. The Stormwater Activity Plan and Land Drainage Asset Management Plan of the LTP say that not enough funding has been provided for basic climate mitigation projects. Therefore, rates need to rise to accommodate these projects. Because of the cost of climate adaptation, there should be targeted rate for businesses which benefit from contributing to the climate crisis. These include petrol stations, car dealerships, garages, commercial car park facilities, and airports. The vacant land differential should be spread to the entire city, and further increased, to ensure that land is actually used to the benefit of the community during the present housing crisis. CCC should not just maintain its current levels of service, but it should also increase them, and raise rates as necessary to do it.

Fees & charges - comments

Instead of charging people for being forced to cars, urgently complete the bike lanes and buses so that there's a modal shift and they don't *need* their cars.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

CCC needs to increase its capital spending program right now. Individual projects which need funding in 2024 or 2025, to avoid the bow-wave effect, include: Major Cycle Routes (MCRs): Nor'West Arc must be finished by 2025 Northern Line must be finished by 2025 Wheels to Wings must be finished by 2025 South Express must be finished by 2025 Memorial Ave Bike lanes must be built by 2025, because Burnside High School students, and students at other schools serviced by Memorial Ave such as Westburn and Cobham, should be able to have safe commutes. Heathcote Floodplain Management Implementation must be brought forward to 2025 in order to protect the residents of Heathcote from further floods such as the Woolston floods. The four pilot programs in the Stormwater Activity Plan must be funded in every year of the LTP: Project 1, "Conduct Multi-Value Analysis on Stormwater Treatment Methods and Technologies for Consideration in Future Projects", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because the produced information is critical to climate adaptation. Project 2, "Installation of Stormwater Treatment Devices to Reduce Metal Contaminant Discharge and Monitoring of Effectiveness", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because Council is under a legal obligation to meet resource consents and should not be responsible for contaminating waterways. Project 3, "Undertake Analysis of Stormwater Outfall Blockage and Discharge Potential Risks with Respect to Climate Change Effects and Identify Mitigation Solutions", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because the stormwater system isn't getting enough funding, so it's important that the current system is used wisely. Project 4, "Identification of Properties At-Risk of Above Floor Flooding", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because CCC has a responsibility to all residents of the city, who only live in areas that CCC zoned for residence; it can't now abdicate its responsibilities to those residents.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

The above things are all priorities, and therefore should be included. However, they are not being funded enough. Additionally social housing is missing from this list, and that should be a number one spending priority. CCC must massively increase the number of community housing units it provides to 3,000 in the next year instead of reducing the number. It currently spends 18 million to maintain roughly 2,850 units, and earns 16 million back; this means that the expense of community housing is negligible.

Capital: Transport - comments

Urgent and massive modal shift to public transport and away from cars is the only way to build a physically healthy city, keep our kids safe in the face of obscenely massive (and increasing numbers of) SUVs, and meet the council's own public climate targets. Public transport pays literal dividends at every social, economic and environmental level. Bike lanes, light rail, etc these should all be at the top of the list along with dense social housing which directly tackles the urban sprawl.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

The Stormwater Plan have stated within this very document that they are not being given enough money to meet their own climate change mitigation targets. Flooding and the need for stormwater infrastructure to combat it is only going to increase.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Our libraries are some of the best things about this city and I welcome that money is being spent on them.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Unclear

Capital: Other - comments

The climate resilience fund is good, but it isn't big enough. It should be a hundred times the size. The accelerated climate programs should be brought forward, and given a hundred times the funding. CCC must put in place a serious mitigation plan, including reducing car and truck traffic dramatically. It must also begin levying greater fees for international travel coming into Christchurch Airport. CCC should also impose levies on international shipping to account for their emissions, which are not counted under the ETS. In particular cruise ships are a massive polluter - both in emissions and to the marine environment. They dump almost untreated sewage into NZ waters, and each ship releases the particulates of 1 million cars into our air as they sit idling in the port with their engines on. Unlike the industrial shipping at the port, with which many residents are gainfully employed, cruise ships do not bring economic benefit to the city. Cruise ship passengers make up 9% of international tourists, but only account for 3% of tourist economic spend. CCC says in the LTP "While climate change has not been caused by Council". This is a really silly and unscientific stance to take. In future, CCC must be honest about its contributions to the climate crisis, and take mitigation seriously. If CCC's councillors can't even vote to pass the simplest and smallest of proposals to reduce climate impacts, such as reducing speed limits, then obviously, yes, CCC are directly causing climate change.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Pretty much all of it - especially the proposals to lower rates, which will mean CCC can't adequately fund anything the city will desperately need in the coming decades.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

I don't think CCC should spend its money on this when it can't fund public services, these major events don't bring long term sustainable income.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

I welcome these proposals as CCC desperately needs to invest in climate change and adaptation. However unfortunately these funds don't go far enough because the situation is dire. What CCC is proposing is the absolute minimum spend needed to have any long term positive impacts.

Strategic Framework - comments

The vision and outcomes are really admirable and good and I welcome them. The problem is that the funding proposals in the LTP don't match up with making them a reality. For example, being a cultural powerhouse -- this makes no sense when the Arts Centre is being completely defunded, that's a gem in the city. Being a green, livable city -- this makes no sense when Christchurch is an urban sprawl that prioritises cars over not just other forms of transport, but actual liveability (ie. having walkable, dense community centres instead of swathes of tarmac). We have no light rail outside of a tourist tram, and cycle networks that are under attack from reactionary backlash at a time when they need rolling out en masse. There is nowhere near enough heavy funding in dense, upwards social housing, and in public transport to fund a mass modality shift from cars, to make this idea of a 'green liveable city' a

reality. I really urge CCC to commit to these fantastic ideas by urgently upping spending in these areas, and using rents increases to do so.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

No opinion formed

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

No opinion formed

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

No opinion formed

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

CCC must be more serious about its Te Tiriti commitments. For example on Vol 1, page 126, it says that a mitigation for urupa being threatened by sea level rise is that historic confiscations took place. This is absurdly inappropriate, and CCC must immediately put money into protecting these historic sites as it would for Pākehā cemeteries. CCC must immediately instate a Māori ward. Since CCC has now had several years of preliminary work on the Ōtākaro Co-Governance Entity, and CCC has maintained control over an awa of significance to mana whenua for decades, the Ōtākaro Co-Governance entity should be established in 2024 or 2025 at the latest. Thank you for taking the time to read all my comments and for seeking this feedback. I appreciate the effort which has been put into making the feedback process accessible. However unfortunately the LTP really isn't accessible simply given the length of the document. Not sure what's the best way to address this because you need lots of information, but how to condense it and communicate it in an accessible way is a big challenge. I support the detailed submission of Joseph Fullerton (21) because he has put far more hours into reading the fine print of the LTP than anyone else I know in the city, and certainly several dozen more than our mayor, who when questioned appears worryingly ignorant of the funding gaps in key parts of the LTP and is instead fixated on the 'benefits' of lowering rates (possibly because he thinks lower rates means he can get more magical hydrogen trucks??? Unclear).

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Ben Last name: Connolly

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

More needs to be spent on biodiversity, climate change adaptation and mitigation. We need to fast track and invest more in cycleway and public transport infrastructure to provide accessible choices, and also lower our emissions. We need more support for community organisations through an increase to the Strengthening Communities fund, and reinstatement of the Sustainability fund

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

We need to continue investing into the future, esp in regards to climate resilience/adaptation, completing earthquake legacy projects such as Pages Road Bridge, and supporting communities via the Strengthening Communities and Sustainability fund.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I'd like to see more choices for those in hardship, especially single parent homes or those facing increased cost of living issues

Fees & charges - comments

I'd prefer raising the charges for parking in central city; I don't support charging at the Botanic gardens as this will limit access for those that access our parks and public spaces, including low income families

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

I don't support the footpath crew as this would be more cost effective being done in other ways. I would like more spent on communities and citizens and art and culture.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

I'd like more spent on our coastal environment, stormwater, renewals of water infrastructure and cycleways. I don't

support using debt to fund road renewals

Capital: Transport - comments

I want this prioritised: • Ōtākaro Avon MCR (the document incorrectly refers to the "River Route") North East Cycle route Pages Road Bridge New Brighton Mall and Oram Avenue

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I strongly support the parks element of the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor and Parks. I support rolling renewal programme for playgrounds, pathways, and green assets (programmes are reviewed and confirmed with Community Boards annually). More needs to be spent on playgrounds. As well as on green assets to support climate resilience.

Capital: Libraries - comments

I support our libraries

Capital: Other - comments

I strongly support more spending for projects over the 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation: • Public transport – \$101 million • Major cycleways – \$199 million • Urban forest – \$18 million

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

scrap the footpath crew

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

this is absolutely essential

Strategic Framework - comments

I'd like more spent to deliver the first two strategic priorities

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like earthquake legacy projects in the East prioritised, including Pages Road Bridge, New Brighton Mall and Oram Avenue extension. I also want Parklands Youth Space budget reinstated (738k has disappeared from the draft LTP). We need to increase spending on delivering our stormwater and stop bank infrastructure, including for Spencerville. I support additional funding for ChristchurchNZ and urban regeneration. I support continued funding (for funding to be reinstated) for the Sustainability Fund. For more funding for biodiversity and for this to be better integrated into all work streams across council. For the Natural Environment Team to be reinstated, and for this work to also be strategically aligned with the climate strategy. I would like the Climate Adaptation Fund to cover funding for natural infrastructure and biodiversity. I believe CCC should be hiring more ecologists and not contracting out these services. I would like additional funding to cover the roles currently paid for out of the Jobs for Nature Funding. More funding for the Biodiversity Fund to support work on private land. Need to reinstate the Sustainability fund (which ends FY25) Need to reinstate the Community Partnerships Fund. Was \$350K p/a, and it ends at the end of

June this year Better integration of climate change efforts with the biodiversity strategy. Need more budget for weed and pest management to be proactive and not just reactive. The Jobs for nature funding provided an opportunity to do more work in this space but that funding has come to an end. Maintaining the budget for the waters unit's rolling natural waterways delivery package. An increase in focus and resources is required by councils to address ongoing biodiversity decline and implement national direction and shared regional approaches. Continued work on Significant Natural Areas (SNAs) Biodiversity funding and staffing require immediate attention, alongside the necessity for better coordination and integration of biodiversity efforts within the council's strategies and teams. Better integration of biodiversity strategy with the climate change strategy Concerns have been expressed regarding the fate of Significant Natural Areas (SNAs) and the need for continued progress irrespective of government direction. There's an emphasis on the importance of natural regenerating forests and cost-effective measures such as land acquisition for regeneration. How are we implementing the biodiversity strategy? Ad Hoc and mostly by default, No-one is championing this, nor monitoring it (was the role of the Natural Environment Team) Ideally we need an "all council ecological team" as there is no integration of work streams across different asset groups within council such as Parks, Transport, Land Drainage, Property etc. Continue with SNA work, acquire strategic land, adequately manage pest plants and pest animals, actively protect and restore threatened ecosystems, Need funding for implementation of the biodiversity strategy and resources. Especially strategic land acquisition Additional council funding for biodiversity needs to be included in the LTP if the key projects are to go ahead. This includes keeping existing budget lines, adding budget for additional work and staff, and to implement the biodiversity strategy. Limited budget for pest / plant management from a bio-diversity perspective. The current budget is inadequate to manage pest plants in our natural areas, and therefore we are losing the battle Concerns about jobs for nature funding ending – this ends this year. Concern about funding ending this year. The natural environment team was disestablished – need to reinstate the Natural Environment team or establish a cross-council biodiversity team. Need to increase strategic property purchase to enable acquisition of strategic property while still at rural values (IE, once urban/residential, acquisition is cost prohibitive) I would like to see the entire MCR network completed, but especially those cycleways in the Eastern suburbs, such as the Otakaro Avon MCR and North Eastern Link, and cycle connections such as Marine Parade and the Orbital Link. I would like stronger action taken on derelict buildings in the Eastern suburbs and New Brighton, such as a rating increase (like the vacant land differential). I don't support additional funding for large events, such as SailGP, or to activate the stadium. Nor do I support additional funding for the cathedral.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024**First name:** Simon **Last name:** Watts**Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:**

SouthShore Residents Association

What is your role in the organisation: co-Secretary**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

no comment

Average rates - comments

no comment

Changes to how we rate - comments

no comment

Fees & charges - comments

no comment

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

no comment

Capital programme - comments

Unable to identify in this form where we can strongly advocate for the Southshore Estuary Edge/Earthquake Recovery project including ensuring that funds for this project remain in the LTP, including small additional funding to allow the differences in now out-of-date estimates for the project (part of the formal Council resolution) and current costs.

Capital: Transport - comments

no comment

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

no comment

Capital: Libraries - comments

no comment

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

no comment

Capital: Other - comments

no comment

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

no comment

Event bid funding - comments

no comment

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

no comment

Strategic Framework - comments

no comment

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

no comment

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

no comment

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

no comment


Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

no comment

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	20240421 LTP submission v1

21 April 2024

Web attachment to LTP submission

2024-34 Long-Term Plan comments

Tēnā kōrua.

Please accept this note as an attachment to your filled web-form. This is a response on behalf of The Southshore Residents Association, (SSRA), and because hence I have only responded to those questions for which I have a mandate from SSRA, otherwise I have recorded “no comment”.

We have two key messages to The Council re this LTP Consultation Document:

1. We strongly advocate for the funding for the Southshore Estuary Edge/Earthquake Repair project which is currently in the LTP to remain in the LTP, and not be lost. Additionally, as you are aware, when Council adopts a resolution (as in this case), the estimate for the project is, (one assumes), correct at that date. However, we understand that those costs have increased over the years since the resolution, and respectfully ask that the extra funding now required by this project be forthcoming from an appropriate budget.
2. We support both the establishment of a climate change adaptation fund and the proposal to vire future funding for adaptation conversations into the present as per the proposal, and thus bringing forward the adaptation conversation timetable.

Best wishes.

Ngā mihi nui.

Simon Watts (co-Secretary, SSRA)

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Fiona **Last name:** Henderson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Overall I would say it is close, but I would like to see a larger proportion of funding coming from development contributions and fees and charges. It is also disappointing to see loss of funding for Pet Free Banks Peninsula, Arts Centre and Orana Park.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

I strongly support the city vacant differential rating system and the expansion of that approach

Fees & charges - comments

I think the introduction of paying for parking is a shame - it could discourage the use of these great facilities which should be free. I would prefer for hiring fees for parks for commercial activities to be increased as they seem very cheap.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

The amount of funding earmarked for transport seems incredibly high and it feels like we are forever plugging potholes. I can't help but wonder if these roads are being built well in the first place and whether they would have a longer life if more investment was made upfront. Perhaps the funding level is appropriate but would rather see it used on ensuring that roads are built right the first time rather than patched 10 times.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This

expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

The critical piece is here is the selection of the events that will be bid for. For example, the suggestion that Chch bid for the commonwealth games was ridiculous. That would have been an absolute waste of money. The level of funding ok as long as it is used wisely.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

The sooner the better with respect to these matters.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

The reasons for disposal sound very reasonable and if they are not capable of producing revenue I see no reason to retain them.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I understand the rationale behind the proposed disposal but I question what the net gain will be. Given the further investigations required and potential cost of mitigation works required to make the properties 'safe', council should be considering how much of the feasibility assessment and mitigation works it should do upfront. The other option could be to either: (a) do the feasibility study and then sell on the condition that the purchaser must do the necessary works prior to development. While this would reduce the sale price, it puts the risk of unforeseen costs in completing mitigation onto the purchaser. Or (b) seek tenders from potential purchasers which require them to do the feasibility work and then propose the required mitigation. It may be that the cost of managing this process is not significantly different from council just doing the feasibility work itself.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Council should not be gifting properties unless it will have a net financial benefit to council, i.e. the costs of maintaining exceed the revenue generated. Also, if the property is gifted to the association, then I would not want to see council giving grants to the association in future to assist with upkeep as the point is for council to not be responsible for that going forward.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please return funding for the Arts Centre, Pest Free Banks Peninsula and Orana Park. In particular the arts centre and Orana Park are icons in Chch and their loss would be such a shame.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Nina **Last name:** Koele

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Cycling and climate change resilience are top priorities

Capital: Transport - comments

Public transport and active transport priority Please

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Council to support The Arts Centre please. Vital part of the city, much more important than attracting events, this is an ongoing feature of the city!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: John Last name: Graham

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I don't believe so as this long term plan is setting up our young generations to be crippled by this staggering debt. People are challenged financially at the moment with the cost of living and the extra rate increases that the council are proposing are only going to add more stress to their lives & their family's for the long haul & no end in sight. The general public don't really benefit significantly enough to warrant the use of these big outrageous projects & there financial blowouts. I think climate change is a massive waste of money. It's another big game. I want to have the choice to take my car whenever & wherever I like with no restrictions. The roads are more dangerous now a specially Rolestone Av, with all the bike paths & scooters flying passed, Hagley Park & cars to watch outfor what crazy new rules they have made.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Fees & charges - comments

We should no be paying to park our car, it's so wrong & should not happen, as this will become unaffordable for young family's & pensioners.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital: Transport - comments

We don't all want to be riding bikes & scooters & taking the buses.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Leave it alone, Planting native trees & greenery right in front of the beautiful Avon in the red zones, that people have chosen to live there is being blocked out. This is a ridiculous idea. If I lived there I would be very angry about this.

Capital: Other - comments

There is no need to put any chemicals in our water, apparently Christchurch had beautiful clean drinking water for decades & now it's been polluted. Climate Change is a big game & has been for a long time.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Big Money Game.

Strategic Framework - comments

That sounds like a fairytale.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Not sure

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Not sure.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

That sound like a wonderful idea.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

We have to be realistic going forward , Is this long Term Plan going to put the residents of Christchurch forward or backwards & also considering our future generations are we making the right choices for them.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Jack **Last name:** Gibbons

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May eve Tue 7 May eve Wed 8 May am Wed 8 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No I believe there isn't enough capital funding allocated to active transport, particularly cycle infrastructure. I believe there isn't enough capital allocated to climate and flooding mitigation. It is considerably easier and cheaper for the council to invest over a long period of time, allowing the industry to grow and catch up to the need. Rather than trying to spend a slug of cash starting in 10 or 20 years when reality sets in, competing for limited industry capacity.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I am young (homeowner) and plan on being a very long term resident of the city. It is in my financial interest for the city to raise rates now rather than even more later. I get considerable value from council services and facilities. If I did not get these services I would likely just move somewhere I could.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I recommend the council continues to investigate the implementation of land value rating. I would be particularly interested in seeing the city vacant differential scheme changing. I think all the land area in the Central City Business Zone change to being rated on land value alone. The main issue with vacant lots in the CBD isn't that they are unsightly (although that is a problem), its that they avoid creating most or any positive externalities normally associated with CBD activity. A business (for example) attracts people which may also visit other businesses while they are in the area. Nobody is going to the city center to sit in a temporary pocket park. Land value rating this are would discourage underuse of land, not just zero use. We know that the city vacant rate works, that rating to shape land use and the city center fabric works. It just needs to be expanded. There is a large body of evidence that rating based on land value encourages more economic activity and development than capital value rating. It would accomplish the councils existing agreed-on goals better than the current city vacant differential. The total rate take from the Central City Business Zone ed land could be the same as today under CV, but with the final portioning among the city center land being done on land value alone.

Fees & charges - comments

I support the proposed charges at parks. Particularly the botanic gardens. The charges should be set as demand management measures. I am a regular park user. This would be very useful for events like Hagley Park Run, where often the car park fills up, circulation is very poor and there is no indication beforehand if the park will be full. Many runners can arrange alternative transport, although there does need to be better and more permanent bike parking as the stands close to the events areas fill up. (and the floating aluminium stands feel insecure and have low uptake) I recommend the council lower the amount of water considered excess usage. The current limits are really very high for any normal household.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

I request adequate funding of the parking enforcement team. I would also like to see more red light cameras around the city and funding be made available to set this up. The city is able to operate its own cameras. Red light running is becoming very common and it is not populist to support red light running.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

I do not support the delays to the Major Cycle Routes. Christchurch has the top two electorates where people cycle to work (Ilam and Christchurch Central). It is also home to the top electorate for people who cycle to study (Ilam). The city is ideal for cycling and much of the city's growth is dependent on adequate and affordable transport. Cycling has a major part to play and it is critical to get the bones of the network down in a timely manner.

Capital: Transport - comments

Continue without delay the rollout of the major cycleways program. In particular the Nor'West Arc and Wheels to Wings cycleways Place a higher priority on moving forward the Ōtakaro-Avon River and North-East Cycle Routes, which would travel through areas currently underserved by existing infrastructure. I travel and exercise on Ōtakaro-Avon River path frequently, it could be such a fantastic asset for the city. Already I see commuters, but this would expand massively with adequate infrastructure. I would like to see all of the Local cycleway network and cycle connections projects be re added to the LTP capital programme. These networks would be important feeder routes and remove the last point of friction from many potential cycle trips. To that end I request the following projects be reinstated to the LTP: Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board: Burwood Ward: 41852 - Cycle Connections - Ōtakaro-Avon Route Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board: Fendalton Ward: 44709 - Local Cycle Network - Greers Rd Harewood Ward: 41853 - Cycle Connections - Wheels to Wings 12692 - Belfast Park Cycle & Pedestrian Rail Crossing Waimairi Ward: 44696 - Local Cycle Network - North West Outer Orbital 44707 - Local Cycle Network - Bishopdale & Casebrook Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Halswell Ward: 44710 - Local Cycle Network - Halswell to Hornby 17059 - Cycle Connections - Little River Link Hornby Ward: 41849 - Cycle Connections - South Express 44697 - Local Cycle Network - South West Outer Orbital 44712 - Local Cycle Network - Springs Road Riccarton Ward: 41847 - Cycle Connections - Nor'West Arc 44695 - Local Cycle Network - Inner Western Arc 44698 - Local Cycle Network - Burnside to Villa Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Central Ward: 44693 - Central City Projects - Cycle Connections 44699 - Local Cycle Network - Palms to Heathcote Express 44706 - Local Cycle Network - Avonside & Wainoni 44713 - Local Cycle Network - Ōtakaro-Avon Innes Ward: 44701 - Local Cycle Network - Northern Mid Orbital 44702 - Local Cycle Network - Northern Outer Orbital 44703 - Local Cycle Network - Northwood Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Cashmere Ward: 41850 - Cycle Connections - Southern Lights 44711 - Local Cycle Network - Opawa, Waltham & Sydenham Heathcote Ward: 41844 - Cycle Connections - Heathcote Expressway 41851 - Cycle Connections - Ōpāwaho River Route I also request the readdition of project 914 - Core Public Transport Corridor & Facilities - South (Colombo St), 26623 - Edgware Village Masterplan (A1), 914 - Core Public Transport Corridor & Facilities - South (Colombo St), and 53734 - Ferrymead Towpath Connection (FM5). These are high value projects which provide substantial growth capacity for the long term. Edgware Village is a major friction point for me and the only bit of my most frequent cycle trips that does not any any cycle provision. Within the Draft LTP Capital Programme, I request that the funding models for the following programmes revert to the Current Amended LTP 2024-2034 funding allocations: 26611 - Major Cycleway - Wheels to Wings Route (Section 1) Harewood to Greers 26612 - Major Cycleway - Wheels to Wings Route (Section 2) Greers to Wooldridge 26613 - Major Cycleway - Wheels to Wings Route (Section 3) Wooldridge to Johns Road Underpass 23101 - Major Cycleway - Nor'West Arc Route (Section 3) University to Harewood (Note: only move the funding back to earlier years 2024/25 and 2025/26 but keep the increase of total funding to \$21,704,400) 18396 - Te Kaha Surrounding Streets 26604 - Major Cycleway - Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 1) Princess Margaret Hospital to

Corson Avenue 26606 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 2) Corson to Waltham 26605 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 3) Waltham to Ferrymead Bridge 23100 – Major Cycleway – Heathcote Expressway Route (Section 2) Tannery to Martindales 26607 – Major Cycleway – Southern Lights Route (Section 1) Strickland to Tennyson 26601 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 1) Fitzgerald to Swanns Road Bridge (OARC) 26602 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 2) Swanns Road Bridge to Anzac Drive Bridge (OARC) 26603 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 3) Anzac Drive Bridge to New Brighton (OARC) 1986 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Northern Line Cycleway 47031 – Major Cycleway – South Express Route (Section 2) Craven to Buchanans 1341 – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Route – Annex, Birmingham & Wrights Corridor Improvement 1993 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc 17060 – Cycle Connections – Uni-Cycle 930 – Sockburn Roundabout Intersection Safety Improvement I also strongly support keeping the following programmes as they are currently funded in the draft LTP: 73854 - Programme - PT Futures (Externally Funded) 75363 - Programme - Mass Rapid Transit 59181 – Central City Projects – Antigua Street Cycle Network (Tuam-Moorhouse) 65923 - School Safety 68430 – Ferry Road Active Transport Improvements I would also like to see more funding be made available for small pedestrian safety / level of service improvements. There are many areas of the city that could derive huge benefit from relatively little spend.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I support the spend for Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor and parks funding in general. Every day I use the city's parks, usually multiple different ones. Day to day this is a large quality of life improvement for me. The Avon corridor is such a long section of the city that it will benefit many many people.

Capital: Other - comments

I support all spending on 3 waters infrastructure. Stormwater improvements in particular often spend millions to protect hundreds of millions of dollars worth of property, this is one of the council's most valuable programs. The city simply cannot exist without it and there needs to be expansion. I would like to see funding for stormwater and water supply be increased in the first 3 years of the LTP. It will be cheaper to spread these costs out over time and upgrade progressively. Rather than hoping the industry can suddenly expand many times over in 10 or 20 years.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I would like to see the council progress structural rates changes towards land value rating, in order to encourage economic growth. A politically viable first step would be transforming the existing city center vacant rate into land value rate apportionment in the city center business zone. Collecting the same amount of rates as under CV from the area, but distributing the rates burden within the area under land value alone. This would see a large improvement in site utilization in the city center, and not increase rates on the area as a whole (avoiding potentially displacing any activity)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

I do not support increasing the bid funding, there are many more important areas for the council to spend. Even within the category of providing amenity to residents of the city there are much higher value areas to spend. Parks in particular which provide value day after day and are often filled with events organised by the public.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I oppose the sale of 26 Waipara St as that is the only possible avenue for a link to the cashmere stream

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Courteney **Last name:** Currey

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Christina **Last name:** Hartung

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Almost, please keep the Arts Centre, it is iconic, and we spend a lot of happy times there.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Rates should be based on energy-efficiency of housing to encourage up-front investment in energy-efficient design and materials with long-term rate savings perspectives.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Rates should be based on energy-efficiency of housing to encourage up-front investment in energy-efficient design and materials with long-term rate savings perspectives.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Please support the Art Centre - it's an icon of Christchurch

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Not sure. Locals should have a say.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

yes, good idea.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Donna **Last name:** Faucher

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

We dont even get a street light, ourea is only 300 sqares and pay \$4000 a year 😡

Changes to how we rate - comments

To high

Fees & charges - comments

To high

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital: Transport - comments

Roads take so long to fix. In Asia they get things done faster get them over to fix our roads they are shocking

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Rubbish bins need to be cleared more

Capital: Libraries - comments

7am - 8/9pm hours

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Ok

Capital: Other - comments

No chlorine in the water taste terrible

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

No - need someone that knows how to manage money and use it effectively

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Needs to be reviewed

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Tracey **Last name:** Klatt

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Generally about right, as there are a lot of things that need spending on in Christchurch. Would be nice to find ways to earn extra revenue though to reduce rates though.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

All of it needs doing, lots of stuff is getting old and needs fixing/improving. And all the new projects proposed are important.

Changes to how we rate - comments

These are all good ideas for getting some additional revenue

Fees & charges - comments

Extra parking charges at Hagley Park is a good idea - what about other parks and sports centres too? What about increasing other car parking charges too so that more people might bike or bus?

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

All very important stuff - don't cut it back

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

They all need to be done

Capital: Transport - comments

The cycleways built so far have been brilliant for getting more people biking (including me) - don't stop doing them! (in fact do them even quicker if you can) Also all the other projects that have cycle facilities in them need to continue

as well, and the lower speed limits.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Looking forward to seeing a great new corridor along the Avon River out to New Brighton for walking and biking!

Capital: Libraries - comments

A fantastic resource - keep it up!

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Good to see improvements to the waste/recycling centres, some of them are getting a bit tired

Capital: Other - comments

Really important to have good water pipes so that we don't turn into another Wellington!

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

More about reducing rates increases: Increased parking charges would help; also more parking enforcement (not just during working week day times) to get more revenue there.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

It's good to have lots of local events here so that we don't have to travel elsewhere in NZ (or overseas) for them - let's bid harder!

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Climate change isn't going away - we need to prepare for it in various ways...

Strategic Framework - comments

They're all really good thoughts - what we need in this city!

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Yep, makes sense

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yep, another way to get more money

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Seems OK

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Thanks for the comprehensive consultation - some tough calls to make but all of this stuff is needed to make a better city!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Dawn **Last name:** Smith

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No I don't see the need for the Harewood Road cycleway. I live on Harewood Road and most days there are NO cyclists going past my house.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

We need the roads fixed.

Capital: Transport - comments

Fix the roads. A light rail network to the regions would be a very good option.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Seriously not needed.

Capital: Other - comments

Drinking water needs to be sorted.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Stop wasting money on cycleways.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Great idea.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Jane **Last name:** Higgins

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Given the climate emergency we are in, I encourage the Council to frame its planning more in terms of a green transition. It's clear that the current government is not interested in this, but it's also clear that cities have a hugely important leadership role to play in the transition to a sustainable green economy, in addressing biodiversity loss and ecosystem collapse and in planning for the wellbeing of future generations. Christchurch should be one of those cities.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

I think charging for parking at the Botanic gardens and Hagley Park is acceptable. It would be great if the money raised from this could be used for encouraging active modes of transport - walking and cycling - in the environs of the park.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

It's not clear how the \$542m on Citizens and Communities is to be apportioned. I encourage Council to prioritise grass roots community groups working in community development for this money. As economic times get increasingly difficult these are the groups that are a real lifeline for many in our city, particularly those in low income neighbourhoods. They work on a shoestring, and manage to achieve a great deal to improve the wellbeing of many whose voice would otherwise go unheard and whose needs are often unacknowledged.

Capital programme - comments

I think the Council spending on Te Kaha is far too high - the number of people who will actually benefit is low and it will sit as an empty site in the middle of the city for most of its life.

Capital: Transport - comments

1. Although the current government has no interest in a green transition and is actively discouraging modes of transport that would support decarbonisation, I encourage the Council to take a leadership role in supporting more cycling and pedestrianisation. 2. The attention given to safety is very important and should include properly designed cycleways with decent barriers - not just lines painted on the road. Low speed limits around schools, built-up housing and shops are also very important. 3. While there is often an outcry from businesses when cycleways and foot traffic are prioritised, in fact, all around the world it's very clear that these modes of transport are beneficial for businesses. There is always an initial outcry, but once the improvements are in place, very few people wish to return to road

design that prioritises car travel. 4. Active modes of travel would be more popular if there were more green corridors through the city and more street trees. These make cycling and walking a pleasant experience and encourage people to get outside and enjoy the natural environment. These are also important for encouraging biodiversity, which is taking a hit with the disappearance of gardens as housing becomes denser.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

It's great to see the Urban Forest Plan in the LTP. I encourage the Council to consider increasing the number of pocket parks and reserves, as well as green corridors through the city. These are vital for ecosystem support and biodiversity.

Capital: Libraries - comments

I support the rebuild of South Library and the continued renewal of the library collection.

Capital: Other - comments

It's good to see spending on climate change mitigation. Obviously, adaptation is important, but cities must take the lead (since government clearly won't) in emissions reduction through decarbonisation of transport and the growth of an urban forest. I would like to see more spent on these mitigation instruments. It is disappointing to read in the Plan that we are unlikely to reach our emissions target as a city. I encourage Council to do more to take this target seriously and to strive to achieve it.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

If there had been an option to reduce this funding I would have chosen it.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

The climate crisis is upon us. As a country we are moving far too slowly to address this. We are placing an appalling burden on our grandchildren. We should be recognising that Business As Usual is not a sustainable option. Other cities around the world are taking the lead on mitigation and adaptation. We should be too. There are plenty of examples of cities the size of Christchurch doing much more to address emissions reduction and to design liveable 21st century urban areas that are no longer car-centric and that help biodiversity to flourish. Please recognise that we can't carry on the way we are. Please plan for a beautiful, decarbonised city that is healthy for humans and other species.

Strategic Framework - comments

1. I support the community outcomes, particularly that we become a green, liveable city. This requires a real commitment to climate change mitigation and adaptation, and it is achievable - there are plenty of examples of cities striving for this. We can too. 2. I support the strategic priorities, particularly that we are an inclusive and equitable city. Being inclusive and equitable requires us to support those working at grassroots level, especially in vulnerable neighbourhoods. While the impact of this work may not appear to be spectacular, it is essential work for enabling people to connect, feel that they belong, and navigate pathways to have their needs met.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I would like to see any Council owned land that is being disposed of being offered first to mana whenua.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

The views of the owners of these properties should be taken into account. As they are in the red zone, they should be used as parks and reserves not for private development.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like to add that I fully support the Council having a close, formal, on-going working relationship with mana whenua. I support the priorities of Ngā Papatipu Rūnaka listed on pg 16. I believe this partnership is essential for honouring Te Tiriti o Waitangi, and also provides Council with a vital perspective that reaches back centuries while also being focused on future generations.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Paul **Last name:** Bacon

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, dump cycleways, support the animals at Orana park they don't ride bikes

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Top heavy council employees

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Dump Te Kara Dump libraries

Capital: Transport - comments

Sort out routes, forget the out and return routes, use circular routes

Capital: Libraries - comments

Cut costs

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

No cheap rental houses that's a central government problem

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

Use our facilities

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Forget Māori ideas

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Keep them

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Good

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Ignore Māori influence

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Sue **Last name:** McFarlane

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - comments

I have read the LTP consultation document and don't see where there are options for reducing the 13.24% projected increase.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I agree on rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business - people are profiting from it. What about people who rent out a room/part of their house that is separated from them on Air B&B?

Fees & charges - comments

I strongly disagree - parks should be accessible for free to all, not just those who can afford to pay for parking. Our city parks, especially our wonderful Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park have always been a very important place for families to spend time together exploring, out in the fresh air, appreciating the variety of trees and flowers within. As a child I spent many Sunday afternoons at the Botanic Gardens, with my family. There is very little free parking outside of the Botanic Gardens/Hagley Park and without free parking, many families will be prevented from enjoying one of the most special places in our city. Once or twice a week, I walk around Hagley Park with friends and have coffee at Ilex and I always take visitors to the Botanic Gardens. If parking charges are put in place, I will no longer walk there or take visitors.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

street scapes eg. Gloucester Street Art Gallery

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Good idea

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

agree

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Support for increased funding for Orana Park - having visited Orana Park this last week, for the first time in years, I was so impressed and in awe of the great conservation efforts undertaken for endangered species, the welcoming and informative staff and all they do to educating visitors, providing a truly memorable experience. I will certainly visit again soon and will highly recommend Orana Park to visitors, as a unique opportunity to see some amazing, endangered animals, gain an understanding of the animals and the threats they are facing globally, how people can help and support their various programmes. Having visited Turanga Zoo, Sydney last year, I far preferred my time at Orana Park, where the animals' environments are so much more open and natural. I understand Orana Park is asking CCC for an additional \$1.5m to keep the park sustainable – that they will be in severe financial difficulty in two years if they do not receive increased support. I fully support their request. I understand the park welcomes over 200,000 visitors annually - I do believe that there is potential for further national and international visitors – perhaps with more promotion. Continued funding for the Arts Centre - I would like to see continuing support for the Arts Centre, as the living heart of our city, far more so than Cathedral Square. I was horrified to see that support has been withdrawn from this city landmark. The buildings and their history are very special to our city and the restoration of the buildings a captivating story in itself. It is a great place to visit for locals and out of town visitors alike, from the cinema and events in the Great Hall to the top restaurants onsite and the commercial offerings. Rutherford's Den is a hidden treasure, with a well presented story, that should be further promoted to locals and visitors. I do appreciate this money would need to come from somewhere else. I question the significant amount being spent on further cycleways for the city. I'd like to better understand how many people use the cycleways regularly. Are there such statistics? I am a recreational cyclist but would not cycle in the city. I think our public transport service has improved greatly in recent years and applaud this. I would really like to see a central city service – reinstatement of the free electric bus around the city centre to help people get about once they've used public transport into the city. Or could this be offset by a small charge to each passenger eg. \$1 a ride? Maintain Free parking and access to city parks - I very strongly believe all our city parks should be free to access. The parks have always been a very important place for families to spend time exploring, out in the fresh air, appreciating the variety of trees and flowers within. As a child I spent many Sunday afternoons at the Botanic Gardens, with my family. There is very little free parking outside of the Botanic Gardens/Hagley Park and without free parking, many families will be prevented from enjoying one of the most special places in our city. Once or twice a week, I walk around Hagley Park with friends and have coffee at Ilex and I always take visitors to the Botanic Gardens. If parking charges are put in place, I will no longer walk there or take visitors. I question spending in changing the street scape in Gloucester Street – again, how many people walk down Gloucester Street. This was not a necessity and what difference has it made? Our parks are a major recreation opportunity for all of our city's peoples. Could the art gallery charge entry for those visiting from outside the city, similarly the museum once completed?

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Elizabeth **Last name:** Benson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I would like to see that there is continued funding that supports Biodiversity in the City and Banks Peninsula. It was unclear if the Art's Centre had been allocated any funding. As one of the best examples of heritage buildings in Chch and the opportunity for it to become a must-see attraction as it once was it needs to be funded.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Average rates - comments

Many of the rates increases seem to go towards maintaining/supporting urban sprawl all of which then needs to be funding continuously by the ratepayer going forward eg roads, community parks, sewers, etc. If part of the City plan included plans to stop this sprawl far less infrastructure would need to be installed and maintained in the first instance. This would also be far better for the environment with less resources being used, less land being changed from rural to housing and less travel time for the people living here so ergo less car pollution. Also buses as a viable mode of transport then become more attractive vs incredibly high car dependency here. I would rather the rates be used to improve existing infrastructure than to fund more due to the sprawl.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I fully support that AirBnB style accommodation be charged at business rates. However there is no way for the Council to monitor this or implement unless AirBnB is contractually obliged to share the data or physically have a cap blocking a property from being booked for more than 60 nights unless it is registered. There appears to be no-one checking or enforcing anything in regards to this area within the council.

Fees & charges - comments

I absolutely do not support there being parking fees at key parks. There is very little to do for free in this city and it would disproportionately affect poor people as it may become a barrier for them to use. It is important for both physical and mental health that parks remain accessible to all residents not just those that could afford to pay for parking.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

The point is made within the statement that everything we build, own etc has ongoing costs. This is exactly the issue. Stop the sprawl so that services, buildings etc can be consolidated. A disproportionate amount of services, parks etc are required vs residents here to pay the costs because of urban sprawl.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

I think the funding for Te Kaha that is required to build it is disproportionate to the benefits. It is a debate that has already been had though so not relevant.

Capital: Transport - comments

The shared cycleways are a hazard for most users. A pregnant person, an elderly person, a disabled person, a parent with young children cannot walk down them safely. I think this is a poor investment due to it being a poor idea that does not take into account these obvious safety issues. As a cyclist it is also frustrating to have to go slow/ride around people in the way etc. Any further investment should keep footpaths and cycleways separated.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

As I noted the Arts Centre should be funded if it hasn't been allocated funding.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Events such as SailGP are a real negative for the businesses of Lyttelton. It takes away money from them rather than gives. I'd rather see investment in community events vs events like this that are only for the rich.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

It would depend on what their use ended up being.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Cameron **Last name:** Ralston

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I want the council to support the Arts Centre. The arts centre is a place of importance to me in the city in the way it supports the growth of art communities and creates a more interesting place to live. I have attended many events at the arts centre which have changed my life for the better. I believe the council should be doing everything in its power to create spaces for communities to come together through art just as it does so keenly with sport. Keeping the arts centre spaces affordable and accessible would be incredibly valuable to retaining the city's energy and charisma.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Kate **Last name:** Latimer

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Rates reduction needs to be uppermost of concern as cost of living crisis impacts in this cycle. Some of the new projects need to be put on hold.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Reduce new projects no money for cathedral, hold on cycle lane to airport, Reduce extra road calming for now. Push essential eq remediation works to forefront - southshore estuary edge & Pages Rd bridge.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Charge vacant building owners to clear up eq damaged buildings. Dont pay any further hand outs. Stop clearing recidivist roadside dumpers - charge them for their waste.

Fees & charges - comments

Increase fees for pools & attractions that are at high usage

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Get back to basics. Road & footpath repairs in asphalt / chip seal. Reduce fancy bricked areas Traffic calming/painting roads instead of separated cycle ways

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Hold for 3 years on climate work. Ensure current 3 water systems is workable. Fix what was eq damage remediation as promised ie southshore South Brighton estuary edge

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

investment in enhanced sports surface - astro all weather playing surface.

Capital: Other - comments

Funding to be increased for strengthening communities fund which is supporting and enhancing the communities where we live.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - comments

Reduce bid funding as this is up to commercial interests operating in the space - global accom partners & event operators.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Hold fire for 3 years as essential priorities exist now

Strategic Framework - comments

This is what we the ccc needs to be agile nimble & able to adapt to funds available. Climate change will be priority in 3 years that will be clearer where to spend

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Progress as what is necessary to do

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Necessary

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Great

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Kate **Last name:** LATIMER

What is your role in the organisation:

Postal address: 405 Pine Avenue

Suburb:

City:

Country: New Zealand

Postcode:

Daytime Phone: 021345145

Age: 50-64 years

Gender: As a woman

Ethnicity: New Zealand European

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

For more information about the Draft Long Term Plan see the [Consultation Document](#).

1.1.1

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Rates reduction needs to be uppermost of concern as cost of living crisis impacts in this cycle. Some of the new projects need to be put on hold.

Rates

For information about Rates see [page 39 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.2.1

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean **a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an**

average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

No

1.2.4

Comments

Reduce new projects no money for cathedral, hold on cycle lane to airport, Reduce extra road calming for now. Push essential eq remediation works to forefront - southshore estuary edge & Pages Rd bridge.

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

1.2.3

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Charge vacant building owners to clear up eq damaged buildings. Dont pay any further hand outs. Stop clearing recidivist roadside dumpers - charge them for their waste.

Fees & Charges

For information about Fees & Charges see [page 43 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.3.1

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

Increase fees for pools & attractions that are at high usage

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways includes staff salaries, and maintenance and running costs such as electricity and insurance.

For more information about Operational Spending see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.7

Are we prioritising the right things?

No

1.2.6

Comments

Get back to basics. Road & footpath repairs in asphalt / chip seal. Reduce fancy bricked areas Traffic calming/painting roads instead of separated cycle ways

Capital Programme

In this LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%).

For more information about the Capital Programme see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.4.1

Are we prioritising the right things?

No

1.3.7

Comments

Hold for 3 years on climate work. Ensure current 3 water systems is workable. Fix what was eq damage remediation as promised ie southshore South Brighton estuary edge

1.4.3

Parks, heritage or the coastal environment?

For more information about Parks, Foreshore and Heritage see [page 32 of the Consultation Document](#).

investment in enhanced sports surface - astro all weather playing surface.

1.4.6

Other aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

For information on other aspects like Drinking Water, Wastewater, Stormwater, Sport and Recreation and Climate Change see the [Consultation Document from page 29](#).

Funding to be increased for strengthening communities fund which is supporting and enhancing the communities where we live.

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great place to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and asset. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

For more information about additional opportunities see [page 46 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024 - 2034 Long Term Plan?

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

1.5.5

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

Reduce bid funding as this is up to commercial interests operating in the space - global accom partners & event operators.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Our district faces diverse climate hazards, from rising sea levels to more frequent extreme weather events. At a high level, we're spending \$318 million over 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation, and \$1 billion over 10 years on projects that directly help us adapt and build our resilience. We could bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million annually that is currently proposed to start in 2027/28. This would accelerate the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme and boost overall community preparedness and resilience.

For more information about adapting to climate change see [pages 51 and 52 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate our grasp of the climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

1.5.2

Should we create a climate adaptation fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

1.4.8

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Hold fire for 3 years as essential priorities exist now

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 - it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

For more information about our community outcomes and priorities see [page 15 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

This is what we the ccc needs to be agile nimble & able to adapt to funds available. Climate change will be priority in 3 years that will be clearer where to spend

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

For information about the potential disposal of Council-owned properties see [page 54-57 of the Consultation Document](#).

You can find more detail from [page 215 in Volume 1 of the Draft Long Term Plan](#).

1.5.1

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

Progress as what is necessary to do

1.5.3

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

Necessary

1.5.2

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Great

Future feedback

1.6.2

For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

Yes.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Jacqui Last name: Morriss

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Please preserve funding for the Arts Centre. It is unique in NZ and very special to Chch. It would be so sad to see it mothballed after the gargantuan restoration effort and cost.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: anne **Last name:** abadie

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Art gallery and museums are as important as libraries for me, they should get the same amount

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

A bit too much for the libraries

Capital: Transport - comments

I think that instead of spending money to put speed bumps at roundabouts, it would be more efficient to make better roads without holes and more leveled.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Can you add more bins at the beach? I go to walk at the beach every day and I have to fill my pockets with garbages until my house

Capital: Libraries - comments

The art centres and museums are as important as the libraries and should receive the same amount

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for

our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Tricia **Last name:** Urch

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

The Christchurch Art Centre needs continuing financial support from the CCC to continue its operations. It is a vital part of the Christchurch experience for foreign and New Zealand residents. It is part of the iconic older buildings which counter balance the new rebuilds of the earthquake stricken city. We visit the Art Centre -probably monthly, for the cafe, art displays and the Lumiere Cinema. Nothing could replace the excitement of the Lumiere venue and style of films. A great place to meet friends. I have fond memories of my university days on the Art Centre site.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Shame that the 3 Waters scheme was cancelled

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Vital

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Layling **Last name:** Stanbury

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

For roads and transport infrastructure: please focus more on public transport system (when will we get trains back, and busses that actually run frequently and to the areas people need them) rather than building more lanes and highways. Please concentrate on more cycleways for health and safety and also in response to the climate crisis. for water networks: stop treating our streams like drains. Clean waterways should be our top priority. MORE WETLANDS (can't stress how important this is, for both flood prevention and for cleanliness).

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

as a ratepayer I would love it if we actually took the climate crisis seriously and threw everything we could into addressing it. I will happily pay more for the council to do that job, rather than building more ecologically destructive highways and stadiums. who cares about the environment? we should, we live in it.

Changes to how we rate - comments

tax the rich

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Prioritise the climate crisis above everything. Also, put more funding into grassroots community organizations please, it's cheaper in the long term as well as making people happier. Also more funding into libraries.

Capital: Transport - comments

we need more bike lanes and busses

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

it is currently council policy to leave invasive species (hedera helix/english ivy being the worst, but also privet growing in rosebushes is not taken out) in public council gardens because they 'look good'. This creates a massive annoyance for people living around said gardens because the weed seeds get into our gardens. It is also a terrible practice because soon the entire city will just be covered in invasive species as it is company policy to ignore certain weeds, or just trim/tidy the edges of them and treat them as 'part of the garden', rather than the invasive weedy species that they are. I would rather we keep our name and reputation as the garden city, rather than a

terrible future as the ivy city. Please change your policy so that your contractors must control the weeds, or fail their audits when they do not.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are currently underfunded, I'd like to see the council value them higher.

Capital: Other - comments

not reaching our emissions reductions targets is not good enough. this needs to be top priority

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

this is such a hazard. why do we even want these major events. I do not want ANY "world class events" in Otautahi; this is not going to do the climate crisis any good. We need to make sacrifices so that future generations can exist. the stadium should never have been proposed. this is such a waste of my money. stop this, concentrate on what you can do about the climate crisis.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

if we don't invest now in adapting to climate change, we will die. it is as simple as that. if we die, so will the 'economyyyyy' people keep blathering about.

Strategic Framework - comments

please ignore the fearmongering hatespeech of the far right and continue to collaborate and co-govern with local iwi. Support grassroots organizations, they're more cost effective longterm.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

the land should be made into community gardens or planted out in native bush and turned into parks.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Terrible. Worst. If we kick people out of their homes to call it red zoned and then turn and sell their property we are no better than how israel is currently treating palestine. if the properties can be built on, they should be given back to the people who they were taken from with an apology and a great deal of reparation money for being forced to leave their home. Stop wasting time and money, plant it all out in native bush.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

native trees are technically more historical to that historical site, can we plant native trees in/around it and let the land take it back?

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

yeah, it's way way too long, of course you don't get many submissions about it. people got kids to feed, very few people are going to read a 64 page consultation document. Give us a one to two page succinct summary. people

who are working two jobs and worried about rent are not going to have the time or energy for this. This entire process is designed to block out feedback from the very people this will impact the most.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Jack Last name: Halliday

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☒ Yes☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.
Thu 2 May eve Sat 4 May pm Mon 6 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. - I am disappointed to see a swath of project removals and delays - Current and future generations should not need to pay for the unsustainably low rates rises of the past. - Too much priority in road maintenance. Necessary spending on cycling, pedestrian and bus infrastructure, three waters, climate change mitigation and adaptation, urban revitalisation and others should not be pushed back or removed completely.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

There has been significant underinvestment from local government partly as a result of elected members promising to keep rates unsustainably low. Any rates increase must continue investment in public and active transport, climate mitigation and adaptation and urban revitalisation projections. It is simply irresponsible to continually pass underinvestment onto future generations.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Yes. Staff should continue to investigate Land Value Rating, recommending implementation before local body elections in 2025, should a referendum be required. This would have massive positive effects across the city. Discouraging unproductive uses of land and maybe even reducing rates for those who need it. The effects of unproductive land use on our city are obvious; land value rating is widely used, even in Christchurch previously and has proved to be effective. Perhaps this can be trialed in the South-East City Neighbourhood through its associated plan. Before Land Value Rating is implemented, I believe: - that the City Vacant Differential should cover the entire city - surface-level car parks should not be exempt - the multiplier should be increased to mitigate capital gains and penalise unproductive use of land. I agree with the proposed changes to the rating of visitor accommodation in a residential unit.

Fees & charges - comments

Yes. - Parking should be changed in all areas where there is excess demand, including the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. Parking charges are a demand management tool and should be used where needed. Where there is demand on parking, charges should be introduced. Should the demand still be high, charges should be increased. Donald Shoup's 'The High Cost of Free Parking' outlines a very efficient parking management solution that council staff must investigate. Excess water fees should be increased OR abolished completely to allow for water charges. Three waters is one of the largest costs to the city, water charges reduce demand, are equitable and make rates rises more tolerable.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

I am glad to see no operational spending cuts to public facilities such as libraries and swimming pools. These are necessary, well-used and loved parts of our city that should never be used to reduce rates rises. However, I believe that: - Operational spending should continue and be increased for the Rapid Response Footpath Crew. I believe that the crew has been very successful and have been able to see results already. Keep it going. - Increase funding for parking enforcement and investigate/advocate for higher fines to enable profitable enforcement. Enforcement hours need to be expanded and bus lanes especially need to be monitored more frequently—I consistently see people parked in them on my bus journey, impacting my journey time and reliability.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

As mentioned previously, I am incredibly disappointed to see mass removals and delays of projects I care about such as cycleways, bus and pedestrian improvements, urban revitalisation, climate change mitigation and adaptation.

Capital: Transport - comments

I request that the following projects be reinstated to the LTP: Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board: Burwood Ward: 41852 - Cycle Connections - Ōtākaro-Avon Route Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board: Fendalton Ward: 44709 – Local Cycle Network – Greers Rd Harewood Ward: 41853 – Cycle Connections – Wheels to Wings 12692 – Belfast Park Cycle & Pedestrian Rail Crossing Waimairi Ward: 44696 – Local Cycle Network – North West Outer Orbital 44707 – Local Cycle Network – Bishopdale & Casebrook Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Halswell Ward: 44710 – Local Cycle Network – Halswell to Hornby 17059 – Cycle Connections – Little River Link Hornby Ward: 41849 – Cycle Connections – South Express 44697 – Local Cycle Network – South West Outer Orbital 44712 – Local Cycle Network – Springs Road Riccarton Ward: 41847 – Cycle Connections – Nor'West Arc 44695 – Local Cycle Network – Inner Western Arc 44698 – Local Cycle Network – Burnside to Villa Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Central Ward: 44693 – Central City Projects – Cycle Connections 44699 – Local Cycle Network – Palms to Heathcote Express 44706 – Local Cycle Network – Avonside & Wainoni 44713 – Local Cycle Network – Ōtākaro-Avon Innes Ward: 44701 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Mid Orbital 44702 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Outer Orbital 44703 – Local Cycle Network – Northwood Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Cashmere Ward: 41850 – Cycle Connections – Southern Lights 44711 – Local Cycle Network – Opawa, Waltham & Sydenham Heathcote Ward: 41844 – Cycle Connections – Heathcote Expressway 41851 – Cycle Connections – Ōpāwaho River Route I also request that the following projects revert to their funding allocations of the current LTP: 26611 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 1) Harewood to Greers 26612 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 2) Greers to Wooldridge 26613 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 3) Wooldridge to Johns Road Underpass 23101 – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Route (Section 3) University to Harewood (Note: only move the funding back to earlier years 2024/25 and 2025/26 but keep the increase of total funding to \$21,704,400) 18396 – Te Kaha Surrounding Streets 26604 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 1) Princess Margaret Hospital to Corson Avenue 26606 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 2) Corson to Waltham 26605 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 3) Waltham to Ferrymead Bridge 23100 – Major Cycleway – Heathcote Expressway Route (Section 2) Tannery to Martindales 26607 – Major Cycleway – Southern Lights Route (Section 1) Strickland to Tennyson 26601 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 1) Fitzgerald to Swanns Road Bridge (OARC) 26602 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 2) Swanns Road Bridge to Anzac Drive Bridge (OARC) 26603 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 3) Anzac Drive Bridge to New Brighton (OARC) 1986 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Northern Line Cycleway 47031 – Major Cycleway – South Express Route (Section 2) Craven to Buchanans 1341 – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Route – Annex, Birmingham & Wrights Corridor Improvement 1993 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc 17060 – Cycle Connections – Uni-Cycle 930 – Sockburn Roundabout Intersection Safety Improvement 53733 – Heathcote Street Pocket Park & Pedestrian Development 53734 – Ferrymead Towpath Connection (FM5) 914 –

Core Public Transport Corridor & Facilities – South (Colombo St) 60276 – Public Transport Improvement Programme (Brougham & Moorhouse Area) 60250 – Programme – Electric Vehicle Charging At City Council Off-Street Parking Buildings & Facilities 26623 – Edgware Village Masterplan (A1) 63365 – Central City Projects – Active Travel Area 17862 – Clyde, Riccarton & Wharenui Intersection Safety Improvements I also request that '75070 - Memorial Ave Cycle Lanes' be brought forward. I support the following as they are proposed to sit in the LTP: 73854 - Programme - PT Futures (Externally Funded) 75363 - Programme - Mass Rapid Transit 59181 – Central City Projects – Antigua Street Cycle Network (Tuam-Moorhouse) 65923 - School Safety 68430 – Ferry Road Active Transport Improvements I would like to mention that if any of these are deemed not possible to keep in their current state in the LTP, I think that removing or delaying items should be avoided. Instead, please attempt to implement these projects at a low cost through 'tactical urbanism' before making them permanent. The Ferry Road and Rolleston Ave Cycleways are good examples of this. Please continue to investigate reimplementing the central city shuttle. Please improve wayfinding for cycleways. I request the council to work further with ECan to align investment in public transport services and infrastructure. The following public transport-related investments should be prioritised: Construction of more bus lanes to reduce delays caused by traffic jams. More bus signal priority at intersections to reduce delays for buses. Construction of many more new and better bus shelters. Better technology for upcoming bus signs including installing LCD screens for upcoming buses at well-used bus stops I request further funding to be given to 75051 Programme - New Footpaths.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Increasing tree cover on trees, especially the central city, is very important to me.

Capital: Other - comments

I believe that the following must be added back into the LTP, especially the Cycleway along Simeon Street, the Richmond Greenway and the Te Aratai College cycle link: The Cycle Link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road, making it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College, a move which will reduce congestion at peak times. The Cycle Connection on Cashmere Road, between Hoon Hay Road and Oderings Garden Centre. The Cycleway along Simeon Street, which will connect cyclists to the Little River Link, Quarryman's Trail, and Barrington Shopping Centre; and improve cycling connections for neighbourhoods such as Aidanfield and the sports facilities at Ngā Puna Wai. The scheduled pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whitau School. The upgrading of six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings. A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road. The new cycle route in Richmond that will connect cyclists from the north to the south of Richmond: ID 71496 – Richmond CRAF – Neighbourhood Greenway Cycleway ID 72758 – Transport Choices 2022 – Richmond Neighbourhood Greenway The Salisbury Street project that includes converting the street to be two way and adding a cycleway must be brought forward. For too long, the north of the central city has not had a supermarket in walking distance as Foodstuffs has held their Salisbury Street site at ransom until the CCC completes this project. Significantly, this holds back the potential growth and intensification of the northern city as well as the viability of the South-East Central Neighbourhood Plan.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Increased and expanded parking charges. Higher and more fines, investigating congestion charging.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Don't sell 26 Waipara St, as it enables a shared path from Cracroft along the Cashmere Stream

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Trevor Last name: Spiers

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

To high for what we get in return

Changes to how we rate - comments

No

Fees & charges - comments

To high

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Need something who can budget money better and not waste it on silly things

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Roads need fixing, not men standing around doing nothing work faster on repairing the roads

Capital: Transport - comments

Just get things done and stop wasting money

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Clear rubbish bins and put in at least one bin at the parks.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Good

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

at the parks. Recycle refund collect bottles/cans and get money back for them like Alberta Canada

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

No

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

No

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

No

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

No

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Ramses Last name: Hunt

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Focus on cycling and walking in city is good. Makes it much more family friendly and accessible, and keeps cars off the roads. Please keep the focus. Also appreciate the new work down between Ferrymead and summer for cycleway. A real asset to the city

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I am a rate payer (with my partner) and while it will increase our expenses, we want to keep funding the city. As long as the money is well accounted for, we are happy contributing to the city

Fees & charges - comments

I think charging for key parks is a good idea

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Only questionable thing is the stadium. I know people are needed to get the work done. As long as the city gets value from the rates we are happy

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

The stadium is questionable, but it's too late now.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

It needs to be done now, or will become more expensive in the future. It cannot be delayed

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Do it

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Arthur **Last name:** McGregor

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Overall I think the balance is about right. However, I would like to see increased focus on reducing our carbon emissions by improving active and public transport modes and reducing the spend on roads for cars.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I value the services that the Council provides and do not want service levels to decrease, even if that means paying more in rates.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I support these proposed changes

Fees & charges - comments

I support introducing parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. In fact, I'd like to see all free all-day parking within the 4 avenues changed into paid parking.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

I would like to see more spent on improving active transport modes, and less for car-focused transport. We should be spending a greater proportion of the transport budget on active and public transport - things like cycle lanes, safer pedestrian crossings, city-wide bus priority measures. This will help reduce our car dependency, which is good for the climate, good for our health, and good for saving money! If we can spend more on public and active transport, then our existing streets will last longer and we can reduce the spend on road renewals. I am lucky enough to have one of the major cycle routes go past my house to places that I often want to go, and that has helped increase the number of time we take the bike and decrease the number of times we take the car. This is because we can travel safely, and frankly it is much more enjoyable! It is really important to me that everyone in the city has the same access to safe cycle options that I have. And, I would really like to see the connections to our major cycle ways prioritised to make it easier to get to more places.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I love all our greenspaces! I particularly support improving tree cover.

Capital: Libraries - comments

I really value our local library. It is a place I often visit with my 3 year old son. We love choosing books together, looking at an interesting magazine while we get a coffee/fluffy, and playing with the lego when it's there. Investing in our libraries is important to me.

Capital: Other - comments

I've never supported spending so much money on the stadium, but too late to change that sadly :-(

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

No

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

I don't value large scale events. I think the economic benefits are often overstated, and the risks of spending money for no gain are high.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

We absolutely need to invest more to adapt to climate change. The more we can do in advance, the better prepared we will be and the lower the impact when things start to get worse. We also need to take more action now to reduce our emissions, otherwise we are just making life harder for ourselves (and the world) than we need to. Refer to previous comments around reducing car dependency in particular!

Strategic Framework - comments

These sound really great, although it doesn't always seem like the vision and the reality match up. eg being a green liveable city conflicts with the amount we're spending on roads for private vehicles :-(eg being a cultural powerhouse conflicts with not funding the Arts Centre :-(

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like the council to continue funding the Arts Centre. In my opinion, it is a crucial part of the fabric of Christchurch! I remember visiting as a child, and now love to visit with my son. We often pop in for a look around the shops or to grab a bite to eat. My wife and I went to the Cellar Door for our anniversary dinner the other week, as one of our first dates was at Annie's Wine Bar! We've also enjoyed a range of music, craft and cultural events there pre- and post-earthquake. Reading through the Arts Centre website about the alternatives they've explored makes it pretty clear that Council funding is vital, and that stopping funding would be a worse outcome financially for the Council. Not only that, but the number of tourists who hop off the tram absolutely delighted by the restored buildings makes it one of the highlights for any visitor! It would be very short-sighted to stop funding the Arts Centre, and I'd happily pay a little bit more on my rates to continue funding this amazing centre.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Simona **Last name:** Wallwork

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Nomads United AFC

What is your role in the organisation: Club

Administrator

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Fees & charges - comments

I agree as long as public transport options are increased.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city, in particular in the Northwest of Christchurch. I request that CCC work with Norwest Sport & Community Hub to look at specific options to upgrade community sport and recreation facilities in Northwest Christchurch. Floodlit all-weather turfs, changing rooms, improved toilet facilities and improved playing surfaces with adequate drainage and irrigation would maximise the use of current playing fields and free up much sought after indoor space for other users. The Northwest of Christchurch is in urgent need of better grounds and facilities to support an increase in participants that reflect the growing population in the area.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

increase spending on public transport

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city, in particular in the Northwest of Christchurch. I request that CCC work with Norwest Sport & Community Hub to look at specific options to upgrade community sport and recreation facilities in Northwest Christchurch. Floodlit all-weather turfs, changing rooms, improved toilet facilities and improved playing surfaces with adequate drainage and irrigation would maximise the use of current playing fields and free up much sought after indoor space for other users. The Northwest of Christchurch is in urgent need of better grounds and facilities to

support an increase in participants that reflect the growing population in the area.

Capital: Libraries - comments

keep spending money on libraries, they are an amazing asset to the city

Capital: Other - comments

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city, in particular in the Northwest of Christchurch. I request that CCC work with Norwest Sport & Community Hub to look at specific options to upgrade community sport and recreation facilities in Northwest Christchurch. Floodlit all-weather turfs, changing rooms, improved toilet facilities and improved playing surfaces with adequate drainage and irrigation would maximise the use of current playing fields and free up much sought after indoor space for other users. The Northwest of Christchurch is in urgent need of better grounds and facilities to support an increase in participants that reflect the growing population in the area.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

get to work on preventing climate change not just adapting to the inevitable

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I don't agree with it

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Morgan Last name: Kilkenny

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Halswell turf

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Turf Halswell United would help a lot football community as grounds are not good enough to play and train

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Mark **Last name:** Nixon

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

An area of focus needs to be on environmental weeds, and by environmental weeds I am making the distinction from agricultural weeds, ie weeds that are invading our native ecosystems. When driving around the country you can see that the war on many of the environmental weed species has already been lost, but here on Banks Peninsula we have a chance to get many of the weeds under control before they get out of control (old man's beard, banana passionfruit, sycamore, pampas, honeysuckle, wilding conifers, etc). What I would like to see is a single organisation responsible for devising and implementing a Banks Peninsula wide weed strategy. Because currently we have ECAN, CCC, DOC, LINZ, Waka Kotahi all going in different directions and lacking an overall coherent strategy. Such an approach has been very successful in other areas, such as Nelson (Project De-Vine Environmental Trust). I also support conservation covenants as way to protect our native forests, wetlands and other unique ecosystems, and support funding to help their establishment and ongoing maintenance. Another focus I believe we need to have is on pests. The work that Pest Free Banks Peninsula is doing towards eliminating possums has been transformational in the areas through which they have been working. We need to be continuing supporting this effort until possums have been eliminated from Banks Peninsula. Similarly, the work that has been done on eliminating goats from the peninsula has been hugely successful. We need to leverage off these learnings in order to achieve the elimination of pigs and deer, as these ungulates are very damaging to our native forests and ecosystems. Of these two (pigs and deer), pigs would be the first priority due to (1) they are very damaging to both ecosystems and farms (2) they have an extraordinary high reproduction rate – two litters of a dozen or more piglets per litter, resulting in rapid, exponential growth. I am in support of the Council's continued provision of the Christchurch Biodiversity Fund to support protection of high value indigenous biodiversity on private land. Moreover I would support the fund to be increased to support the work that private landowners and charitable trusts do to protect and enhance the biodiversity in the region.

Adapting to climate change - comments

The council and its companies (Christchurch Airport Ltd, Orion, etc) need to all take a leadership role in reducing their carbon emissions.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Deb **Last name:** Donnell

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, you haven't got the balance right. There is too much focus on ideology and nice to haves, and not enough of maintaining our infrastructure and existing heritage (zero on heritage which is shameful). All spending on so called safety and calming measures such as speed bumps, 30 km zones, cycle lanes, and barricades need to stop immediately. As does any "climate change" / "net zero emissions" which is total nonsense and scaremongering. We cannot afford to be getting into debt further to meet regulations and taxations imposed by global organisations. The balance is being weighted heavily towards the above, and requiring rates to increase in order to service the debt from past and present vanity projects. Rate payers cannot be continually expected to cover costs. We are not a bottomless pit. As councillors and CCC employees, you are not here to build your legacy or to put added pressure onto the households of the people you serve. You are employed by rate payers to deliver the basic infrastructure, and your focus should be on this, not on world class stadiums, convention centres, sports centres, playgrounds, vanity projects, virtue signalling, and so on.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

The rates increases coupled with the cost of living increases and the marginal increases in the average income level will continue to make rate paying very difficult for many households. Your proposed rates increases significantly exceed any reasonable figure, and the fact that the CCC consider this increase to be acceptable is criminal. Householders are under pressure and facing significant financial challenges. Consequently they are cutting back spending as much as possible to the bare basics, in order to survive. The Council should be doing the same - so that any proposed spending covers maintaining the core infrastructure, insuring key assets (including grants to assist the city's heritage and other assets, such as The Arts Centre, Orana Park, etc.), and debt servicing and reduction. Nothing more.

Changes to how we rate - comments

These proposals are not going to alleviate the ongoing increases in medium to long term debt, debt that all councils including CCC are struggling to pay the interest on. Making it easier to pay for the debt does not change the fact that many of the, some say 'vanity' projects the council propose, does not reduce the debt.

Fees & charges - comments

Charging fees is not an efficient way to pay debt. The payment for the parking etc is simply another way of increasing the cost of living for households. Reducing the debt by, for example, delaying some of the projects till a time when the country is in a generally healthier financial state will take the pressure off the households. More fees, regardless of what they are for still comes out of the household incomes.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Removing the top heavy numbers of administration employees at the council is a start to reducing costs and reducing rates increases. More projects, regardless of their apparent 'requirement' have a large team of employees and contractors attached to them. You should also put projects on hold until such time as the city and ratepayers can afford them. We don't have to have the world's best [insert vanity project here - i.e. stadium, convention centre, etc.] because this doesn't bring in the revenue that you believe it does. I've sat on a political panel with past Mayor, Gary Moore, who mentioned what a white elephant these "key projects" are and will become. There isn't a lot I have agreed with him on, but I certainly agreed with him about this.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

* 2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%) We do not need the chlorination nor the 'promised' fluoridation of our water. Christchurch used to have the purest drinking water in the world, and now it is undrinkable, all because the city started complying with regulations from national and international organisations.

* \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%) So many of the works we are seeing are creating massive issues for the emergency services. I have seen ambulances struggle to get through traffic because the roads are narrowed due to cycle lanes, calming barriers, and speed bumps. This is putting people's lives at risks. The cycle lanes have become more of an obstacle and cause of traffic frustration than when we had cars and bikes sharing lanes. \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%) Once city councillor personally advised me, off the record, that all heritage grants have stopped. This has been confirmed by The Arts Centre and other heritage campaigns. So where is the money going? As a strong supporter of heritage in the city (in fact I publish books for the local, visitor, and tourist market featuring our heritage sites), it is important that we continue supporting and investing in our heritage. Parks and Coastal Environment are also important, but money should only be spent on maintaining, not on upgrading or meeting "climate change" or iwi demands. \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%) Why are we spending extra to complete Te Kaha? Look for areas where you can cut costs, or put the project on hold until we can afford this monstrous white elephant. This includes the proposed surrounding roading and infrastructure upgrade which the coalition government has cut from their budget (\$13 million I believe), because they realise this is a "nice to have" not a necessity for Christchurch. \$140 million on libraries (2.16%) Libraries are important, but keep any proposed upgrades or expansions within budget and do not over capitalise on the rebuild of South Library and Service Centre building. \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%).

Capital: Transport - comments

Stop all proposed major cycling projects. These are all vanity projects in this current economic climate. If you insist on continuing them, then make it user pays - i.e. the people who want to ride bikes can pay a user charge for the cycleways. Public transport - again upgrading bus stops, shelters, bus lanes and intersection changes are not necessary projects in this current economic climate. Put all of this on hold until you've reduced our debt and ratepayers can afford this. I've also seen that the Greater Christchurch councils are looking at future public transport investment such as light rail! Any discussions or consideration of this needs to be stopped immediately, as we the ratepayers in all three councils areas cannot afford \$4.05 billion (estimated in 2023) for another white elephant project (remember how Labour wanted to build light rail in Auckland and not a centimetre was laid but plenty of money went on consultants. Do not repeat that mistake.)

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Stop all plans or work on the big projects, including • The parks element of the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor – \$185 million • Community parks sports field development – \$87 million • Te Nukutai o Tapoa – Naval Point development – \$22 million • Implementing the Urban Forest Plan (Phase 1 and Phase 2) – \$18 million • Takapūneke Reserve – \$21 million However, I do agree with the Akaroa Wharf project - \$23 million but suggest you look at ways to minimise the cost of this project (without compromising safety). Heritage - Reinstate the grants for key heritage assets, such as The Arts Centre, and I do support that in the next 10 years you propose spending \$51 million on heritage items, including: • Canterbury Provincial Chambers (Stage 1) – \$20 million • Botanic Gardens – Cuninghame House – \$9 million • Robert McDougall Gallery – strengthening and base isolation – \$15 million

Capital: Libraries - comments

\$29 million for the rebuild of the earthquake-damaged South Library and Service Centre building, Ōmōkihi, which includes \$9 million of funding from the Government over the first two years. The balance of the spend (\$120 million!) includes looking after our existing facilities, expanding and renewing our extensive library collection and continuing to invest in technology solutions. Where is the bulk of the balance of the money going? In investing in technology solutions??? I visited Turanga recently, and the librarian struggled to use the computer system, and ended up going

to the public website to find the answer to my question - I could have stayed home and done that! Furthermore, when I went looking for my books on Christchurch and the Christchurch Earthquake, I was unable to find them. The stated area was full of culturally appropriate (Te Reo Maori) books. The librarians in the area were all too busy standing around gossiping about ideology and other woke topics to help me. I actually gave up and left. I would recommend that the first thing you do is cut staffing costs by getting rid of librarians who cannot use the technology you have, or are not willing to assist visitors to the library who want help. AND stop promoting woke agendas and get back in the real world, engaging with ordinary everyday people who want to use the library and not be preached at or indoctrinated into activist political agendas.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

With the recent changes to solid waste and resource recovery, I've given up trying to sort what little can now be put in the green or yellow bins, and most goes in the red bin. No doubt you'll get your inspectors to come and audit my bins - which is another financially wasteful exercise. Any improvement you can make in this area, without wasting money, will be good. Just don't throw money away on unnecessary middle and upper management and consultants.

Capital: Other - comments

Climate Change! Do some research so you understand that the climate has been changing for billions of years, and mankind has very little impact on it. We don't need to adapt, or spend \$1 billion on projects which are at best, vanity, at worst, daylight robbery. You are worrying about things that are very unlikely to happen! This is Chicken Little fearmongering stuff. My grandfather lives 87 years on New Brighton Road, opposite the river. Before he passed away, I asked him if the Avon River had ever flooded in his life time. He said no! The only reason it has flooded is due to: a) The City Council stopped regularly dredging the river, and b) The February 2011 earthquake. So rather than all these flood protection and other "climate change" mitigation projects (major cycleways, public transport, urban forests, etc), why don't you focus on maintaining our rivers and flood banks (I hear time and time again from farmers and people that live near rivers that eCan do ZERO in this area, even though our rates pay for them to maintain them). Anything beyond that is virtue signalling and beyond the statute of the public servants employed by the ratepayers (i.e. the CCC, eCan, etc.)

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

As per my previous comments, anything that is beyond maintaining and providing services for basic infrastructure for the city, reviewing all the costs of public servant roles, contractors and consultants, and making each person accountable for the work they are doing. Basically running the council like a profitable business, not a charity or socialist utopia.

Event bid funding - comments

After the debacle of Sail GP, which was held to ransom by iwi and activists, we have become a joke for attracting international events, etc. Rather than increase funding, or even leaving it as it is, you could get rid of all this virtue signalling and appeasing activists, which I am sure costs the city in significant koha and other "gifts".

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Do not spend another cent on "Climate Change" until you understand that the benchmarks and goals are built on false information and premises. This scam has been tried again and again over the centuries, and is just a money making exercise for the rich and powerful, at the cost of the rate payers.

Strategic Framework - comments

Get rid of "inclusive and equitable" and any other racist priority. I have lived and worked in Christchurch all my life; I have been a strong supporter of the city, and have written and published books on its journey over the past few decades, from before the Earthquakes, and into the future (with one due to come out very soon). I am ashamed with

the over focus on Maori and LGBTQI+ activism, with the DEI and climate ideology, safe, accessible, smart 15 minute cities, none of which reflects the people who live here, or the long history of our city. In fact, all of that does the opposite. I say shame on the city councillors who are pushing this agenda - you know who you are, and I fully support the ones who are doing their best to prevent us going further into socialist ideological utopian tribal rule hell. Listen to the community and your ratepayers, and stop chasing the impossible. You are here to provide basic infrastructure and services; anything beyond this is an expensive "nice to have" which in this economic climate we cannot afford.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good idea.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The only other thing I want to mention is the over emphasis on Maori culture in Christchurch. Yes, the Maoris are part of our city's history; but this should not come at the expense of our colonial history. Maori, British and other European, as well as Chinese and other cultures, are all threads that weave together to make our city's history. This becomes a beautiful story, one I am proud to share with my readers, who are locals, visitors from outside of Christchurch and tourists. We cannot promote one at the expense of the rest, whether it is through policy, politics, activism (racial, gender, etc.) and so on. There should be no room for racism, ideology or activism of any kind, including climate change, in the running of the CCC. All this should be excluded from the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Robin **Last name:** Laing

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Not at the expense of supporting arts/culture/heritage which have both immediate and ongoing value to the community - and especially in times of economic stress and strain.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Fees & charges - comments

Encouraging people to come into the city and spend money in city businesses should be the priority.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Libraries - comments

Best public library in the country. It's become a tourist attraction.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Extend the rollout of new projects. Maintain core services.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would propose that the Council maintains its support of the Arts Centre. Its unthinkable that it would not continue to do so when the Centre is such an asset to the city, the community and the tourism business. As an out of townner and frequent visitor I shop, dine, go to the movies there - and in earlier times, to entertainments in the great hall. The Arts Centre is at the heart of what makes Christchurch such a unique city to visit (and I'm sure to live in). Please find way to continue Council support.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Samantha **Last name:** Astin-Brown

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes, get the basics (roads, water etc.) right and the rest will follow.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

As the new carpark at Parakiore is finished why not get that in use and charge for it? (I'm being serious)

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Continue to support the Arts Centre

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Sure business should be paying for this, Hotels, Retail and tourism?

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Do it

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Do it

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Melu **Last name:** Blackburn

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

The linwood skateboard park proposal for 600 k is a waist of money as people dont go to the current park it would be better spent to upgrade the Washington skatepark. I travel alot to compete in competitions in the north island and we dont have adequate training facilities for us to train. We dont have a vertramp or a destination skatepark up to the standard required to hold national competitions.

Strategic Framework - comments

We need a vertramp to progress in my sport . Im currently ranked 2nd in nz for vertskateing but we dont have a vert ramp for me and others to train on

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

We need a vertramp . Im in an olympic development squad for skateboarding but i cant train in chch and im not alone

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Sandra Last name: Beltman

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☒ Yes☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.**Wed 8 May pm**

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No comment

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Average rates - comments

I feel that there has been overinvestment in sports facilities and big ticket new building projects generally, when more needs to be done for managing the base health of our environment, and existing flora and fauna. Including Orana Park, a place that many of us identify with from childhood and as parents, and an amazing achievement for a city the size of Chch, it is one of places of pride.

Changes to how we rate - comments

No comment.

Fees & charges - comments

If council is considering introducing charges for parking at the Botanical Gardens, North and South Hagley Parks, I would have some objections. Considering the raft of rates increases being proposed, I would like council to consider giving local rate payers a parking charges exemption (sticker/card for the car?) for these areas, currently already being funded by rate payers contributions. Large motorhomes are often parked here, possibly due to the entertainment amenities and room to manouver into place, however perhaps they could pay a parking fee ?

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I am very hopeful that CCC does not 'look at' or develop any more big ticket building projects for performance, sports or conference facilities for the period of this long term plan. More basic needs and their facilities and services - involved with health and education require local government (and local community knowledge) and support.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

I wonder why there is not a further option given to us here - to reduce the spending on major and business events? ..as we have had in other category areas.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

I would like to see council work with groups who wish to form (project villages) alternative living communities using strongly sustainable practices and circular economies, as studies/models for the success of various practices, which could then be adopted by other more mainstream residences.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

It would have been easier to answer some of these questions, if some of the details were included here within the submission form (like which 5 council properties?). Many people will not read the full or even part of the document, as it is so long.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Dispose of ? meaning sell? Perhaps this land would be an option for sustainability model villages? Low amount of infrastructure, tiny homes, composting toilets, rainwater gathering, village community shared 'hall/meeting house' and kitchen and laundry facilities space. Perhaps the return to the ratepayers on the sale of this land could be a combination of money - and education and community investment?

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

No comment.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024**First name:** Chinmoyee **Last name:** Mukherjee**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?**☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I oppose rates rises. I also oppose how roads are being narrowed with cycleway and becoming less usable by cars.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Mark Last name: Gerrard

Please provide the name of the organisation
you represent:

Historic Places Canterbury

What is your role in the organisation: Chair

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☒ Yes☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May pm Fri 3 May am Fri 3 May pm Sat 4 May am Sat 4 May pm Mon 6 May pm Mon 6 May
am Tue 7 May pm Wed 8 May am Wed 8 May pm Thu 9 May Thu 9 May pm Fri 10 May Fri 10 May
pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.


Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in [Section 1](#) so we can contact you.

Feedback

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Historic Places Canterbury Submission CCC LTP 2024-2034



The Voice of Heritage

Christchurch City City Draft Long Term Plan 2024/34 Submission from Historic Places Canterbury

Mayor and Councillors

Thank you for granting us the opportunity to make this Submission on the Christchurch Council Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034 (LTP).

Historic Places Canterbury (HPC) wishes to acknowledge and “Thank” the efforts, the professionalism and dedication of the Christchurch City Council Heritage Team. HPC requests the Mayor and Councillors, communicate to the Heritage Team our appreciation of their efforts and endeavours.

In Reference to the proposed Expenditure on Council Heritage Buildings: (\$000)

22167 Canterbury Provincial Chambers (CPC)
\$500,000 (2024/25) \$4,500,000 (2025/226) \$4,500,000 (2026/27) \$10,000,000 (2027/28)
(One of the LTP documents refers to "Stage 1")

HPC supports the CCC putting aside expenditure for what we presume is the restoration of part of the Canterbury Provincial Chambers.

According to media reports the Council has entered into public excluded commercial negotiations with an unknown commercial entity.

HPC considers it problematic that we are being asked to participate in a consultation on expenditure without knowing the conditions of the commercial agreement and with whom it is to be spent. The Canterbury Provincial Chambers are an internationally recognised as significant Heritage Buildings. The CCC entered into public excluded commercial negotiations without any prior public consultation or input. There was no public tender or call for public expressions of interest.

HPC notes these commercially secretive negotiations appear to be taking some time.

HPC understands any program of work will have to be signed off by the Minister of Conservation.

HPC considers that the Council should have adopted a full consultative and open robust process in regards to the restoration of the Provincial Council Chambers.

HPC requests a full consultation with public input sought, along with full disclosure from the Council in regards to the future of this important building.

Referring Specifically to the Grants:

The Arts Centre:

HPC requests the Council fund the Arts Centre in the LTP for \$1.8 million annually.

Specially including the following:

\$1.2 million Insurance.

HPC requests the CCC to absorb the Arts insurance into the Council's own group insurance scheme.

\$205,000 Rate Rebate

HPC requests the CCC provide an annual rates rebate for the Arts Centre.

\$400,000 Heritage operational and maintenance costs.

HPC requests the Council annually fund \$400,000 of the Arts Centre Heritage operational and maintenance costs.

This total amount per resident amounts to a quarterly sum of just \$1.00.

Our reasons for the Council to fund the Arts Centre are the following:

The Council has funded the Arts Centre for a number of years without public concerns along with an other cultural institutions. HPC asks why is the Arts Centre being singled out by the Council for the withdrawal of its support?

If the Arts Centre were to become insolvent, whilst the process is complicated, the CCC will likely end up owning it and having to cover all the costs. Unlike the Arts Centre Trust, the Council will not be able to apply for grants and HPC doubts it will be as successful in securing sponsorship, donations and volunteer hours.

The Arts Centre is an internationally significant collection of Heritage Buildings attracting a million visitors year round.(Consisting of locals and national and international tourists.) Such extensive complexes are not commercially self sustaining.

The Council does not expect its venues to break even so why is the Arts Centre, a prestigious community asset, being held to a different standard?

"Our Heritage, Our Taonga" Heritage Strategy 2019–2029

The Council's roles and responsibilities are clearly outlined in its own Strategy.

In the Strategy's Executive Summary:

"This strategy recognises that the Council has a leadership role in facilitating a collaborative approach with its partners and communities, ensuring a broad range of our built and natural, tangible and intangible heritage is recognised, protected and celebrated."

The Strategy also states:

"The Council's roles in heritage ...
Funder"

If the Arts Centre were to become insolvent due to the Council choosing not to fund it, HPC is of the opinion that the Council is in breach of its Heritage Strategy.

"Our Heritage, Our Taonga" Heritage Strategy 2019–2029 adopted by the Council and was widely consulted and supported by Christchurch Residents.

The Council appears to have the expectation the Arts Centre should be run solely as a property company. According to media reports The Arts Centre Trust has been successful in its commercial tenancing.

HPC notes the Arts Centre is legally required to focus on the arts, culture, education, and creativity. The (Arts Centre) Act forbids selling off part or all of the land so securing a loan against assets is problematic and it is doubtful the Trust could service a commercial loan.

Administration: We understand the Arts Centre senior managers pay scale is lower than their Council equivalents at the Art Gallery and 4 of the staff positions are funded by grants.

If the Council had concerns why didn't it work with the Arts Centre Trust and Management Team to address its concerns?

The Arts Centre has outstanding Heritage Buildings and is a Christchurch cultural powerhouse that generates 1 million visitors a year with a number of commercial tenants and home to 70 entities. It runs education programs as hosts galleries, opera, jazz, Matariki children's theatre to name but a few.

Why would the Council risk such a successful enterprise?

The only Council enterprise, HPC considers the equal of the Arts Centre are the Cities Libraries, another cultural powerhouse.

Targeted Heritage Rate Absorbed into the General Rate

Whilst supportive of this measure, HPC requests the Council use a small fraction of the \$2 million savings to fund Heritage Grants so they start in the upcoming 2024/25 financial year.

Heritage Incentive Grants and The Intangible Heritage Grants

HPC requests the Heritage Incentive Grants and The Intangible Heritage Grants be reinstated in the upcoming financial year and not as proposed in 2031/32.

If the proposed draft LTP is adopted, with no Heritage Grants until 2031/32, HPC is confident in asserting without being contradicted, Christchurch will be the only metropolitan City not to offer Heritage Grants. Many of our smaller provincial cities offer Heritage Grants.

Heritage Incentive Grants (HIG):

HPC requests the Heritage Incentive Grants be reinstated and commence in the upcoming financial year.

The Council has a role in the ensuring the retention of our collective Heritage. Having HIG grants ensure the Councils Heritage Team can work with Heritage Building owners to retain our Heritage. The Council has developed processes and policies in support of our built heritage and the HIG are an integral practical part of these and their successful application.

HPC observes, a scheduled heritage building owner is required to file a Resource Consents etc for any work unless it is a repair. As proposed, the heritage building owner will not be able to apply for a grant to cover the cost of the consent. The Council insists the Heritage Building owner to be responsible but under what is proposed the Council will not offer support in return.

"Our Heritage, Our Taonga" Heritage Strategy 2019–2029

In the Executive Summary:

"This strategy recognises that the Council has a leadership role in facilitating a collaborative approach with its partners and communities, ensuring a broad range of our built and natural, tangible and intangible heritage is recognised, protected and celebrated."

The Strategy lists

"The Council's roles in heritage ...
Funder"

By not offering Heritage Grants until 2031/32, HP considers the Council is clearly in breach of its Heritage Strategy. This Strategy was widely consulted and supported by the Residents.

Intangible Heritage:

The Council recognised the importance of Intangible Heritage in its "Our Heritage, Our Taonga" Heritage Strategy 2019–2029.

HPC requests that Intangible Heritage Funding be reinsated and commence in the upcoming financial year.

Some of this grant has in the past been used in the past as grants for Heritage Festival Events. While the total grant \$28,500 is paltry by Council standards, it is significant for organisers of Heritage Festival events. On a practical level holding a public even requires venue hire fees, Public Liability Insurance, often someone with first aid training to be present, plus emergency first aid kit and an Event Plan incorporating Health and Safety. Having no recourse to funding, many groups will not participate or hold an event.

HPC notes the Council is seeking feedback on

"additional event bid funding for major and business events." Starting with \$2.8 million and rising to \$4.5 million for ChristchurchNZ to facilitate events.

Yet the Council proposes not to provide Heritage funding until 2031/32. The Heritage Grants are a fraction of the proposed Christchurch NZ event funding. For example the \$28,500 Heritage Festival grant funding is a tiny and it supports directly our own community groups and residents to participate and run vibrant Heritage Events.

Yaldhurst Memorial Hall

HPC supports the gifting of the Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association.

Canterbury Stories:

HPC considers this is a great initiative by the Library and supports the continued funding of this community participation project.

HPC supports the proposed expenditure of the following.

(Amounts x \$000)

45164- Robert McDougall Gallery Strengthening

\$5,180 (2024/25) \$1,478 (2026/27)

65641- Robert McDougall Gallery - Base Isolation

\$3,933 (2024/25) \$3,934 (2026/27)

HPC supports the proposed expenditure. The Robert McDougall has been unavailable to the Christchurch Residents for too many years.

3368- Mona Vale Bathhouse \$626 (2024/25)

3373- Old Municipal Chambers \$25 (2024/25)

61821 Cuninghame House Building Renewals (Heritage)

\$3,544 (2024/25) \$2,399 (2025/2026) \$2069 (2026/27)

65405 Yew Cottage Conservation Works \$50 (2024/25)

65406 Sign of the Takahe Window Renewals (Heritage Building) \$124 (2024/25)

65407 Sign of the Kiwi and Lyttelton Signal Box (Heritage Building) \$111 (2024/25)

"Canterbury Museum Redevelopment" (Consecutive years \$000) \$9,031 \$8,980 \$9,006

HPC supports this.

61691 Heritage Buildings Reactive Renewals
 61692 Programme - Heritage Buildings Planned Renewals
 73982 Heritage Buildings Component Renewal Work
 HPC support this.

"Public Artworks Monuments and Artifact" Many of these are Heritage Objects and HPC supports expenditure set aside for their upkeep.

HPC supports this and requests any work should be of international best practice.

HPC supports the following:

"Group of Activities Activity" Canterbury & Akaroa Museums"

"Replace Existing Assets" (Consecutive years \$000) \$73 \$63 \$92 \$73 \$78 \$78 \$79 \$80 \$82 \$84.

"Parks Heritage Management" (Consecutive years \$000)

"Improve the Level of Service" \$9,112 \$5,412,

"Replace Existing Assets" \$5,695, \$7,400, \$7,216 \$11,111 \$575 \$581 \$592 \$1,257 \$1,029 \$598

"Canterbury & Akaroa Museums"

"Replacing existing assets."

HPC supports the proposed capital expenditure capital expenditure.

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties:

"The Council lays out its criteria for disposal as the following:

When doing this, our first step is to identify likely properties and assess them against the criteria for retention. These criteria include:

- whether the property is being used for the purpose it was originally acquired for
- its cultural, environmental or heritage value, and
- whether it can meet any of the Council's immediate or longer-term needs."

HPC requests these criteria be modified:

Each building/property be assessed by the Heritage Team to determine its Heritage value. (The Council has this responsibility under its own Heritage Strategy) If it is found to have a Heritage value and is still deemed surplus then it should have a Covenant placed on it and be scheduled in the next Plan Change.

HPC requests for all surplus dwellings, the Council firstly call for expressions of interest from community and resident groups to determine if they have a use for it.

Mark Gerrard
 Chair
 Historic Places Canterbury

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Somnath Last name: Bagchi

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. Rates rises are not the way to go ahead. Rates rises should be kept to single digit figures. Alternatives to rates rises should be considered. Also, the roads should be made more car-friendly given that cars are more convenient for shoppers and for the elderly and also because cars will become more environment-friendly over time.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Christchurch water should be made safe to drink without requiring chlorination.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Bede **Last name:** Cunningham

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

need plan gor light rail. More all weather sports fields

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

agree

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

less on libraries

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

more all weather fields

Capital: Libraries - comments

less spend or more pay asyou use.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

less on cycle ways that impact traffic flow.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

only if return is good.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

yes

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

agree

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Danielle **Last name:** Millar

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

Love all the bike lanes!

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Nope. I'd rather my rates raise and live in a fantastic world class city!

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Again, I would rather my rates raise and have a functional city that is also prepared for the future.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

As long as it is land that holds minimal future use at current.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Kathakali Last name: Bagchi

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I oppose rates rises, the conditions of the roads from a car-user perspective and the fact that Christchurch water is getting chlorinated when it should be made safe to drink without chlorination.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: M-Webb **Last name:** User

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes and understanding especially the needs of water and other infrastructure projects around Banks Peninsula.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

Yes charge for parking at key parks to encourage use public transport.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Operational spending is about right but for the peninsula we can make it go further by using local contractors. Our reserves committee does a lot for the community and volunteer work but they could get more assistance and finances as an example.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

is there a *maybe* option.. yes for drinking water, wastewater and stormwater as being top of priority; more budget for parks, heritage and coastal environment especially for the Port Hills and the Banks Peninsula for biodiversity and pest control. More for solid waste and resource recovery- where recycling bins are provided in public spaces and resource efficiency and waste minimisation is the norm.

Capital: Transport - comments

Need more walking paths and cycle ways to connect neighbourhoods and provide safer spaces for walkers and cyclers.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

A greener city and providing for a climate change fund that will be needed for when we deal with sea level rise and land subsidence for coastal areas. The Arts Centre is great hub we need to support too and The Port Hills and the peninsula protect from erosion and plant in natives for fire resilience and encouraging flora and fauna to thrive.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are community hubs definitely needs supporting- it's a great meeting point, safe, warm and friendly has the books, has the activities, the wifi for those that need it (in Lyttelton you see many seafarers huddled outside the library getting contacted)

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Waste minimisation and resource efficiency needs to be the norm across all sectors of business. More effort to divert waste from landfill too.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

around the peninsula using local contractors to save time and money and supporting local contractors that know their communities well.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

The hill slopes are vulnerable to intense storms and intense development - they need protection not just via plantings but also in the council planning/consents/land use rules. Mapping the vulnerable areas limiting land use to adapt to changes is just another way. Definitely do more mahi on the coastal hazards adaptation plans around the peninsula.

Strategic Framework - comments

A thriving and sustainable city with connected communities that priorities safer walking, cycling and public transport. Access for all to the great outdoors and clean safe rivers and beaches.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

any arrangement that works for both council and the rural community- communities need a hub to gather for social events, emergencies and a place to support each other.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The Banks Peninsula and the Greater Christchurch have developed their Destination Management Plans. Each plan might be a bit different and the focus of the Peninsula plan is on regenerative tourism - maybe a tourist levy to benefit the region. The council should aim to require better environmental standards from the cruise industry and find the balance of ship size-small/medium and communities that don't feel over-run. Council and its facilities can install solar to save on energy bills eg. the local rec centre with solar when it becomes the community hub can have power to help residents charge their phones to communicate. A couple of stories that has stuck with me reading about cyclone Gabrielle up North (it was the caravan solar panel that kept the person's phone charged so they could communicate; another story was the 2 ev vehicles that used their batteries to keep the local pharmacy operating for 3 days until power was restored. With solar panels although expensive battery power storage would be sensible.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Morgane **Last name:** Honore

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Richmond Community Garden Trust

What is your role in the organisation:

Operations Manager

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May eve **Thu 2 May pm** **Mon 6 May pm** **Mon 6 May am** **Tue 7 May pm** **Tue 7 May eve** **Wed 8 May pm** **Thu 9 May** **Fri 10 May pm**

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in [Section 1](#) so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes see our full submission

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Average rates - comments

See our Full Submission

Changes to how we rate - comments

See our Full Submission

Fees & charges - comments

See our Full Submission

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

See our Full Submission

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

See our Full Submission

Capital: Transport - comments

See our Full Submission

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

See our Full Submission

Capital: Libraries - comments

See our Full Submission

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

See our Full Submission

Capital: Other - comments

See our Full Submission

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

See our Full Submission

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

See our Full Submission

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

See our Full Submission

Strategic Framework - comments

See our Full Submission

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

See our Full Submission

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

See our Full Submission

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

See our Full Submission


Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

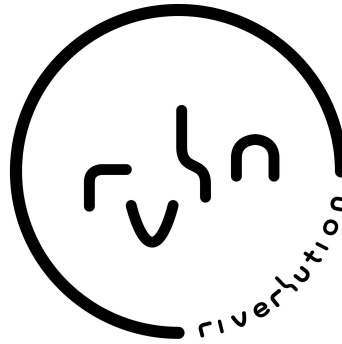
See our Full Submission

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	RCG Richmond Community Garden trust 2024-34 long term plan submission



[REDACTED]

Primary contact: Morgane Honore - Operations Manager

Richmond Community Garden Trust / Riverlution

We wish to be heard

Submission on the Long Term Plan (LTP) 2024-34

Kia ora koutou katoa, Richmond Community Garden Trust (RCG) appreciates the opportunity to submit Council's Draft 10-Year Plan.

The team at the Richmond Community Garden have spearheaded a number of collaborative projects within the Riverlution collective which incorporates Avebury House, Delta Community Trust, We Are Richmond, The Green Lab, Avon Otakaro Network and many local artisans, nature play specialists, businesses and individuals to activate the Richmond part of the Otakaro Avon River Corridor (OARC) our areas of focus on this LTP are the OARC, growing communities, funding and our waterway.

We support the submissions of Avon Otakaro Network, We Are Richmond, Avebury, Canterbury Community Gardens Association and Food Resilience Network.

Our Impact strategic goals and 2023 results can be found at the bottom of this document.

Growing Communities

We support the four community outcomes, and like a number in our environmental communities we would like to see these reordered in priority with 'A Green, Liveable city as priority 1.

- A green, liveable city
- A collaborative, confident city
- A cultural powerhouse city
- A thriving, prosperous city

In order to achieve these community outcomes we wish to see the continued support of community groups to execute the important work of community development, local events and food security initiatives. This work creates connected communities, captures systemic issues reducing downstream effects and establishes safer, more vibrant spaces. What we mean by continued support is;

- More than a 12 month funding cycle for established groups, often the funding applications are completed by volunteers or paid personnel who are already stretched to capacity. Groups with a proven track record would benefit from a higher trust less paperwork model with a 3 year cycle. The Council would see many benefits from this type of model, more productivity from the groups they fund and less administration by CCC staff who can then get on with doing more important work.
- An environment of collaboration rather than the top heavy approach that is often applied, there are many people working in our communities who are passionate, highly skilled and can turn a CCC investment into much more value.
- Better engagement with communities to capture local knowledge to create better outcomes for all.
- Fairer distribution of Developer Contributions back into the communities and projects such as ours that are experiencing rapid infill housing growth.

We do not support the rating of space-based community projects that are delivering community-led development projects.

Ōtakaro Avon River Corridor

We have heavily invested in the Regeneration of the OARC. As a pioneer project, in 10 years we have gone from strength to strength and become an important hub and gateway for people working and using the corridor.

The award winning Richmond Community Garden is now 3 acres of food produced for the community, a food forest, natural play spaces and 24/7 learning we call the whole of the Richmond Red Zone Riverlution where we now have at least 30 individuals and groups contributing to the Riverlution Eco Park and family trail. We now have a fully consented cafe that will soon be operational and we are well underway in establishing our precious plastics social enterprise, our goal is to be as self-sufficient and sustainable as possible while continuing to deliver amazing events, workshops and space.

We have established a productive working relationship with the Red Zone projects team and Community Rangers to collaboratively deliver our OARC related projects, provide information at our events, undertake our Ōtakaro trapping project and work through issues as they arise. We value these relationships and being part of the project design process that impacts us, such as the city to sea pathway. Funding isn't always what we need sometimes it is just support, resources and great communication.

We wholeheartedly support the work beginning on the city to sea pathway it brings with it safe cycle crossings for our community and provides our social enterprise projects with a greater audience for success,

Urban Forest Plan and Parks

We wholeheartedly support the Urban Forest plan as these urban parks are a critical biodiversity connector for the ongoing restoration of the OARC, OHRC, Banks Peninsula, Travis and other large restoration projects across the city.

We do not support the removal of the \$350,000K Parks Partnership Fund, in the big scheme of things the amount in this fund is small but the return to the city is immense from the projects delivered in recent times. i.e Ōtākaro Orchard, Petrie Park are two in our area.

Water

Our focus on mahinga kai requires that the health of our river and surrounding ecology as a priority, we wish to continue riparian planting in the Dudley Stream and Otakaro River, rubbish clean ups and regular water and biodiversity testing, we signed the waterways partnership agreement but we need resources and funding to help us with these programs.

We believe the Ōtākaro Stormwater Management Plan does not contain any provision in this LTP to support the work groups like ours are doing to stop contaminants at source.

Funding

Strengthening Communities Funding is over subscribed and has not kept up with inflation, if the Sustainability, Biodiversity and Parks Partnership Funding is removed it will push even more people to to Strengthening Communities Funding which will result in the dilution of available funding for groups with a downstream effect on the return groups will be able to deliver for the city.

The Sustainability Fund has played a crucial role in launching our social enterprises, enabling us to initiate impactful projects that resonate deeply with our community and environment. One such initiative is our composting project, which gathers food waste from local restaurants and schools, diverting over 25 tonnes of food waste and various materials from ending up in landfills. Additionally, this funding has facilitated the creation of local employment opportunities, empowering individuals within our community.

It has empowered us to expand our reach through the Urban Trapping Project, initially providing traps along the Ōtākoro Corridor in Richmond and extending our efforts to encompass the city centre and even as far as South Brighton. This project has not only mitigated environmental concerns but also fostered a sense of stewardship among residents.

Thanks to the Sustainability Fund, we've been able to set up drop-off stations in collaboration with other community centres across the city. These stations capture plastics that cannot be accommodated by our city's recycling system. Through this collaborative endeavour, we ensure that these materials are repurposed effectively, playing a vital role in fostering a more sustainable and circular economy within our community.

The biodiversity fund is critical at a time when we are facing a biodiversity crisis, we have found this fund difficult to apply for as the criteria requires it to be on private land. For example we would like to apply for our Urban trapping project but the criteria requires the work to be undertaken on private land with permission sorted, in our case it will be several hundred private properties where permission will only be granted after we have identified and signed on each property but we need funding to support a part time facilitator to run this project. We would like the criteria loosened so that more urban groups can apply.

Disposal of council-owned properties

We support the disposal of unneeded land as long as it is in areas where the intensification and green space balance is met or if it might be required for better transport infrastructure in the future.

With respect to the Port Hills Red Zone, efforts need to be made to connect with previous owners first, we have a preference to plant areas that support other restoration projects over selling.

We do not support the sales of any OARC land.

Transport

Most of our gross emissions come from transport, we must reduce that and the best way to do this is to have a range of active transport happening but we need safe infrastructure to achieve this, this infrastructure does not have to cost millions of dollars, temporary and light solutions can be put in place whilst funding is found for more permanent solutions.

Solid Waste and Resource Recovery

Minimizing Landfill Waste: With a significant amount of waste being sent to landfill each year, it's crucial to focus on minimizing this impact. Approving the sending of organic waste

to landfill should be avoided whenever possible, as organic waste can be composted or converted into valuable resources.(i.e Christchurch Red Zone could do with compost and mulch to help the fruits trees)

Improved Waste Management Practices: There is a need for better monitoring and regulation of waste companies, especially concerning unacceptable practices such as those exhibited by Wasteco. Strengthening oversight and enforcement mechanisms can ensure that waste management practices align with environmental and community standards.

Construction Waste Sorting: Construction waste represents a substantial portion of landfill waste. Implementing measures to sort and divert construction waste for recycling or repurposing can significantly reduce the volume of waste sent to landfill.

Microplastic Monitoring: Microplastic pollution poses a significant threat to waterways and ecosystems. Better monitoring and management strategies are needed to prevent microplastics from entering waterways and mitigate their environmental impact.

Encouraging Responsible Waste Disposal: Making general waste disposal more expensive can incentivize individuals and businesses to reduce waste generation and prioritize recycling and composting. Additionally, providing financial support to local groups and communities to manage organic waste and educate the population on proper waste management practices can help foster a culture of sustainability.

Investing in Education and Infrastructure: Funding should be allocated towards educating the public on recycling practices and promoting waste reduction initiatives.

Ngā mihi tatou

Richmond Community Garden Trust: Hayley Guglietta (chair), Cathy Allden (secretary/Treasurer) Jen McBride, Ashley Crook,, Cathy Allden, Rob and Julie Crook.

IMPACT GOALS and ACTION PLAN 2024/2027

NEED (root cause)	IMPACT (what we see)	APPROACH (we do this by)	CONTRIBUTION (we make)	ACTIONS (implementation) OPERATIONS PLAN: Formulate an operations plan that guides our work and objectives.
<p>Safe, inclusive, and engaging spaces: Due to intensification, climate change, and other external factors, there is a need for spaces that are safe, fun, inclusive, and connected to the natural environment. These spaces should be accessible, enable learning, encourage participation, creativity, belonging, and simply to be.</p> <p>Strengthening connections: There is a disconnect between people and the environment they are surrounded by. Developing connections within communities, spaces, and organisations can combat the downstream effects associated with isolation and disconnection.</p> <p>Mahinga kai: Mahinga kai refers to the value of natural resources that sustain life, including the life of people. It has become increasingly difficult to uphold this value as sites, species, and habitats are lost, degraded, and compromised. As</p>	<p>Abundant community spaces: The spaces we serve as kaitiakitanga are abundant in every way (mahinga kai, people) and held by the community as integral to their health and well-being.</p> <p>Restoration and preservation: Restoration of native flora and fauna, with strong ecosystems including soil and invertebrates, is achieved.</p> <p>Accessible healthy food: Local communities have access to abundant and healthy food sources within walking distance.</p> <p>Inspiring others: We inspire other communities to set up similar spaces and initiatives.</p> <p>Regional awareness and engagement: Our efforts contribute to regional awareness and engagement in what it means to be sustainable.</p> <p>Self-sustaining organisation: Our organisation is 100% self-funded and gives back, enabling others</p>	<p>Te ao Māori principles: We practise Te ao Māori principles and perspectives that inform how Te Tiriti can advance Māori cultural and social aspirations.</p> <p>Community involvement: We influence, inspire, and encourage the community to be involved in the planning and design process, ensuring their needs and preferences are taken into account. This lowers barriers for participation and fosters a strong sense of community and pride in what we deliver.</p> <p>Professional and collaborative delivery: Our delivery is professional, collaborative, and process-driven, layered amongst an environment that is authentic, fun, and fluid.</p> <p>Reflection and adjustment: We pause regularly to reflect, adjust, and celebrate the</p>	<p>Exemplary leadership: We act as a leading example in local environmental impact, restoration of mahinga kai, and community development.</p> <p>Engagement opportunities: We offer a wide range of opportunities for community members to engage in building strong, biodiverse ecosystems.</p> <p>Stakeholder alignment: We align ourselves with relevant key stakeholders to enhance their objectives and support our mission.</p> <p>Influence and transformation: We inform and influence local and central government, contributing to regional transformation in both environmental and social aspects.</p>	<p>Space: Healthy and abundant spaces: Create spaces that are healthy, with abundant growing spaces, food forests, and native areas, following the principles of good placemaking and catering to a diverse range of individuals and cultures.</p> <p>External impact: Foster positive external impact for Richmond residents, organisations, businesses, social housing providers, and other public spaces.</p> <p>Workshops: Sustainability education: Host workshops that educate the community on sustainability practices and principles.</p> <p>Predator-Free action: Implement a predator-free action plan, enabling an urban trapping program that virtually surrounds the Ōtākaro.</p> <p>Inclusive Events: Organise family-friendly, low-cost events that</p>

<p>kaitiakitanga (guardians) of this place, there is a responsibility to reverse this situation.</p> <p>Sustainability: Current systems do not support sustainability, defined as the quality of being able to continue over a period of time. For the Richmond Community Gardens and the Riverlution Project, this means addressing these challenges and promoting sustainable practices within the community.</p>	<p>in our wider community to explore aligned initiatives.</p>	<p>impact we are making.</p> <p>Sustainable practices: We practise sustainable principles, waste reduction, equity, organic, permaculture, circular economics, and purposefully search for income approaches that are aligned with our kaupapa.</p>		<p>connect and engage the community.</p> <p>Plastic program: Establish a plastic program that serves as a hub for community members to drop off their plastics and create an economic solution for secondary use, which can be offered to other aligned communities.</p> <p>Organisational stability: Ensure organisational stability through effective governance, social enterprise, and practices.</p>
--	---	--	--	---

OUR 2023 ACHIEVEMENTS



Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Rachel **Last name:** Barker

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

The balance isn't quite right as there is not enough emphasis and funding provision for protecting indigenous biodiversity, parks, Port Hills protection, river rangers, and climate change. However, I acknowledge the difficult task to achieve a balance.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Yes, we will need to have this increase to maintain levels of service. To me, core responsibilities for CCC are maintaining infrastructure such as water, waste, managing stormwater, managing and maintaining parks, strategic planning for urban development, incorporating cycleways, libraries, some key festivals (e.g.) Summertimes, Kidsfest. I am very supportive of the arts, and wish to emphasise that the Christchurch Arts Centre is like a home away from home i.e. I have grown up spending many happy hours at the Arts Centre events, festivals, galleries, shops, shows and have taken all my visitors to see this special place. I'd promote less spending on big events and costly stadiums like the one currently being built. I fully support CCC spending to assist with community housing and some social services support.

Changes to how we rate - comments

No

Fees & charges - comments

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

In summary, I support operational priorities of: Water & waste operations Parks, rivers and streams, cycleways Arts, especially Arts Centre Libraries Pools and recreation

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Yes to the \$2.7b on three waters LESS could be spent on transport i.e. spread the expenditure over a longer time period Spend MORE than \$870b on parks, heritage & coastal environment (the percent is too low!) Spend LESS on Te Kaha. Realise it is going ahead, but cost cutting must be done if possible Yes to the \$140m on libraries, though the figure seems a bit too low Yes to \$137m on solid waste & resource recovery

Capital: Transport - comments

Fully support cycleways Suggest expenditure on transport could be spread out over a longer time period

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Fully support expenditure on parks, heritage and coastal environment Keep Biodiversity Fund, keep focus on indigenous biodiversity. Once species and habitat are lost, this is forever- we must protect what we have got. A priority is to begin a Port Hills Plan (biodiversity, heritage, culture, landscape, soils etc) Keep CCC Partnership Fund to work together with community groups. I live at the lower end of the Opawaho Heathcote River and support CCC & communities working together planting. More emphasis is needed and more support for maintenance of plantings, getting a Pest Plant Plan underway, and working together with ECan, mana whenua & communities to start hammering the weeds!

Capital: Libraries - comments

I depend on libraries for the majority of reading. I do not use digital readers (Kobe etc) but prefer taking out books which I do every month. Libraries are a hub for me, especially South Library and Lyttelton Library where I connect with friends and browse for books and activities on offer e.g. the amazing Seed Swap and talks that libraries run.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Necessary but no comment

Capital: Other - comments

Support Climate Resilience Fund- essential Support more funding for Urban Forest Plan Would like to see at least the current, and ideally more support for Community and Park Rangers. Propose that CCC dedicates a river ranger each for Opawaho, Otakaro and Styx Purakanui Strongly oppose the reduction of 60356 - Programme - SW Port Hills and Lyttelton Harbour Erosion & Sediment by \$7,328,868 Oppose Pest Free Banks Peninsula losing \$50K Oppose Te Kakadu Kahukura losing \$50K. Both have solid structures with excellent results. Strongly oppose loss of Environmental Partnership Fund. Community groups are getting into their stride and proving themselves many times over. Why cut this fund to support successful groups that make a big difference to environmental outcomes?

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Don't know

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Suggest REDUCE funding of major and business events. This is a luxury in comparison to core functions of CCC.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

No

Strategic Framework - comments

Support these- well done

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Don't know as I haven't looked into this in depth

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Support in part. However, keep links to parks, rivers and other public land. Look for any opportunities for public to use pathways to reach bits of public land for recreation and environmental reasons.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Don't know

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Well done in the hard effort CCC staff, board members and councillors have put into it.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Victor (aka Vince) **Last name:** Eichholtz

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Very difficult to evaluate the appropriate proportion of funding across the various categories, and level of urgency associated with the demands for the available funding, but in general yes, the balance seems right, given the overriding and looming threat of climate change and that it's likely impact should be considered in all funding decisions,

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Some pain now, less pain later= less overall pain

Changes to how we rate - comments

Definite Yes to significantly increased vacant land rates. It cannot be acceptable to central city or suburban hub land be affordable run as a low value business, eg car park, and /or in order to landbank it. Also yes to rating residential visitor accommodation as business if over a set number of days eg 10/yr, yes to reevaluation of rates for charities

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

Get on with finishing the Major Cycle Routes asap. Big supporter of cycling (+ public transport), but unfamiliar with the new North-east cycle route. More buses, slower streetscapes, more speed restrictions to encourage alternative transport option

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

The Te Nukutai o Tapoa – Naval Point development + Takapūneke Reserve development could both be delayed.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

Use of Te Kaha MUST maximise it's potential to bring increased spending into the city.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

It doesn't get cheaper pushing the costs down the road.

Strategic Framework - comments

Back to "Have your Say" post-quake. More people friendly streets, less traffic, more things happening on the streets (events, cafe/restuarant seating, markets etc especially in Cathedral square), less traffic and parking.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

ok to go ahead

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

ok to go ahead

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

fine

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Matthew **Last name:** Baird

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, there are three reasons for this: 1. The cost of road maintenance is too high. We need to be working to reduce this over time by reducing the wear and tear on the roads. Our current model encourages car dependency and ever increasing traffic and congestion. The best way to reduce traffic is to encourage uptake of public and active transport; we should be building more cycleways (that require very little maintenance), and adding more bus lanes to make public transport quick and reliable. 2. Insufficient climate mitigation projects The quickest way to reduce our climate impact is by reducing our transport emissions. As above, more investment in public and active transport will encourage more people to make the switch. Personally, more separated cycleways mean I am able to safely and confidently bike more places with my 3 year old (who loves cycling!). 3. We will not meet the CCC's 2030 plan As it currently stands, emissions will not fall enough to meet the goals of the CCC: 50% reduction by 2030. I would love to see a city where active and public transport are the default, we have excellent biodiversity and healthy waterways, and happy people making the most of nature and green spaces.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

It is important for the wellbeing of our residents, and the future livability and sustainability of our city. If we do not increase rates, we cannot invest the required amount in active/public transport infrastructure, climate mitigation projects, and climate adaptation projects such as new stormwater infrastructure. Those residents that depend on council services, will be disproportionally harmed if service levels drop. I myself greatly value libraries, pools, parks and greenspaces, biodiversity, community housing, community events, healthy drinking water, storm and wastewater management, solid waste management, and so many more. Historically we have had years of keeping rate increases artificially low and hence underinvested in infrastructure.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I am glad the City Vacant Differential exists, and agree with extending it to more parts of the city. I believe it needs some further adjustment: 1. Sites that only have ground-level car parking should still be charged the CVD. This is a blatant loophole that is being exploited. 2. The CVD should be increased to 6. 3. CVD should be extended to the entire city so that land banking is discouraged. I encourage the council to consider land value taxes, we have a lot of land use in the city centre that is arguable unproductive. The city should be for people, not an abundance of car yards and car parking. I agree with the proposed changes to the rates for visitor accommodation in a residential unit. We have too much housing operating as short-term expensive accommodation, increasing pressure on the long-term rental market. Given that climate adaptation and mitigation costs are just going to increase with time, we should investigate instigating a targeted rate for businesses that benefit while contributing to the climate crisis. Some examples include petrol stations, car dealerships, commercial car park facilities, and airports.

Fees & charges - comments

Car parking: I fully support introducing parking fees at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park car-parks. These are

high-demand car parks that are well-connected by both active and public transport options. I've seen high levels of congestion in the Botanic Garden car park a number of times, often with cars going in only to give up and turn around. Adding charges will reduce demand. I also support parking charges increasing across the city for on street/ground level parking. This will incentivise active & public transport use and reduce demand, improving the air quality of the city. Water use: Excessive users of water should be charged more - those that are filling up swimming pools and regularly watering their lawn should pay for their excessive water consumption. That said, it is important not to be regressive: all households should get a reasonable amount included in rates.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

It is important we keep up our current level of service for the wellbeing of our residents. Those residents that depend on council services will be disproportionately harmed if service levels drop, please do not cut back on libraries, swimming pools, etc.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Far too much money is being poured into roads that just enable our high transport emissions (54% in last report!). We need to be encouraging mode shift to active and public transport. We can do this by building more cycle infrastructure (to make cycling safer) and bus lanes (to make buses more reliable). I also think the stadium is a colossal waste of money that will just be a drain on ratepayers for decades to come. It will have very little community value and many harmful environmental impacts.

Capital: Transport - comments

High transport emissions mean high air pollution, there were 462 premature deaths attributed to human-made air pollution in Christchurch in 2016. We need to rapidly reduce transport emissions. We can do this in a few ways: 1. Work on densification to reduce urban sprawl and car-dependency. 2. Disincentivise car usage by prioritising public transport with more bus lanes. 3. Make cycling more attractive and safer by adding more cycleways. We should be planting more trees & shrubs on our residential streets. Streets with trees slow down drivers (reducing emissions and making the street safer), and make active transport more attractive by providing shade and a reduction in air pollution. The Major Cycle Routes have been delayed. Please reverse this and complete the following routes by 2025: Nor'West Arc, Northern Line, Wheels to Wings, and South Express. The east has a distinct lack of cycleways meaning it is unsafe for most cyclists to shift to active transport. For this reason we need to also prioritise the Ōtākaro Avon River Route and the proposed new north-east cycle route. Memorial Ave desperately needs bike lanes as it is currently a very unsafe route to bike along. Memorial Ave services many schools, and students deserve a safe active transport option. The following Climate Emergency Response Fund projects have been cut, and these need to be added back in: - The cycle link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road, making it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College, which will reduce congestion. - The cycle connection on Cashmere Road, between Hoon Hay Road and Oderings Garden Centre. - The cycleway along Simeon Street, which will connect cyclists to the Little River Link, Quarryman's Trail and Barrington Shopping Centre, and improving cycling connections for neighbourhoods such as Aidanfield and Ngā Puna Wai. - The upgrade of intersections of Aldwins/Ensors/Ferry and Aldwins/Buckleys/Linwood. The safety improvements will include the installation of safe speed platforms to slow people down as they enter an intersection so they can stop in time if they need to. - Pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whitau School. - Upgrading six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings. - A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road. - A new cycle route in Richmond that will connect cyclists from the north to the south of Richmond. If cost is the barrier to this work getting completed, consider taking a look at Wellington. They've managed to put in massive, connected cycle infrastructure at much lower cost than expected by being more flexible and semi-permanent (similar to what was one on Park Ave). This would be a model to prove routes and usage before investing further - building more public support.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

More trees: As mentioned earlier, more trees and shrubs on residential streets will make them a nicer place to be. It would also be nice to have more green spaces and urban forest land. More trees have a positive impact on community health & wellbeing and reduced emissions. Biodiversity: Funding for biodiversity is a pitiful \$2m in the LTP. Compare this to the \$100m for sports fields in the LTP. Biodiversity is critical to healthy ecosystems and waterways, and this has positive flow on effects to people. There are significant gaps in our biodiversity funding, with

only 50% of actions being implemented. Please maintain/increase the following funding: - Continue Jobs for Nature past 2025 - Continue the Community Partnership Fund - Increase the Biodiversity Fund - Integrate biodiversity work into the Environment/Climate Change Partnership Fund. - Continue the Sustainability Fund. - Increase the Waterways Restoration Budget so that we meet the targets. Some of this could be funded through a new Climate Change levy. Biodiversity management currently sits under the parks team, which limits their ability to work across council and focus on biodiversity outcomes strategically. Please look into setting up a biodiversity team that operates across all teams and is integrated within the climate strategy (to make up for the loss of the Natural Environment Team). Please also ensure sufficient staffing with appropriate expertise (e.g. the CCC used to have two waterways ecologists but now, worryingly, only has one.) Regardless of central government direction, please continue to progress Significant Natural Areas work.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are a vital public service and provide important community and education spaces. Please continue their funding and maintenance. Personally, my family are regular users of the libraries. We love getting new books out each week, and also enjoy the activities on offer at many libraries. I also appreciate being able to book rooms for community groups that I'm involved with. Any new libraries (e.g. South library rebuild) should be built with sustainability and internal air quality as a focus.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

I would encourage the council to consider policies that disincentivise the creation of commercial and residential waste like stricter bans on plastics and single-use items such as takeaway cups.

Capital: Other - comments

Water: Water should be fluoridated for public health. Stormwater: A lot of money is being put towards stormwater basins, which are important. I ask that we allocate some of that funding to other aspects of waterway health: planting, naturalising stream banks, instream habitat additions. The four pilot programmes in the Stormwater Activity Plan must be funded in every year of the LTP: - Project 1, "Conduct Multi-Value Analysis on Stormwater Treatment Methods and Technologies for Consideration in Future Projects", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because the produced information is critical to climate adaptation. - Project 2, "Installation of Stormwater Treatment Devices to Reduce Metal Contaminant Discharge and Monitoring of Effectiveness", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because the CCC is under a legal obligation to meet resource consents and should not be responsible for contaminating waterways. - Project 3, "Undertake Analysis of Stormwater Outfall Blockage and Discharge Potential Risks with Respect to Climate Change Effects and Identify Mitigation Solutions", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because the stormwater system isn't getting enough funding, so it's important that the current system is used wisely. - Project 4, "Identification of Properties At-Risk of Above Floor Flooding", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because the CCC has a responsibility to all residents of the city, who only live in areas that the CCC zoned for residence; it can't now abdicate its responsibilities to those residents.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Keep our assets. Rapidly expand our cycleways. Climate change impact needs to be considered in all council decisions. The Tarras Airport project needs to be immediately halted - it is unthinkable we would build a new airport in a climate emergency. We need to keep operating costs for the new stadium as low as possible to reduce impact on ratepayers, and future generations. It should never have been built, but we're stuck with it now.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

"Major events" that are big and expensive only benefit the few who can afford to pay. Please prioritise funding for the smaller more community-oriented events that are free. Some examples: - South Island Lantern Festival - Buskers Festival (especially the daytime street acts that are open to all) - Community festivals like 'Culture Galore' - Christchurch Art Festival - Santa Parade - Street Art Festival - Christmas in the Park The big expensive "major events" can be paid for by the big corporates, with the CCC getting a cut for facilitating. It's also important to consider the environmental impact of large events. For example: 1. If they draw large crowds from far away, there are the high emissions from the travel of attendees to consider. That said, if bringing an event here means locals do

not have to travel (e.g. to Auckland for a concert) that would have a positive impact on reducing emissions from travel. 2. The recent Sail GP in Lyttelton Harbour that risked the highly endangered Hector's dolphin. Hector's dolphin tourism generates \$19.5 million in the Canterbury region annually (excluding extra spending from tourists while they're in the region), far more than the Sail GP races did.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

I support the fund but also ask for more funding for both adaptation and mitigation. Adaptation without mitigation is just an ambulance at the bottom of the cliff. Adaptation funding should go to our most marginalised communities. It is important that coastal communities are involved in planning and preparing for sea level rise so it is done in a respectful way. Mitigation funding should go to easy-to-build mitigation projects like active & public transport, as well as adaptation and resilience projects like speeding up the urban forest plan. Climate change needs to be a high priority for the council - even if we somehow succeed in limiting warming below 2 degrees there will still be more extreme weather and higher sea levels that need to be addressed. Every 0.1 of a degree matters, therefore both mitigation and adaptation are critical. Please bring forward the Heathcote Floodplain Management Implementation so that residents of Heathcote are protected from future damage from flooding. Another effective protection against flooding is to make our city "spongier". Overseas, cities that have pulled up paved areas and made more rain gardens have had great success in reducing stormwater pressure during high rainfall events. These are only going to get more common as the impacts of climate change increase. Sponge cities also benefit from more green space, which as mentioned earlier is good for the health of the people and biodiversity. The CCC should be rejecting consents on land that is going to be at risk of sea level rise and flooding.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

In general, I support the CCC maintaining assets rather than selling them to private corporations, but I do support sales to community housing providers.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I oppose the sale of 26 Waipara St - it's the only possible future link from Cracroft proper through to a future shared path along the Cashmere Stream.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Arts Centre: The Arts Centre funding should be reinstated in full - it provides a lot of value for the community. Community housing: With such high demand for public housing, the CCC should aim to increase the number of community housing units it provides rather than reducing. The cost of maintaining these properties is low compared with the positive impact they have. Climate Justice: Climate justice and mitigation/adaptation are so important and should be considered across all council activities. We need to be doing everything we can to ensure a healthy, sustainable Ōtautahi & Aotearoa for us, our children, and future generations to live in. Engagement: The LTP consultation document is 60 pages long, which doesn't even reflect the full LTP (500 pages), which doesn't explain the activity and asset management plans. There is a great swathe of information that must be read in order to fully understand the council's plans. I request the the CCC work to reduce verbosity and complex language so that engagement with the public is easier and more straightforward. I also ask the CCC does more to engage youth in consultation - they are the ones that have to live with the decisions you make. Finally: Thank you so much for reading, I know it must be a mammoth effort go get through them all!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Polly Last name: Ackroyd

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please please please continue funding the arts centre. It's a fundamental and beloved part of city. I have such fond memories of visiting there as a child, and now I go there with my own child. It's been such a an important part of city for such a long time - give it the support it deserves.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Rahul Last name: Mukherjee

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I oppose rates rises for homeowners and the fact that Christchurch roads are becoming more and more unfriendly for car users.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Antony **Last name:** Lawrence

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. There is a justified perception that the councillors are a disparate group who struggle to say no. A recent history of poor decision making has burdened the ratepayers. Weakness such as the refusal to consider reassessment of the Christchurch City Holdings structure because a few serial demonstrators plus some port workers stood up at a meeting! It is a gross dereliction of councillor duties to buckle rather than consider all options.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

It's time for zero based budgeting rather than the attitude of growing the organisation without proper consideration of the effectiveness (or otherwise) of the existing policies.

Changes to how we rate - comments

No objection to that. Air BNB type rentals should be rated higher as commercial enterprises. The charities rates remission needs careful consideration given the questionable tax free status of some charitable trusts who are effectively commercial organisations.

Fees & charges - comments

No.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Library hours should be reduced to save operating costs. The continued use of CityCare is just another financial impost given it carries an additional level of overhead and is known to be one of the least effective contractors. Close it up and recreate the city works department which existed previously.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of

the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

The council needs to stop being the first port of call for organisations in difficulty. The Arts Centre is a good example of an organisation that has refused to look at its own operation for savings first. They have created their own problem over the years by failing to manage their \$500 million property portfolio effectively. Their accounts at the Charities Register reveal they spent \$75,000 on public relations last year. That money would have been better spent getting professional property management advice. To their credit council staff recommended they focus on their property assets but the director rejected that and expects the ratepayers to pay their poor management.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

No evidence that bidding for events works. We seem to spend significant money on Christchurch NZ etc. with little tangible benefit demonstrated. I am deeply suspicious of many of the claimed spending benefits to business Chch. Hugely difficult to accurately assess and always appear optimistic.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

This is not the time for virtuous acts given huge cost of living pressures. Until China, India, USA and Russia act to reduce emissions our efforts have little effect given our contribution to greenhouse gas emission is less than 0.2% of global total.

Strategic Framework - comments

Yes. Councillors need to treat expenditure with more respect and caution. Councillors need to learn to say "no" to requests rather than leaping to the rescue of poorly managed organisations.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Fine

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Fine

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Sensible.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Yes. You should be asking for input on matters of greater importance than trifles like the Yaldhurst Hall. Why not ask for input on more significant items such as Arts Centre, Cathedral Restoration (NO more money), Orana Park or the myriad of other organisations begging for money? This makes the submission process look as though it is a meaningless process as you don't really want disagreement!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Simon **Last name:** Green

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Great to see a focus on sustainable transport such as cycling and buses. Would love to see some forward thinking around commuter rail - esp linking the city to North Canterbury

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Regrettably this is needed due to the current economic climate.

Fees & charges - comments

Parking costs are killing the central city businesses. Why would anyone come into the centre of ChCh if they can park at a mall for free? We own homes in ChCh and in Rangiora, and we come into town often. Parking is off-putting and far too high.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Libraries - comments

Our library system is fabulous and has been adaptive to change. Great to see funding continues for this valuable service.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

It's a no brainer. Spend money to make money.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Like this - "green, liveable city" resonates with me.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Agree this is a sign of the current economic climate. In the best interests of the council at the current time to sell some of these

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Agree this is a sign of the current economic climate. In the best interests of the council at the current time to sell some of these

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Excellent idea

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Very little mention of the importance of the Arts in our strategic vision. Awesome to see the Court Theatre underway. Really value our Arts Centre and it's independence.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Graeme Last name: Remington

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Cycleways.....I believe the balance is not right, particular on the Wheels To Wings planned cycleway. The balance I believe, leans so far towards cyclists (And I'm a cyclist) and no real consideration for the 4 car lanes on Harewood, the businesses on Harewood will suffer and I don't agree with the projected number of cyclists who you say will use the cycleway.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Rates cost are getting out of hand for a lot of homeowners.

Changes to how we rate - comments

No.

Fees & charges - comments

Why do Politicians, Parliamentary and Local Councils, not get it, that cars are here to stay and will always be the preferred mode of transport when there is no good transport solutions provided for. Don't charge a fee and local parks and sports grounds

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

I think that the Operational spending is probably pretty much on the mark. Stopp some of the crazy spending on 'looking good' projects and concentrate much more on city infrastructure.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

\$2.7 billion on three waters, not sure?

Capital: Transport - comments

Transport....I see empty buses often around the city. More often at 'off peak' times. Why not invest on a fleet of smaller 15-20 seat buses?

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

We love parks and coastal environment is very important.

Capital: Libraries - comments

I love libraries and i believe they are vital for a positive community environment.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

No thoughts on this.

Capital: Other - comments

Te Kaha, a great project even though i believe it should have been an earlier priority.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I am very anti cycleways expenditure. Way over engineered and consultant costs are just plain crazy. Consultants from 'out of town companies' who can't even pronounce the names of our street correctly when doing a presentation

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

No.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Environment changes are inevitable and Counsels should have funding for this as apriority.

Strategic Framework - comments

No immediate thoughts as such, am happy with our vibrant city.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

A good idea. Why not let suitable businesses take ownership of Council properties. Let them face the costs of property ownership.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Agree, whats the point of holding them?

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Agree 100%.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I believe the CCC needs to take more care with LTP projects and the cost of these project on Rate Payers.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Peter **Last name:** Rodgers

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

Sounds ok

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Johnathon **Last name:** Ridden

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Generally the balance is good, expect pushing the stadium costs onto all ratepayers, that have to bear it, without getting a proper. The particular issue with this is it will run at a perpetual loss.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

We need to continue to fund and invest in core services. Ratepayers the the primary mechanism for this. Other revenue gathering strategies should be investigated to support this (such as ecotourism and carbon sequestration credits). This level of rate increase should only be suggested when interest rates are predicted to track down to offset household costs.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Support.

Fees & charges - comments

If this offsets the level of rates increases then yes. I support only for a handful of parks.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Water infrastructure is important, so support this as a primary capital expenditure option. Transport infrastructure investment needs to support clean green investment (e.g. Rolleston - Christchurch - Rangiora light rail, EV network, electric bikes and vehicles, cycle network), not un-climate friendly transport. High levels of environmental investment are critically important to manage the impacts of climate change and sell the city as an eco-tourism destination. Te Kaha should not be a priority as the modelling has this running at a perpetual loss. Libraries and heritage are a paramount and vital part of Ōtautahi and need more investment and support, not less.

Capital: Transport - comments

Good climate focussed investments. Need to look to 30-40 year programme to install light rail between Rolleston - City Centre - Rangiora to reduce single occupant vehicles (or other incentives to reduce single occupant vehicles).

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

This needs continued support and investment across the board and can not be compromised or cut back. Investing in a urban native forest is highly beneficial to become an ecotourism destination.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Look at the SailGP fiasco in Lyttelton Harbour. We should not be encouraging events to the detriment of our at risk natural heritage. Only events that will not have a negative impact on Christchurch should be considered.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

We have been kicking this one down the road for several decades and are now seeing the impacts e.g. Port Hills fires (if we invested in removing highly flammable exotic species from residential areas, it would save money i.e. plant less flammable native forest!). This will provide a return on investment.

Strategic Framework - comments

Thoroughly support a green, liveable city and continuing to grow the city into something novel and awesome, i.e. not the same as everywhere else. This is anchored by being a cultural destination e.g. Funding the Arts Centre, Libraries and Museums. This is generally the right direction, nice one!

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Support.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Either dispose of property and reinvest in environmental outcomes, or revert the property to native vegetation for climate change resilience, carbon sequestration and reduce risk of fire on Port Hills.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Cultural heritage and the natural environment are what makes the city resilient. We need to continue to invest in these core pillars of Christchurch. Te Kaha stadium is a terrible investment that I am opposed to on several levels and amount of money gone into this is too much. An example of why this is a bad decision is the council suggestion to cut the funding for the Arts Centre, a vibrant and important anchor for Ōtautahi's culture identity. If the council takes the funding, the Arts Centre Trust will fold and CCC will take over operations. This will not be done efficiently and cost ratepayers even more year on year than the current setup. It is run as a tight ship and as it's rebuild continues the Trust is taking it from strength to strength. The Arts Centre will be more regularly accessed than Te Kaha and will grow with support from NZ's second largest industry, tourism. On the natural environment front, there are several great community groups and trusts enhancing the city on the smell of a oily rag. These groups need as much support, alongside increased investment in the natural environment. The signs for investment in this area are good (e.g. Avon-Otakaro corridor), but it needs to be sustained overtime and grow also.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice
Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Caleb **Last name:** Buchanan

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

So far I believe so, but I would prefer to see more frugality from the council now that major projects such as the rugby stadium are underway or completed

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

A 12.4 percent increase is unsustainable. At this rate in 5 years time we would see an increase of over 60 percent.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

I don't feel the amount of money for the parks heritage and coastal areas or the library are necessary

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Greg **Last name:** Canton

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, rates increases above inflation are not fair if sustainable, I am also questioning decision making in regards to what the money is spent on. Like everyone else we have to ensure that value for money is here, We live in St Albans. How many times has the section of Innes road east of Cranford been ripped up and revealed , footpaths that have already been replaced being done again. I also do not agree with charging people to park in the gardens, you are spending billions in the coming years. I am not sure when the penny will drop that the inner city is the place with no free parking....please do not remove the last place. People should not have to pay to go for a walk. What will be next . Bring life to the inner city, do not destroy it further

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Rates should be capped at inflation at its highest. The government is cutting costs... the council should do the same . I am not sure how parole are supposed to pay year upon year increases , I struggle to see what extra we get for it.

Fees & charges - comments

Strongly disagree, parking in the inner city is a joke. When residents and even visitors can visit any mall and park for free no wonder the inner city struggles, changing a family to park so they can walk around a park is not right. \$2 million a year is not even a drop in the bucket.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Libraries - comments

More library services need to be online. I do a joy downloading e books via Libby and I also use Kanopy. While I get people visiting to use computers etc, not sure why we can't have wifi hotspots in public areas

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Roads and footpaths, I also get cycle ways but consider that some common sense needs to apply in a country still likely to be highly dependent on cars , probably EV or hybrid. I see around me roads that seem to be tinkered around with all the time at huge cost. N

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

But this should require re pirotisation of spending

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Agree with correct oversight. Once they are gone we can.t get them back.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Agree, this makes sense that where development in former red zone land is possible, we should be selling

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Agree,

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Nick **Last name:** Paris

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

A pass mark within a hair's breath of disappointment

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Te Kaha is essential, please do not corners on this-we have to get it and the environment around it right first time.

Capital: Transport - comments

The transport funding future must include either heavy or light rail to safeguard the efficiencies of Christchurch in the future.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

All very important mental factors delivering positive health outcomes for EVERYONE.

Capital: Libraries - comments

I don't use the service but very happy to continue to provide certainty for the next ten years for the many others that do..

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

Essential to tip the momentum of Christchurch to attract cashed up millenials into a more upwards worm...

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Agree

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Agree

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Agree

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The operational funding must continue for The Arts Centre Trust year on year... As a commercial tenant (Lumiere Cinemas) it is common knowledge that the costs of the Arts Centre precinct do not much the revenue generated by our market rate tenantcies and never could quite frankly.. pulling the rug out from underneath of such an important part of the city will destroy years of work made over the last 45 years or so. The most important prescription for the mental health of the city and it's inhabitants is 3 letters ART- let it be on perpertual repeat to ensure the Trust has a mandate to continue to serve the city and it's visitors

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Marg **Last name:** Morrison

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I am concerned about the ongoing financial viability of the Arts Centre and its omission from funding in the draft plan.
 I am concerned that we do not have agreed from the Wainakariri and Selwyn Councils for the Stadium funding

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Average rates - comments

We can't let Orana Park and the Arts Centre go the way of the A and P Show and the maintenance of our City parks and gardens I don't know what level of rates is required to provide for their support or whether it is a change of focus.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Agree with rating vacant sites and treating visitor accommodation in e residential unit as a business

Fees & charges - comments

I don't agree with parking charges at key parks for recreation unless you have evidence people are using these areas to avoid paying for parking elsewhere eg. the Gardens car parks.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

As has been shown on previous surveys the maintenance of city parks and gardens is important. Contracting out their care was a failed experiment. Those responsible have to be directly accountable and have a commitment to our city. This is an example of why it is hard to say whether the issue is all about cost or whether it is partly about poor decisions being made about management or existing budgets. The Arts Centre is a beautiful treasure in our city and deserves to be funded and managed appropriately. There is no point repairing and retaining our heritage if it is the not managed and supported long term.

Capital: Libraries - comments

The Libraries are a wonderful resource particularly for our children and grandchildren. Opening hours need to

recognise the time restraints on modern families

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

If we can't afford to fund the Arts Centre and Orana Park for our citizens we shouldn't be spending money on nice to have attractions for visitors and tourists.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Rob **Last name:** Battersby

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. The council is overspending in almost all areas

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Changes to how we rate - comments

I believe there should be no visitor accommodation permitted in low - medium density areas within the city. If this activity were to be permitted, then commercial rates need to be applied to the property.

Fees & charges - comments

There should be a no park fee at public parks. If a parking fee is introduced at public parks, this will only discourage use of the park.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital: Transport - comments

stop spending money on cycle ways that are little used, especially over the winter months. This spend should only happen when the debt reduction repayments are sitting at or below 3%.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

if lno longer required, sell off.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Make sure the Council understands what the Rate payer wants from this plan.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Dianne **Last name:** French

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, I don't think the balance is right. Too much mooney is being spent on projects such as cycle lanes (which i rarely see used) and restricting the use of motor vehicles. The council's debt is horrendous and there doesn't seem to be any plan to pay it back in the near future. Rate payers should not be burdened with so much debt.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

The number of ongoing roadworks is ludicrous; speed control measures are appearing in many quiet streets where they seem to be unnecessary and of no benefit to anyone.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Many people are struggling to pay their rates already, and so many I know will never use the facilities such as the stadium and the convention centre. It is predominantly the hospitality industry which will benefit from these. I think

Fees & charges - comments

I think it is important to have accessible free parking in Chch, especially in The Botanic Gardens. I have used these in the past for hospital visiting. However I think those people overstaying the 3 hour limit and parking on the yellow lines along the roadway/footpath into the carpark should be penalised - these measures need to be enforced.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Reducing the debt by, for example, delaying some of the projects until the country is in a healthier financial state, will take the pressure off rate payers.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

We no longer need the chlorination of our water, and nobody wants our water to be fluoridated.

Capital: Transport - comments

So many of the roadworks are making life difficult for emergency services, and the bike lanes terrify me when I'm doing a left hand turn; i think cyclists were possibly safer in the days of shared lanes.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

NA

Capital: Libraries - comments

I thought it was very foolish to abolish fines for overdue library books.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

NA

Capital: Other - comments

NA

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

No subsidies for non-essential issues such as community gardens and pointless projects.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

We should not be spending any money on climate change!

Strategic Framework - comments

Noone will be able to afford to participate in anything if the proposed rate increases go ahead.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

NA

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Why doesn't the council retain ownership of this hall, and people can pay for the use of it. Why should the Yaldhurst Residents' Association have this privilege when other such associations do not?

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

No spending on climate change. No co-governance. No spending on the red zone, aside from mowing.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Annette **Last name:** Bolton

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Given the cost of living and low wage economy that we live in, rates should remain as low as possible without impacting on essential services. Efficiencies should be made for example, only digging up roads once, not multiple times for different infrastructure projects.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Have the council investigated other sources of income to support expenditure such as a fuel tax? Revenue from that could be used to create more sustainable transport options for commuters.

Fees & charges - comments

Charging makes sense but only where there are alternative public transport options for people. For example, in Hagley Park a lot of hospital workers do shift work and might not necessarily be able to, or feel safe getting a bus. Ideally council should look into removing all private car parks so that the revenue goes back to the people and not to private companies offshore.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

The wastewater treatment plant needs upgrading and consideration in terms of climate resilience. Transport need to account for urban sprawl and too many people commuting by car. Would like to see serious investment in rapid transport options not more roads - that doesn't support climate mitigation at all and adds to air pollution. The buses don't cut it and not everyone will cycle. Don't support Te Kaha and the cost.

Capital: Transport - comments

See above.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Support this. More trees please. Especially where there are cycle lanes, cycling in the summer heat is not pleasant.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Support this.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Support this.

Capital: Other - comments

See above. In terms of climate change, would like to see a resiliency fund - unless that is something that central Govt are working on. We need to be able to adapt parts of the city in anticipation of more floods, cyclones, heatwaves and over time rising seas.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

See comment on digging up roads multiple times. Appreciate the speed bumps being put up in areas, hopefully that will help some issues with speeding and accidents.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Getting on top of climate change will reduce costs overtime by the city being better prepared for extreme weather events and shocks. It would be good to embed this with planning (housing being more resilient and carbon neutral, better transport options, whilst taking advantage of our wonderful climate) - what else can we grow here? It would be great to have a pro-active approach to dealing with extreme weather events, given the trauma experienced by many in Gisborne and Auckland. We can learn a lot from other cities and countries.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Support this.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes but keep as parks or reserve.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

good. Would be good to see funding to support the local community to use these properties.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Melissa **Last name:** Macfarlane

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I am concerned that the balance is too heavily weighted towards capital investment in roading, transport and infrastructure and not enough into community events and supporting the running costs of a wider scope of community assets.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I understand the current pressures on the CCC and the timing of major projects which necessitate the additional rates increase.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I support the proposed targeted rates on vacant land to encourage a better use of these spaces across the city and investment into the region. I note that sites are exempt if the vacant land is being used for carparking. I do not support this exemption – this is not encouraging investment and development within the city and the sites remain an empty and ugly eyesore with no improvements. The vacant land rates should apply to these sites and is an area where the CCC could increase revenue.

Fees & charges - comments

I support the introduction of parking charges in the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, this will help to reduce the use of these free parks but all-day commuters and support a change over of visitors during the day. Christchurch is a large city and I believe \$4.60 for three hours parking is a reasonable expectation, and the revenue can be used to support amenities for residents.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

I value, and support, the continued subsidised costs of entry to CCC pools and gym facilities which will allow more residents to be able to access these important assets and continued support for libraries, both of which will support community wellbeing. However, I would like to see the operating costs of a wider scope of what I believe are community facilities being supported including the Art's Centre and Orana Park - important for both residents and tourists to our city. I value access to these two facilities and would like to see these sustained through continued and increased operational support.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

I acknowledge the input into the Museum to complete the work started here and the commitment to the rebuild of the Cathedral and Art Centre. However, a considerable investment is evident for Wastewater and Transport. Operating cost investment in the Art's Centre (at what I understand is on average \$1.8m) is minimal in comparison and I believe the Arts Centre is an important historical and social hub for our city. Considerable investment has already been made in the repair and restoration of the Art's Centre – let's not waste this by taking away the base support to run the facilities. I note the growing number of businesses on site and the reintroduction of the popular weekly markets – this is a key site and one I highly value. I am also concerned to see that Orana Park is also reported heading towards insolvency. Considering the significant operational support provided to Wellington Zoo by the Wellington Council I believe the CCC needs to rethink its operating support here and some of this could come from a minimal reduction in capital spend. As Christchurch's Zoo - Orana Park has a key role in community engagement and education, conservation and attracting visitors to our region.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Take away the exception for vacant land with car parking on it. I support 0.26% less spending on transport to support the operational expense of the Art's Centre and Orana Park.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

I support additional event bid funding for major and business events but not in 2024/25 – the rates increase is already high enough.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Not supportive of increasing rates any further in the 2024/25 year but could consider this in outyears.

Strategic Framework - comments

I support the development of a thriving city and applaud the development of the alley and laneways throughout the center of the city which are bringing a lively active feeling. I would like to see a return of Friday night shopping in the city center with free Friday night parking. (I note that Oxford Lane is blocked off at night which is disappointing). I would like to see more green in our liveable city, particularly through the business center, but am loving the reserves and walkways to the west of Manchester Street.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Support.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Support.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Support.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Operating cost investment in the Art's Centre (at what I understand is on average \$1.8m) is minimal in comparison and I believe the Arts Centre is an important historical and social hub for our city. Considerable investment has already been made in the repair and restoration of the Art's Centre – let's not waste this by taking away the base support to run the facilities. I note the growing number of businesses on site and the reintroduction of the popular weekly markets – this is a key site and one I highly value. I am also concerned to see that Orana Park is also reported heading towards insolvency. Considering the significant operational support provided to Wellington Zoo by the Wellington Council I believe the CCC needs to rethink its operating support here and some of this could come from a minimal reduction in capital spend. As Christchurch's Zoo - Orana Park has a key role in community engagement and education, conservation and attracting visitors to our region. I could do with 0.26% less spending on transport to support the Art's Centre and Orana Park.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024
First name: Ali **Last name:** Moore

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I think so.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

Anything that will get more people using public transport is good.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I think that is a sensible idea.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes, do it!

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good idea.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Jessica **Last name:** Halliday

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No - you are proposing to spend too much money on roading and not enough on public transport infrastructure and active transportation. There is also insufficient spending on climate mitigation and adaptation. I also think CCC should support the Arts Centre with a multi-year funding commitment.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Council services and investment are integral to the future of the city - and the right kinds of investment will actually help households to save money (eg spend less on public transport through lessening car dependency through the right kind of investment, planning for density done well will reduce time and km travelled).

Changes to how we rate - comments

Agree with the proposed changes to the rating of visitor accommodation in a residential unit. Housing should primarily be for residents (long-term renters or owners) not for short-term visitor accommodation.

Fees & charges - comments

Support proposed parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, as these areas are well-connected by public transport, and active transport. The \$2m a year this would raise (based on Council's calculations) will be useful in offsetting other costs. Parking charges should be increased around the city. This would incentivise public and active transport use, and by disincentivizing car usage, we could also improve air quality, reduce emissions, and improve accessibility of our city. Increase the fees for excess water usage. These fees are targeted towards ratepayers who consume a significantly above average amount of water, and any increases would not have an impact on the average ratepayer.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

There is no mandate for Council to cut back on services people rely upon (libraries, swimming pools, etc) to force a lower rates increase. Council's services exist for its constituents, and removing these services will disproportionately impact children, lower income households, disabled, and elderly residents.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

No - too much money spent on roads at the expense of public and active transportation.

Capital: Transport - comments

I think transportation is one of the things that Council should spend money on getting in balance with our carbon emission reduction target, and in terms of creating greater equity - especially for those who are on lower incomes, are children/young people or adults who don't/can't drive. Being car dependent is incredibly expensive - and giving people meaningful choice in how they get around their neighbourhoods and the city will mean more money in our pockets at the end of the week/fortnight. This means good investment in public transport (the parts CCC are responsible for: bus lanes, bus stops) and active transportation: walking and cycling/micro mobility. I would like to see CCC commit to the completion of the Major Cycle Routes (first approved in 2013): - Wheels to Wings Papanui ki Waiwhetu - Ōtākaro Avon River Route (specify this as the commuter route to New Brighton) - Nor'West Arc - South Express - Ōpāwaho River Route - Southern Lights - Northern Line (including Railway crossings) - Heathcote Expressway (Scruttons Road Railway crossing) - Little River Link Route (Rail Crossing) Provide better public transport options, including installing more bus lanes and better enforcement of bus lanes and extending the timeframes that bus lanes are operational for down major arterials - it is ridiculous to end them at 9am or 6pm - add another hour. Bring back Local Cycle Network (LCN) and Cycle Connections programmes. The following Climate Emergency Response Fund (CERF) projects need to be added back in as part of the council capital programme: The Cycle Link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road, making it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College, a move which will reduce congestion at peak times. The Cycle Connection on Cashmere Road, between Hoon Hay Road and Oderings Garden Centre. The Cycleway along Simeon Street, which will connect cyclists to the Little River Link, Quarryman's Trail, and Barrington Shopping Centre; and improve cycling connections for neighbourhoods such as Aidanfield and the sports facilities at Ngā Puna Wai. The scheduled pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whaitu School. The upgrading of six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings. A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road. The new cycle route in Richmond that will connect cyclists from the north to the south of Richmond. Council should bring forward spending on footpaths in areas with significant new greenfield residential development. For example - in Halswell there are a large number of areas with incomplete or no footpaths. These are in areas where there is often no shoulder and inadequate and unsafe space for those walking. For example - Cashmere Rd between Sutherlands rd and the Quarry Park, and the middle section of Sutherlands Rd.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Oppose any potential sale of 26 Waipara St, as it is the only possible future link from Cracroft through to a future shared path along the Cashmere Stream

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Can they be used to achieve biodiversity outcomes, rather than being disposed of?

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Don't know much about it - but as long as they continue to use it for public benefit/use - sounds good.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like to see Council committing multi-year funding to support the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora to continue to operate - as long as it is linked to them continuing to support the arts and culture. They've done a great job so far - and this should be supported. I would like to see the Council retain and build on funding that supports Council funding communities and the third sector to work on climate mitigation and adaptation - in particular through the Sustainability Fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice
Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Rowan **Last name:** Sprague

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Overall, yes I think the balance is right. I am still displeased with how Te Kaha was approved as I think it costs too much - I think ratepayers should have had more of a say in this decision since we are bearing the costs.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I agree with maintaining the existing level of services.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I agree with these changes - I think the city vacant differential could even be higher, as I think there should be substantial incentives to not have there be vacant land in the city centre for long.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

In general I think we are, except for Te Kaha - the stadium is costing too much. I would prefer if less money was spent on Te Kaha for a lower-spec stadium and more money was spent on upgrades and modernisation of 3 waters.

Capital: Transport - comments

I am very supportive of the cycle network upgrades.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Very supportive of these improvements and maintenances.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Very supportive - I'm always impressed by the level of service in our libraries.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - comments

I think the bid funding should be decreased - why is this not an option above? I don't think the CCC should be spending as much money on bidding for major events, but I am supportive of continued community events (such as for Matariki).

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Very supportive of this.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I heard that the CCC is considering cutting funding to the Arts Centre. I am not supportive of this. I think this is a terribly short-sighted strategy that will not only result in poorer service, but also higher costs in the long term. I would much rather see less money go to Te Kaha and more to the Arts Centre.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Peter Last name: Guy

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Save our arts centre! Keep the heritage in Christchurch. It is such an important site, the old university and boys high. The centre for the city's arts and markets. Make sure there are funds and training to help move beggars along into work. Reasonably happy with the running of the city. Parks and reserves reasonably well maintained. Try keep the rates down for pensioners. IMPORTANT - make the process for applying for the rates rebate simpler! It is so hard you have contact so many people and print things out. Councillors say that you can apply for the rebate - but it isn't that simple. They should try do it themselves.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Richard **Last name:** Attwood

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Norwest Sports and Community Hub

What is your role in the organisation:

Chairperson

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Fri 10 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Re LTP and Nunweek Park The Northwest of Christchurch is in urgent need of investment towards our grounds and facilities, and it makes sense to maintain what we already have to increase the use of our existing parks. The Norwest Sport and Community Hub encourages CCC write for consideration to be taken into the LTP regarding Nunweek Park, Harewood. Nunweek Park is one of the largest usable green space areas available for sport and recreation in the Northwest of Christchurch, but the current issues restrict our ability to maximise its usage. These are: The two public toilets that are on the park are inadequate for the numbers that use the space and are in poor condition. The two current changing sheds are inadequate for the numbers that use the space and are not fit for purpose. Field / grass issues including inadequate drainage result in unplayable surfaces in the winter months. As a hub we have engaged with the clubs and community groups in this area and we request that the CCC work in partnership and support and enable the Norwest Sport and Community Hub to look at options to invest in Nunweek Park and upgrade the facilities so they are fit for purpose, including carrying out remedial work on the fields so they can be better utilised.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Beverly Last name: McNabb

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

As citizens of Otautahi we need the Arts Centre to be a place for people to gather and enjoy ourselves. The cinema Lumiere is magnificent as are many venues in the precinct.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024
 First name: Di Last name: Lucas

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

sustainable management is crucial. Better protection of high value soils for food production is also needed. Also both the climate crisis & the biodiversity crisis need to be better recognised, such as in management of council/public lands across the city including riparian areas.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

The development of the organics processing facility at Hornby is supported but only if the liquid portion is appropriately managed in terms of moisture, nutrients and emissions. (see below)

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

The development of the organics processing facility at Hornby is supported but only if the liquid portion is appropriately managed. The current proposal to regularly truck the liquid for up to 25km to dispose of it on farmland is questioned. Disposal on to class 1 soils that typically do not require irrigation for several months of the year is potentially problematic in terms of excess moisture and nutrients seasonally. As an intended long-term management solution, movement of the liquid by truck is questioned. Piping to a productive constructed wetland in a contained area might be more appropriate.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

CCC needs to address climate change mitigation, resilience and adaptation. Resilience includes wildfire resilience. There are extensive areas of flammable landcover across the council area. I have seen no measures to address reducing their flammability to increase fire resilience. Plantations have been permitted or consented that pose serious threats as does extensive flammable vegetation connectivity. Measures to encourage, support and/or require increased wildfire resilience through vegetation change and ensuring adequate firebreaks as non-flammable areas are increasingly needed.

Strategic Framework - comments

Ōtautahi Christchurch – a place of opportunity for all. A place open to new ideas, new people, new investment, and new ways of doing things. A place where anything is possible. This final sentence is excessive. It is an invitation to activities that might be socially, culturally and environmentally unsuitable. Please edit .

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Justin **Last name:** Barton

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I propose that the suggested balance should focus even more on core values of maintaining existing services. Existing roads potholes/unevenness should be maintained properly first, and adjustments should be deferred such as traffic easing, new cycle ways, excessive road markings. New projects should be reassessed if they maintain their cost benefit given the uncertainty of the NZ and global economy, and demographic shift to shrinking and aging population in Christchurch.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Rather than cutting existing levels of service, new projects should be deferred or re-evaluated. Especially if the new projects are not driven by immediate needs.

Changes to how we rate - comments

city vacant differential - seems reasonable rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business - maybe hard to monitor rewording of rates postponement and remissions for charities policies - seems ok

Fees & charges - comments

Oppose charges at botanic gardens - we should be encouraging locals of all incomes to visit and meet there, not making obstacles.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Three waters name is strange (given the history) and is strangely high (going to 42% in 10yrs) given that the quality of the water is poor (chlorinated) and we have to filter it. The public unchlorinated taps were closed. Compared to not long ago when it was described as the cleanest city drinking water in the world. (Note. I opposed the 3 Waters government initiative due to rejecting centralized regulation overreach of what should be local managed asset, and opposing addition of known systemic toxins such as fluoride to the water supply.) Would be good to see more details on the sections labeled "other" as they continue to be relatively high.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

less on new transport capital projects

Capital: Transport - comments

new transport projects should be reevaluated based on new demographics and preparing for another global financial crisis/uncertainty. traffic easing projects should be dropped. expensive cycle ways (that change current roading) should be deferred.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Some of the big projects may need re-evaluating for changes in demographics and preparing for another global financial crisis/uncertainty.

Capital: Libraries - comments

ok

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

ok

Capital: Other - comments

Agree that Climate Change should not be driving factors, but also any mitigation costs should be up for public scrutiny and debate with justifications for cost/benefit.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

review Transport (traffic easing, cycle ways) review other new capital projects, concentrate on delivering existing core services review climate change mitigation costs prepare rather for global financial uncertainty and demographic change

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Climate change should be low priority especially compared to global financial uncertainty and demographic change. The climate science mainstream and its funding are currently undergoing increased levels of scrutiny & challenge, and maybe up for significant revision.

Strategic Framework - comments

Change a "green livable city" to "a healthy living garden city" Change to "inclusive and equitable" to "open-hearted and fair". Change the "reduce emissions" to "Reduce pollution".

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

reasonable

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

reasonable

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

reasonable

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Thank you. I appreciate the opportunity to provide feedback.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Kate **Last name:** Cleverly

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Kind of. Without investment, we cannot improve our city and quality of living through increased services. However, Council does need to invest at a grassroots level to empower local communities to develop local initiatives for their own neighbourhoods and community. It is not just about citywide events and facilities, local facilities and investment in community groups lead to community led development, a sense of wellbeing greater capacity for caring, volunteering and support.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

We need to invest in the current infrastructure in order to future proof the city and prevent massive rates increases in years to come when things start to fail

Fees & charges - comments

i agree with the user pays approach to spread the load. I am concerned about charging for parking at the Botanic Gardens but if the fees collected are directed back into the gardens rather than lost in the overall pot i agree with this

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Communities and community facilities should be a priority. Without the investment in local communities people are at risk of becoming isolated. Investing in communities and community facilities builds resilience and a sense of pride and belonging. It is really important to build and retain community facilities in Halswell as the community is growing so rapidly and the infrastructure is not keeping pace. Halswell only has Te Hāpua, Halswell Community Hub and the Halswell Hall for its large population and these need to be retained whilst also looking at a new facility / facilities to cope with demand from the growing population

Capital: Transport - comments

Footpaths and roads in Halswell need more investment. The suburb is growing rapidly and is expected another 3000 houses in the next few years yet the infrastructure is insufficient for the volume of people and traffic. Large

areas are without connected footpaths, accessing the cycleways is dangerous and there is a distinct lack of safe crossing points across the major roads that transect the suburb. Public transport is poor at best with the bus routes not meeting the needs of the community - many people live over 2km from the nearest bus stop so cannot access public transport. Many bus stops are on the wrong side of busy roads (eg Lincoln Rd stop for Aidanfield) making them dangerous for children and the elderly.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Any investment in parks and public spaces can only be a good thing. Parks, trees and urban forests are important aspects to peoples health and wellbeing. Investment in Wharenui Sports Centre is important to the local community of Riccarton to enable access to recreational facilities in the area.

Capital: Other - comments

Invest in the upgrade of Wharenui Sports Centre for the future of the Riccarton Community Get the Metro facility finished - we have an entire generation of swimmers who have had to travel to the North Island, spending a considerable amount, for national competitions. If Parakiore had been finished on time this years event would have been in Christchurch.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

Christchurch needs to complete the major sports and event infrastructure still outstanding post earthquake and needs to allow for the opportunity to host events. There is no point building the facilities if we cannot attract major events to fill them.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

The green liveable city is vital to restoring Christchurch's reputation as the garden city and investing in the wellbeing of its people. Regenerating the waterways and tree cover should be a priority. Transport and connections should be looked at from a holistic approach - not just piecemeal - how do the cycleways affect the flow of traffic, how do the bus transit lanes affect the cycleways, where do people park - these should be looked at as a big picture not individual transport options.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

agree

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

agree

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

It is vital to put people first and invest in local communities. Connections are the base for a community. Without them, you simply have a group of people living in the same area. When we have those deep connections at a neighbourhood level, people have greater capacity for caring, volunteering and support which then enables those larger aspects of our vision such as events, transport, social capital, safety and community engagement in decision making. It is therefore vital that the council invests in local community development through funding for community

organisations and facilities - such as the Halswell Community Project, Halswell Community Hub and others around our city.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Ken **Last name:** Morison

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

The plan is much too silent on the environment of all of Chch, especially Banks Peninsula. It's concentrating on costs rather than actions.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Changes to how we rate - comments

No

Fees & charges - comments

No, I avoid your fees.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

Keep working on reducing congestion by enabling cycling and public transport.

Capital: Transport - comments

Keep working on reducing congestion by enabling cycling and public transport. Don't be silly and try to stuff more cars onto our roads.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I'd like you to think much more about Banks Peninsula and not just CCC owned reserves as part of our heritage. You need to enable private land owners who are making the Peninsula a better place through native regeneration, weed control (e.g., wilding pines, spur valerian, pig's ear, gorse, barberry, elderberry, sycamore) and pest control. The Parks and Foreshore section implicitly concentrates on the old smaller Chch city boundaries while ignoring the wonderful Peninsula asset. I am especially concerned that the CCC does not yet seem to be using the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Commercial Forestry) Amendment Regulations 2023 to control pine planting on Banks Peninsula (BP) for carbon credits. It is just so wrong to plant pines on BP when the area is so

much better suited to native plants. The Port Hills fires have proved this twice. While pine planting is not illegal the CCC must develop a visual for a natural BP. One day we will have the wonderful BP National Park. The CCC can use these regulations to restrict pine planting.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Large events have large associated CO2 emissions. We need to think more locally for events that don't encourage large amounts of transport.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Climate change will be the biggest thing to hit Chch, NZ and the world this century. We need to prepare as we would for war. You can't kick this bucket down the road.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Do the sums. I'd like to see long term net present value calculations. We get too attached to assets but like a good business we need to flick off those that another organisation can use better.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes do it.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Peter Last name: Harris

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Funding of the Arts Centre My wish is that the Council continues its support of the Arts Centre and that the support is long term. I believe such support is essential for the ongoing cultural well-being of Christchurch. Reduced funding and a subsequent diminished presence and contribution by the Arts Centre would be a blot on the city and an embarrassment in the face of the many thousands of local and international visitors who are attracted to the unique place that is the Arts Centre. The attraction to the Arts Centre is for good reason. It is one of the quartet of pillars of the arts and culture precinct: the Museum, Botanic Gardens, Art Gallery and the Arts Centre. These very much complement each other. I visit the Arts Centre almost weekly. I value and enjoy the history and architecture of the site, the range of diverse and interesting businesses, the markets, galleries and culture and art exhibitions and performances. I think the Arts Centre particularly excelled with its events this last summer. What a wonderful asset we have. Thank you for reading this submission.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Tamzin **Last name:** Roe

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

There are some clear straightforward plans in terms of parks, roading, infrastructure, wastemanagement etc. But I do have serious concerns around heritage funding changes.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Heritage is a concern with the decision not to fund The Arts Centre as one of the flagship heritage diverse functional locations in the city this is a serious oversight. This facility is a Taonga. It is used by a large number of groups annually, with onsite education and visiting artists, educators, theatre, music (popular and classical), childrens groups and others, and also includes a festival annually bringing in tourists and locals alike. As a person who has enjoyed the use of various parts of the facilities for education, and recreation and art events. I have also performed and worked backstage at events, and you can see how valued the facilities are by the community. Please reinstate the funding into the plan again.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Brenda Last name: Banning

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

There is a lot to balance. I like the focus on greenspace beyond the green spine and protecting green space with the intensification. I do think there needs to be more needs to be considered on transportation/movement of people around the city spaces. There needs to be less dependence on individual cars. I do cycle frequently and find the cycling infrastructure OK. I do wonder how transportation will work with events at the new stadium. I am comforted with the view to retain libraries at the existing level of support. I use the gallery and arts center frequently as well as QEII pool.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

I agree with these proposals

Fees & charges - comments

Please keep Margaret Mahey parking free. The use of this park by all people and its accessibility is something to be preserved

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

As noted in overall comments there is a lot to balance. The processing of green waste for composting and soil remediation should be a priority to improve our sustainability. There should be more focus on what will make us more sustainable and resilient not quick economic gain.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

I think this is close. I think water is number 1. I am unsure if the number against libraries is correct to maintain the great service offered by libraries today. I believe the libraries are essential.

Capital: Transport - comments

I think the Ōtākaro Avon River Route should be high priority

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

What is the scope of the organics processing by ecogas. How will soil remediation be looked after? Is the expectation this will be done by communities?

Capital: Libraries - comments

I am glad you are continuing to invest in libraries

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Need to ensure recycling is managed properly and not just shuffling the problem to others.

Capital: Other - comments

Need to plan for sea-level rise in plans.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Accelerate climate resilience, sustainability where possible

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Please be pragmatic with climate impacts as this is coming and putting things off is just creating greater future deficit

Strategic Framework - comments

I think the green, livable, cultural powerhouse will lead to a thriving city. Focus should be on community, livability and improvement of greenspace

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

What does the reserve act applies mean? As long as there is still a good park coverage

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
3830	Brenda Banning	Fabulous spot. So much to do. My first spot to take visitord

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Rick **Last name:** Jones

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 9 May

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. The 2024 residents survey you carried out shows a dissatisfaction with some of the council services. The affordability of the LTP is under question and it would seem some councilors are oblivious to this. Raising core debt continually is unacceptable and to budget an increase if debt to over 3 billion is staggeringly incomprehensible. Focus on paying back debt not increasing it Focus on core projects and spending not "nice to haves"

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Ditch the "nice to have but simply unaffordable projects" Stop trying to win awards with projects Keep rate increases to the avg cpi Borrowing to fund some projects makes no sense Trip council office staff.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Air B&B, Book a Batch et.al should be treated as a business and rated accordingly. Investigate a fairer way to rate properties rather than a perceived value of a property approach.

Fees & charges - comments

Charging for parking at some parks etc may see a decrease in usage and attendance however it's clear that some people working in the city use the Botanical gardens park for free. The other side of charging is the cost to enforce - if there is little gain in revenue - don't consider it.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Transport: using big heavy busses that roll around the city mostly empty is simply virtue signaling. Either drop the number of services or use smaller, compact busses that cost less to operate. \$948m on "other" operational spending looks like a smokescreen. Publish the numbers of how and where this is to be spent. Ditch the top heavy staffing currently in operation at council offices.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Ditch the chlorine in the water supply and DO NOT even consider introducing the known toxin named fluoride at any cost. Stop building "gold plated" projects that are designed to win awards. Stop using architects that are out of touch with reality. Ditch the spending on surveillance network cameras etc. Detail where the \$408m is to be spent then ask "do we really need to do this" Look at to asset and ask if it really needs to be replaced.

Capital: Transport - comments

Stop dreaming up fanciful projects that always seem to run over budget Ditch consultants and run projects like it was your personal money being spent.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Parks and Heritage and the Coastal Environment are important to the city ... but "not at any cost" Plant more trees rather than cutting them down. Investigate all spending and always ask: Do we need to do this?

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries... Stop grooming children by having drag queens reading to them in libraries. If the drag queen program was so important why are they not reading to people in retirement homes. The South library, Colombo St proposal is a classic example of architecture gone "over the top" Another example of over expenditure on an architectural award winning dream. The city can't afford it. A simple "box" would suffice. On the South Library, the current building could easily be strengthened and perhaps questions should be asked of Warren and Mahoney and their engineers as to why the building was never built to 100% of NBS code.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Services are currently adequate.

Capital: Other - comments

Stop dreaming up fanciful, nice to have projects that have design features that cost well beyond the city's ability to pay. Stop using consultants and contractors who charge exorbitant fees

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Stop spending on climate alarmism. The current buzz at the UN is that the planet is in a cooling phase however it appears the councilors heading up the climate agenda are using modeling based on discredited data from 5 years ago. This has to stop. A recent publication from the council stated that the sea level in Lyttelton Harbour had risen 100mm, but nowhere else along the coastline is this evident. FFS, the author should be sent back to school to learn about the physics of the planet.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Why is the council even considering bid funding? Classic example: we spend hundreds of millions then get charged

a targeted rate for Te Kaha only to have to pay the rugby union to play a game there - total BS.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Start by investigating the real climate science not the political climate science put out by the UN, WHO and WEF etc. The climate "cult" for want of a better word is a multi trillion \$ industry making a few people rich but not making a jot of difference to the planets climate which is largely determined by the travel of the earth through multi millennia cycles around the sun and galaxy. Councilors like Templeton need to avail themselves of the real facts before opening their mouths'.

Strategic Framework - comments

Start listening to the residents not just paying lip service. The current rates increases and borrowings are unsustainable. The ratepayers are NOT council and councilors personal ATM's Councilors need to account for spending as if it were their own money.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Worthy of consideration - sell at the right price.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Rather than sell, investigate turning over to residents for the provision of community gardens or start a system of "allotments". The current system has far too many red tape impediments for this to happen smoothly.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Gift as long as there's no ongoing cost to maintenance, upgrades etc.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Yes. To the socialist / Labour block of councilors - Cotter, Fields, Donovan, Mclellan, Scandett, Coker, Harison, Templeton etc. Your continual voting on approvals of rates increases, vanity projects and wasteful spending is now in the spotlight. You need to be aware that the residents of Christchurch are aware of your globalist agenda - You are not acting in good faith - listen to the people or face a backlash.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Karen Last name: Atkinson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Depends on your values.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Stop wasting money on changing road layouts, speeds (new signage), cycleways.

Changes to how we rate - comments

No

Fees & charges - comments

Should NOT be charging for parking at key parks.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

You need to be fixing roads in the East. First time. Not having to get things fixed. And not doing jobs that don't need doing in the first place.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

No more cycleways.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

The more events we attract the more comes into the economy.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Put some money into New Brighton instead of farting around. It's been 13 years since the EQ and we've had sweet all.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Jamie **Last name:** Stratton

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, focussing on roading as a much higher priority is a bad idea, and large infrastructure project like the stadium, it is needed but is a ridiculous amount of money. Come up with better and more immediate solutions for empty or decaying buildings and land in the cbd

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Changes to how we rate - comments

More tax/rates for air bnb type properties

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

More investment into music and the arts

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Matt **Last name:** Stewart

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I believe more money should be going to transport (safe signed cross walks and signage at school zone) and operational costs.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Average rates - comments

There are a numbers capital projects - Metro Sports, Stadium, Cathedral, convention centre, Town Hall, Museum, that are 100's of millions a dollars in build costs. Most of these are were significantly over budget, some more than double. Having are making a significant jump while these projects are way over budget is not a good look. Is CCC spending beyond their means and beyond what the people of Christchurch can afford? Should this tax money be coming from somewhere else?

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments


Operational spending should be prioritized, especially park up keep. If CCC is already struggling with tree maintenance, and CCC is proposing to significantly increase the trees in the parks, are our parks going to turn into unmaintained forests?

Capital: Transport - comments

I would like to see more safe pedestrian crossings for school kids on busy roads near schools. Refer to the attached doucment.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice**No** - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

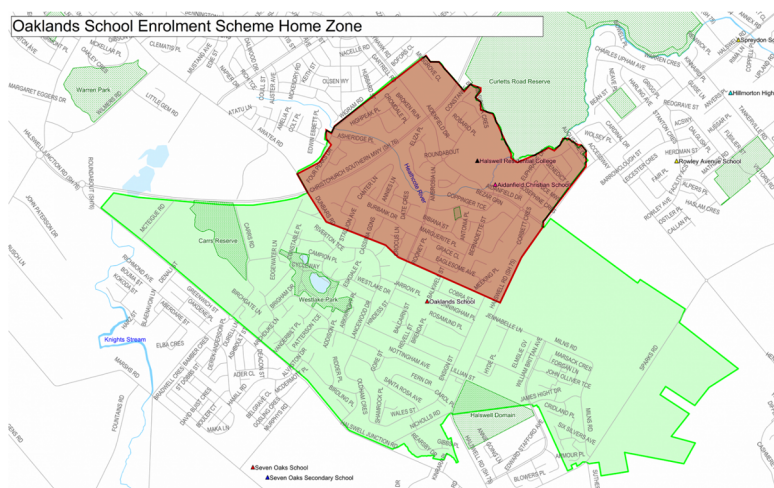
Attached Documents

Link	File
	Safe Crossing on Dunbars for Oaklands Students

CROSSWALK FOR STUDENTS CROSSING DUNBARS ON THEIR WAY TO OAKLANDS SCHOOL

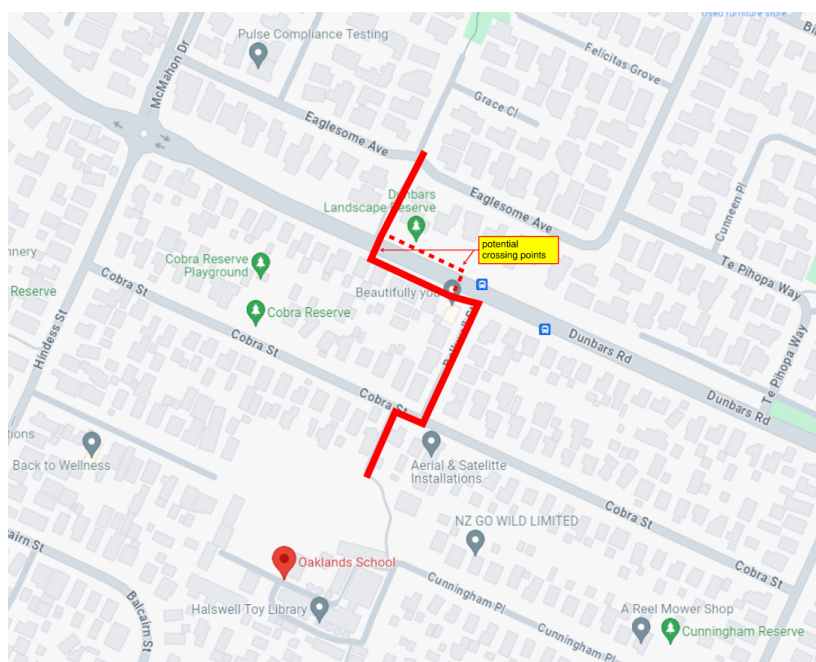
I am concerned that there are no safe crossing points along Dunbars Road for Oaklands students coming from Aidanfield. This dangerous situation is most notable in the morning when kids are walking/biking/scooting to school and the road is busy with morning commuter traffic.

A large portion of the Oaklands School zone is on the Aidanfield side of Dunbars Road. Refer to map below. Despite that Oaklands school is located only being 2 blocks off of Dunbars, there are no signs to warn motorists of a school zone and that children could be crossing. There are also no painted pedestrian crossings.



I would like to see at least one painted crossing point on Dunbars Road for students coming from Aidanfield. Refer to map below for suggested safe crossing locations. It would significantly increase the students' safety when crossing Dunbars Road and entering school from the Cobra Street entrance.

It is a very unsafe crossing point and it is a matter of time before a child is hit by a car.



Please let me know if anything is being done about this.



Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Hiren **Last name:** Patel

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Not quite. It'd be good to see more climate action initiatives to avoid climate disasters affecting the city.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

It'd be good to get stadium costs covered by sponsorships and levy to sporting bodies and small charge to event goers. Wilsons Car parks should be charged additional rates to encourage less cars in the city + additional revenue for the council.

Fees & charges - comments

All car parking in the city should be charged.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

More spending on Public Transport and active transport (e.g. Cycling, walking, scooting, skateboarding, etc.) would be a win-win solution. It'll make it safer for everyone to get from A to B (especially kids and students), less traffic congestion in town, less carbon emission, and reduced maintenance cost for the council.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Massive shout out to the CCC libraries team for contributing so much to so many communities in Ōtautahi on such small budget they have. Invaluable investment to bring so many people together in our city; especially the youth.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

We should do everything possible to prevent a climate disaster rather than saving money for the recovery.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Sounds good.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes please.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Tessa **Last name:** Morrow

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

You CANNOT stop funding to the arts centre. The arts is a sector that is constantly overlooked and underfunded. The arts struggles as it is. It is unacceptable that a place which brings so much joy and opportunities to so many artists and to the public. Having a sanctuary like this is equally as important as some of the other priorities outlined in this plan. This is not what I voted for. The focus is wrong. Christchurch is a vibrant city and that does not come from "transport and infrastructure" it comes from people and these people need spaces! Please protect the arts. It is ESSENTIAL!

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Fees & charges - comments

NO! Don't create ANOTHER barrier to the public especially families exploring our city

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Three waters at top yes! But others should be moved around

Capital: Other - comments

You CANNOT stop funding to the arts centre. The arts is a sector that is constantly overlooked and underfunded. The arts struggles as it is. It is unacceptable that a place which brings so much joy and opportunities to so many artists and to the public. Having a sanctuary like this is equally as important as some of the other priorities outlined in this plan. This is not what I voted for. The focus is wrong. Christchurch is a vibrant city and that does not come from "transport and infrastructure" it comes from people and these people need spaces! Please protect the arts. It is ESSENTIAL!

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Set aside funds?! It should be a PRIORITY!

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

PUTTING HERE AGAIN: FUND! THE! ARTS!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Dermot **Last name:** Coffey

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. The draft plan highlights emissions reduction and climate resilience as key outcomes, but fails to take the necessary funding decisions to achieve these. Given that over half Christchurch's emissions derive from road transport, it is clear that there should be a significantly higher spend on active transport and measures to support public transport such as bus lane development. There are some areas where I would suggest increasing funding or specifically developing certain projects, particularly the "paused" cycleway development on Aldwins and Ensors Rds which should be funded for completion in the first triennium- it has been designed and extensively consulted on already, would close an existing gap in the network and, most importantly, allow students in Te Aratai College to cycle (and walk) more safely to school.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

I strongly support the introduction of parking charges- these would give an additional revenue stream to support active transport development

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

As mentioned, a significantly higher proportion of transport spending should be on active transport and supportive of public transport

Capital: Transport - comments

I would recommend the following - inclusion of the already-consulted on, planned cycleway on Ensors and Aldwins Roads to be funded to completion in the first triennium. - a significantly higher proportion of the transport fund should be allocated towards cycleway improvements with the listed major cycleways (Nor'West Arc, Northern Line, Wheels to Wings and South Express as well as Ōtākaro Avon River, Ōpāwaho Heathcote River, Southern Lights, Little River and new NE Cycle Route) being completed without delay. This shift in funding will be necessary as a result of the current central government's likely decision to defund active transport. - Reinstatement of the Local Cycle Network and Cycle Connections programmes as crucial access and feeder routes to the major cycleways - Begin the development of a system for congestion charging within Christchurch - Improved funding for bus lane development-

congestion is having an increasing effect on punctuality.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

The necessity for more rapid investment into climate adaptation reflects underinvestment from both local and central government. Recent extreme weather events around the country and world show that we cannot depend on existing models for planning of weather and climate disasters.

Strategic Framework - comments

I mainly support the vision. I would however strongly advise incorporating the word "healthy" within the outcomes (perhaps a "green, healthy, liveable city"). Unless this is specifically included as an outcome, it may well be overlooked, despite the fact that many of the social and environmental determinants of health being directly affected by the decisions the Council will make on funding. This is particularly the case with respect to transport- recent studies in Aotearoa NZ have shown that the health impacts, premature deaths and health costs of air pollution due to vehicle use (exhaust particulates, nitrogenous gases and brake/tyre/road dust particular) are significantly higher than previously estimated. Across the country, this represents over 2,000 premature deaths and \$10 billion annually due to air pollution alone, dwarfing the ~350 deaths and ~\$2.5 billion costs due to road trauma. Funding active transport appropriately also improves public health due to reduced physical inactivity, reduced noise pollution, improved neighbourhood connectivity and improved independent transport for all (recognising that no children under 16 and a significant proportion of adults cannot drive, even if they can afford the running costs of a car)

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I support

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

As Joe Biden once said: "Don't tell me what you value, show me your budget, and I'll tell you what you value." The LTP gives us the clearest picture of the Council's vision for the next decade. It is unfortunate that central government decisions make harder many of the long-term changes that need to happen within Christchurch as we deal with a growing population, inadequate investment in infrastructure for many years, the inevitable and potentially catastrophic impacts of climate change and a need to reduce our own emissions. This doesn't change the need to make these improvements however. This long-term plan is a step or two in the right direction but needs to go much further in terms of developing a healthy, safe and future-oriented city. If central government is going to maintain a car-first or car-only approach and ignore the impacts on wellbeing and the inevitability of it worsening sprawl and failing to help congestion, it falls upon our local government to actually put people at the centre of their decisions

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Stacy Last name: Perrett

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Continuous funding for Orana Wildlife Park, this serves everyone in the wider community and has a huge positive impact for conservation and education, if predicatable investment could be made the park would have the pote tial to become a bigger atteaction beinging in more visitors which in turn bring more money to the city. If it's going to cost each rate payer an extra .68c to gelp them grt the funding required itself a no brainer.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Samantha **Last name:** Dryden

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May eve Mon 6 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

We should be maintaining existing levels of service & investment as a minimum. Ideally, we should be increasing investment in several key areas such as climate change mitigation and adaptation, public transport and bike lanes, and biodiversity.

Operational spending - comments

Major cycle routes, floodplain management implementation, and nature-based stormwater solutions should be prioritised more, meaning they should receive more financial investment and be brought forward in time.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

These are all good things, but I think even more could be invested into coastal and climate hazard adaptation, public transport and bike lanes, and stormwater. Less should be invested in car-centric infrastructure.

Capital: Transport - comments

I think CCC should work with ECan to review current bus routes and seek to add several new routes where needed. For example, a new route is likely needed to connect Port Hills suburbs like Halswell and Cashmere to Lincoln and Rolleston.


Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Adapting to climate change - comments

Absolutely we should be investing as much as possible towards climate change adaptation and mitigation.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	CCC LTP 2024 Submission - Sam

Kia ora,

My name is Sam and I have lived in Ōtautahi Christchurch my whole life. I love living here and feel that there are many aspects of Ōtautahi that have positively shaped my identity. However, I feel that several changes need to be made to the 2024-2034 CCC Long Term Plan to better reflect the future that myself and other rangatahi want to see in Ōtautahi.

Among the most urgent issues that need to be better addressed in the long term plan are the issues of climate change mitigation, resilience, and adaptation. I was incredibly concerned to read in the draft plan that with the current level of proposed investment, it is *“unlikely that we will reach our emissions reduction targets as a Council or as a city”*. As a young person living in Ōtautahi, not reaching our emissions targets is not an abstract concept with little consequence and a second chance to reach them in the next long term plan, it is a scary reality and utterly unacceptable. It is not fair to burden future generations with worsening climate change impacts. Therefore, accelerated climate change mitigation and adaptation efforts such as flood planning and management proposed in the long term plan should be given much more funding and be brought forward immediately. Climate change will not wait several plan cycles for us to act, and therefore we should not wait either.

I like the proposed idea of a climate resilience fund, but feel it should be a hundred times bigger. Existing initiatives such as the council’s sustainability fund should also continue to be supported for decades to come.

Regarding the design of our city, I do not like how fast Ōtautahi is sprawling outwards into a series of new disconnected suburbs. Not only does this waste a lot of space and land, but it also means that new communities are increasingly disconnected to essential infrastructure such as footpaths, bike lines, and public transport routes. More impervious concrete surfaces will also place more pressure on our stormwater system. Moving forward, I would therefore highly suggest that we build up where we already have good infrastructure (i.e: the city centre) and stop sprawling into the surrounding landscape. I would also suggest we create more rain gardens and nature-based solutions to issues like flooding instead of building more impervious roads and car-centric infrastructure.

Given that we are in a biodiversity crisis, I would also highly suggest that the council invests much more in biodiversity protection and enhancement than is currently proposed in the long term plan. I like ideas such as the Biodiversity Fund and community partnership funds, but believe that they need far more funding to be at all effective. I also think that the council should seek to further support Ōtautahi groups and community initiatives that are already putting in a lot of work to

support biodiversity across city spaces. We have so many amazing trusts, volunteer groups, and societies who know how to protect local biodiversity and have been doing so for years.

CCC must also seriously uphold its Te Tiriti commitments. It should work in equal partnership with Mana Whenua on a range of issues, especially climate adaptation planning, and continue to seek and establish co-governance entities and agreements.

CCC must pursue better engagement with rangatahi, which means going to youth spaces like schools and university campuses and communicating in informal, easily accessible language.

Finally, CCC should continue to fund the Arts Centre as it contributes to the identity of our city.

Thank you so much for taking time to read my submission.

Ngā mihi,
Sam

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024
First name: Liz **Last name:** Horton

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

There is too much emphasis on roads rather than alternate forms of transport. I also think more funding needs to go to climate resilience and reducing the city's carbon/environmental footprint

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital: Transport - comments

Too much emphasis on roads, when we should be funding ways to make it easier, safer, and more appealing to take alternate forms of transport.

Capital: Other - comments

More needs to be spent on climate change mitigation. Funding should not be cut from the Art's Centre.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

We shouldn't be hosting international sports events at the cost of the rate payers.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

We should increase our spending on climate change dramatically, even by increasing rates to address that spending need.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Do not cut funding from the Arts Centre!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Kate **Last name:** Hodgins

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I would like to see an alternative proposal to fund Te Kaha build and future maintenance, that does not rely so heavily on rates/public funding.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

If funding is tight, investment for completing te Kaha should be sought from the private sector or the sporting codes most likely to benefit.

Fees & charges - comments

Yes, parking charges are useful to discourage cars, especially at parks such as the botanic gardens. I have used the car park myself as a cheaper alternative when visiting town- I'd still use it if I had to pay, or would make more effort to catch a bus/bike to town. My only caveat is that there needs to alternative access modes, such as good, frequent bus services as well as safe, connected cycleways.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

I understand the bind we are in with funding a half completed stadium, however I feel that it is hard to justify, when essential services are being squeezed and with climate change, which requires serious investment in planning and infrastructure resilience. Related to this- we should not cave into government pressures to switch transport funding away from supporting alternative modes to roads and/or reducing funding for safe systems (traffic calming, speed reduction, pedestrian crossings). Maintaining or increasing safety and transport alternatives is an investment in our city's future sustainability, resilience and well being.

Capital: Transport - comments

With transport equating to 40% of our city's carbon emissions and the council already saying we are unlikely to meet our reduction goals, we need to maintain (at the very least) our level of investment in low emission modes and especially in safe active transport networks.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

The option to fast track investment in coastal adaptation should be very seriously considered. Communities along our coast have already had to relocate. Roads are vulnerable. We need to understand and plan for these impacts now.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are at the heart of our communities. When I have overseas visitors they are often very pleasantly surprised at the quality and variety of services found in our libraries. Libraries are one of the few truly community spaces we have. Everyone uses them. Please maintain or increase their funding. The South library is also a community meeting place, community board space, cafe and education center. It sits at the heart of our community. We look forward to it being renewed soon.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I wonder whether it is time to seriously consider selling off part of the CCC stake in Lyttelton Port. I appreciate this is a key asset, however it is currently very exposed to climate risks (including international pressure to reduce emissions etc.) And needs some serious reform to be able to successfully and sustainably navigate these changes.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Please do

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes, support this

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would urge this council to continue to invest in completing the cycleway and pedestrian networks. In particular, having safe intersections and expanding local cycleways. St Martins, where I live, has a very high percentage of commuting cyclists (students and workers) and attracts many cyclists who are accessing the popular port hills tracks. However, the cycleways for our neighbourhood are not scheduled for implementation until the end of this decade. I have lived here for 20 years and this has not changed- it has always been "another 10 years away". Not only do we lack safe cycleways, but to access the central city, cyclists have to cross the busy Brougham street intersection, a known accident spot, where vehicles regularly turn on a red light. Active transport improvements for Brougham/moorhouse don't appear on the plan until even later- early 2030s. Bus services are irregular and not convenient for many residents (bus stops are well over the recommended half KM from most homes). This means many local trips are, by necessity, taken by car, causing unnecessary congestion, pollution and impact on parking. Suburbs within 5 km of the city centre, such as St Martins, should be the "low hanging fruit" for encouraging more people out of their cars and onto alternative modes, yet many residents have no option but to drive themselves and paying for parking. CCC need to work much closer with ECAN to resolve the bus network gaps, but CCC also need to complete safe connections for cyclists or the wider investment in cycle ways will be wasted. As a recent commentator said, you wouldn't expect someone to move into a half built home- neither would you expect someone to use a half built cycleway. I would like to see investment in the Brougham/Moorhouse active transport improvements brought forward to as soon as possible.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice
Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Reuben **Last name:** Davidson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Fri 10 May

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I support the overall direction of travel of the Long Term Plan.

Capital: Transport - comments

I would like to endorse the inclusion of the Pages Road bridge renewal, I believe this project should be prioritised for earlier commencement and completion. This is literally a lifeline for our Coastal communities and I cannot see a greater priority. I understand the current bridge is well below code and we all accept it will be a literal lifeline in the event of a natural disaster or mass evacuation. It also carries essential services (power/water/fibre) and provides a crucial link for the local police (Eastern side of the river) and the Fire Service (Western side of the river). The Council should act fast to proceed with a bridge renewal to provide the safe access residents can reasonably expect.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Karen Last name: Smollett

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I think Orana park and Willowbank wildlife are amazing assets to Canterbury and beyond. I know Orana park desperately needs more money to feed animals and general upkeep. We visited just this week and it was incredibly busy. Please look after this amazing place.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: My-Linh **Last name:** Dang

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Tue 7 May pm Thu 9 May Thu 9 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

The community is under a lot of financial strain - particularly after the reckless spending during the COVID response and subsequent inflation. The primary focus of the LTP should be to ensure that additional strain is not put on the community. To this end, Council needs to ensure that rates DO NOT INCREASE or, at worst, increase only in line with CPI. To that end, NO, the balance is not right. The plans are heavily weighted towards very high long term debt. The projects are not necessary in light of the debt burden that is rested upon rate payers.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Per my previous response, rates increases should be ZERO or, at worst, in line with CPI increases. If this means reassessing projects and service - then do this! Many residents are on fixed incomes or, will have very small income increases in the foreseeable future. Any rates increase will make rate paying very difficult for many households. This is not acceptable.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Council needs to find a better way to fund its activities rather than simply finding way to charge fees to the people it is meant to serve. Finding different ways to "rate" citizens is another way to increase the cost of living. This is unfair and unethical. Visitor accommodation in a residential unit should NOT be charged as a business. People are struggling as it is, and this is just another way to (unfairly) take money from honest, hardworking people who have worked hard to buy property to invest (or otherwise). Council needs to find a way to reduce its debt e.g. delaying some projects until a time the country and the city is a healthier financial position rather than to keep spending while people are struggline.

Fees & charges - comments

Any increase or new fee, will, inevitably still land on the shoulders of citizens. This is no way to manage the city. Council needs to find a way to reduce debt and, for the meantime, should not be incurring any new debt!

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Spending on Three Waters is too high relative to other areas. Three Waters is not supported by the public, therefore, Council needs to reconsider spending on this category. Top heavy and middle management resources need to be reconsidered and removed in order to reduce rates increases.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

The amount of spending on Three Waters is excessive. Why is Council spending on Three Waters when the legislation has been repealed? \$15m on new chlorination equipment and controls??? This is outrageous. Stop chlorinating our water! We don't even use tap water anymore due to the chlorination causing incredible external skin rashes (imagine what it does to our insides if we drink it). The philosophy of chlorination is based on a flawed understanding of the science. It is unacceptable to spend ANY money on chlorination of tap water. Re-open natural springs (e.g. the one in New Brighton). Reconsider the way bike lanes are designed so costs are reduced. \$199m on cycling projects is excessive in light of strains on household incomes. Delay bus infrastructure projects. We do not need or want the additional debt.

Capital: Transport - comments

The amount of spending on transport is excessive. Much of the works we are currently seeing are unnecessary (e.g. speed humps before roundabouts are unnecessary). There is no evidence that raised safety platforms help make roads safer. Any spending should be minimal to maintain services. Find ways to reduce costs.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

\$820m on these projects is excessive. Any spending should be minimal to maintain services. Look at reducing costs.

Capital: Libraries - comments

The libraries are a great public service. However, \$29m to rebuild South Library is excessive. I can suggest many builders / designers who can provide much more cost effective services at one tenth of the cost. Council needs to have a more competitive tendering process if this is the level of cost it will take to rebuild one library.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

\$64m on recycling stations is excessive. Has Council considered how much rubbish that is placed in the recycling bins ACTUALLY get recycled? The reality is that most of it does not get recycled due to contamination... Do not spend any money on new projects. Delay them until the city is in a better financial position.

Capital: Other - comments

Cut all spending on Three Waters. No spending on "climate change" projects. In circumstances where there are increasing scientific evidence and views that challenge whether there are any real risks of climate change, Council needs to act responsibly. Halt any spending on climate change. \$318m + \$1bn spending on these projects is irresponsible and not acceptable. It is not fair to force citizens to bear the brunt of these projects.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Cut all spending on Three Waters and Climate Change. Cut all spending on new projects. Spending should be the minimal required to service existing debt. Look for ways to reduce spending by cutting the bureaucracy.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

There is no option to reduce bid funding - this is what I would have selected. What evidence is there that these events help the financial position of the city? Some of these are vanity projects which should not be pursued at the cost of increased rates rises.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

There should be absolutely no spending to adapt to climate change. Council needs to bring in more diverse expert opinions on climate change and not force rate payers to bear the brunt of these projects. We, of course, should be protecting the environment, but the climate change agenda is increasingly questionable.

Strategic Framework - comments

Council's number 1 priority is to listen to the people that it represents. With this in mind, Council should be hearing that citizens cannot afford rates increases - let alone the dramatic increases that are proposed. Its priority should be to ensure citizens can continue to live in this wonderful city and not be bankrupted by projects that do not benefit the people and, in some cases (e.g. chlorination), actually harm people.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Council-owned properties are the asset of the people. It is irresponsible to dispose of them. Plans should be had to monetise them long term so they become income-producing assets in the long term.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

As above. Do not dispose of assets. Find ways to monetise them into income-producing assets.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I don't have enough information or understanding of this issue.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The proposed rates increases is unacceptable. Council's number 1 priority is to find a way to maintain existing services while not increasing rates. If it is not possible to maintain the current level of services, then cut costs. It is not a sustainable way to fund projects by requiring citizens to fund the projects in times when people are struggling with the cost of living.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Wolfgang Last name: Rack

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

It feels like continuing business as usual. The city is spreading out in area, instead of more densified living in the newly developed suburbs. House densification seems happening only in the inner suburbs. As a consequence, public transport and cycleways stay underdeveloped, individual transport is encouraged and increasing, and rates are skyrocketing to maintain the infrastructure. I cannot see a plan for low noise asphalt sealing in the inner city traffic corridors.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

This is 'either - or' question is hard to answer. I don't believe that an increase much higher than inflation should happen. I would rather prefer to have it balanced out over the years.

Changes to how we rate - comments

OK.

Fees & charges - comments

I find this justified if the parking charges are used to increase public transport and cycleways.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

In the current environment, I'd prefer higher priority to operational spending, and lower priority to capital spending. Too much capital is spent on sports infrastructure such as Te Kaha.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

I feel Te Kaha is too high.

Capital: Transport - comments

There should be a better deal with ECAN to increase public transport, and a better integration of cycleways in the road network.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

This is what we are known for. Parks, Heritage, and coastal environment should be a focus.

Capital: Libraries - comments

OK.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Yes.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

No. Convert into recreational area.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Rebecca **Last name:** Finch

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 9 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I don't think a focus on roading and transport is a good focus in a climate emergency, unless this focus is on cycleways and increasing trees in streets. It is not CCC responsibility to provide roads for industry to travel faster. The climate emergency is escalating at break neck speed and I think this LTP is in a kind of denial about the challenges an unstable climate is going to bring to us. We should be solely focused on the climate and ecological emergency and all thinking should have this as the priority lens, ie: quickly reducing emissions and quickly helping our tangata prepare for an uncertain future. This plan does not do that, instead it pretends we can continue with a growth economy, which is simply not viable if we are going to care for our future people in a way which respects nature. We can't eat money.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Rates should take into account the wealth of a person, if you are owning a property of which is of high value then you should pay more rates. The CCC could instill a type of wealth tax on wealthy property owners, but only the house they live in. Additionally, tourists into our area could pay a levy to visit us, say \$100 flat fee or similar. CCC need to immediately halt all vanity projects, the stadium should never have been built, and its contribution to rates is unfair as many citizens will never be able to afford a ticket to a big concert or game.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Yes, I think a way to charge business rates should be devised so rates on property which house business seeking to make a profit should pay more. Rates could reflect the wealth of an area so people with homes in Fendalton for eg: pay a higher percentage of rates than people in Addington ;

Fees & charges - comments

I think that's an ok idea, I mean it discourages car use which is a good thing, but I do think some way needs to be found to make parking for older people/pensioners/those with disabilities free or very cheap as it's unfair to burden people on fixed incomes or lower incomes. People with higher incomes or flashier cars should pay more.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

I guess I would like CCC to ensure that whatever they do for citizens is targeted to keep the climate emergency at the forefront of the decisions, so how do we reduce emissions? How will this decision (whatever it is) reduce emissions?

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Te kaha is a waste of CCC and rate payers money. We need to retain funding the arts centre. We need to keep the sustainability fund. We need to lobby government to fund the three waters upgrades, or at least share in that cost. Transport funding must prioritize the biking, busing and walking culture we want to be promoting in a climate emergency. Not roads for cars or trucks. What about rail to Rolleston and Rangiora?

Capital: Transport - comments

Specifically I would like to see the Simeon St cycleway funding included in the CCC budget, as this govt has pulled funding for this project. I do think some of the cycleways are and suggest something like what has been done outside the museum and along Rolleston Avenue, that is a really cool way to do a cycle way. Additionally I would like to see funding for trees in streets included in 'transport' or somewhere in capital expenditure. We have to get more shade into the city, especially urban areas and in lower decile areas where there are wide streets. Trees in streets will naturally slow traffic and make it safer for cyclists and walkers as shade keeps us cooler on hot summer days. Keep reducing speeds in urban areas too, this is a mechanism to keep cyclists safer. A focus creating a culture of respect between road users, with an emphasis on cars giving way to cyclists, as is the way in some European countries. More signage encouraging drivers to give way to cyclists to shift our culture of entitled car drivers.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Fund the Art centre!!!!!! Fund trees in streets, we need more trees in streets, fund trees in Howard st, narrow the big wide street making it safer for bikers, and children walking to school. There are many streets like Howard st which could do so much with trees being planted and some paint in the roads. Perhaps you could even paint the roads with signs which encourage safety, slower speeds etc.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Don't close any!

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Dumps are huge methane emitters so we need to devise a way to reduce and stop this form of ghg emissions. I think a campaign to help people to stop buying plastic's and to home compost or reduce rubbish. I think we could reduce the size of the red bins to small for all households.

Capital: Other - comments

I think you need to ensure you are applying the lens of the reducing emissions to all your decisions, although you talk about climate change/reducing emissions some of the actions you suggest do not follow through. Plant more trees in streets for example could be part of the transport/roading budget. It's very important to get more trees, not just in parks, but in our streets. Everyone is happier and cooler with tree lined streets!

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Community based local activities funding should be increased. Bids for big international events should be reduced markedly or stopped as they are not sustainable. This is where your talk on reducing emissions and your actions do not align, you are being logical. Local is good and sustainable is what is local, local business are sustainable when they rely on local money/people. Big events promote a boom/bust economy and that's not good for anyone. Sail Gp

is a good example where your talk on reducing emissions does not align with what you do, Sail Gp only increased emissions and promotes a boom/bust cycle - that's not sustainable and not good for business.

Event bid funding - comments

There is no option to stop or reduce big event funding so I see this as a very sneaky thing to do, a kind of propaganda by omission, and very uncool. How much will you save if you don't do big event bids? How many emissions will you save by not promoting international travel? How could that money then be used to promote sustainable/local business and events for local people? How much could we then put into planting trees in streets!

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

1.8 million on the biggest existential risk humans have ever faced? pathetic! Hurry up, get with the program and get cracking on facing the real challenges, climate change is the biggest risk to economy there could possibly be so this amount of funding demonstrably under-estimates the challenges we face.

Strategic Framework - comments

Yes, but your vision is not congruent. You simply cannot have a green and liveable city until we have a major shift in industry. What we need our low-key local business and communities working together to face the massive challenge that is reducing emissions. How will we work together to stop greenhouse emissions? How will we adapt? How will we do this and maintain social cohesion? I think we really need a vision which is created by each local community in 'citizen assembly' type democracies. Locally lead solutions for locals. So, more investment in getting local communities working together to come up with solutions for their areas, with a focus on de-growth.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Selling them seems too easy, couldn't you make them into something cool? Plant more trees on them?

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Um, didn't you promise not to sell land that was red-zoned? What about some council owned co-housing projects, with solar panels, home composting, gardens to grow kai, shared laundries, you know cool new ways of living like the Peterborough St co-housing development.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes!

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I don't think you are taking the climate crisis/emissions crisis seriously. More funding for trees in streets to happen as quickly as possible (in the next couple of years), forget about bids for big international events and put that money into trees in streets, cycleways and climate adaptation and mitigation projects. You are doing some of this work and it's fabulous, now it would be such a hopeful thing to see that work ramped up and pumping.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Jude Last name: Kirk

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Rates are massive already, definitely do not need any additions to our rates!

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

We already pay huge rates for what we receive, NO rate hikes!

Changes to how we rate - comments

Lower them!!!

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Richard Last name: Young

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Wet weather makes a lot of the city parks unsuitable for use during even slightly wet weather. Better drainage and more quality playing fields should be prioritised especially for our young players. Bringing forward this investment would be money well spent.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: David **Last name:** Peddie

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

not too bad

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Average rates - comments

could possibly make some savings with less council spending on public events eg fireworks, christmas in the park; building and maintaining a stadium; concentrate on essential services and infrastructure

Changes to how we rate - comments

Looks sensible

Fees & charges - comments

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Te Kaha is not an essential service

Capital: Transport - comments

continue developing cycle routes and reduce speed limits withing the city residential areas'. Smaller buses and more frequent timetabling

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Continue to support the Arts Centre. Important to support heritage-history and the arts in ChCh. [I was a student at Canterbury University in the early 1960s] Continue to maintain parks and foreshore. Discourage freedom camping on fringes of city and along our coastline. There are adequate camping -holiday park facilities.

Capital: Libraries - comments

continue present funding

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

encourage waste reduction and recycle as much as possible

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Not a core service

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Nil to add

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

What does dispose of mean? Sell to a private buyer?

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

good idea

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Housing development outside city limits need careful planning. Within the city new housing should include enough off street parking for residents

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Stephanie **Last name:** Remington

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, the balance is not right. I don't see the any improvement with the quality of our roads, traffic congestion or improvement in public transport. Thinking about the necessities we need when we have the next earthquake, good roads, quality water and power infrastructure. We don't need money spent on over engineered and wasted cycle ways, clogging up our roads more.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Families are struggling now with day to day living, rates rises will increase rents. Cut some staff and pay rises at the council and get back to basics.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Is that an increase or decrease? Yes, increase rates on vacant city land or derelict buildings that are still sitting idle from the earthquakes that are an eyesore in our city.

Fees & charges - comments

No more parking charges!! We struggle to get a park in the city as it is with the concrete islands and cycleways. The hospital parking is a disgrace, especially for staff working at night. We need these people who look after us, lets look after them and keep them safe!

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

We need to keep community services and our city looking nice.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%) and \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%) - these things should be linked more closely. Example, West Coast storms flooding rubbish dumps

and all the waste escapes causing huge environmental damage.

Capital: Transport - comments

No improvements to public transport that I've seen. Traffic congestion has increased, roading and repairs need to improve.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

These need to be kept tidy to beautify our city. Stop building houses along the beach fronts where we know is a huge tsunami risk.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Sensible spending to keep these open. I don't think we need all of them 7 days a week.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

This needs attention, we are sending way too much to landfill.

Capital: Other - comments

Drinking water - the chlorination of our drinking water is a disgrace. Christchurch has had the best quality water since I can remember, because of one or two councils dropping the ball around the country, we are suffering. Who owns the water? We all do and I welcome water charges as it makes people wary of how much they are using.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Cycleways and clogging our roads! Wasting money on overengineered roading and cycleway plans, reducing street parking for residents and not putting traffic lights in where residents want them. The council knows best apparently, but doesn't listen to the ratepayers!

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Stop building new houses on beach fronts which we know will be a risk in the near future. Use some common sense!

Strategic Framework - comments

Stick to your knitting! Keep it to the basics and do that well!

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Fine, if the council is not making any significant gain or benefit from them, dispose of them!

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Red zones cost money to mow the lawns and a cost it doesn't need. What is the point in keeping it?

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

N/A

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Stick to your knitting! Look at sensible options of where you can save money ie. red zone disposal and mowing the lawns!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Angela **Last name:** Lowery

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Yes agree that we should be maintaining our existing levels of service, however there should have been some accountability for the huge budget blow-outs of the some of the major projects - Metrosports as an example which contributed to us being in this situation.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Transport - comments

We live in Aidanfield and our children go to Oaklands School. We walk or bike to school every day, and have to cross Dunbars Road where traffic is going reasonably fast and there is NO pedestrian crossing unless you go right to the end of the road and cross at the BP station (Halswell Road end). Over half of the school zone area (300+ students) resides on the north side of Dunbars Road and every day we have to play chicken with the cars to get our children safely to school which is obviously very concerning as parents. The current situation discourages people from walking or biking and encourages more parents to drive their children to school. In the Plan it mentions "Perception that the road network is not safe – especially for pedestrians, cyclists and those with mobility impairments" and the plan is to "Continue to prioritise road safety programmes and services as key pillar of Transport Activity Plan." For us this is a big issue, and one that we feel strongly should be addressed before children are badly hurt on this road.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Chris **Last name:** Coey

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

There is too much planned debt to pay for items which could be delayed, particularly when interest rates on borrowing has increased. The council should be providing essential services keeping within a fixed budget (not borrowing to the level indicated).

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

There are items within the draft plan which could be removed or scaled back.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Central government should be paying its share on properties owned by them e.g. schools. All land owners should be contributing a fair share towards the budget (should be a review of all owners currently being exempt or paying less than their fair share).

Fees & charges - comments

Considering the hospital already has insufficient parking, you want to make this situation worse??? The council has promoted the city in the past as the "garden city" yet you want to make it harder for people to enjoy what Christchurch is largely known for (The Gardens) ?? This idea is totally rejected!

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

The roads for an example need a lot of work to bring them up to standard rather than building cycle ways that a small section of the community use. A revision of existing staff roles, management in particular, could save servicing costs (something the central government is doing).

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

To project costs out 10 years, particularly in the inflationary period we are in is basically ridiculous. To list out a wish

list of what should be achieved would be more to the point.

Capital: Transport - comments

The current push on cycle ways is due to central government funding, take out that funding, would the council continue with these items? This aspect has also in the past influenced poor placement of traffic lights which could have had better results. The proposed Harewood Road cycle way has been strongly opposed by the local community, yet the council does not listen, use this cost saving and just add traffic light to the Harewood Road / Breens intersection.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

The foreshore should take priority as the projected sea level rise is going to cause severe damage going forward.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Library usage has changed with the move to digital (ebooks / online resources). A possible saving could be to reduce the opening hours to 5 days a week?

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

We are currently stuck with Central Governments "one system fits all approach" which has been a step backwards. The new Organics plant will continue to reduce dumping which is a good approach and fully supported. More work needs to be done to recycle other items like tin lids (could be extracted from recycled material using a large magnet) and finding ways to recover more plastic items before these items breakdown into the soil and contaminate the water supply.

Capital: Other - comments

We need to bring the water supply up to the central government's requirement to remove unnecessary addition of chlorine. So, prioritise the funding for that and if necessary, seek a review of the government's regulations on water supply.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Putting a hold on new cycle ways or extensions of existing. Review Library hours. Reduce council management (staff) but not front-line staff who do the work.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

The reverse, all events that are currently funded should be reviewed. Do we need fireworks as an example in light of the move to reducing carbon emission??

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Case of starting to prepare for what is projected even if just the planning stages.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

The Council should consult the local community where a surplus property has been identified and seek the views of the local residents before any thought of selling.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Red Zoned properties - this should be put to all Christchurch residents to decide on.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

A good move, the building will remain an asset to the local community which in turn takes over the costs of bringing it up to standard.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Geoff Last name: Curtis

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

There is too much money put towards road maintenance. There should be more money allocated to cycling infrastructure and public transport. As an active person, who enjoys being outside, it's still challenging for me to cycle around Christchurch because there are not enough safe and well connected cycle lanes. More people cycling means more healthy residents, and less pollution. If there's more investment in public and active transportation there won't be the need for more road maintenance. There needs to be more investment in both climate mitigation, and climate adaptation.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

We need to be investing in the future of the city, including things like bike lanes and climate mitigation

Changes to how we rate - comments

I'd like to recommend: - A Land Value Rating be implemented. This will mean a city focused on people, not a city focused on cars, and their storage. - Expanding the CVD programme to cover the whole city. - Banning caparks from remission/receiving lower rates - Increase the CVD multiplier. These will all result in fewer carparks and driving incentives, more productive land use, and a more livable city. I'd also agree with the proposed changes to the rating of visitor accommodation. I'm a young person, who would love to live in the city centre, and be able to get around without a car, but any housing in the city seems to just be being purchased by investors and then rented as an AirBnb.

Fees & charges - comments

Parking in this city should be more expensive to encourage people out of their cars (in areas that people commute to in particular)

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

There is no reason for Council to cut back on services people rely upon just to lower rates. I use facilities such as the bike lanes, library and the local park often. Cutting these services would impact those from lower socioeconomic groups the most.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

The delays to the Major Cycle Routes (MCRs) programme are unacceptable. This programme needs to be accelerated and have increased funding. Not to be defunded and delayed. There are several options to make cheap and quick cycleways to get going such as that on Park Terrace. This would allow residents to have access to more safe cycling infrastructure more quickly.

Capital: Transport - comments

I think we should do everything we can to expand bike lanes and public transport

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Not investing in climate change mitigation is false economy - these costs will be larger if we leave it in favor of short-sighted cuts

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I think they should be planted with natives and left to regenerate - or used for recreation

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Michael Last name: Laurenson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. Rates rises are unsustainable and high in both absolute and growth rate relative to other regions

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

It isn't simply a choice between more rates or cuts to services. Councils unwillingness to consider capital tied up in infrastructure and without asking ratepayers what they want is undemocratic

Operational spending - comments

I support Orana Park

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital: Other - comments

Nothing further for the Anglican Cathedral. And if you can cancel some of what has already been promised please do.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Why stop there.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Rate rises are unsustainable.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Fine

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Bree **Last name:** Loverich

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Long-term planning across various sectors needs to give more consideration to street art and the screen industry via the Screen CanterburyNZ screen grant due to their significant impact on cultural development, economic growth, and societal well-being. As pillars of cultural expression, both art and the screen industry not only enhance our understanding of diverse human experiences but also drive substantial economic activity through job creation and tourism. Moreover, they serve as crucial platforms for innovation and technology, with the screen industry at the forefront of advances in digital media and virtual reality. By integrating these fields more thoroughly into strategic planning, governments and businesses can harness their potential to stimulate not only economic but also social and creative progress, ensuring a more vibrant and sustainable future.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Long-term planning should pay greater attention to street art and the screen industry, recognizing their vital roles in cultural enrichment, tourism and economic stimulation. These sectors are not only central to our cultural landscape, offering deep insights into various human narratives, but they also generate significant economic benefits, including employment and tourism. Furthermore, the arts and screen industry are hubs of innovation, pioneering developments in digital media and virtual reality. By incorporating these fields into strategic frameworks, governments and corporations can leverage their potential to foster economic, social, and creative advancements, contributing to a richer, more sustainable future. For instance, a screen grant exemplified their economic impact by returning \$12 million from just \$1.5 million in city investment, and this financial leverage extended beyond production to support countless non-production businesses.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

If incentives for street art and screen industry are not sustained, there is a real risk that this vibrant activity will diminish or cease altogether and create a lack vibracy. These sectors thrive on support that extends beyond mere appreciation, requiring financial backing and policy incentives to flourish. Without such support, productions may relocate to more favorable environments, leading to a loss in both cultural influence and economic benefits. Incentivizing these industries is essential not only to maintain the current level of activity but to encourage growth and innovation, ensuring that the cultural and economic contributions they make continue to enrich our society.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

There needs to be an investment in economic development via the screen production grant and tourism via the street art strategy.

Event bid funding - comments

Major events in the city should certainly include support for the street art festival, given its role as a significant driver of visitation and its widespread support among residents. The festival not only boosts local tourism by attracting visitors from various regions but also enhances community engagement and pride, enriching the cultural fabric of the city. Supporting such a festival underscores a commitment to nurturing artistic expression and cultural diversity, which, in turn, can have positive economic impacts through increased spending in local businesses and heightened national and international visibility of the city as a vibrant cultural hub.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Portia **Last name:** Bishop

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. - Poor investment and vision surrounding climate mitigation and adaptation. - Related to this there is too much focus on road maintenance in comparison while not as much focus on cycle infrastructure. - The cost of a well-invested cycle infrastructure produce numerous benefits related to health and the environment- furthermore, increasing active transport (alongside PT) means less traffic on the road and less wear-and-tear.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

May I point out that keeping rates low typically means underinvestment or hindrance in our city's infrastructure. How long can the council keep up artificial production of low rates? As a young person, quite frankly I'm afraid. The decision to cut back on investment into our city's infrastructure means two simple things: 1) Absence of or insufficient appropriate infrastructure for future communities. 2) Because of this my generation will have to make up for this underinvestment and will have to pay substantially higher rates (and in other ways, too, that aren't necessarily monetary) to make up for this. Save now, spend later... - If such projects are being delayed or scrapped in order to cut back on rates, I strongly disagree with those actions for the reasons stated above. - Lowered rates mean losing the ability to deliver current or proposed/ideal levels of service.

Changes to how we rate - comments

- Implement MDRS by 2025 for more equitable distribution of rates - Investigate the implementation of land value rating to help generate improvements to our city centre. - Please expand the CVD programme to cover the entire city and increase the multiplier. - Agree with proposal to change rates of visitor accommodation.

Fees & charges - comments

- Agree with the parking changes at key parks. E.g. at Botanic Gardens, this is already very well serviced by bus

routes. It will produce more revenue to offset other costs (\$2 mil according to council calculations) - More parking cost increases. - Increase the fees for excess water usage.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Please do not delay the major cycle routes programme. Once again in reference to the "save now, spend later" sentiment I mentioned, would you not rather it be the opposite? There is plenty of research out there to support the benefits of cycleways, including monetary ones. - The Park Terrace and Rolleston Avenue cycleways' "cheap and cheerful" implementation could be mirrored in order to reduce initial capital costs while still providing benefits.

Capital: Transport - comments

More bus lanes and better enforcement. You don't get much bang for your buck if cars park in there all the time knowing that they won't face any repercussions. Please continue the implementation of MCRs with no further delays, as follows: 26611 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 1) Harewood to Greers 23101 – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Route (Section 3) University to Harewood 26604 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 1) Princess Margaret Hospital to Corson Avenue 26606 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 2) Corson to Waltham 26605 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 3) Waltham to Ferrymead Bridge 23100 – Major Cycleway – Heathcote Expressway Route (Section 2) Tannery to Martindales 26607 – Major Cycleway – Southern Lights Route (Section 1) Strickland to Tennyson 26601 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 1) Fitzgerald to Swanns Road Bridge (OARC) 26602 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 2) Swanns Road Bridge to Anzac Drive Bridge (OARC) 26603 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 3) Anzac Drive Bridge to New Brighton (OARC) 1986 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Northern Line Cycleway 47031 – Major Cycleway – South Express Route (Section 2) Craven to Buchanans 1341 – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Route – Annex, Birmingham & Wrights Corridor Improvement 1993 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Please reintroduce the following local cycle network and cycle connections programmes: Burwood Ward: 41852 - Cycle Connections - Ōtākaro-Avon Route Fendalton Ward: 44709 – Local Cycle Network – Greers Rd Harewood Ward: 41853 – Cycle Connections – Wheels to Wings, 12692 – Belfast Park Cycle & Pedestrian Rail Crossing Waimairi Ward: 44696 – Local Cycle Network – North West Outer Orbital, 44707 – Local Cycle Network – Bishopdale & Casebrook Halswell Ward: 44710 – Local Cycle Network – Halswell to Hornby, 17059 – Cycle Connections – Little River Link Hornby Ward: 41849 – Cycle Connections – South Express, 44697 – Local Cycle Network – South West Outer Orbital, 44712 – Local Cycle Network – Springs Road Riccarton Ward: 41847 – Cycle Connections – Nor'West Arc, 44695 – Local Cycle Network – Inner Western Arc, 44698 – Local Cycle Network – Burnside to Villa Central Ward: 44693 – Central City Projects – Cycle Connections, 44699 – Local Cycle Network – The Palms to Heathcote Express, 44706 – Local Cycle Network – Avonside & Wainoni, 44713 – Local Cycle Network – Ōtākaro-Avon Innes Ward: 44701 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Mid Orbital, 44702 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Outer Orbital, 44703 – Local Cycle Network – Northwood Cashmere Ward: 41850 – Cycle Connections – Southern Lights, 44711 – Local Cycle Network – Opawa, Waltham & Sydenham Heathcote Ward: 41844 – Cycle Connections – Heathcote Expressway, 41851 – Cycle Connections – Ōpāwaho River Route Please reinstate the following projects as they benefit increasing travel choice and safety: 53733 – Heathcote Street Pocket Park & Pedestrian Development 53734 – Ferrymead Towpath Connection (FM5) 914 – Core Public Transport Corridor & Facilities – South (Colombo St) 60276 – Public Transport Improvement Programme (Brougham & Moorhouse Area) 60250 – Programme – Electric Vehicle Charging At City Council Off Street Parking Buildings & Facilities 26623 – Edgware Village Masterplan (A1) 63365 – Central City Projects – Active Travel Area

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

- Increase tree covers in urban streets- good for reducing surface temperatures, providing shade in summer, and provide visual benefits

Capital: Libraries - comments

Consideration of a temporary facility for users of the South Library.

Capital: Other - comments

The following Climate Emergency Response Fund (CERF) projects need to be added back in as part of the council capital programme: The Cycle Link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road - safety and traffic congestion improvements especially for students at Te Aratai College The Cycle Connection on Cashmere Road, between

Hoon Hay Road and Oderings Garden Centre. The Cycleway along Simeon Street, The scheduled pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help children travel safely to Whitau School. The upgrading of six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings. A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road. The new cycle route in Richmond that will connect cyclists from the north to the south of Richmond.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Your proposed cost reductions do not have to come from the cutting of service, cuts to climate change and biodiversity programmes, or delaying cycleway programmes. Instead you can extract value from assets that already exist and do not produce sufficient returns. - Sell the land purchased to build Tarras Airport (Otago Central Airport). - Introduce small levies on Domestic and International Flights to and from Christchurch International Airport. - Increased charging for parking in Council facilities. - Congestion Charging area within the Central City during hours of high traffic (Mon-Thu 9am-5pm, Fri-Sat 9pm-2am)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

I am begging that the council invests more into climate change, including the climate change fund. Christchurch's geography is very much prone to the effects of climate change, especially considering our coastal suburbs and areas like the port hills which are particularly vulnerable to wildfires. These decisions now are going to affect our community in the future. Quite explicitly, your action, or inaction, as outlined in the LTP as proposed is going to have lasting effects. Even smaller limitations to average temperature increases is better than the outcome of larger increases. Early investment is essential.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
3856	Portia Bishop	<p>Such a beautiful part of our city centre. I really love visiting there and seeing all the small artisan businesses (which we really need more of in Christchurch) over the big international brands that are within our town.</p> <p>It really is such an asset to the city centre. How do you expect to see your city thrive and nourish the lives of its residents and wow those visiting from outside if you don't invest into it? It seemed as though the council was so quick to encourage on the construction of the stadium, something that doesn't seem to have a great benefit to cost ratio from the sounds of it. Yet also so quick to neglect an already exist part of the city, something so integral to not only its business owners but to the rest of us in Christchurch.</p> <p>Please fund the Arts Centre. Seeing the life come back to Christchurch has been so incredible. Talking to overseas visitors, they have also found it to be that way. Don't fumble it!</p>

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Pauline Last name: Smale

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

My main response is that I am strongly for reataining existing funding for all libraries and also the christchurch arts centre

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Libraries - comments

Dont skimp on libraries

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Jennifer **Last name:** Berridge

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Capital: Other - comments

There is no obvious spending allowance for footpaths or cycle lanes.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes, the Yaldhurst Memorial Hall should be gifted to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents Association.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

A continuous footpath urgently needed between Kennedy's Bush Road and Sutherlands Road. The section with no footpath is frequently used by pedestrians, dog-walkers, and sometimes school children and people with prams. A continuous footpath the full length of Sutherland's Road is also required. Additionally, there is no playground in the subdivisions of Quarry View, Quarry Park, Quarry Gate, or Quarry Paddocks. This should be the responsibility of the subdivision developers. The original approved plan for Quarry Paddocks included a playground, a bridge over the waterway for access to Provincial Road, and a set of steps to access Cashmere Road from the subdivision. None of these items on the plan have been actioned.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Sally Last name: Widdowson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Mostly yes.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I'd be happy to pay even more to fund some of your discretionary plans eg to accelerate climate adaptation and to create a climate resilience fund. This issue is accelerating fast and it is a false economy to wait until disaster strikes.

Fees & charges - comments

I'd rather pay parking fees to the council than to private companies such as Wilson's parking.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

I particularly value parks, coastal and inland reserves and library services. Also there is a lot of evidence that having such facilities available is hugely beneficial for both mental and physical health.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

Public transport and cycleways are wise investments to help mitigate climate change as well as reduce road congestion and enhance health. Keep up the good work here.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Maintaining a healthy natural environment is hugely beneficial for public health and wellbeing as well as being vital in the fight against accelerated climate change.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Yes! A valuable resource for all ages.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Extra spending here is a gamble as these events don't always bring in the expected returns.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

We can't afford to wait on this issue.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Good idea

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Seems reasonable.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good idea

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I'm also concerned that there should be some control to prevent widespread private conifer plantation. This has been encouraged to gain carbon credits but is inherently harmful due to the invasive nature and the need to then spend large amounts of money and time with wilding pine elimination.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Kate **Last name:** Cleverly

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Halswell Community Hub

What is your role in the organisation:

General Manager

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes - Without investment, we cannot improve our city and quality of living through increased services. However, Council does need to invest at a grassroots level to empower local communities to develop local initiatives for their own neighbourhoods and community. It is not just about citywide events and facilities, local facilities and investment in community groups lead to community led development, a sense of wellbeing greater capacity for caring, volunteering and support. It is vital that council maintains or increases funding to community groups active in their community - particularly in Halswell which has grown so rapidly post earthquake and continues to do so.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

There should be a greater priority on funding for community development and local community facilities which connects in with the councils community outcome of a liveable city. people should be able to walk or connect with a facility and community groups and activities within their local community, without having to travel too far

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

It is really important to build and retain community facilities in Halswell as the community is growing so rapidly and the infrastructure is not keeping pace. Halswell only has Te Hāpua, Halswell Community Hub and the Halswell Hall for its large population and these need to be retained whilst also looking at a new facility / facilities to cope with demand from the growing population

Capital: Transport - comments

Footpaths and roads in Halswell need more investment. The suburb is growing rapidly and is expected another 3000 houses in the next few years yet the infrastructure is insufficient for the volume of people and traffic. Large areas are without connected footpaths, accessing the cycleways is dangerous and there is a distinct lack of safe crossing points across the major roads that transect the suburb. Public transport is poor at best with the bus routes

not meeting the needs of the community - many people live over 2km from the nearest bus stop so cannot access public transport. Many bus stops are on the wrong side of busy roads (eg Lincoln Rd stop for Aidanfield) making them dangerous for children and the elderly.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Any investment in parks and public spaces can only be a good thing. Parks, trees and urban forests are important aspects to peoples health and wellbeing.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

There is no point building facilities if the city cannot attract major events to them

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Strategic Framework - comments

The green liveable city is vital to restoring Christchurch's reputation as the garden city and investing in the wellbeing of its people. Regenerating the waterways and tree cover should be a priority. Transport and connections should be looked at from a holistic approach and how they work together. Neighbourhoods within Halswell are not well connected or accesible meaning a large number of people are reliant on cars to get around. If we are to reduce emissions in the area we need better links and connections - safe footpaths, safe road crossing points, frequent, usable bus services which connect the whole community, not just some parts

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

agree

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Halswell continues to grow rapidly and is becoming increasingly diverse with a wide range of ages, cultures, backgrounds and languages. Residents need ways to connect into their local communities when they move into the area and as their needs change over time. This is particularly difficult where English is not a first language. As the Halswell community grows there is an increasing need to have activities, services and programs in place to support new residents and to help them feel connected as quickly as possible regardless of culture, age or other demographic. The area has a lot of young families moving into it and with that there is call for activities etc for young people and young mums. Likewise there are numerous retirement villages being built in and around the area and there is a need for activities to help older people feel like they belong to the wider community. Surveys show that young people in our community attend high schools spread right across Christchurch. This makes it difficult to foster a sense of belonging to their local community. In addition to the issues caused by a rapidly growing community and a lack of infrastructure, local organisations have highlighted a growing risk of social isolation due to the effects of the COVID pandemic. This has been evident through the number of people seeking connection or support at the Halswell Community Hub. The shared goal of our community is to create a connected, resilient community. A vibrant community with a sense of connection between residents and their community which fosters engagement, participation, a sense of belonging and pride in where they live regardless of age, race or culture. Different organisations obviously achieve this in different ways but at the Community Hub we have seen the difference that meaningful connections can make in a persons life. These connections do not come about at large community wide events, although there is definitely a place for these. Meaningful connections come about over a shared cup of coffee with a small group of people who then invite a new resident to join them at another activity such as the garden club, football club, community garden or scouts. These connections are the basis for a community. Without them, you simply have a group of people living in the same area. It is therefore vital to put people first and invest in local communities. When we have those deep connections at a neighbourhood level, people have greater capacity for caring, volunteering and support which then enables those larger aspects of the councils long term plan such as events, transport, social capital, safety and community engagement in decision making. It is therefore vital that the

council invests in local community development through funding for community organisations and facilities and in local infrastructure such as roads, footpaths and bus links. As Halswell grows, the temptation is to develop large community facilities or hubs, but in actual fact what we need is smaller neighbourhood level facilities where young and old can share a casual cup of coffee, chat and connect over shared interests without having to travel far or cross major roads or worry about their children doing so. Newer subdivisions and developments such as Longhurst, Aidanfield and Country Palms are developing their own flavour within the wider community and are looking to develop a neighbourhood identity separate to that of Halswell. This is the councils goal of a collaborative confident city in action but it requires funding and investment in local infrastructure and particularly in the organisations working in the community led development space.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Alex Last name: Robinson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

The balance is close to being right, and there clearly has been a lot of thought and effort put into this. Personally, I believe that the rates increase should be higher, coupled with unleashing CCHL's potential and allowing it more flexibility with its investment strategies, to support better quality services, more cultural funding, and expediting heritage work. In particular, it is unconscionable that there is no funding planned for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora in terms of further capital works or operational funding. The site is far from complete, with the Trust being forced to mothball some unrestored areas, which is outrageous (although they need to be pressured into accepting an offer for the Dux / Student Union building's restoration, ideally with the Redux group, even if it is a 50-year rent free arrangement). The Arts Centre team create fantastic opportunities for the public to engage with their heritage and a broad array of culture. They have a massive insurance bill forced upon them, which the Council will have to pick up anyway if the Trust folds, so why not fund it, and rebate their rates as well?

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

We should be increasing levels of service and investment, with a greater average rates increase than currently planned.

Changes to how we rate - comments

It could be more progressive.

Fees & charges - comments

The proposed changes make sense, but without better functioning and more convenient public transport options, it may dissuade and isolate people who cannot afford it.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

We need to spend more on resolving our outstanding heritage recovery projects, and add in funding for restoring the rest of the Arts Centre campus.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

How is it possible to say that we're a cultural powerhouse city when we're not prioritising and expediting our heritage restoration projects and making no mention of the Arts Centre?

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

We should be exploring options to increase Council revenue rather than reviewing services for cuts to reduce costs.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Let's focus on looking after our locals and existing infrastructure and heritage assets rather than wasting money on attracting international events. We have world class local activities that we should be supporting first and foremost.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Good.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Good.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Fund the Arts Centre!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Katharine **Last name:** Metherell

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

The overall proposal is ok, but if there is a large focus on capital projects there needs to be a realistic review of the operational costs associated with new projects to ensure ongoing operational funds are balanced. Perhaps the capital plan is a little ambitious for the next 10 years.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Average rates - comments

Charges need to be fair and reflect user pays and also balanced to income. If a degree of rates is paid to cover services that are not even available to certain areas e.g. insufficient bus routes to cover the Halswell area then the rates should be adjusted until there is an option. Also excess water charges need to be applied to all and the issue of joint water meters be resolved.

Fees & charges - comments

Parking charges should be introduced at key parks but not all parks. Other penalties should also be enforced such as dog fouling and rubbish tipping. Some of the new wetland reserves and parks are now so contaminated but owners not picking up after their dogs.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

We need to ensure there is sufficient funding for the operation of attractions which will boost the tourism and domestic revenue within Christchurch. Such as on museums, galleries and educational and conservation facilities like Orana park and historic buildings.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

in principle yes, but the detail is not necessarily best for the communities involved.

Capital: Transport - comments

If cycle ways are to be invested in, then make sure they are connected, for example on the section of Cashmere road near Oderings the cycle path starts and stops (or either cars are parking on it and no enforcement of this is in place), they also need to be safe if a cycle path is to service a school make sure that there is sufficient paths that correspond with the enrollment zones. This would be the same for bus routes (particularly to high school where the school is not necessarily very local to the community).

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

New housing developments are not forced to look at the holistic plan for connective networks for biodiversity to parks. I moved into Halswell 5 years ago and had regular visits from Keruru and could here frogs in the ponds. Now ditches are being piped and so surface diversity lost and the connection of street trees to reserves is poorly planned.

Capital: Other - comments

City is badly in need of water and waste network upgrades.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Waste collection - Not all houses fill their recycling bins every fortnight perhaps this could shift to every third week with penalties applied to those who shift to putting re-cycling into red bins.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

I would go to more events and spend locally if things came to Christchurch - it is not practical to travel to Auckland for events.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

All council properties to be disposed should be notified and time provided for communities to respond on the merits of retention - e.g. if a group has a feasible proposal that would provide community or council benefit then an extended consultation / review should be undertaken. Inefficient assets should be disposed of.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

As above

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Difficult to comment as I have not reviewed what other community facilities are available to that community. If there are sufficient and the revenue from the sale is \$15-20,000 will this be reinvested into that specific community?

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Ensure pedestrian/ public access is safe to the services in their community. Particularly the dangerous access on Sutherlands Road and Cashmere Road connecting to Halswell Quarry. Council needs tighter controls on facilities developers are providing in new subdivisions, this includes trees and landscape values, pedestrian and cycle access and community facilities. Halswell has limited cafes - all good but with no safe community space around

them. Even the cafe at Halswell quarry opens into the car park which is not ideal for families with young children. If subdivisions services are interrupted by private or council land then the developer should be forced to provide a sufficient contribution to connect facilities, and the timeframe of the connection needs to be realistic to the demand of use.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Michael Last name: Ryan

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are very important

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The Arts Centre should receive financial help from the Council

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Tim **Last name:** Mcanulty

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like to have additional funding for orana wildlife park. As a father this provides an important educational experience for future generations. Additionally my wife volunteered there when she first moved to nz and found it a rewarding and great way to adapt to the kiwiculture

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Maxine Last name: Donovan

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

It sounds right and hopefully right mix. With Christchurch definitely getting on top of earthquake damaged areas which involves safer bridges, but also cleaner non-chlorine, non-nitrate water important.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

But only because there appears to be no other way. It is somewhat bittersweet though as it is quite a hike for low income.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Well if it benefits the overall plan, then guess any change may be beneficial.

Fees & charges - comments

Can't see that working and actually doesn't sound user-friendly.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

It feels like we can't answer other than affirm this.. We can hardly say no to libraries, parks etc. Only Council can really confirm they are doing the best possible for the ratepayer.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Again, this would be hard to say no. The 3 waters has changed anyhow with present Government, but totally want clean water - get rid of chlorine and nitrates. Transport in terms of safe cycleways and upgrade of roads and speed limits essential. Te Kaha feel isn't going to benefit me but essentially but provide revenue more for Council.

Capital: Transport - comments

Just make safer - definitely a cycleway along Harewood Road especially from Papanui Railway to Trafford Street. As you are dicing with traffic which is unforgiving.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Definitely need our green spaces.

Capital: Libraries - comments

A good resource.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Difficult to keep up with what can or cant be recyclable, but definitely would want to see less going in red bin. Perhaps areas in shopping centres say whereby you can take your tops of containers like Richmond Garden and Climate Action Campus have going. Bigger Green bins would be good and not be an extra charge. Having to take extra greenery to dump is expensive.

Capital: Other - comments

Said previously re water. If nitrate levels via Greenpeace online map is to be believed, nitrate is far too high in some areas and should be dealt with.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

It clearly is a fait accompli really. If the thought that if there was another way, then we would go that route.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Can't think this will benefit all, only perhaps retail, but at end of day if it is a cost saver, then can only be beneficial.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Not sure whether rushing into it is going to be good, but also don't want costs to triple when the time comes to deal with and may have then done it sooner at less cost.

Strategic Framework - comments

We all want the best outcome in a cost-effective and timely way, so hopefully that can be achieved.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

It is inconsequential but if it benefits Council and/or funds then sounds most appropriate.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

If that is beneficial then seems appropriate.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

It is something that would be maintained appropriately like New Brighton Roy Stokes Hall then sounds a good move.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Have funding available for Community gardens programmes, red zone planting projects, and Jobs for Nature projects providing tremendous planting, predator control. Safer pedestrian and cycling. Clean water.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Nicki Last name: Carter

Please provide the name of the organisation
you represent:

Carter Group

What is your role in the organisation:

General Counsel

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☒ Yes☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

☐ Fri 3 May am
 ☐ Fri 3 May pm
 ☐ Mon 6 May am
 ☐ Tue 7 May pm
 ☐ Wed 8 May am
 ☐ Wed 8 May pm
 ☐ Thu 9 May pm
 ☐ Fri 10 May

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in [Section 1](#) so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, The rates rises are too high.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

This increase is at least 3 times the rate of inflation and puts increased, and often unaffordable, rates increases on businesses and households. It is important that the Council takes into account that its business and residential rates within the Christchurch City Council area are significantly more than the rates for the same value properties in the Waimakariri District Council and the Selwyn District Council districts. The Council risks capital and population flight to the Waimakariri and Selwyn areas.

Operational spending - comments

It is important for the Council to consider affordability of services, and consider affordability as well as levels of service. For instance, use of library resources could be considered. As an example: Council libraries were open on Easter Sunday with all shops and other businesses closed – it did not make sense for libraries to be open on Easter Sunday. Further, not all libraries need to be open 7 days a week. Residents would be understanding of evidence and closing libraries one day a week on the lowest visitation days. It is important for the Council to consider appropriateness and effectiveness of spend. When businesses and households are cutting spending to meet their budgets, it is important that the Council does likewise.

Capital programme - comments

It is important for the Council to consider affordability of services, and consider affordability as well as levels of service. For instance, use of library resources could be considered. As an example: Council libraries were open on Easter Sunday with all shops and other businesses closed – it did not make sense for libraries to be open on Easter Sunday. Further, not all libraries need to be open 7 days a week. Residents would be understanding of evidence and closing libraries one day a week on the lowest visitation days. It is important for the Council to consider appropriateness and effectiveness of spend. When businesses and households are cutting spending to meet their budgets, it is important that the Council does likewise.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

The funding would be used to attract more major and business events. As a city have invested in the infrastructure for major events and it does not make sense not to invest in operational funding to attract major and business events to Christchurch. The projected return on investment for the fund over ten years is \$670m. The whole Christchurch economy would benefit from the return on investment from the additional event bid funding.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

It is an appropriate step for the Council to take - we support it.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

It is an appropriate step for the Council to take - we support it.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

We support the Council's zero funding proposal for The Arts Centre. A more commercial model needs to found for the management of The Arts Centre. There are a number of advantages that The Arts Centre has – it does not have an obligation to return a dividend to its ultimate owner; it does not have debt to service; and it is a charitable trust and so does not have to pay income tax. With these advantages, The Arts Centre should be able to cover its operational costs without seeking funding from Council.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Gemma Last name: Dioni

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No more needs to be done for climate change and to protect our environment for the future of our tamariki and mokopuna

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

No.fees for developers wanting to build on Greenfield land should be charged more given the amount of infrastructure council then has to take on to maintain.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

More needs to be done to reduce emissions and the impact on climate change. Need to be more adaptable to change.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

These are gems in the city and need to be looked after. Halswell Domain needs more investment for the sports fields

Capital: Libraries - comments

Great resource for us and our community

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Only if safe to do so given what happened in the residential red zone.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Don Last name: Gould

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☒ Yes☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Sat 4 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in [Section 1](#) so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

I want rates down and am happy that levels of service are cut.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Yes, more fixed costs and less capital focus.

Fees & charges - comments

Parking fees in the CBD need to be lower to the point that our parking buildings are used to the full.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

See my attached document.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

We have a massive capital budget for the stadium right now. We need to put more of the capital program on hold until we have completed this massive project.

Capital: Transport - comments

Stop spending on anything to do with busses. Look at the business case which is now done and look to new technology coming on.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Stop spending on climate faith. Also cut heritage spending.

Capital: Libraries - comments

These don't need to be open as much. We need to open the town one later at night and longer in the weekend but close the rest sooner and in some cases not open at all in the weekends. We need to use the town library has a vehicle to drive people to visit the CBD.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

You all know where I stand on those two!

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

See my attachment

Event bid funding - comments

Very poor!!! You should have included 3 options. Stop making predetermined outcomes. I would like to see a reduction in council funding for bidding for events. If events won't come then we need to rise up our own. For example don't 'buy the auckland flower show', make our own flower show.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

"Climate Change" has become a "faith" and I object. Some of the stupid stuff that members have asked for are just wrong, expensive and should be a breach of the LGA! I believe the council staff already know what the low hanging fruit are in terms of addressing pollution in the city. The council needs to stop doing the work of central government on this one and if members want to dabble in that area then leave and go work for central government either as an elected member or staff.

Strategic Framework - comments

Yes. See my attachment.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Sell, sell, sell away.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Get it gone!

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Don't care. If there is a group who wants it, wants to love it and it reduces my rates then let them have it.


Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

See attachment.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	CCC LTP 2024 Don Gould

LTP Submission – Don Gould – 2024

Dear Members,

Contents

LTP Submission – Don Gould – 2024 1

Rates 1

Economic Impact..... 2

Arguments..... 3

Slow Zones 3

Public Engagement 3

Some Positive Feedback..... 4

Cycleways 4

Core Functions 4

Climate Faith 5

Public Transport..... 5

Heritage 6

Climate Team 6

Government looking to places to spend. 6

Finish Stuff 7

The Cathedral 7

Summary 7

Rates

My submission this year is quite simple. I want the rates rise back in single digits.

I understand that 1% relates to \$6 million dollars of operational funding or \$94 million capital project funding.

Having reviewed the capital projects list I can see that you could choose to cancel the entire program and not get to my desired target, hence I am calling for you to cut 24% from the operational budget.

I have already reached out to some of you for ideas.

- Hold staff vacancies for longer (to the tune of \$2m)
- Lift the overall staff vacancy rate by 2%, saving another \$4m
- Reduce strategy and policy unit operating costs by \$2m
- Reduce library services by 500k (operating hours and deferring operating costs)
- Reduce social service grants by \$2m
- Reduce the annual operating budget of the climate change team by \$1million
- Reduce overall governance costs by 500k a year.
- Reduce VO grants each by \$1 million annually
- Reduce CHCHNZ by 1.8m for urban development
- Ask CCHL to reduce its operating costs by \$1m a year (and pay that as dividend)
- Deferred “growth capital expenditure not funded by DCs” by 2 years, just focus on asset renewals for the next two years - this would likely remove 50m of capital expenditure.
- Review the IT spending. I have reviewed some of the project headlines and some seem like ‘nice to have’ vanity ideas.

Members as a community we asked you to give focus to the delivery of the new stadium.

Having run one of the public LTP engagement meetings in my area and attended 4 others, I hear the call from the community to cut the cloth.

I urge you to direct the CEO to push harder at staff to hear the community request to keep the proposed rise much closer to the rate of inflation.

It concerns me with such a large annual budget that all spending by CCC does impact the economy for the whole country, not just our community.

Economic Impact

I also urge you to put more focus on turning our local economy back to an export and tourism lead space. I currently feel like we have, as a community, taken an easy road by running up debt with too many ‘internal’ projects and our community has lost its direction. For example, we have too much focus on ‘the climate faith concerns’ and not enough focus on activity that brings international currency into the city and country.

Arguments

I would also like to ask for a cap on asking, requiring me to pay for arguments. For example, the Harewood cycleway project has basically cost me \$4.3 million for a massive argument, this has to stop.

I also have concerns about the amount of arguing that is done with Wellington. It's time this council stopped engaging in projects just in an attempt to pull money from Wellington into our civic coffers. The recent project that saw a 'trial' of a 10km zone outside the CBD library that pulled in \$1.2m of my tax payers money, also pulled in \$200,000 from our rates. This is causing our tax obligations to be larger and it's not actually delivering real value to our community in my view.

Some of you will recall when I first showed up in council making deputations. It was after I was woken night after night by sucker trucks every 2 hours because my sewer system didn't work. While council paid \$16,000 dollars a day (yes per day!) the arguments went on with Wellington about who should pay for the work that eventually CCC ended up paying for anyway, after we'd wasted thousands of dollars.

Slow Zones

Members the work on slowing my streets, that I previously lobbied for, has been done. We are now in 'over reach' territory. I see more work has just started on Shirley Road tonight, it's just not required. Slowing my suburban area to 30 kmph was enough, it didn't require the additional speed humps. Pulling in raised platforms at the top of Marshlands road has slowed traffic, we will have to wait to see if it makes is safer, it's not currently. Right now my observation is that it's causing stress, it's growing travel times and bigger cars are able to maintain speed while others aren't and don't.

Public Engagement

My reading of the local government act doesn't require the CCC to spend as much on public engagement as it does, nor does it require staff to make such a meal of it.

Members we have elected you to voice our views at the table. If we don't choose to engage with you, and most don't (most don't even know who you are) then that's our choice. This doesn't mean that staff need to be tasked with constantly trying to drive up our engagement. As a community we are mostly mature adults. If we actually have a problem we will come and find you, we have in the past. We have protested, we have held public meetings.

Currently the spending on engagement is out the gate and that needs to stop.

Some Positive Feedback

On a positive note, while I'm at it, the live and recorded streaming of meetings is great. I think the quality of some could be improved for little cost but over all I am pleased as a member of the public to see more of this happening. I asked for this in the past and I'm very pleased to see it's happened.

I'm also pleased see more and more use of Te Reo. I accept that there is some public back lash from folk who are struggling with it but over all I feel the council is finding a good balance that gives respect to the language and we must continue with this program.

Cycleways

On cycleways, yes it wouldn't be a presentation with out that. CCC needs to get busy and deliver more where people have actually asked and it is agreed and completely stop in spaces that the public living in the area has expressed objections.

For my part, I tried getting from my home in Richmond to an office on Victoria Street last week and I won't be doing that again, it was frightening. The network is broken beyond belief.

I agree with those who have called for a stop to the gold plating. I am concerned about the public perception and I am concerned about the climate impact of building these over engineered spaces.

It's not healthy to have such public anger out there around a single issue. The CCC has allowed a single small but powerful and motivated lobby group to drive anger of a single issue into the community and that's not ok within the LGA and the CCC needs to address this.

With respect to community funding, and LTP issue that causes concern every planning cycle. More work needs to be done with partners who use CCC as a seed to pull in more funding and add a degree of credibility to their projects. I see that some projects are simply 100% or mostly funded by CCC and that's not OK with me.

Core Functions

CCC also need to take a harder look at projects and turn away more requests that come from groups that should be funded from government or are basically doing the work of central government because central government aren't delivering good outcomes in our communities.

Again, in my view CCC spends too much time working in ponds that are the domain of others and needs to stick to its core roles. The LGA is a very broad act and can be manipulated to give reason to do just about anything in the interests of public good.

CCC needs to better focus on civic roles that are actually the role of local government and keep out of areas that are the role of central government.

For example, we spend way too much on 'climate faith' activities that are the domain of government departments who are getting a 'free pass' in Christchurch because rate payers have been picking up the baton.

Climate Faith

I understand there is a 'climate resilience tax' proposed, I object. We need to spend on projects today that we know need doing and not set up funds for a rainy day, it rains all the time in winter in this city.

We need to keep the environment in sight in everything we do and it should be a core concern but not the driver of our activity.

We need to get integrity back into our functions around waste and water. For example, the OPP plant we were operating is not clean, it was never clean, it stock piled, it bleached pollution in to the air. Our waste water treatment plant is now worse and needs to be sorted faster.

Public Transport

Technology is changing members. We are on the dawn of seeing driverless vehicles of all kinds. We already have a growing number of e-vehicles in our domain, from scooters, bikes, mobility devices to cars and trucks.

We need end bus travel in the city in the next decade. That technology is now at horse and cart stage.

The day will be with us before this LTP term (10 years) is done that we will order up personal transport.

Building low quality (and they're all low quality) 'bus stops' across the city has a carbon footprint. They're not fit for the public and we know it.

More and more people with mobility issues are now addressing those issues with mobility vehicles. Recently I meet a man who will never drive, who was riding a mobility device with a 50km range.

The business case for buses is done, we just haven't woken up.

The impact on our carbon footprint is massive. When a bus pulls in to traffic it adds to congestion as we let them in. As they pull out we slow. We have more than their share of roadway set aside just for them in to many places, causing people to demand more roading to be built, not less.

Heritage

Members I know of at least two projects that have been held up because of heritage issues that it seems staff care more about process than anyone in the community cares about the buildings that are more than end of life, not economic to fix and not of public interest.

I suggest that if I know of two then there are more. I understand the heritage department has 7 staff in it, this seems to have become an enterprise.

Climate Team

As with the heritage department, it feels to me like the CCC has been captured by ideology projects that as a community we simply can't afford.

These roles are also the responsibility of central government. Rate payers are paying twice.

Government looking to places to spend.

Members the government has to spend tax money it collects, back into the economy. My feeling generally is that the government has been struggling in Christchurch because the council has it's pours in to many places, so we have ended up with some silly projects.

I also call for stronger action to walk away from the table. Some of the government ideas have caused greater rates for projects that we don't really need.

South Library, for example, seems to be on the table because it's a vehicle to pulled \$20 million into the city. Mean while schools across the region have children in tears that their classrooms are to small for the population.

The irony is that the LGA would appear to require CCC to look at these issues from a policy perspective and pull back and require government to spend its funds on its core areas rather than constantly attempting to drive the council to spend in areas that aren't required right at this time.

Finish Stuff

Members more focus right now is needed on getting projects done. The stadium is clearly the leader.

The cathedral needs to be done. It concerns me that not being completed is holding back city development which is holding out massive investment into our city.

The pool needs to be finished.

Other projects can't start until CCC and government finish projects they have on the table.

The Cathedral

Finally the elephant in the room.

Members, a cup of coffee a year. That's all you asked me to give via my council to that project.

From day one I expressed that housing had to come first, and it has. But now is the time to open the flood gate and get that project done.

Right now we need to drive hard the transition back to a tourist lead economy and this project is holding that back.

I have pledge a dollar a day until it's one. I call on CCC to match that commitment from the public.

\$6m dollars spent on software to count water (of which we have plenty of) verse just giving that to the church to get this project done.

For me, it's a symbol of our commitment not to give up. It's the hardest building to fix. Not because stones are hard to work with but because there is so much division.

The arguments have to end and we have to just get it delivered now.

I see two billion dollars of local investment that's on hold right now because this thing is not done, and that's money our country needs in the coffers.

Summary

Members I request you to pull this budget back to a single digit rise, I ask you to look at a range of areas, get civic focus back on civic issues and stop allowing the LGA to be used as a lever to play everywhere at my expense.

After last years 59% rise, 27.7% over the next three years is just unacceptable to me.

I ask you to work in integrity, reduce public anger and address climate faith issues with a more every day approach.

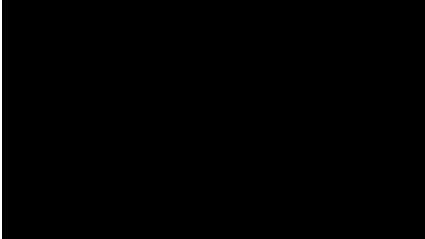
Have a better look at transport issues, we are at the dawn of a transition away from bus transport.

Stop arguing. Put a cap on the amount of engagement an issue can have and step back from issues that the community clearly doesn't have agreement on. Social media is a good space for the public to sort out their differences before they bring a united front to the table.

Finish stuff.

D

Don Gould



Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Cam **Last name:** Parsonson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

cut non essential staff & services rather than increasing rates, especially if such roles already have a central government department or roles associated (climate, environment)

Fees & charges - comments

dont think charge for parking at parks is a good idea, ok with rating airbnbs as commercial.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Cut library and service centre hours, increase staff vacancies and duration of vacancies. Reduce parks expenditure esp. in botanic gardens, defer landscaping projects.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

All new buildings to have holistic maintenance and lifetime costs reduced to minimum. Reduce strategy and policy operating costs.

Capital: Transport - comments

Cease all traffic calming, safety and "revitalisation" schemes (stanmore rd area) etc. Stop all cycleways, speed limit reductions and other "nice to haves" and remove superfluous staff.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Reduce expenditure at botanic gardens including new works. Reduce staffing by 10%

Capital: Libraries - comments

Reduce libraries cost by 750k

Capital: Other - comments

increase charges to sports groups/clubs using council areas. no provision for any climate fund at all in this LTP

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

increase staff vacancy rate by 3%, allow staff vacancies to be dormant longer. dynamic charging on council car parks, legacy physical parking meters, cut social service grants by \$2m. reduce strategy and policy op costs by \$3m, CHCHNZ reduce \$2m spend, Reduce Voluntary Organisation grants by \$1.5m pa, Reduce library services by 750k, Disestablish the climate change team and defer to central govt, Reduce governance team costs by 750k, Reduce CCHL operating by \$1m p.a.

Event bid funding - comments

REDUCE THE BID FUNDING to 75% of current levels and reduce yearly by 5%.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Spend no money on climate in this LTP.

Strategic Framework - comments

Too expensive and consists of vague handwaving statements that are unmeasureable and are simply proselytising on an ecoreligion; council should return to provision of core services - Fix the wastewater treatment plant, assist with the restoration of chch's icon cathedral so investment can increase in the CBD, complete the stadium.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Sell them.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Sell them.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Gift it. too much money spent on argument.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Most of the LTP document is handwaving and virtue signalling and has very little substance or any real information. The cathedral even appears in the council's logo and is the international tourism symbol of CHCH, regardless of any faith component; council should be involved more in the completion of this project. Wastewater treatment plant insurance claim needs to be sorted and progressed asap.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Vernon **Last name:** Bunn

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

In the current state. Never know how the strategy will need to change depending on the next challenge.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

We need to look at our sports fields. Are they fit for purpose? Over the winter some parks become very wet and unplayable. E.g Halswell Domain, Westlake and a few others around the city. Maybe an all weather solution like Rolleston is needed.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Look at all waste from all sources and make sure we can deal with it instead of sending to land fill. For example, compostable waste from processing plants

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Philip **Last name:** Buchanan

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I agree with the sustained funding levels for core services and infrastructure renewal. I believe there should be higher investment into areas that will help combat climate change - building a convenient and grade-separated cycle network, increasing public transit, revegetation on the Port Hills, and building a climate resilience fund.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

The council should not be spending more on Te Kaha in 3 years (286m) than on the entire cycleways programme over 10 years (199m). Capital investment should be focused on providing more, smaller, community facilities; and transport spending should prioritise public transit and cycleways over new carriageway investment.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Funding for the Arts Centre should be increased to at least a minimum level where it can continue to run.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Where possible, these properties should be incorporated into the network of Port Hills reserves to ensure that they remain green space for future generations.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Richard Last name: Smith

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☒ Yes☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May eve Thu 2 May pm Fri 3 May am Fri 3 May pm Sat 4 May am Sat 4 May pm Mon 6 May pm Mon 6 May am Tue 7 May pm Tue 7 May eve Wed 8 May am Wed 8 May pm Thu 9 May Thu 9 May pm Fri 10 May Fri 10 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in [Section 1](#) so we can contact you.

Feedback

Capital: Other - comments

Regarding the CCC consent applying to move the Akaroa wastewater treatment plant to the to of Old Coach Road and to irrigate treated wastewater to land in the Inner Akaroa Harbour, I request that the Council withdraw its consent application or put it on hold and direct the funding into fixing the leaking pipe network in Akaroa before proceeding further. Fixing the pipe network will make Akaroa much more resilient in future, and stop untreated sewage leaching from these pipes onto our beaches affecting water quality in summer - quite apart from actual overflows in wet weather. I request to be heard on this point please at any hearing.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Angela **Last name:** Curl

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Transport, Society and Environment Group,
 Department of Population Health, University of
 Otago Christchurch

What is your role in the organisation: Senior

Lecturer

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Mon 6 May pm Mon 6 May am Tue 7 May pm Thu 9 May Fri 10 May Fri 10 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in [Section 1](#) so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

• Our submission focuses specifically on the aspects of the Long Term Plan relating to transport as this reflects our collective expertise. • We broadly support the strategic directions for transport laid out in the plan and the investments allocated to them. We would like to see further increases in funding to support this important activity class. • We particularly commend Christchurch City Council for following best practice directions for transport planning, including in a holistic focus on social, economic, environmental, and cultural aspects of the impacts of transport systems. We suggest that there is too much capital spending allocated to road maintenance. Capital investment in transport should be focussed on pedestrian and cycle infrastructure. Existing cycle infrastructure has increased the rate of cycling - this will reduce the need for road maintenance in the longer term, have substantial health and wellbeing benefits and mitigate climate change.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Rates are needed to ensure we invest in the future through active transport, public transport, and climate action.

Fees & charges - comments

We support the proposed introduction of parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. Parking charges could also be introduced and/or increased at other locations around the city to encourage active and public transport, relative to car use, having numerous benefits for the health and wellbeing of residents.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital: Transport - comments

Reductions in funding and delays to major cycleways are not consistent with the commitments to a green and liveable city. We call for more funding to be reinstated for major cycleways.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The focus on climate change adaptation is important, but there needs to be a clearer focus on and investment in climate mitigation. • We encourage the Council to give further consideration to how equity considerations will be operationalised in the relevant Measures of Success. The currently listed Measures of Success are at an aggregate level and could still be met even if provision became more inequitable. For example, the plan notes the need to enhance access to public transport networks, with increased priority in underserved areas. Relevant measurement metrics include increasing infrastructure provision for public and active modes, and improving customer satisfaction with public transport facilities. Neither of these measures includes an indication of the prioritisation of underserved areas. We support the focus on underserved areas, and more broadly on customers with currently unmet needs, and would like to see these included in assessment metrics.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Simon **Last name:** Gray

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

The White Room

What is your role in the organisation: Art

Coordinator

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

More or less, we would like to see more investments in the arts, culture, and community sector, with less spending on large scale events

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital: Transport - comments

More public transport options and investment in alternatives to cars

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Less on big events and projects such as the stadium

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

As a creative arts organisation, that works with people experiencing barriers to participation in art and creative activities, we would support the community outcomes and priorities.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

As well as increasing funding for the arts and culture sector, which provides many creative opportunities and activities across the city. We would also support continued funding of the Arts Centre, we have worked with them on several projects, that has enabled us to expand our involvement with the cities art sector and reach new audiences and participants in our own work.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Maureen Last name: McCloy

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I think there needs to be a greater focus on climate change. Otherwise there won't be a future for the next generations of ratepayers.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

We need to pay for the core infrastructure and facilities that we expect - otherwise we are kicking the can down the road to future ratepayers by leaving them with run-down infrastructure and facilities. Same with the services provided by Council as these contribute to maintaining a society that is inclusive - for everyone rich or poor; advantaged or dis-advantaged.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Yes I thought they all made sense.

Fees & charges - comments

That seems a pity to charge for parking at Hagley and the Gardens as everything else there is available for the public to freely visit. However, I appreciate that it is prime real-estate and a parking fee might encourage people to use other forms of transport.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

There's insufficient effort and funds going into climate change - prevention, mitigation and adaptation. Also, restoration of our waterways and greater biodiversity protection should be high priorities - I am concerned about the significant deterioration of our natural environment, that has occurred within my lifetime, and the state we are leaving it in for those who come after us.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

I said I don't know as it's hard to tell at a glance. Pleased that there is a provision for debt repayment and am assuming that this includes capital and not just interest.

Capital: Transport - comments

On page 31, cycling looks like an add-on, in a way that footpaths don't. I'm concerned that if cycling's an add-on then it's discretionary and could be removed or trimmed back. You say yourself that getting more people cycling is key - so there needs to be a strong commitment to making further investment. Separated cycle lanes are critical and a few painted lines on the road won't make it safer for cyclists or help them feel safer. Why? One reason is that vehicles have become much larger and wider and drivers seem to struggle to keep their vehicle within their lane.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Yes this work all needs to be funded.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are social hubs for our communities - so much happens in a library with significant information sharing, learning, and a very strong interface between the City and its citizens. They need to be funded to do their job well and are much, much more than buildings with books.

Capital: Other - comments

I am very concerned though by the comments on page 33 where you say it will still be unlikely that we will reach our emissions reduction targets as a Council or a city. How can we accept a long-term plan for the next 10 years that is setting us up to fail? The time for action is now, not in ten years' time. By then it will be even harder.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

We need to spend more on reducing our emissions.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

We can't kick the can down the road on climate change - we must deal with it and doing so will be more expensive the longer we leave it.

Strategic Framework - comments

Looks great on paper - can we bring it to life through this LTP period?

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I've noticed a number of organisations calling for more funding such as the Arts Centre, Orana Park, A&P. I don't have a view whether they should be funded to a greater extent. But I do feel strongly about the Cathedral in the Square as, at the time, I thought it looked very much like the Anglicans were bullied into agreeing to a rebuild they couldn't afford. Please don't provide additional funds or under-write its restoration as it's a relic to a past life. Most people don't go to church anymore, so it would simply become a very expensive piece of tourism infrastructure with limited revenue. So an on-going liability. In the same vein, could you please design a new logo for the Council that

doesn't include the Cathedral? It no longer represents our City.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Dave **Last name:** Evans

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Fri 3 May am Mon 6 May am Wed 8 May am Thu 9 May Fri 10 May

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. There is insufficient emphasis on cycling infrastructure provision and climate adaptation. Oil prices are rising as the remaining oil reserves are becoming more energy intensive to extract (reference below). This process will accelerate and eventually increasing costs will force people out of their cars. This increase in fossil fuel costs will also drive up the prices of electric cars so don't expect there to be a wholesale transition to them. We need to be transitioning from private car transport to public and active transport and our road infrastructure priorities need to adapt. The rapidly deteriorating climate will require accelerating adaptation and provision for that needs to be increased too. <https://www.resilience.org/stories/2019-03-12/the-real-energy-return-of-crude-oil-smaller-than-you-would-have-imagined/> <https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s41247-016-0016-6>

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

The big issue is that councils are charged with doing too much from a small share of the total tax collected. LGNZ needs to be agitating for a greater share of central government's tax take. Aotearoa is among the most centralised countries in the OECD in terms of how much of our tax money goes to central government compared to local authorities. Local body rates have been kept low for many years through insufficient investment in infrastructure. The current rates increases are an essential catch up.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I would not like to see any significant changes to rates remissions for charities. These organisations operate on the smell of an oily rag, yet contribute enormously to the fabric of the city. Rates increases could drive them out of operation. I agree with the proposed changes to rating visitor accommodation to level the playing field in their competition with hotels etc. I agree with making changes to the city vacant differential rating and its scope could be widened to discourage land banking across the city.

Fees & charges - comments

I agree with charging for parking at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. These places are well served by public transport and would be great places for families to cycle to. There are too many places around the city where commuters can park for free during the day. This is a disincentive to a transition to commuting by public or active transport. Charging for parking in those areas could raise more money or get commuters out of their cars.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Libraries are wonderful community spaces, especially for those who can't afford internet and computers/phones. I would not like to see any further cuts to these services. I support the move away from contracting out the maintenance of parks.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

The Council needs to press ahead with the enhancement of infrastructure for public and active transport, not delay it. The climate crisis demands swift action. Cycleway building must continue in order to encourage nervous cyclists out of their cars.

Capital: Transport - comments

I'd very much like to have the cycleway along Ensors and Aldwins Roads to Te Aratai College go in. I live near there and even though I am a confident cyclist I avoid cycling along both Ensors and Aldwins Roads. Park Terrace is a good model of a cycleway that was rolled out quickly and at a relatively low cost. I expect there are ways robust cycleways can be installed without a massive investment in concrete. The projects that were to be funded by the Climate Emergency Response Fund should be considered for future transfer to the Council's capital programme.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I'd like to see more investment in biodiversity and increasing the tree cover.

Capital: Libraries - comments

The carbon cost of the rebuild of the South library should be calculated and minimised. If this was considered would a rebuild be the lowest-carbon solution?

Capital: Other - comments

I oppose the sale of council assets.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

It's not typically regarded as a service, but the provision of parking at no cost to the motorist is a service in that an expensive Council asset is being occupied, especially expensive within the city. A move towards charging for this would incentivise the shift to active and public transport or recover a cost to Council.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Events that encourage international travel are to be avoided due to the resulting carbon emissions. It will be a difficult

adjustment for local businesses that rely on tourism, but as fossil fuel prices increase it is something that will happen whether they like it or not. Events and tourism spending should be focused on domestic, low-carbon tourism.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Climate change is already upon us and the effects will only increase more quickly until the world gets emissions under control. The sooner we begin adapting the less traumatic it will be. At the same time we need to be working to mitigate our emissions. For all capital projects there should be a calculation of the carbon cost (including embedded emissions of the materials) and an effort to reduce those emissions. For example, was the carbon cost of Te Kaha calculated? That cost should have been a consideration in the decision to proceed, or not.

Strategic Framework - comments

Reducing emissions is the number one priority for me, and that will help balance the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations. Protecting our indigenous biodiversity is an important part of that, but I don't think there is sufficient emphasis on that in the draft LTP.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Hilary Last name: Quayle

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. Too many vanity projects. Not enough focus on resilience.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Average rates - comments

Remove the extra for the stadium or add it on double to those who voted for it. Take off the cathedral too.

Fees & charges - comments

Ridiculous

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Bin the stadium. Spend the money on coastal adaptation.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Improving the resilience and connection round the harbour will cost a huge amount and should be ready for implementation. Orana Park should get the funding it needs to operate

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Standardised recycling has been a step back. Recycling is a joke in NZ.

Capital: Other - comments

Just put some more cycle lanes in, that will sort everything.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Get rid of a money sucking stadium that will continue to drain the finances long after it is finished.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Only bid on the things CHCH could host not what councillors think we should host.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Ok

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Ok

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Great

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Give Orana Park as much money as they need to keep going. Wonderful place!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Willem **Last name:** Tolhoek

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

• Orana will be in severe financial difficulty in less than two years without increased Council operational funding support. • COVID was a silver lining as central government funding bought time, but increased Council assistance is crucial for the future financial sustainability of Orana Wildlife Park. • The Trust's budget is managed on a 'critical expenditure only' basis, which does not allow for crucial maintenance funding. • Operating a world class zoological facility is expensive. The same high costs apply regardless of lack of income, given our responsibility to care for our animals 24/7, 365 days a year. • Admission prices cannot keep pace with inflation and the continual rising costs of operation. It is not practical to dramatically increase admission prices as we need to remain affordable and competitive. Until 2018, visitor income covered 90% of annual operating costs; visitor income now covers only 65% of annual operating costs. Risks of not securing a minimum of \$1.5M in operational funding per annum • Financial sustainability – The future viability of Orana Wildlife Park remains at risk. • Deferred maintenance – Many of our old buildings and infrastructure require major maintenance to ensure the risks of visitor dissatisfaction (i.e. Orana can appear rather 'rustic') and failures of infrastructure are mitigated. • Specialised staff – Poaching of our technically skilled team remains a serious issue. There is a limited pool of experienced staff in New Zealand. Having appropriately qualified and experienced staff is an absolute requirement to maintain our MPI zoo registration. Paying fair salaries is essential to retain our awesome people.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Douglas Last name: Horrell

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

The Council's balance is skewed on roads and transport, with one of the the largest budget lines being repair and renewal of roading. Roads excepting major arterials have a poor return on investment for the number of people who use them, whereas public transport, mass transit and cycling and walking infrastructure cost much less per kilometre traveled per person over their lifetime. I'd like to see the Council pulling back from trying to maintain every road in the city to the same standard for the luxury of motorists and concentrate on spending on fewer roads, the public transport network and cycling and pedestrian infrastructure to move people instead of vehicles. this could mean making some residential areas of the city less accessible to through traffic and rat running commuters, but would dramatically cut road wear in those areas. Less spending on roads would allow greater spending on community facilities, culture, and things that make Christchurch a good place to live in. Tourists are unlikely to say that what they like best about Christchurch is its roads. We should take the hint and spend on something that actually adds value to the city

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Would like to see less Council spending subsidising roads and car parking paid for by my rates.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Please spend more on libraries, parks and active transport/pedestrian infrastructure.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital: Transport - comments

Please allocate more spending away from building and maintaining more roads, and toward completing the cycleway network and adding more routes. Please also spend more on safe footpaths and cycle paths in areas like Halswell, (especially on Cashmere Road from the quarry to Hendersons Rd which is very dangerous at present). Greater bus frequency would be great. Please review the Halswell 7 bus route which hasn't been reviewed for years despite the major growth of housing in the area. Much of Halswell is now inaccessible by bus

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are very important to me and I would support greater spending on them than is in the current LTP

Capital: Other - comments

I find it ironic that cycleways and public transport are claimed by CCC as climate change spending, while a much, much larger portion of the budget is allocated to wrecking the climate through road and parking spending on what is now the city with the highest per capita car ownership in the world. I support spending that gets Christchurch people out of their vehicles, be it active and public transport, or ensuring developers design better communities with the infrastructure people need to get by using their car less.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Please provide climate appropriate infrastructure now and stop kicking the can down the road - acting now is cheaper than it will ever be in the future. We need better public and active transport including cycling infrastructure. Missing footpaths in areas like Halswell should be provided, perhaps with bigger developer contributions that are more integrated into CCC master planning. Plant more trees to shade the city from hotter future summers. Invest in community centres and hubs, and community gardens to ensure that communities build resilience to be able to cope with future challenges caused by climate change.

Strategic Framework - comments

Please invest in community centres and hubs, and community gardens to ensure that communities build resilience.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Please retain the land in Halswell for a future high school or missing and much needed amenities.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Kevin Last name: Evans

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Not a rate payer in Christchurch, but recognize that Orana Wildlife Park is a National Asset to New Zealand and plays a very important part in Wildlife conservation and the reality is that the other 3 big zoo's in NZ exist because of council assisted funding. That bigger picture that Orana plays is of direct benefit to your city and the surrounding businesses as large zoo's will always be an attraction and an educational opportunity to see wildlife you may never otherwise see in your lifetime. Please support Orana's proposal.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Anne **Last name:** Scott

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. I would like to see more investment in cycle infrastructure over the LTP and particularly in the next 3 years. It has the best return on investment, and it is key in delivering our climate goals. Road maintenance is important but too much is allocated relative to cycling. We also need to increase and improve public transport and intensify our city in a smart way (nothing above 6 stories). I would like to see more allocated to biodiversity and climate change.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Our core facilities, in particular Libraries, recreation facilities, parks and natural spaces are essential services which should not be cut. We also need water, wastewater, power and internet which need ongoing maintenance. The rate increase is a sad reflection of previous underinvestment which is now catching up with us. A stitch in time saves nine.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Agree with the changes proposed. Airbnb is limiting available housing and the transient nature does not contribute to building strong communities. CCC should work with the government to get a % of GST as a way of providing a more equitable contribution to costs. The City Vacant Differential should apply to car parking areas and be widened out to other areas, particularly along the MRT route.

Fees & charges - comments

Support parking charges at Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. Strongly support a return to the original water charges which would save around \$19M.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

People appreciate and rely on these services. Continue footpath crews. Parking enforcement needs to be increased, particularly in bus stops, cycleways and yellow lines. Bus drivers should be able to report issues. How the city handles waterways combined with plantings and increased biodiversity has been great and needs to continue.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Support the expenditure on Libraries, three waters, transport (with more funding on cycling), parks and heritage. etc. Te Kaha needs to be finished. Not a cent more of rate payers' money spent on the cathedral.

Capital: Transport - comments

Needs much higher expenditure on cycleways, including NorWest Arc, Wheels to Wings, Te Kaha surrounding streets, (including Ara). I support all the projects in the Spokes submission. I would also like an extension of the UniCycle to Avonhead Park, a separated cycleway on the 700m section of Northcote Road between QEII shared path and Vagues Road. Cycleways are very good value for money, particularly benefiting health, wellness and climate change.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

More funding for biodiversity, pest eradication, increasing tree cover, and natural regeneration of native forests.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Rebuild the South Library. Continue to provide an excellent collection, books, magazines etc in print as well as digital. Information is freedom.

Capital: Other - comments

Work with ECAN on preserving clean, health drinking water for future generations.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Put Tarras off for 20 years. Introduce climate change levies on domestic and international flights through Christchurch.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

I think there should be some funding but not the level suggested.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

We are in a transformational phase where everything is moving to electric. The faster we stop burning stuff the better. I am concerned about our reliance on Orion's ability to provide the infrastructure to support this change at the speed required. It is essential that they are able to get access to the capital that they need or they will hold up the adoption of technology needed to deliver the emissions reductions needed (for example EV charging and the adoption of solar). If CCC is reliant on dividends and Orion's ability to borrow is capped, this could be very problematic. Businesses could move to areas that can provide the energy they require outside of Christchurch. I have heard a rumour we have electric buses that are not being used because there is no power supply to charge them. This is not acceptable.

Strategic Framework - comments

The balance is wrong when we spend \$2M on biodiversity and \$100M on sports fields. There are a lot of good projects ending in 2024-2025, Jobs for Nature, Community Partnership fund, Waterways restoration. I suggest \$50M on biodiversity and \$50M on sports fields would be a better split.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Support, apart from 26 Waipara St which is needed to link Cracroft via a shared path along Cashmere Stream

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Jodi Last name: Gauci

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

Yes, not for profit organisations should be charged very minimal rates so that the organisations don't have to increase fees to members to pay for CCC facilities/spaces

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

No to bike lanes, fix the roads, footpaths Maintain what we have rather than letting it get so bad it needs replaced

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

No to heritage and coastal environment no to bike lanes No to bus lanes and public transport Yes to the communities and parks sports field development

Capital: Transport - comments

No to bike lanes no to bus lanes

Capital: Other - comments

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city, in particular in the Northwest of Christchurch. I request that CCC work with Norwest Sport & Community Hub to look at specific options to upgrade community sport and recreation facilities in Northwest Christchurch. Floodlit all-weather turfs, changing rooms, improved toilet facilities and improved playing surfaces with adequate drainage and irrigation would maximise the use of current playing fields and free up much sought after indoor space for other users. The Northwest of Christchurch is in urgent need of better grounds and facilities to

support an increase in participants that reflect the growing population in the area.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

the best way to have a thriving, inclusive and sustainable city is to have places for these residents to meet and engage. Recreation facilities - all weather surfaces and covered areas are the ideal way to foster this.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

No, keep assets

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes agree

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The Northwest of Christchurch is in urgent need of better grounds and facilities to support an increase in participants that reflect the growing population in the area. There has been so many 'green spaces' created but they are not playing/sports surfaces or suitable for use in wet weather or winter.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Colin **Last name:** Meurk

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Sat 4 May am Wed 8 May am Wed 8 May pm Fri 10 May

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Experienced, professional people, under constant demand do not have time to read these large documents which i'm sure is very well thought through - but suspect it will be light on apprehending the asteroids heading our way. We desperately need to look up and understand that the future is not going to be BAU. Consequently, much creative, outside the square, knowledge is not incorporated into co-designed, can-do, evidence-based solutions to wicked problems. The only way such people like myself can get meaningfully engaged is through open-door citizen assemblies - being inside the tent able to have a conversation with the architects of the plans - not giving a 5 minute account of the universe every year. How many civic awards, loder cups, old blues, onzms, power list rankings, does one have to have before being invited in - and having the networks to know where other knowledge lies. A quadruple bottom-line rule should be applied to all governance decisions - that is, should include a professional ecologist - not just a gate-keeper who thinks they know about the 'vironment and when to ask for an expert :-)!

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

we need to expand our public services in our stretched society - in the event of extra cost there is a simpler solution than just laying people off and reducing critical services - and that is flattening the salary levels and spreading the love more widely. if some top executives don't like that and quit, let them go, that will help the financial situation right there. we need to build a city that is so desirable that everyone will want to serve. many of us would give our knowledge for free - to achieve that happy city (cf Montgomery's book based on the experience in Bogota).

Changes to how we rate - comments

off top of head don't have a strong sense of implications of these, but one thing we mustn't price students out of the market because we now have the most vibrant universities and tertiary sector in the country - partly because people are coming here for the cheaper living costs. don't kill the goose laying the golden egg.

Fees & charges - comments

again not aware of implications, but please don't make parks out of range of poorer citizens to enjoy.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

see above comments

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

yes, but probably all of the envtl items need more. to be funded as i said above - and reengaging now trained people from 'jobs for nature'. we need a south island-wide (councils and mana whenua) coalition to march on central govt and demand our fair share of the billions spent on (public) transport in the north island, and the attempts to move all govt depts to northern north island. we have been subsidising the northern economies for too long. it is out turn for light and commuter rail in an arc from amberley to ashburton and reinstatement of picton to bluff passenger service. i could go on endlessly about natural envt.

Capital: Transport - comments

see above

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

see above - too long to go into here now

Capital: Libraries - comments

they are great - i really don't know why south chch needs to be rebuilt. have to stop gold-plating. i can't believe a single storey building like that is a hazard.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

drastically need to minimise waste, eliminate non-recyclable materials, and ensure those that are aren't contaminated by sticky labels or whatever.

Capital: Other - comments

we really need to get untreated water safe again.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

pull back on gold-plating - the world can't afford it let-alone chch. slow down, breathe and be content and happy with engagement with whanau, village, nature, art and be a model for the world

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

we don't necessarily need the most expensive overseas performers, but rather increased support for local talent in concerts in the park for everyone. more music and dancing in the park. this is what brings communities together and

relaxes people. we have so much talent and much of it disappears bcos of lack of support.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

we just have to do everything in our power to address this asteroid. the world and our city will fall apart if we don't!

Strategic Framework - comments

we need to be more visionary and build our city on happiness, well-being, equity, ecological assets, attracting slow tourism and vibrant but modest economy. people want to stay and visit.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

in principle we should never be disposing of public assets, yes we need to ensure we get good value for the investment in them, but if anything we should be acquiring more public assets - social housing, quality green space ... indeed we should abolish the whole wilson's car parking monopoly and retain all the income locally.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

dont know the implications but in general see above

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

sounds ok but don't know enough

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

i think my opening statement said it all. i don't really have time now to be writing this - here at 10pm on sunday and weeks of teaching coming up.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Rachel **Last name:** Bacon

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

I think this is a good option.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

There are a number of key routes in Halswell without footpaths due to new subdivision and growth. There are many missing links, for example, we do not have a footpath all the way to school - this can make commuting to school (which ideally we do on foot/scooters) challenging, especially in the winter. We appreciate the money spent on public transport and bike lanes.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Agree

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Agree

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Agree

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

n/s

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Lesley **Last name:** Willoughby

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Fri 3 May am Fri 3 May pm Fri 10 May Fri 10 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I am not happy with the potential increase of rates but if there can be money spent on the infrastructure in the east of Christchurch where this is long overdue then I can accept this increase when it is spent in those areas.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Capital Programme Spending The Wyon and Hulbert Streets (in Linwood North) renewals, formally under the CRAF project and recently removed by the Community Board should now be in the Long Term Plan.

Capital: Transport - comments

Wyon and Hulbert Streets formally under CRAF need to be in the Long Term Plan for funding

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for

our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Wyon Hulbert Streets removal from the CRAF projects list. The Community Board decision for the removal of Wyon and Hulbert Streets from the CRAF project was made at the 8th April meeting and we were only advised of this on Friday 19th April with the recommendation that the Long Term Plan submission process is a way for us to advocate for this project funding. Regretfully I have not had the time to consider all of the other items in this process to be able to comment fully on them. It has already been acknowledged by the council that speeding in this area is an issue and the speed restrictions within our streets have been amended to reflect the close connections that we have to the 2 schools within our area. Our street Wyon Street is a residential street but is the the only through road between Buckleys Road and Worchester Streets that is used by people accessing all the other roads between Linwood Ave and Woodham/Kerrs Roads. Regularly on a daily basis there are cars being driven down our street at excessive speeds. Our area is continually referred to by developers and realestate agents as 'city fringe' and we are seeing a major increase in developers building multi unit small apartments on very small sections. Over the years we have had patch up jobs to the road surface and many repairs to the pot holes that developed. The large old fashioned gutters are damaged and dangerous, the footpaths are damaged. The current road surface has not been finished and is according to various council reports in bad condition and on the list of the Top 20 roads needing major attention. The infrastructure of Christchurch east is deteriorating and these constant delays mean extra costs everytime the project is reconsidered. With the removal of this project from under the CRAF funding by the Community Boards recent decision we request that this project should now be in the Long Term Plan

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024
First name: Kim **Last name:** Moss

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

No

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

No

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Agree

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

CCC needs to prioritise the safety of our children and introduce mandatory pedestrian crossings (zebra lines and arms) for all schools

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Michael **Last name:** Patterson

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Commodore Airport Hotel Ltd

What is your role in the organisation:

Commodore Airport Hotel Ltd

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Tue 7 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in [Section 1](#) so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes, we believe so.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

All this does sound logical

Changes to how we rate - comments

We do remain grateful for all the council do for us.

Fees & charges - comments

Unfortunately these things are necessary.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

We really do believe that the cycling journey down Memorial Avenue should be made safer. the Commodore

previously presented on this but in broad terms our concept is to simply restrict parking on Memorial Avenue to up to 3 hours, so with fewer cars parked on the Avenue then the Layby would be available for safer cycling trips.....without needing an expensive Cycle Way.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

Our concern for Transport is around how unsafe the cycling journey is along Memorial Avenue. As previously stated if parking were to be restricted to say 3 hours then the Road Lay by would be more available for cyclists. I know that this is the view of many who work at the Airport too.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Again I see that cycling could be made much safer along Memorial Avenue with Parking restrictions. Cyclists can deal with occasional cars being parked but when there is a continual line up it means that cyclists are pushed into the pathway of cars.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

We are a major employer and put quite simply Events means Jobs for our employees.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

We realise that these steps will come at an additional cost to rates but readiness to deal with Climate Change is important.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

This does sound sensible given the times we are in.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes, probably is the right thing to do.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes, we agree this is the right thing to do.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

We wish the Councillors and Council Team well in going through this process.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Miriam **Last name:** McCaleb

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Kia ora I don't envy you this difficult task - I empathise. HOWEVER ... I gotta speak in firm and clear terms that I think the zero funding for the arts centre is a poor plan. Fair enough you want them to be independently viable, but the fact that they have yet to recover from the quakes, (Dux corner, anyone?) let alone covid ... crikey. Fade them out, don't go from 1.8 million to nothing in one go. Give them 1.5, then 1.2, then 900K, etc. Back away slowly. Don't all-then-nothing. Nope.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

This is rough, but seems to be what all councils are doing.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Just find a little wriggle room for the Arts Centre and you'll be sweet.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Take a couple of million from that stadium (live video gamers? gimme a break ...) and give it to the Arts Centre, ffs!

Capital: Transport - comments

all g

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

important!

Capital: Libraries - comments

Keep it up!

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

more recycling of building waste! the building industry are filling the landfills at an unacceptable rate

Capital: Other - comments

less for new stadium, more for arts centre!!!

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Arts Centre, baby!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
3888	Miriam McCaleb	The Arts Centre is genuinely iconic and mustn't be left high and dry. If 1.8 million is too much (hard to believe, given the massive amount being spent on stadium, etc!) then give a little less (1.5 million) but it would be a false economy to abandon the jewel in our neo gothic crown. Please - in a time of uncertainty and insanity of funding at a national level, please do the right thing, Christchurch!!

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Jessica Last name: Rees

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

We need to give greater priority to climate resilience, and protecting the things that make Christchurch special

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Changes to how we rate - comments

No

Fees & charges - comments

Having a point of free inner city parking ensures more equitable access to our beautiful city. We need to improve public transport options to different areas of our CBD to ensure that this is not lost if introducing parking charges.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

It seems so, for the most part. Libraries, parks and recreation services make our city a wonderful place to live. Kaimahi also deserve fair remuneration for their work - we want to encourage bright minds and hard workers to be involved with local council.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

Te Kaha must repay the burdensome investment made in it.

Capital: Transport - comments

No

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Coastal plan should be accelerated

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries remain a cornerstone of civil society and must be adequately funded to do their important mahi

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

No

Capital: Other - comments

Climate change resilience should be accelerated

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Savings and efficiencies should start at council itself. Thereafter, every effort should be made to reduce the burden for those least able to meet it.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

It is encouraging to see the role of mana whenua recognised and celebrated

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Not enough information provided to comment

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Not enough information provided to comment

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Sensible

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The Arts Centre remains an important site of Ōtautahi's identity. Adequate funding must be provided for this asset to our city to continue to operate, and to avoid further cost being incurred by council and ratepayers.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Michele **Last name:** St George Waugh

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

In terms of 'long term value' please consider what is already of value in the services provided by charities to the city

Fees & charges - comments

Parking charges in oaks - a fair call as we try to reduce reliance on cars in the central areas, but maybe add an inner 'orbiter' bus ring route to assist

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

In terms of heritage please provide rates relief and insurance subsidy for the Arts Centre trust so that this internationally unique gem can continue to be enjoyed by city residents, visitors and the arts community.

Capital: Transport - comments

See above re central orbiter (trams could link in with it)

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

See above comment re arts centre

Capital: Libraries - comments

We very much enjoy the Christchurch Libraries. They are successful community hubs, and add value to peoples lives in each of their localities

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

We are trialing the bin lid clids - very useful near the river on wkndy nights. Thank you.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Targetted water rates, once the existing water main teplacements are done.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

There has been an imbalance in funds spent so far on the Sumner/ Eedcliffs foreshore protection compared to the South Shore estuary edge

Strategic Framework - comments

Most we speak with are delighted at what the city is becoming with all the work and the focus on creating great 'people places'

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Ok

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Ok

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Christopher Last name: Gauci

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

On face value yes

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

The council needs to first manage wasteful spending, review what is necessary for the city to function vers what is a nice to do. Hurting rate payers with higher than inflation increases without considering wasteful spending is deplorable.

Changes to how we rate - comments

As above, control your finances revisit how you spend, just like any other business.

Fees & charges - comments

A good way to limit rate payers from enjoying OUR parks.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

As above, wasteful spending

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

What's Te Kaya

Capital: Transport - comments

Spend, our roads are dangerous and I feel contribute to road accidents and fatalities.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

To Whom It May Concern My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city, in particular in the Northwest of Christchurch. I request that CCC work with Norwest Sport & Community Hub to look at specific options to upgrade community sport and recreation facilities in Northwest Christchurch. Floodlit all-weather turfs, changing rooms, improved toilet facilities and improved playing surfaces with adequate drainage and irrigation would maximise the use of current playing fields and free up much sought after indoor space for other users. The Northwest of Christchurch is in urgent need of better grounds and facilities to support an increase in participants that reflect the growing population in the area.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Not high priority

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Yes

Capital: Other - comments

Water and waste is paramount

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Big events are nice, nice to have, but can't be to the detriment of basic infrastructure

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

[REDACTED]

From: Chris Gauci [REDACTED]
Sent: Wednesday, 10 April 2024 4:02 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Long-Term Plan Submission – relating specifically to the Community Parks Sports Field Development Programme (ID 61785)

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

To Whom it may concern.

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long-Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP).

My submission is in strong support of the Programmed – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this program is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields.

The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth.

We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of this much needed capital investment.

Regards

Christopher Gauci

Tulloch Road
LIMITED

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

From: Chris Gauci [REDACTED]
Sent: Sunday, 21 April 2024 9:38 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Northwest region

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

To Whom It May Concern

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city, in particular in the Northwest of Christchurch.

I request that CCC work with Norwest Sport & Community Hub to look at specific options to upgrade community sport and recreation facilities in Northwest Christchurch. Floodlit all-weather turfs, changing rooms, improved toilet facilities and improved playing surfaces with adequate drainage and irrigation would maximise the use of current playing fields and free up much sought after indoor space for other users.

The Northwest of Christchurch is in urgent need of better grounds and facilities to support an increase in participants that reflect the growing population in the area.

Kind regards
Chris Gauci
Rate payer.

Get [Outlook for iOS](#)

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Megan Last name: Bissett

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

More funding for Orana park

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024
 First name: Joe Last name: Pope

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, the council has once again been tone deaf to the constituency and lined the pockets of those involved in their scam. How many millions spent on the stadium? And now no funding to run the Arts Centre which is the only community art space left and has to be run for the community by law. The council and their plan will cost more in the long run for less out come and is a disgraceful failure of duty and fiscal responsibility

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Average rates - comments

Loaded question

Changes to how we rate - comments

Very low level thinking

Fees & charges - comments

Just more of the same low level revenue gathering ideas

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Too many whales being paid far too much in consultancy to be ethical

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Te Kaha is a joke at this point with all the other languishing failed projects

Capital: Transport - comments

Electrification

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

More efficiency and long term thinking

Capital: Libraries - comments

More funding for educating kids

Capital: Other - comments

Fix water contamination by penalising big polluters

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Stop paying executives and consultants so much and get some able minded people involved

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

Why was there no funds put aside to attract events to Te Kaha? To build a stadium that expensive and have no money to bid for events is absolute bullshit and an example of institutional failure

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

The council better shape up or face societal and fiscal catastrophe

Strategic Framework - comments

The priorities are completely wrong and the public is losing faith

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Distraction

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Distraction

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Distraction

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

This is a short sighted funding plan geared more towards pandering to certain groups than to bettering society and is a shameful effort

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Greg Last name: Siddells

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

At the end of the day, a city that dies is not a pleasant place to live and basic infrastructure is essential to maintain the life of a city and those that live in it. We want long term sustainable maintenance ensuring the vitality of our city and if that costs X amount after careful budgeting, then that is the cost we as a city need to accept. The alternative of a decaying city is unacceptable.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Fairness and a reflection of user use and therefore paying for a service should be considered.

Fees & charges - comments

It is often difficult to be forced to pay for a previously free service, but the reality is that a probable cost is involved and some recovery of that cost is acceptable.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Christchurch has fantastic parks and pools which our family use a lot and we appreciate the work that goes into providing these facilities.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

I have submitted on this before and are happy with the outcome.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Unless there is a clear and immediate objective for a property, it should be disposed of.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Agree to dispose of these properties.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Agree

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I volunteer for the Citizens Advice Bureau operating out of the Hornby Community Centre and applaud the decision of the Council to pass on the property to the Hornby Community Care Trust. As a volunteer we get a number of referrals from the Council and from members of the public inquiring about council and neighbor hood matters, e.g trees, noise, neighbors, etc. This service has significant value to the residence of Christchurch and I have noted the declining financial support to the Citizens Advice Bureau which will potentially make this service less viable and effective. I would strongly support increasing the financial support to the Citizens Advice Bureau.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Margaret **Last name:** Trotter

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Sat 4 May pm Fri 10 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

NO

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Who decides on the core infrastructure and facilities? A new stadium in the city -which has closed many roads and limited access to residents in the East is not good enough-. Access to the hospital and services again difficult for residents in the East. Trying to access the Out patients facilities is not well signed and did not improve from the previous Diabetes Centre which had double yellow lines coming from St Asaph Street and technically one could not get access to. Your traffic flow and access into the city is bias. So yes your existing levels of service certainly impact on access to the city. The cost of roading closures into the city from Fitzgerald Ave must have huge budget impacts but no planning of impact on residents. Having a plan that gives all residents equal access regardless of residence address would be a start.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Which charities are you meaning? Churches have never paid taxes, large businesses hide behind legal issues. Fair taxes for all would be a good start and not relying on workers on wages needs to be investigated as part of the changes. Or is this another bureaucratic slight of hand.

Fees & charges - comments

One of our more significant proposals is to introduce parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. The park belongs to the people who already pay in their rates. Really. Do you want to make the city a ghost town? Already the city competes with Shopping Malls with free parking and you charge large amounts for parking. Why would people come into the city with these charges. What happened to the CCC first hour free? If you want a vibrant

city invite us in. Could rate payers get some free parking rather than trying to avoid the private parking companies with their parking lots around the city -these are not inviting on vacant lots to take our money and look like a third world country. Encourage us to come in. Don't punish us. Our children have the right to libraries. They are our future. How could you even think of reducing funding to these facilities. How many libraries would the new stadium pay for-where is the money for our youth groups, community centres and building a vibrant Christchurch community. A very short sighted policies developments and disappointing vision from our council. It is the people who are the most important resource. Look after our younger generation.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Why is big business driving this council? Where is your heart and the care of people-everyone not just the rich.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Our parks, Libraries, and heritage parks, wildlife parks, and related places are the soul of this city. People need to be able to access these facilities and they need to be affordable.

Capital: Transport - comments

The issue of building more roads just compounds the problem. The more the city spreads out with development for housing creates more demand for roads. How are you ensuring the developers are paying for the long term transport issues from them making money from their sub divisions. They are creating the transport issues and don't pay.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Parks, wildlife facilities, heritage parks support mental health as people can visit and be part of a greater community. If these are closed or too expensive to go to, again the divide of our community gets bigger. How are you supporting the volunteers who do so much for our city, get very little support from the CCC and are the heart of our city. What is your vision-the strength of this city is in looking after its people and providing rich environments for everyone.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are the core of our civilisation if you read. They provide a rich environment of knowledge and community for all age groups. Our children need the opportunity to be able to have a rich literature world. For some this has been lost in the homes. We all have a responsibility for support others. However from the CCC view they are not profit making places.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

The changes to the recycling levels has been confusing. I am not sure if the CCC is committed to recycling. Yes it is expensive to save the planet. We all need to be more active in our role to be part of our city being a healthy environment.

Capital: Other - comments

Drinking water-where is the city sitting with the 3 waters programme with the change of government policy? The sewerage ponds and waste need to sort out the issues for the locals as this has been decades of excuses and lack of sympathy for people on the East. Sport and recreation needs to be balanced with other facilities such as heritage parks-Ferrymead, Orana Park, Willowbank as not all people play sport. The traditional sports are not necessarily the only option these day.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Funding major events are one offs-put the money into facilities that are already in our city. Especially for children and families. This creates a vibrant caring city. Major international events need to be cost neutral-how much do they cost the city and at the expense of our underfunded facilities. Not just the projected costs. If they do not cost us then they should not be taking money away from the city. No to any additional funding.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

We need to know how much we are paying for the bidding of these events. What the real cost is eg traffic management, staffing, environmental issues, waste disposal etc. They should be a profit for the city not a funding drain. We need more transparency on the total costs as I understand about commercial sensitivity but do not hide behind this as an excuse.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Stop the ongoing ignorance of what we do and this would reduce the impact on climate change. Our habits as a society eg wastage, plastics (where are the glass milk bottles?) are creating many of the issues. Putting more money in to fix the damage is the ambulance at the bottom of the cliff.

Strategic Framework - comments

who is the community you are supporting? Great community outcomes and strategic goals but little substance and examples of action.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Really. What are you doing as a council to fix the city of abandoned buildings that were damaged in the earthquakes. It is embarrassing to be a citizen of Christchurch when you are now looking at a small issue of disposal of council owned properties. Surely you have a vision and long term plan on how these properties will enrich our city. Once sold the property is gone for future generations. It seems like a reaction to get money for property developers. Fix all properties in the city before selling off our heritage which belongs to our future generations.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Why Where is the plan for our future city. Who buys them and what becomes of them. Do they get rezoned for developers to make money or do they stay neglected and more unsightly property in our city. Why and what is the purpose and what happens moving forward. People are still facing the fiasco of EQC and property. You need a comprehensive plan of why, what, how will this be managed.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Do they want this or is this a way to give away a building needing repair. Are you going to fix it first? or is this a liability for a community. This has not been the first time this has happened by the CCC.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Why have you removed funding from Orana Park. An amazing resource in our city for our future children. So many families have visited this facility over the years. This is a facility for all ages, ethnic groups. A small request for ongoing funding to a world renowned facility which gives some many memories to families. Support Orana Wildlife Park by submitting on Christchurch City Council's draft long term plan Orana is a registered charity. We desperately need increased annual funding support from the Christchurch City Council of \$1.5M each year, equating to 68 cents each month per rate-payer, to ensure the on-going financial sustainability of Orana Wildlife Park. Please be part of the Park's positive future by making a submission on the Draft Long Term Plan (their 10-year budget) today in support of Orana. Council have a tough job, your feedback will help us both. It's easy to make a submission by 21

April Anyone can submit on the Draft Long Term Plan including those living outside of Christchurch city. The submission should be in your own words and can be any length. Your submission must include your full name and email or postal address. Submissions close on 21 April. Use this form to make a submission Enter your name and email in Section 1. Skip to Section 8 where under 'Anything Else' you can add your comments about Orana. Of course, we encourage you to comment on Sections 2-7 if you have other things to say. When done, please click Submit in Section 10 by 21 April. It provides educational opportunities to our children. It attracts others to our region. Our city needs this kind of facility as Auckland and Wellington have places for their children to go to. Our children have had earthquakes, fires, shootings, and suffer from huge anxiety issues. They need this facility to support their mental health and well being. My family have been visiting Orana Park for decades with my own children and grandchildren. The opportunity to see real life animals away from digital devices is becoming a privilege for children and should be a right in a city environment. In your community outcomes you state a collaborative city (Our residents can actively participate in community and city life, have a strong sense of belonging and identity,) this is what Orana Park brings to our city. You need to commit to your own believes. How many children have the opportunity to see animals in the wild but at Orana park in a green environment they learn about different ecosystem and the joy of seeing animals they will never have the opportunity to see in real life. They need \$1.5M each year from the council to make the park sustainable. A small amount for each child in the city. The Trust's budget is managed on a 'critical expenditure only' basis, which does not allow for crucial maintenance funding. Operating a world class zoological facility is expensive. The same high costs apply regardless of lack of income, given our responsibility to care for our animals 24/7, 365 days a year. Admission prices cannot keep pace with inflation and the continual rising costs of operation. It is not practical to dramatically increase admission prices as we need to remain affordable and competitive. Until 2018, visitor income covered 90% of annual operating costs; visitor income now covers only 65% of annual operating costs. Risks of not securing a minimum of \$1.5M in operational funding per annum Financial sustainability – the future viability of Orana Wildlife Park remains at risk. Deferred maintenance – many of their old buildings and infrastructure require major maintenance to ensure the risks of visitor dissatisfaction (i.e. Orana can appear rather 'rustic') and failures of infrastructure are mitigated. There is a limited pool of experienced staff in New Zealand. Having appropriately qualified and experienced staff is an absolute requirement to maintain their MPI zoo registration. Paying fair salaries is essential to retain their awesome people. If you value a thriving, prosperous city- this is not just money but people and generations of children in the future. You can not afford to not fund this facility.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Coral **Last name:** Denize

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

I agree with rating short term visitor accommodation as a business I do not agree with funding worldwidr events like Sail GP etc with our rates

Fees & charges - comments

Yes, charging users instead of general charging seems okay - need to consider though that parks are free access for our young people and families, and charging for parking at parks may make accessing those beautiful spaces more challenging for these groups

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

I don't agree with spending money on heritage buildings. Yes to spending money on upgrading and maintaining our 3 waters assets and systems, it is long overdue and shameful compared to Selwyn DC

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Ditch the cathedral Increase the number of events allowed at the new stadium to increase revenue in the city

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Reduce the bid funding

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

I would like to know more about what is planned for the proposed adaptation

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Sounds fine

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Do not allow houses to be built on these properties please, it is a waste of money

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good idea

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: J E Last name: Thomas

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

In theory yes but the roading projects and some of the big projects seem misplaced and not well managed.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Due to the current situation with cost of living and standard of living in NZ I think a rates rise needs to be carefully considered and kept to a minimum.

Fees & charges - comments

I think it is lovely that the Gardens parking is free and therefore fully accessible for all.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

But I would like more information on the spend on three waters. Also it would be great to see a staff audit completed to ensure that all staff are required and not part of the administration machine.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Transport - comments

Not sure that all projects are value for money. Cycle ways in Hornby? Reducing down road ways in the inner city? Chch doesn't have the public transport needed to be able to support the changes and reduce down the need for private transport.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Seems to make sense to sell due to there no longer being a feasible need for the properties.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

As long as this is safe then seems to make sense.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Richard **Last name:** Smith

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

NO TOO MUCH FOCUS ON STUFF WHICH WE CAN'T AFFORD AT THIS TIME NEED TO REVIEW WHAT WE PROPOSE TO DO CONSIDERING THE CHANGE IN CENTRAL GOVERNMENT FUNDING - E.G. CYCLEWAYS WILL LIKELY COST US 100% NOT A SHARE NEED TO TELL ECAN THAT WE WON'T ACCEPT THEIR HEAVIER THAN MAXIMUM ROAD PERMITTED BUSES ON OUR ROADS AS THEY ARE DAMAGING THEM NEED TO ESTABLISH A 'REALITY CHECK' AND/OR 'VALUE ENGINEERING' PROCESS FOR ALL COUNCIL CAPITAL WORKS - BOTH DIRECT (ROAD UPGRADES) AND THOSE THAT WE WILL INHERIT THE ONGOING OPERATION COST LIABILITY FOR (METRO-SPORTS CENTER AND ALL ITS GRANDIOSENESS)

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

NEED TO CUT OUR CLOTH AS WE CAN AFFORD SHOULD CUT OPENING HOURS OF LIBRARIES - OPEN LATE MORNING SO THAT A STANDARD STAFF SHIFT TAKES OPENING THROUGH TO EARLY EVENING - SAY 10.30AM TO 6.30PM (8 HOURS) NEED TO STOP OR RECONSIDER PROJECTS WHERE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT COST SHARE IS LIKELY TO BE REDUCED OR STOPPED STOP CREATION OF FUNDING FOR CLIMATE CHANGE FUTURE - KEEP HEADROOM FOR BORROWING IN FUTURE FOR THAT AND EMBED IN CURRENT PROJECTS APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONS STOP ADAPTATION FUNDING - PRIVATE PROPERTY SHOULD BE LOOKED AFTER BY THE PRIVATE PROPERTY SHOULD BE LOOKED AFTER BY THE PRIVATE OWNERS AND ANY COMPENSATION SHOULD BE FROM CENTRAL GOVERNMENT STOP CLIMATE RESILIENCE FUND PROVISION STOP HAREWOOD ROAD ETC CYCLEWAY NEED TO TAKE POLITICAL AGENDA OUT OF RATES INCREASES - HAVE BEEN TOO LOW FOR TOO LONG TO TRY & WIN VOTES

Changes to how we rate - comments

ALL THIS IS GOOD STUFF

Fees & charges - comments

SHOULD NOT HAVE PARKING FEES AT KEY PARKS - THESE NEED TO BE ACCESSIBLE TO ALL AND PARKING COSTS IS A BARRIER - TIMELIMITS NEED TO BE CLOSELY WATCHED THOUGH AND SHORTENED TO 2 HOURS

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

GENERALLY BUT SHOULD LOOK AT STAFFING LEVELS AND OPENING HOURS - SEEMS A LOT OF PEOPLE AT SOME FACILITIES AND SHOULD LOOK TO MAKE THE LIBRARY HOURS JUST THOSE THAT ARE FOR ONE SHIFT OF PEOPLE TO MAKE STAFFING LESS NUMEROUS - SAY 10.30AM TO 6.30PM (8 HOURS)

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

see below

Capital: Transport - comments

Ditch the Safe Speed Neighbourhoods programme - this will have minimal benefit and will be a money sink TOO MUCH ON CYCLEWAYS - TOO COMPLEX DETAILING, NEED TO MAKE CHEAPER DETAILS AND WHERE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT FUNDING IS STOPPED OR REDUCED REVIEW THE PROJECT FEASIBILITY NEED TO TELL ECAN THAT WE WON'T ACCEPT THEIR HEAVIER THAN MAXIMUM ROAD PERMITTED BUSES ON OUR ROADS AS THEY ARE DAMAGING THEM

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

NEED TO HALT ALL PLAYGROUND UPGRADES - WE CAN'T AFFORD THEM AT PRESENT NEED TO SLOW DOWN AVON RIVER CORRIDOR WORKS - WE CAN'T AFFORD TO SPEND THIS MUCH AT PRESENT WE NEED TO KEEP UP AND INCREASE FUNDING TO ORANA PARK & FERRYMEAD - THEY PROVIDE IMPORTANT SOCIAL FUNCTION, CONSERVATION, LEARNING AND ENJOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES FOR MANY NEED TO PARE BACK NAVAL POINT DEVELOPMENT - TOO MUCH ALLOCATED HERE ditch the Urban Forest Plan - there are already many aspects which are being done (2 for 1 tree replacement) and the Plan is just a way of padding external party and consultant pockets - just make adding extra trees a target for all CCC projects TOO MUCH FOCUS ON COASTAL - PROTECT CCC ASSET BUT PRIVATE LANDOWNERS SHOULD LOOK AFTER THEIR OWN

Capital: Libraries - comments

SHOULD LOOK AT STAFFING LEVELS AND OPENING HOURS - SEEMS A LOT OF PEOPLE AT SOME FACILITIES DOING NOT A LOT/CRUISING AND SHOULD LOOK TO MAKE THE LIBRARY HOURS JUST THOSE THAT ARE FOR ONE SHIFT OF PEOPLE TO MAKE STAFFING LESS NUMEROUS - SAY 10.30AM TO 6.30PM (8 HOURS)

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

NEED TO REALISTICALLY LOOK AT RECYCLING AND WHERE STUFF ACTUALLY ENDS UP - MAY BE A LOT OF EFFORT & COST FOR SOME DUBIOUS ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

Capital: Other - comments

Need to lobby/push back on central govt re levels of drinking water security & chlorination Need to minimise the costs to be spent on stormwater treatment upgrades Need to focus on non-mechanical stormwater treatment - adding treatment devices will cause long-term operational costs - all private developments with infrastructure to vest in Council should be mandated as no mechanical devices - the developer should make the space available for natural treatment methods (lowest possible operational costs as a mandate). Need to be realistic about how many big facilities Chch needs - smaller local ones better - community minded - easier to get (walk) to etc REDUCE the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme costs - challenge the design/consultant costs, get value engineering done, look to in-house the work, slow down the programme DO NOT create a Climate Resilience Fund - consider (reasonable & realistic) requirements in capital projects as they are done NO putting cash into climate change pots - just keep headroom to borrow

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Ensure Council staff don't have better deals than private sector workers - we work hard to pay their wages so they should get no better deal than us

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

we need ChChNZ to be more aligned across the city - we have multiple competing venues under V-Base (or its new name) e.g. Air Force Museum, Te Pae and soon to be Te Kaha & Metro Sports - need to be realistic how many are economically viable

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Sustainability considerations need to include affordability for residents Inclusivity considerations needs to be constrained, make provision for everybody but shouldn't look to promote or additionally support any group - Ray Blank Park culture galore is a great spread of investment but to e.g. paint rainbow crossings is promoting one group over another

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

great idea - need to ensure return to CCC is maximised & developer doesn't unduly gain from this

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

great idea - need to ensure return to CCC is maximised & developer doesn't unduly gain from this

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

great

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

no land should be transferred to Mana Whenua ECAN should be pushed to do hydrogen rather than electric buses, and they should own the fleet to avoid significant capital costs each time the supplier is changed

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Harrison **Last name:** McEvoy

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May eve Fri 3 May pm Sat 4 May am Sat 4 May pm Tue 7 May eve Fri 10 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No There has been too much priority in allocating capital to road maintenance. Rather than allocating such vast funds to generic carriageway renewals, CCC should be increasing the rate at which active transport and public transport is used within the city will have the knock-on effect of reducing wear on our roads, which will result in less repairs being needed and less capital being required. The LTP fails to meet the bare minimum levels of investment in climate mitigation. There is little to no scope for future requirements, and it has been consistently noted that the current investment will not even meet our existing goals. CCC has \$3.2B in property that will be affected by sea level rise alone in the medium-term and little in terms of forward thinking funding to respond.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Rates should be set based on the requirements of investment not on political whims. Screwing with finances now screws us all over in the end. Council's failure to adequately fund its LTP in the initial years to overcome the burden of Te Kaha's construction will likely end up either requiring significant rate increases in future to make up the slack or takin on debt to cover operational expenditure. It is not just about maintaining services it is about investing and improving.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Investigate Land Value Ratings and expand the City Vacant Differential. More land must be unlocked within the city, and large corporations who have essentially land banked our city into a corner must pay.

Fees & charges - comments

Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park fees are good. Parking fees should increase across the city. The charge for excess water usage should also be significantly higher.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

There is no reason this should be cut. You should expand the roving footpath crews and the parking enforcement teams. You should also enforce bus lanes.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Absolutely not. The cutting of the Major Cycle Route funding and the removal of the Cycle Connector and Local Cycle Network programs represents one of the most short-sighted and fundamentally irrational decisions I have ever seen. There are so many benefits to these programs. They must return and Council staff must look for ways to implement them quickly.

Capital: Transport - comments

I request that the following projects be reinstated as such: the following removed Local Cycle Network and Cycle Connections projects be reinstated to the LTP 2024/2034: Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board: Burwood Ward: 41852 - Cycle Connections - Ōtākaro-Avon Route Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board: Fendalton Ward: 44709 – Local Cycle Network – Greers Rd Harewood Ward: 41853 – Cycle Connections – Wheels to Wings 12692 – Belfast Park Cycle & Pedestrian Rail Crossing Waimairi Ward: 44696 – Local Cycle Network – North West Outer Orbital 44707 – Local Cycle Network – Bishopdale & Casebrook Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Halswell Ward: 44710 – Local Cycle Network – Halswell to Hornby 17059 – Cycle Connections – Little River Link Hornby Ward: 41849 – Cycle Connections – South Express 44697 – Local Cycle Network – South West Outer Orbital 44712 – Local Cycle Network – Springs Road Riccarton Ward: 41847 – Cycle Connections – Nor'West Arc 44695 – Local Cycle Network – Inner Western Arc 44698 – Local Cycle Network – Burnside to Villa Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Central Ward: 44693 – Central City Projects – Cycle Connections 44699 – Local Cycle Network – Palms to Heathcote Express 44706 – Local Cycle Network – Avonside & Wainoni 44713 – Local Cycle Network – Ōtākaro-Avon Innes Ward: 44701 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Mid Orbital 44702 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Outer Orbital 44703 – Local Cycle Network – Northwood Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Cashmere Ward: 41850 – Cycle Connections – Southern Lights 44711 – Local Cycle Network – Opawa, Waltham & Sydenham Heathcote Ward: 41844 – Cycle Connections – Heathcote Expressway 41851 – Cycle Connections – Ōpāwaho River Route Within the Draft LTP Capital Programme, I also recognise and call for the following separate projects to be reinstated: 53733 – Heathcote Street Pocket Park & Pedestrian Development 53734 – Ferrymead Towpath Connection (FM5) 914 – Core Public Transport Corridor & Facilities – South (Colombo St) 60276 – Public Transport Improvement Programme (Brougham & Moorhouse Area) 60250 – Programme – Electric Vehicle Charging At City Council Off Street Parking Buildings & Facilities 26623 – Edgeware Village Masterplan (A1) 63365 – Central City Projects – Active Travel Area 17862 – Clyde, Riccarton & Wharenui Intersection Safety Improvements Each of the aforementioned programmes represents an investment either in transport mode diversification or an opportunity to improve safety in a highly trafficked area. Within the Draft LTP Capital Programme, I ask that the funding models for the following programmes revert to the Current Amended LTP 2024-2034 funding allocations: 26611 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 1) Harewood to Greers 26612 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 2) Greers to Wooldridge 26613 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 3) Wooldridge to Johns Road Underpass 23101 – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Route (Section 3) University to Harewood (Note: only move the funding back to earlier years 2024/25 and 2025/26 but keep the increase of total funding to \$21,704,400) 18396 – Te Kaha Surrounding Streets 26604 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 1) Princess Margaret Hospital to Corson Avenue 26606 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 2) Corson to Waltham 26605 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 3) Waltham to Ferrymead Bridge 23100 – Major Cycleway – Heathcote Expressway Route (Section 2) Tannery to Martindales 26607 – Major Cycleway – Southern Lights Route (Section 1) Strickland to Tennyson 26601 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 1) Fitzgerald to Swanns Road Bridge (OARC) 26602 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 2) Swanns Road Bridge to Anzac Drive Bridge (OARC) 26603 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 3) Anzac Drive Bridge to New Brighton (OARC) 1986 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Northern Line Cycleway 47031 – Major Cycleway – South Express Route (Section 2) Craven to Buchanans 1341 – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Route – Annex, Birmingham & Wrights Corridor Improvement 1993 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc 17060 – Cycle Connections – Uni-Cycle 930 – Sockburn Roundabout Intersection Safety Improvement I ask that the funding models for the following programmes move to earlier years of the LTP as they are currently funding very late in the 10 year plan: 75070 - Memorial Ave Cycle Lanes There is strong support for keeping the following programmes as they are currently funded in the draft LTP: 73854 - Programme - PT Futures (Externally Funded) 75363 - Programme - Mass Rapid Transit 59181 – Central City Projects – Antigua Street Cycle Network (Tuam-

Moorhouse) 65923 - School Safety 68430 – Ferry Road Active Transport Improvements I request the council to work further with ECan to align investment in public transport services and infrastructure. The following public transport related investments should be prioritised: Construction of more bus lanes to reduce delays caused by traffic jams More bus signal priority at intersections to reduce delays for buses Construction of many more new and better bus shelters Better technology for upcoming bus signs including installing LCD screens for upcoming buses at well used bus stops I request funding to be given to 75051 Programme - New Footpaths. Protection of potential MRT corridors should be investigated. Protection of future MCR corridors should be investigated.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Council must allocate more funding to implement the biodiversity strategy (less than 50% of actions are currently being implemented). There must also be consideration given during this LTP period to the creation of a fund or allocation for preparation to undertake Climate Mitigation works or Managed Retreat in future.

Capital: Libraries - comments

More support should be given to Community Libraries and Centres in suburbs, to help them meet the needs of their communities. There are several areas in the city that are not serviced by official Council Service Centres or Libraries. Community-led initiatives in this space deserve more support from Council. These are often constituent's primary spaces to meet and represent an opportunity for Council to do proactive consultation, however, are often ill-staffed or financially supported to take on a more intensive role.

Capital: Other - comments

The following Climate Emergency Response Fund projects have been cut, and these need to added back in: The Cycle Link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road, making it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College, a move which will reduce congestion at peak times. The Cycle Connection on Cashmere Road, between Hoon Hay Road and Oderings Garden Centre. The Cycleway along Simeon Street, which will connect cyclists to the Little River Link, Quarryman's Trail, and Barrington Shopping Centre; and improve cycling connections for neighbourhoods such as Aidanfield and the sports facilities at Ngā Puna Wai. The scheduled pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whitau School. The upgrading of six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings. A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road. The new cycle route in Richmond that will connect cyclists from the north to the south of Richmond. ID 71496 – Richmond CRAF – Neighbourhood Greenway Cycleway ID 72758 – Transport Choices 2022 – Richmond Neighbourhood Greenway The Salisbury Street project that includes converting the street to be two way and adding a cycleway must be brought forward.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

No Service Cuts: Instead explore Restructuring the use of the Tarras Airport (Otago Central Airport) site in lieu of the Airport to generate tenant rents as dividends for the Council. Introducing manageable small levies on Domestic and International Flights to and from Christchurch International Airport. Increased charging for parking in Council facilities. A Congestion Charging area within the Central City during hours of high traffic (Mon-Thu 9am-5pm, Fri-Sat 9pm-2am) the Council should also legitimately consider structural changes to the ways rates are collected in this city (e.g. land value taxes), and to investigate proactive forms of consultation to see this happen outside of the LTP scope.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

This is a no brainer. Of course you should invest in preventing mass displacement and problems in our city.

Strategic Framework - comments

There needs to be a bigger focus on proactive community engagement. There needs to be a bigger focus on building a city that is accessible and active and there must be more consideration given to building a city that is sustainable

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

*

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

*

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

*

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Invest. Without Investment there is no future. If it means a 20% rates increase then do it. There is no future without investment and if you want to keep people in this city it must be a city worth living in. I support the submission of Greater Ōtautahi.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Cameron Last name: Jasper

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

For me, the arts center has been a key way for me to learn about Christchurch beyond the usual touristy offerings. Being able to connect with and see firsthand what and who make up the creative nucleus in Christchurch has been eye opening. From the various art classes offered through the arts center by native artists to watching art house films at the Lumiere, this has been the most unique way to get to know the city.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Amanda **Last name:** South

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

Please don't charge for the Armagh park at the Botanic Gardens

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Yes

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please support the Arts Centre and Orana Park

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: James **Last name:** Ridpath

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

In general we're spending too much. Taking on more debt is bad for the council and rate payers. Cuts need to be made to balance the books.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Find ways to cut back on staff, on projects and some 'renewal' works.

Fees & charges - comments

I think we need to start thinking about spending less than charging for more.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

To save costs in the long run, we should offer ccc staff 4 day working weeks for existing roles and compulsory for all new roles, until its fazed in for all. Its the balance between less salary but greater lifestyle, and I believe youll still get the right people in those roles. Also consider what really needs renewing/updating, such as the laptops amd technology of all ccc staff which is renewed regardless of if its still suitable for working conditions.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Look at ways to cut costs on water and transport. Dont pick on the small numbers such as extra parking costs in parks & grants made to community services.

Capital: Transport - comments

Each road should be seriously assessed as to the need to be renewed or not. If it doesnt need it, dont do it just because its that roads turn. Are we using the cheapest contractors or is someone getting a lot of fat in their invoices?

Capital: Libraries - comments

We could consider decreasing hours of Tūranga, after doing assessments on the number of users at various times. You could also consider closing all community libraries one day a week, such as one on a Monday, another a Tuesday, another Wednesday, etc, to save 1/7th of the budget.

Capital: Other - comments

Its too difficult for the average person to understand. I could pick a couple and say dont do this or cut the expense of that, but how do we know how critical they all are?? Im sure some could be postponed to save costs.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Its unfair to keep bringing up community grants as something that could possibly to be cut when its such a tiny amount of the budget and brings a huge amount of support to a wide variety of people.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

If we're trying to decrease budget costs, leave this area to see what the government comes up with. We could end up spending money that we dont need to, particularly because we dont actually know what to spend it on to make the biggest difference yet.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Fine.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Fine.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Fine

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Jeremy **Last name:** Lynn

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I wish you were more ambitious with public transport

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

Na

Fees & charges - comments

For transport, I would appreciate targeted rates e.g. toll roads so surrounding councils pay appropriately or congestion charges.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I dont like it.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Lee **Last name:** Barber

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Keep assets

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The continual funding on bike lanes, speed restrictions and limitations on parking is stifling our already crippled city centre

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Surinder **Last name:** Tandon

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Christchurch Multicultural Council Inc.

What is your role in the organisation:

President (Chair)

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May pm Fri 3 May pm Sat 4 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in [Section 1](#) so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Average rates - comments

Unable to comment for over 190 ethnic communities in Christchurch

Changes to how we rate - comments

Unable to comment for over 190 ethnic communities in Christchurch

Fees & charges - comments

Unable to comment for over 190 ethnic communities in Christchurch

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

Unable to comment for over 190 ethnic communities in Christchurch

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

Unable to comment for over 190 ethnic communities in Christchurch

Capital: Transport - comments

Unable to comment for over 190 ethnic communities in Christchurch

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Unable to comment for over 190 ethnic communities in Christchurch

Capital: Libraries - comments

Unable to comment for over 190 ethnic communities in Christchurch

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Unable to comment for over 190 ethnic communities in Christchurch

Capital: Other - comments

Unable to comment for over 190 ethnic communities in Christchurch

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Unable to comment for over 190 ethnic communities in Christchurch

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Unable to comment for over 190 ethnic communities in Christchurch

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Unable to comment for over 190 ethnic communities in Christchurch

Strategic Framework - comments

Continue the implementation of the Christchurch Multicultural Strategy - Our Future Together, launched in 2017. Christchurch Multicultural Council along with several ethnic community groups, CALD agencies, worked hard to support the CCC to develop its Multicultural Strategy - the first in Aotearoa NZ. It is surprising that there is no mention of Christchurch Multicultural strategy in the CCC Draft LTP 2024-34. Surprisingly, the word "multicultural" does not appear even for a single time in the LTP Consultation Document. Instead of staying with the label

Christchurch being "a Multicultural City", it seems the CCC prefers to label it as "a cultural powerhouse city". The latter is a secondary description of the former label. CCC Strengthening Communities Together Strategy refers to Christchurch Multicultural Strategy in its Pillar 1. The latter is a living document and lists the goals and outcomes in detail. Christchurch Multicultural Strategy complements the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Unable to comment for over 190 ethnic communities in Christchurch

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Unable to comment for over 190 ethnic communities in Christchurch

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Unable to comment for over 190 ethnic communities in Christchurch

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

1. Christchurch Multicultural Council, along with our members, CALD agencies, Refugee Council and Hagley College, played a key role in campaigning for a Christchurch Multicultural Hub, which is now called Christchurch Multicultural Recreation and Community Centre (MRCC). We are grateful to CCC for funding to set up MRCC at the former Hagley Netball Centre. We appreciate the proposed allocation of \$1,257,000 for 2024-34 period for the development of MRCC facilities. We would like adequate resourcing of funds for the refurbishment and operation of MRCC for the wider community. 2. We would like to see continued implementation of Christchurch Multicultural Strategy goals. It is a fundamental document guiding the CCC and us to promote and celebrate the cultural diversity. 3. Christchurch Multicultural Council requests CCC not to disestablish its "Multicultural Committee". The latter has been found to be an effective medium: * for the implementation of Christchurch Multicultural Strategy; * for two-way communication with Christchurch Multicultural Council and other CALD agencies, NGOs, Government departments, ethnic community groups etc. for: - updates, community issues and needs, funding, events/workshops/conferences etc. 4. Increase funding to community groups for their activities which help to implement the goals of the Christchurch Multicultural Strategy. 5. CCC Strengthening Communities Together Strategy refers to Multicultural Strategy in its Pillar 1 Objectives 1.3 and 1.6 but should not replace the latter. The latter is a standalone document with goals and outcomes listed in detail. 6. CCC Multicultural Committee should continue to exist and fulfill its roles and services as before. Refer to Objective 1.3 of Strengthening Communities Together Strategy.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Sarah **Last name:** Bennet

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I do not feel the balance is right.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Fees & charges - comments

I support any measure that makes private car ownership & use more expensive, tiresome and difficult - people should have to pay to drive and park within the four avenues. The accessibility of the bus terminal should make driving an unnecessary endeavour and the council has a responsibility to discourage car use via increased charges and fees wherever possible.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

\$286 million on Te Kaha is OUTRAGEOUS. Libraries get less than half that?! And the Arts Centre - a heritage site which is far more accessible to the public than Te Kaha will ever be - gets nothing. Unacceptable and not what our city needs. We would be better off halting the build as it is now and re-designing into a centre that would actually service our entire community rather than just those with the resources necessary to attend events Te Kaha would host.

Capital: Transport - comments

Bike lines, increased bus lines and infrastructure, investment into passenger rail and other alternatives to cars are the only investments appropriate when it comes to transport. Any investment into roads, highways, parking projects etc which only serve to reinforce private car ownership & use as the default way of getting around is deeply problematic when considered against the backdrop of the ecological & climate emergency our world currently faces.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Extended protections and considerations should be enforced with haste.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The Council must continue to fund and support the Arts Centre. Growing up in Otautahi, the Arts Centre serves as the backdrop of many formative memories and to see it get so ruthlessly discarded would be devastating for not just me, but the whole city and her future generations. In my opinion, it is the heart of Christchurch and should remain so. It supports a range of individuals and communities and provides a unique space that would be impossible to recreate if it were to be subjected to the cuts the council is proposing. Please, reconsider this short-sighted decision!! The expenditure of millions of dollars on Te Kaha and nothing on an established heritage area is absolutely nonsensical and not a decision that suits Christchurch. Please protect the integrity of our city and SAVE THE ARTS CENTRE.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Graham **Last name:** Muir

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Need to keep to the 'basics'. Things like reducing speeds and speed humps etc should be stopped. Traffic densities will moderate speed without wholesale 24x7 speed reductions. Also, slower speeds will generally be less efficient for fuel consumption, hence increasing emissions. Similarly, the increase in the number 'speed humps, raised crossings etc will lead to increased admissions as vehicles have to break and then accelerate again. They also have an adverse impact on emergency service responses (during a recent trip in an ambulance they had to slow significantly at each 'speed bump')

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

The Council needs to make the 'hard' decisions and remain within the rate of inflation increase. The proposed increase would consume approx 13 weeks (25%) of this years pension increase (even more when ECan increases are added). Excessive increases force more people to make 'hard' decisions on what they can afford.

Fees & charges - comments

Council Fees and Charges should be increased at a similar rate to property rates increase. I don't understand why RSE meeting room charges have been reduced, some quite significantly.

Operational spending - comments

accepting \$41m out of potential savings of \$182m suggests there is room for further savings here if the council is prepared to make more realistic decisions rather than 'passing the buck' back on the ratepayer. I am a bit surprised at the cost of the libraries given how much is moving to a digital environment rather than printed matter.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Given the amount being spent on Te Kaha I am concerned at the restrictions that were applied to the number of events like concerts that can be held. Such restrictions should be removed so that maximum use and hence revenue can be achieved.

Capital: Transport - comments

Spending in cycleways should be paused until it is compulsory for cyclists to use the cycleways rather than remain

riding on the road opposite the cycleways. Rather than reducing congestion, the narrowing of streets caused by the cycleways often increases congestion at peak traffic times. e.g. traffic wanting to turn right (into a property or side street) often causes traffic to back up as the narrowed roads don't allow following traffic to pass the turning traffic

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I have often found it strange when public money has been given for work on private property when public buildings such as the Provincial Chambers have been left in a ruined state for so long post earthquakes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - comments

If these events are so beneficial, why are the sectors that gain from these events not prepared to pay for the 'promotions' rather than expecting the ratepayer to contribute year after year. I am concerned that ChristchurchNZ will continue to be a drain on the ratepayer for at least the next 10 years. When will the ratepayer see a direct return on this expenditure?

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Agree if there is no potential public use

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Agree if there is no potential public use

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Agree

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Cathy **Last name:** Harlow

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

At this particular time: no. Given how the cost of living is impacting people, this is the time to maintain what we have. New expenditure should be evaluated against whether delays are likely to ultimately hurt rate payers more. If not, don't ask people to pay now when they are hurting.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Concentrate on the long term stuff and try to minimise the damage to peoples' bank balances now. A very simplified answer to a very simplified question is: - look at cutting levels of service as a short term measure to reduce rates where this has minimal impact on the majority of residents - keep up investment in core infrastructure and facilities where postponement would ultimately cost more

Changes to how we rate - comments

City vacant differential - generally, I'm all in favour of charging more for people holding onto land and providing no value to anyone else in the community. But try to make sure you allow for individual circumstances. Visitor accommodation - if you are mainly renting the property as visitor accommodation, you should pay business rates.

Fees & charges - comments

Car parking charges at key parks: what are you trying to achieve? If it's a revenue stream, then I don't agree: it's not useful in overall monetary terms and it's wrong because people should be able to enjoy the parks and we should try to facilitate that. If you're trying to stop people hogging free parking then calibrate the parking ticket machines: you always need a ticket but 2 (or 3) hours is free and after that you pay \$4.20 (or whatever the going rate is) per hour

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Te Kaha: I can see that a stadium brings a lot of positives to a lot of people. But, as the costs show, it also brings a lot of negatives to a lot of people in terms of higher rates for something they have no interest in. Stadium construction and operation also seems to be an area that is ideal for public private partnership. I don't understand the history of

the Te Kaha development and why a PPP wasn't seriously considered at the time but it's never too late! Ultimately, it's either a going economic concern, in which case you should be able to find a partner to take on the economic risks, or it's going to be a consistent drain on ratepayers, in which case you should front up and ask us if we all want to be drained.

Capital: Transport - comments

I'm a cyclist. I cycle to work. I cycle to the gym. I cycle to do my shopping. I cycle for fun at the weekend. My default is to cycle and options like taking the bus or using my car are 2nd and 3rd place. And I LOVE the protected cycle lanes that the Council has built. Thank you. They make a HUGE difference to my life in terms of physical safety and feeling less stressed, particularly on my commute to work. And yet I urge you to reconsider your cycleway projects at this time. Don't stop!! Just, please, think about this in the current economic context. Minimise disruptions to existing road users, use economical materials and simpler designs. The Rolleston Ave temporary design style offers protection with less disruption and less cost. What's not to love? And, please, where there is a major route causing huge divisions in our City, think about alternative routes. (Yes, I'm looking at you Wheels to Wings). Cycleways don't have to go down the main/direct route. Yes, that adds to cyclist journey times but being able to cycle around is a beautiful privilege – once you get out of the mindset that you should do it as fast as possible (like poor deprived car drivers) you can really appreciate the trip. I want more cycleways. But I don't view car users as an enemy and I don't want them to view me as one either. Nor do I want to economically penalise people by making them pay for the type of cycleways we cannot afford at the moment. Don't let perfect be the enemy of the "good enough".

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Maybe. But it's hard to say without more information. For example, I hear people say the Council should cut library hours or not offer gyms to cut costs but I don't have the information to understand the costs or the consequences. Could you give ratepayers some cost / benefit figures so they could make more informed submissions? For example, what about telling us how many people on average use the gym/library/etc across certain times and the cost of providing this service at those times. Then, for example, I could give my opinion on whether it's good value for money to provide X service at \$Y cost during Z time.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

I'm a bit bemused that it's apparently normal to bid for events. To a layperson it sounds like we've been conned into paying people to allow them to make money using our facilities. But, okay, let's say this is sensible, why should this be a ratepayers' expense? I get that a city is a complex system and events are part of that etc but why not think about a mechanism where event bids are funded by those who are actually interested in the particular event, whether because they want to attend or make money from it? For example, could you ask people to invest in event bid funding via bond that could pay them out if the event is profitable? Or, people could invest in event bid funding for a discounted ticket price for that event.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

I think this is actually an area where central government should be providing the finance. Climate adaption is very important. But it's a national issue and central government shouldn't be allowed to pass the buck to local government. The Productivity Commissions' inquiry into local government funding correctly identified national issues as requiring central government level funding. Push back on Central Government disingenuously winning votes with tax cuts that local government has to compensate for in higher rates.

Strategic Framework - comments

They sound great. Please put in place a system that shows us how every decision you make contributes. Not some generic placeholder that says the decision aligns etc. Tell us exactly *how* you expect every Council decision to positively contribute and how you will *measure* and *evaluate* those contributions. Otherwise, why bother?

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please work with the rest of local government to push back on central government about funding. It's ridiculous for central government to be bribing voters with tax cuts that in reality mean rate payers get hammered with higher rates for (at least) 3 reasons: 1 - perverse incentives: local government Councillors have to try to compete on saving voters money, which generally means campaigning on low rates that lead to under-funding necessary infrastructure. 2 - national issues: central government should be providing funds for national issues like climate adaption. They should be putting in place legislation that provides funding to fund climate adaption (preferably via a polluter pays mechanism). 3 - bad proxies: local government has to use capital value (or land value) as a proxy for wealth. Central government can tax on income, which is a better proxy.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Anna **Last name:** Osborn

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Halswell is an area that is rapidly growing. There needs to be money put into the infrastructure to cope with the development. There also needs to be money put into public transport. The city is lacking currently, the rebuild gave an opportunity for this, but it seems to have been overlooked.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Huge rate rises make it very difficult for residents to afford to live in their houses. Reducing costs in the council itself should be looked at first.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

There needs to be a focus on the spending in the council, staff etc.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Transport - comments

There needs to be a focus on public transport. Bus system doesn't work, people don't use it as it takes longer than using your car.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Looking at whether we need all of the libraries. With the digital world we live in, could reduce spending in this area.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Joshua Last name: Jones

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I think more spending on infrastructure and regional growth should be prioritised, but also investment and getting more large manufacturing investment into the region to make higher paying and educated jobs come to region.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

If rating could target faster development of vacant land, great - we also have to use every rates dollar to build infrastructure to allow larger population in future.

Changes to how we rate - comments

No

Fees & charges - comments

This is fine, more services should be pay to use but allow for free buses into the gardens say for poorer families

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

More money on water and transport would be better.

Capital: Transport - comments

Less spending on transport for minority user platforms, get the major use transport options fixed first.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Wetland development and fire risk management

Capital: Libraries - comments

Better digital library resource awareness

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

State of the art recycling required long term - bring back recycling credits by material and crack down on regional plastic and packaging rules.

Capital: Other - comments

More water money

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

Strategic bids, stealing a concert from another city isn't a great option in itself, tourism sector could do well to drive exclusive world specialties in events. How do we do fewer but bigger events

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

What is your definition of climate change mitigation? Storm water and healthy water sources is a must - cleaner rivers, more native tree planting, better fire risk reduction

Strategic Framework - comments

Inclusive and competitive for businesses and more even learning outcomes for children across the city

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Asset or liability, is their value to be made by improving them to sell later?

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Sell if not usable but set use restrictions on buyers

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Don't care

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Is the council interested in running big business or allowing big businesses in to drive innovation?

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Tom Last name: Somerville

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The council should continue its support and funding of the Arts Centre. The centre is not in a position to be entirely self supporting, and without the councils support, would likely not be able to continue to operate in it's current manner. This would risk an iconic piece of Christchurch history, a significant landmark, and cultural centrepiece of the city falling into disuse and disrepair. This would be a huge loss for Christchurch, and would cost the council more in the long run.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Victoria **Last name:** Agnew

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I feel it is imperative that the council direct funding toward Orana Park. As a mother of a young child who we have taken to the park regularly for the last 5 years we would be absolutely devastated if this amazing facility that has been part of Christchurch for so long, educating our children, attracting tourists, providing jobs and of course providing a safe and secure home for the animals were to close for the sake of 70 cents per rate payer per month.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Mark **Last name:** Darbyshire

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. Increasing investment in water infrastructure is too far out in the draft LTP. Given the government's repeal of the Water Services Entities Act, it is essential that a significant ramping up in investment by council begins during the current electoral cycle. Our water infrastructure is a ticking time bomb that can't be pushed onto future generations. If significant increases in investment are only budgeted for future electoral cycles, the risk is that they won't happen. Too much investment in public and active transport has been deferred or cancelled.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

I support the proposed rating of short-term accommodation as a business. I support the proposed city vacant differential. However, the Central City Mixed Use shown in the draft LTP is not large enough. It needs to extend down to Moorhouse Ave to encompass the neighbourhood surrounding Atlas Quarter (36 Welles Street). Our modern apartment development feels out of place among underdeveloped sites nearby. In addition, New City Hotel should be considered a "barrier site" in the hopes of working towards a solution for this eyesore which hosts and attracts criminal behaviour. Addressing vacant and barrier sites in this southern fringe of the city centre needs to be a priority. So far Atlas Quarter has recorded 45 security/crime incidents. These are contributed to by the abandoned atmosphere of surrounding sites, buildings, and streets. More incidents have likely gone unreported. Council has a role to play in bringing this area to life to avoid further issues.

Fees & charges - comments

I oppose the proposed pricing change to 10-visit passes for He Puna Taimoana due to an error in the information displayed in the draft LTP. The 2023/24 fees shown are incorrect; they are higher than the fees listed on the He Puna Taimoana website. Therefore, the proposed 2024/25 fees would result in a higher percentage increase than stated. For example, adult peak passes would see an increase of 70%, not 28% as stated in the draft LTP. It would work out more expensive per visit (\$23) to buy a 10-visit peak pass than to pay for each visit individually (\$18). It is

disappointing that this is similar to an issue I pointed out in last year's draft LTP. I am not in a position to support or oppose some of the proposed large resource and building consent fees as I don't know the rationale for the large increases and whether they are excessive or reflect a fair cost recovery. I support the proposed new car parking fees for the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. These will help take pressure off rates rises, contribute towards maintenance costs, and encourage uptake of public transport. I support all other proposed fee/charge changes.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital: Transport - comments

The section of Colombo Street between St Asaph Street and Moorhouse Ave is unsafe due to the lack of cycle lanes. I find it a scary section of road both when driving and when cycling, due to cyclists unexpectedly merging into traffic. I would like to see adequate cycle infrastructure for this key road in and out of the city centre, in addition to meeting any public transport needs for the many buses that come along this section of road. I regular use this section of road in all capacities - as a pedestrian, driver, cyclist, and bus passenger. Bus shelters and stops need to be made safe, comfortable, and accessible. I support the following list of capital projects as also stated in the submission of Greater Ōtautahi. I support the continued rollout of Major Cycle Routes without additional delay by returning the funding models for the following programmes to what they are in the Current Amended LTP 2024-2034 funding allocations: 26611 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 1) Harewood to Greers 23101 – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Route (Section 3) University to Harewood 26604 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 1) Princess Margaret Hospital to Corson Avenue 26606 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 2) Corson to Waltham 26605 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 3) Waltham to Ferrymead Bridge 23100 – Major Cycleway – Heathcote Expressway Route (Section 2) Tannery to Martindales 26607 – Major Cycleway – Southern Lights Route (Section 1) Strickland to Tennyson 26601 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 1) Fitzgerald to Swanns Road Bridge (OARC) 26602 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 2) Swanns Road Bridge to Anzac Drive Bridge (OARC) 26603 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 3) Anzac Drive Bridge to New Brighton (OARC) 1986 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Northern Line Cycleway 47031 – Major Cycleway – South Express Route (Section 2) Craven to Buchanans 1341 – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Route – Annex, Birmingham & Wrights Corridor Improvement 1993 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc The following projects should be reinstated: Burwood Ward: 41852 – Cycle Connections – Ōtākaro-Avon Route Fendalton Ward: 44709 – Local Cycle Network – Greers Rd Harewood Ward: 41853 – Cycle Connections – Wheels to Wings, 12692 – Belfast Park Cycle & Pedestrian Rail Crossing Waimairi Ward: 44696 – Local Cycle Network – North West Outer Orbital, 44707 – Local Cycle Network – Bishopdale & Casebrook Halswell Ward: 44710 – Local Cycle Network – Halswell to Hornby, 17059 – Cycle Connections – Little River Link Hornby Ward: 41849 – Cycle Connections – South Express, 44697 – Local Cycle Network – South West Outer Orbital, 44712 – Local Cycle Network – Springs Road Riccarton Ward: 41847 – Cycle Connections – Nor'West Arc, 44695 – Local Cycle Network – Inner Western Arc, 44698 – Local Cycle Network – Burnside to Villa Central Ward: 44693 – Central City Projects – Cycle Connections, 44699 – Local Cycle Network – The Palms to Heathcote Express, 44706 – Local Cycle Network – Avonside & Wainoni, 44713 – Local Cycle Network – Ōtākaro-Avon Innes Ward: 44701 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Mid Orbital, 44702 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Outer Orbital, 44703 – Local Cycle Network – Northwood Cashmere Ward: 41850 – Cycle Connections – Southern Lights, 44711 – Local Cycle Network – Opawa, Waltham & Sydenham Heathcote Ward: 41844 – Cycle Connections – Heathcote Expressway, 41851 – Cycle Connections – Ōpāwaho River Route 53733 – Heathcote Street Pocket Park & Pedestrian Development 53734 – Ferrymead Towpath Connection (FM5) 914 – Core Public Transport Corridor & Facilities – South (Colombo St) 60276 – Public Transport Improvement Programme (Brougham & Moorhouse Area) 60250 – Programme – Electric Vehicle Charging At City Council Off Street Parking Buildings & Facilities 26623 – Edgeware Village Masterplan (A1) 63365 – Central City Projects – Active Travel Area

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Please ensure Atlas Quarter is adequately serviced with greenspace very nearby. The Eastern Frame alongside Manchester Street is too far away. Please improve biodiversity in the city, including better tree cover and more indigenous species.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Please prioritise the rebuild of the South City Library and ensuring it is fit-for-purpose.

Capital: Other - comments

Please put money towards adequate security cameras in the city centre to help deter and monitor crime. This

includes Bath Street, Welles Street, and Dundas Street. Residents of Atlas Quarter feel that Police and Council are doing little to ensure the security and safety of our neighbourhood.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Looks good

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I haven't gone into detail but it seem broadly sensible, provided other submissions don't flag important future uses for these properties (for example Greater Ōtautahi flagged potential implications for active transport).

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I haven't gone into detail but it seem broadly sensible, provided other submissions don't flag important future uses for these properties (for example Greater Ōtautahi flagged potential implications for active transport).

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Seems like a good solution

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

In the past, Council has too often put all its eggs in one big basket. Expensive projects like Te Kaha, the cathedral, the Town Hall, and the Court Theatre all spring to mind. We need to shift the mindset towards a more equitable use of funds for smaller projects to ensure the needs of everyone in the community are met, and not just certain pockets of society. This will achieve better social outcomes and reduce cost blowouts. Notwithstanding, Council needs to see through the delivery of Te Kaha, the cathedral remediation, and the Court Theatre. In addition, Council needs to ensure the Arts Centre remains adequately funded and sustainable in its current form. The Performing Arts Precinct is not currently equitable and accessible to the entire performing arts community. It is home to the "theatre elite" of the Court Theatre and the Isaac Theatre Royal. Council needs to find ways to use the remaining land to make the precinct accessible to other performing communities in Ōtautahi (especially, small/independent artists and theatre companies) and to improve the range of different-sized events it can accommodate. Submissions have previously been made on building an amphitheatre to operate for a few years until a suitable permanent use can be found. Another option could be for council to put enough money into Andromeda Arts Trust to build a modest theatre in the precinct, or to build a venue that is accessible to community theatre companies that used to have their own theatres pre-quake but are now stuck performing in schools.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

[REDACTED]

From: Mark Darbyshire [REDACTED]
Sent: Monday, 22 April 2024 12:19 am
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Re: Thanks for your feedback on our Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34

[REDACTED]

Kia ora,

Would it be possible to add to my submission:

"The free inner-city shuttle needs to be reintroduced. This has been talked about for too long and now needs to happen. It should be an electric bus. It will make the city centre more accessible and easier to get around. It will encourage uptake of public transport and provide an alternative to active transport during bad weather. It will help Council meet its goals for increasing the number of residents living in Christchurch Central, as well as for reducing emissions."

[REDACTED]

Many thanks,
Mark

[REDACTED]

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Holly Last name: Osgood

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like to add my voice to the many that are speaking in support of the council including arts centre funding in their long term plan. The arts centre is the cultural heart of the city, it is stupid to ignore the positive impact it has. I love those buildings and I love even more that they are currently alive and busy, it is a gem of history in a city that has very little of that left in our surroundings.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, as it stands the LTP -Does not prioritise climate mitigation and adaptation to the extent necessary to meet CCC's current emission goals. -Does not allocate enough capital for public and active transport. -Provides insufficient funding for arts and culture, specifically The Art Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

An immediate rates increase is essential for sustaining and enhancing the quality of life of Ōtautahi Christchurch residents, both now and in the future. Keeping rates artificially low through under investment in or deferment of infrastructure is unsustainable and short-term thinking. CCC must continue to deliver current levels of services. Any change in rates must coincide with investment in climate mitigation and adaptation projects, public and active transport, as well as arts and culture funds and projects.

Changes to how we rate - comments

-Introduce a targeted rate increase for businesses that produce significant emissions including but not limited to petrol stations, car dealerships, garages, commercial car park facilities, and airports. -Commit to implementing MDRS in full by 2025 to maintain a growing ratings base. -Expand the City Vacant Differential (CVD) programme to cover the entire city to disincentive land banking, and ban car parks from being considered for remission.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

It is necessary to maintain or increase operational spending in order to provide services at the current level. The removal of services such as would disproportionately impact lower socioeconomic, disabled, and elderly residents, who rely on council services to live their life with dignity.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

The significant capital going toward road maintenance is detrimental to the environment (transport makes up 54% of Christchurch's gross emissions), and does not best serve the constituents of Ōtautahi. Capital would be better spent

on active and public transport options, as well as parks, heritage and the coastal environment. More allocated capital for CCC libraries and The Arts Centre would provide significant social return on investment.

Capital: Libraries - comments

I support the proposed capital allocated to CCC libraries.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

The Christchurch City Council has a responsibility to its constituents to address climate change. Local policies and initiatives such as the climate adaptation fund will have a significant impact on regional emissions, adaptation efforts, and overall community resilience. Climate change poses multifaceted threats to Ōtautahi Christchurch, including extreme weather events, sea-level rise along the coast, and disruptions to our delicate ecosystems. By creating a climate adaptation fund the CCC can mitigate these risks and protect the well-being of present and future residents, infrastructure, and natural resources.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I support the submissions of Greater Ōtautahi, Envirohub Canterbury, Generation Zero, Spokes Canterbury, and UC Climate Action Club.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Laila **Last name:** Jansone

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Renew Brighton Charitable Trust

What is your role in the organisation:

Manager

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Tue 7 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

As a community organisation we support important capital projects for our area such as Pages Road Bridge upgrade, New Brighton Mall upgrade, Southshore and South New Brighton Eastury edge upgrade. However Major Cycle way from Otakarao Avon route Swans Road to Anzac drive (stage 1) , and QEII Park development is not supported as a priority given the financial constraints on the LTP budget.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Our programs reach up to 12,000 people in the Greater New Brighton area. We have investigated the cost of living's effect on the community. Over 46% of residents are under significant financial pressures, affecting young people, children, the elderly, and working-parent families. Household expenses have reached a critical point where people cannot afford food and basic necessities. Any further rate increase will contribute to driving social isolation, increasing poverty, and creating mental and physical health issues

Changes to how we rate - comments

We believe that any further rate increase will have detrimental affect on households already struggling with cost of living.

Fees & charges - comments

We do not support car parking fee increase

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

We support priorities such as water infrastructure, road upgrade, and waste management. Given the difficult economic climate mid and long term, the rest of the capital expenditure shall not be in the priorities.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Te Kaha and Heritage shall not be in the priorities

Capital: Transport - comments

N/A

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

We do not support this as priority

Capital: Libraries - comments

support expenditure on libraries and service they provide

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Support it as High priority for Christchurch.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

The Council shall review efficiencies and services provided. We support services like libraries, sport facilities, pools and children playgrounds.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

We support the Council's investment into community strengthening and wellbeing.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

we support this way of raising funds

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

we support this proposal

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

We support this proposal

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

We support increase of rates for derelict property owners.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Bob Last name: Thayer

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Apart from the rates differential

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

What about staff cuts within the council? Some efficiency must be possible. Why not sort out the building consent nightmare you have developed that is holding up progress in this great City of ours.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I understand that Māori land is not rated as is Crown own land. This needs to change.

Fees & charges - comments

I disagree with charging for parking in the Botanical Gardens

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

With some reservation. Cost of providing services must be scrutinized

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

The reservation is Solid Waste. It is beyond me why the CCC did not put up an incineration plant to burn most of our waste with smoke stack cleaning prior to discharge. It is insane to have all those heavy trucks going to Cate Valley Landfill

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

See previous answer

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

These events bring visitors to our city. Air B&B's should pay a bed tax

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

No No No. In the short term we will get a cash injection. In the long term it is selling the family silver. It is better to retain these assets and with good management they must be able to cover any debt servicing and pay a dividend to the City.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

See Above. In addition we as a City must do ground improvement on some of the higher land in the RED Zone and sell of the sections. The lower lying and high risk areas can be left as they are or returned to wet lands over time

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good idea

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Rachael Last name: Travaille

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

We need the art centre to be continued in the council's funding. It is a focal point for the city in terms of tourism, history and the arts. It would be a dark day if the council decided to stop funding this essential part of our city.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

Keep parking how it is. Fund the arts centre. Keep supporting the arts

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

The proposal is not

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Fund the arts centre

Capital: Transport - comments

Fund the arts centre

Capital: Other - comments

Fund the arts centre

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Fund the arts centre

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Fund the arts centre!

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Fund the arts centre

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Debbie Last name: Newman

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Malcolm Last name: Clark

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No the council has been over ambitious with its plans for Christchurch with too many non essential projects and with very little actual cost forecasting that has resulted in rates increasing far outside what is reasonable.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Stop wasting money on virtual signalling projects. Over engineered cycleways are just one example. I'm a regular cyclist and these cycleways are badly designed and a huge waste of money.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Start charging overseas tourists they are reaping by use of our facilities without financial input.

Fees & charges - comments

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Start focusing on core functions not all the nice to haves we cant afford them.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Te Kaha you dug a hole and poured money in a hole, wasteful spending.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Staff are more customer services than providing good library services. You wasted huge money barring people from libraries during covid by employing security guards.

Capital: Other - comments

Climate change again another waste of money the climates changes every minute of everyday and has done for millenniums, anything you do will change nothing.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Yes staffing. I bet you there are loads of employees working on projects that deliver very little if any value to rate payers.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Stop being woke. You are falling for the lie of climate change.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Alison **Last name:** Loveridge

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, climate change is going to require more adaptation/mitigation and spending should start sooner (later start is stated in the Vol 2 page 6, 36 etc). Expectations of timing of impacts are presented in a way that pushes out need for change rather than giving lower impacts that will occur soon. The current plan makes it difficult to track exactly how much is being allocated to climate change as the budget figures tend to include climate related spending in with other spending on relevant areas such as transport, waste water management, flood preparedness, and so on. Coastal retreat and active transport are the most transparent areas but active transport receives less funding than needed and delivers on safety and affordability for many ratepayers. Active transport spending is a cheaper way to manage and avoid impacts than building or roading upgrades to meet more challenging conditions such as hazard impacts from climate change. Waste management infrastructure may require new responses but there is little detail on this making it difficult to comment. Creation of wetlands is positive, but may be linked to greenfields urban development which also create more emissions than infill housing within the existing city footprint. Acting sooner will always be cheaper in the long run than responding at the last minute and gives better intergenerational equity.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I appreciate people are facing cost of living challenges, but timely spending will save money in the long run. Costs of infrastructure are more likely to continue rising than fall in the future

Changes to how we rate - comments

Vacant differential encouraging vacant areas to be developed to lower emissions e.g. tree planting is important. Car park expansion on vacant lots should be discouraged. Visitor accommodation should always be treated as a business, even if in a residence. Charging charities on shoe string budget who deliver to disadvantaged people more rates is problematic. More fine grained decision on who should be allowed remissions is needed.

Fees & charges - comments

Charging for parking at key parks is appropriate - except for disability parks. I prefer no increase in bus travel costs. Increase in fees for corporate events and business use of facilities etc. is appropriate. Is it possible to apply for postponement on use of sports facilities in case of hardship for low income groups?

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Operational spending on transport is high, and the majority of this is still supporting car use, therefore this is problematic long term. In general operational spending needs to be prioritised rather than cuts to rates to maintain services and shift to running new services to support public and active transport.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

We are now committed to Te Kaha, and need to support improvements to roading around the stadium. Transport spending on safety and active transport is important but encouragement of car use should not be subsidised and investment in transport with this effect should be limited to make more money available elsewhere. Harewood Road is dangerous to cyclists and work should continue on cycleways there.

Capital: Transport - comments

Mass public transport along the main urban corridors should be prioritised accelerated.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Increasing tree cover is important and should be accelerated where possible

Capital: Libraries - comments

These must be maintained

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

This should be done with sensitivity towards former residents

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Infilling urban areas is good but resulting in too much tree /greenspace removal and restrictions should be placed on how much is lost in each suburb

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024
First name: Ian Last name: McIntosh

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Fri 3 May am

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No!

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Rates increases of 12.4% to 13.24% are not sustainable for many rate payers. CCC's projected costs for climate change mitigation are wrong because facts do not support claimed changes in climate.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No


Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Submission to CCC LTP - 21 April 2024

Slide Show Submission To CCC On The Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34

Ian McIntosh (B.App.Sci.Rur.Tech. (Hons))

21 April 2024.

“The world is a dangerous place to live, not because of the people who are evil, but because of the people who don’t do anything about it”. (Einstein)

“Do to other people as you would have them do to you”. (Jesus)

“If I were to remain silent, I’d be guilty of complicity”. (Einstein)

“Be a voice, not an echo”. (Einstein)

“The measure of intelligence is the ability to change”. (Einstein)

I for one, am trying to personify all of the above.

All I ask of you is to respectfully give me 10 minutes & to consider the evidence that makes me feel so strongly.

China & India (and others) are both exempt from emissions control

https://twitter.com/Restitutor_/status/1778184851885334908

And yet NZ exports coal to China via Lyttelton and the CCC proposes increased taxes on its own people, including the poor, to pay here for man made emissions reductions and climate change mitigations.

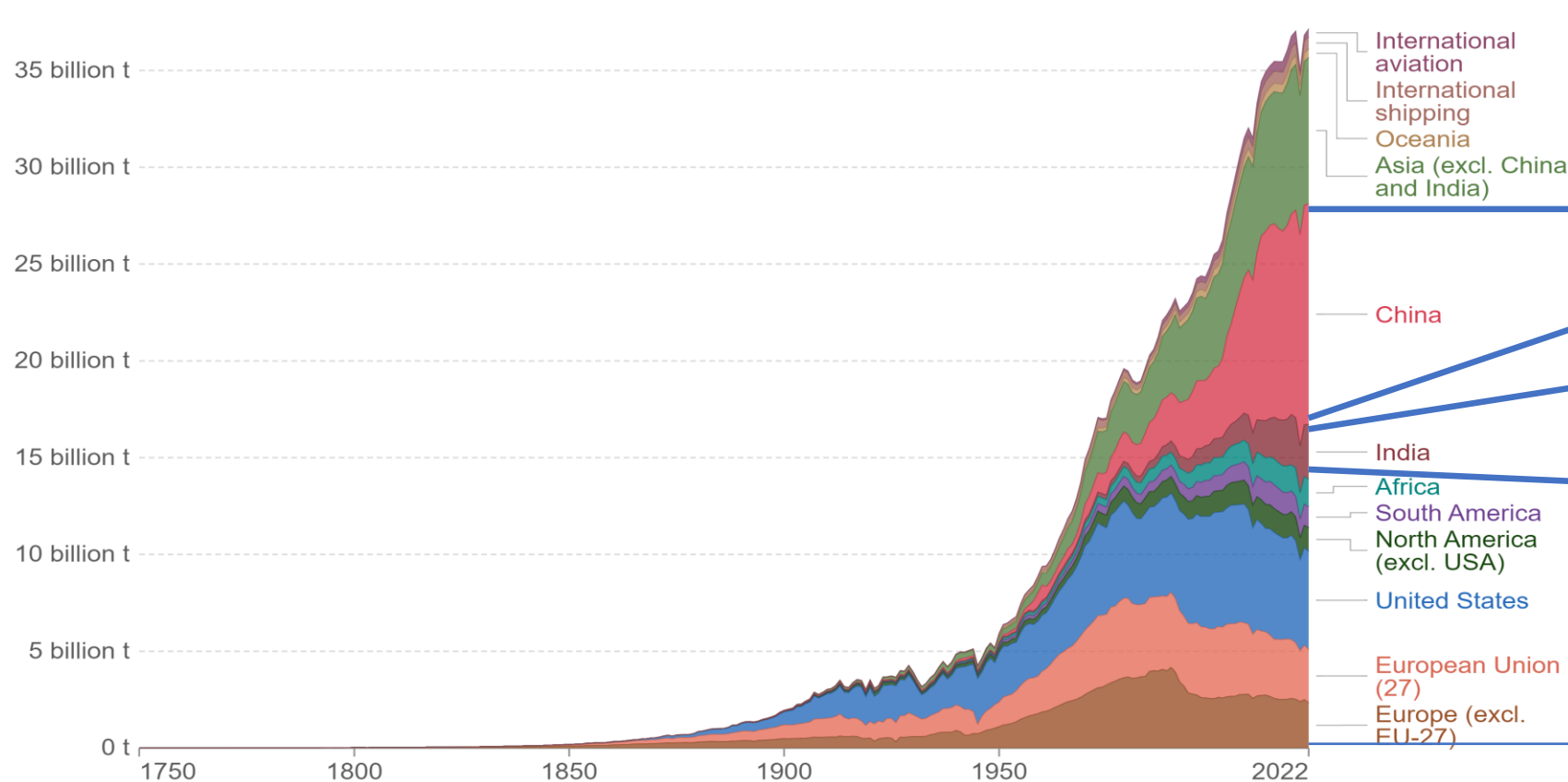
And here is why that is evil!

NZ Emissions Were Only 0.087% Of The World's Output In 2022 (32.21 Million Tonnes)

3922

Annual CO₂ emissions by world region

Emissions from fossil fuels and industry¹ are included, but not land-use change emissions. International aviation and shipping are included as separate entities, as they are not included in any country's emissions.



Data source: Global Carbon Budget (2023)

OurWorldInData.org/co2-and-greenhouse-gas-emissions | CC BY

1. Fossil emissions: Fossil emissions measure the quantity of carbon dioxide (CO₂) emitted from the burning of fossil fuels, and directly from industrial processes such as cement and steel production. Fossil CO₂ includes emissions from coal, oil, gas, flaring, cement, steel, and other industrial processes. Fossil emissions do not include land use change, deforestation, soils, or vegetation.

China & India are two of several countries who are not restricting emissions

<https://twitter.com/Restitutor/status/1778184851885334908>

China 11.40 billion tonnes (30.7%) & they are building 2 coal fired power stations/wk.

India 2.83 billion tonnes (7.6%) & they are the world's biggest producers of milk.

<https://apnews.com/article/methane-emissions-dairy-farming-climate-change-india-global-warming-agriculture-5aa77866e27f6d94e14e4e394e0b7201#:~:text=India%20is%20the%20third%20largest,the%20vast%20majority%20from%20cattle>

NZ 32.21 Million Tonnes (0.087%)

Page 6 Of The LTP

“Climate change will increasingly impact on the Council’s finances in a variety of ways, including”.

“Increased maintenance and operating costs as infrastructure is compromised by the effects of climate change such as through sea level rise, water table rise and the impact of extreme weather events”.

That statement is simply not true and here is why.

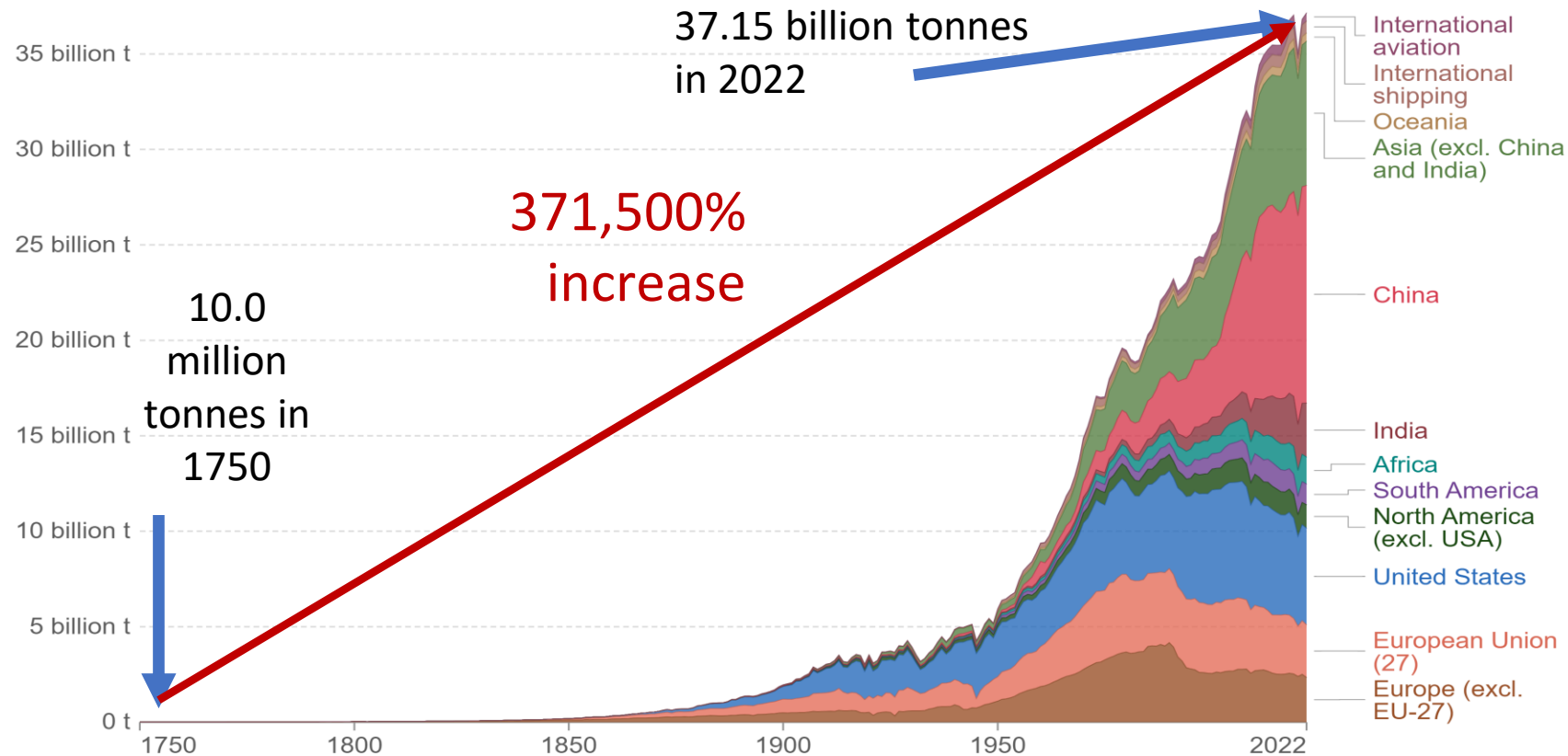
A 371,500 % Increase In CO₂ Emissions Since The Start Of The Industrial Revolution In 1750, Has Not Had Any Effect On Climate Metrics

3922

Annual CO₂ emissions by world region

Our World
in Data

Emissions from fossil fuels and industry¹ are included, but not land-use change emissions. International aviation and shipping are included as separate entities, as they are not included in any country's emissions.



Data source: Global Carbon Budget (2023)

OurWorldInData.org/co2-and-greenhouse-gas-emissions | CC BY

1. Fossil emissions: Fossil emissions measure the quantity of carbon dioxide (CO₂) emitted from the burning of fossil fuels, and directly from industrial processes such as cement and steel production. Fossil CO₂ includes emissions from coal, oil, gas, flaring, cement, steel, and other industrial processes. Fossil emissions do not include land use change, deforestation, soils, or vegetation.

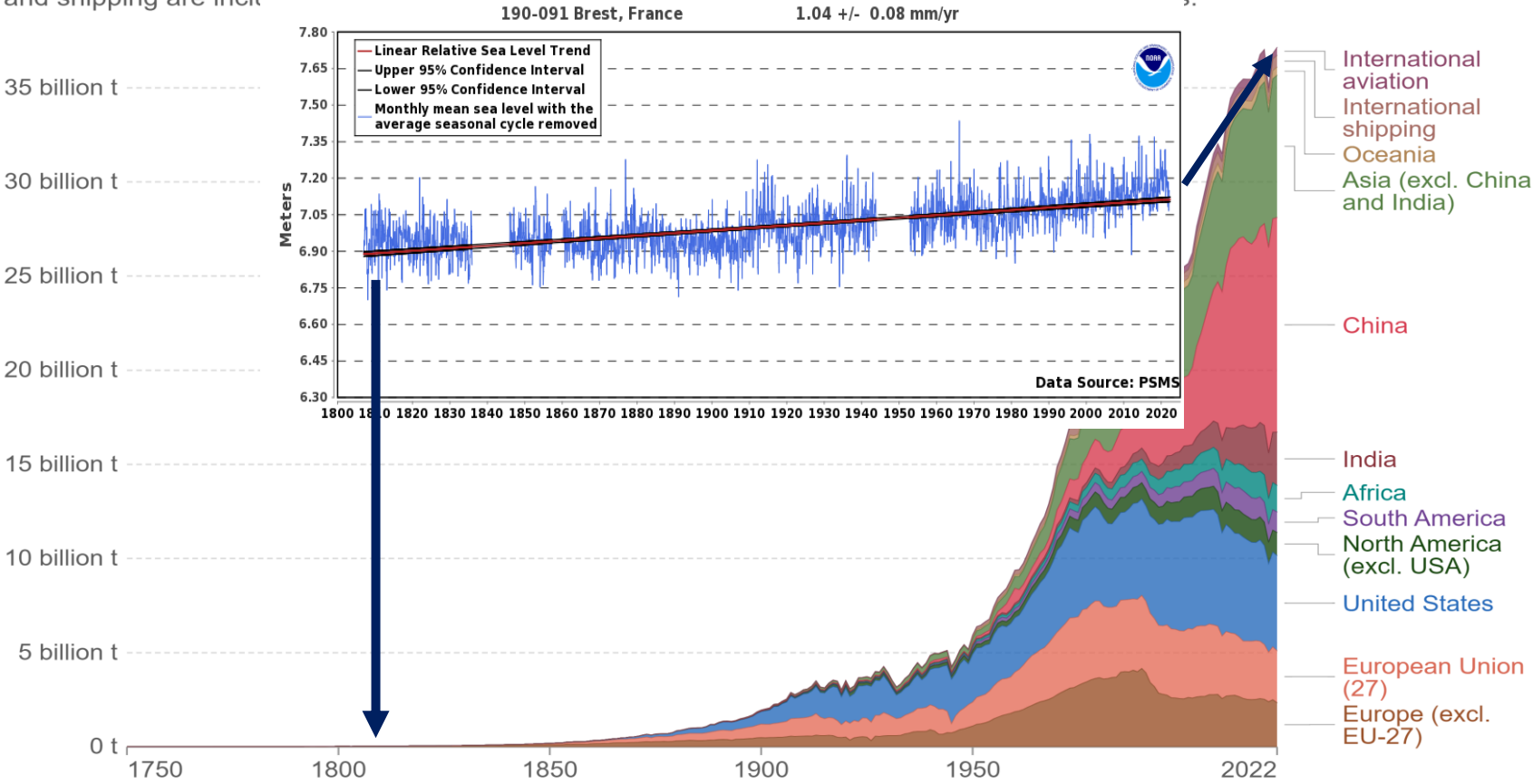
How do
we know
that?

The Rate Of Sea Level Rise Since 1807 In Brest (France) Has Not Shown Any Increase

Annual CO₂ emissions by world region

Emissions from fossil fuels and industry¹ are included, but not land-use change emissions. International aviation and shipping are included as separate entities, as they are not included in any country's emissions.

Our World
in Data



Data source: Global Carbon Budget (2023) OurWorldInData.org/co2-and-greenhouse-gas-emissions | CC BY

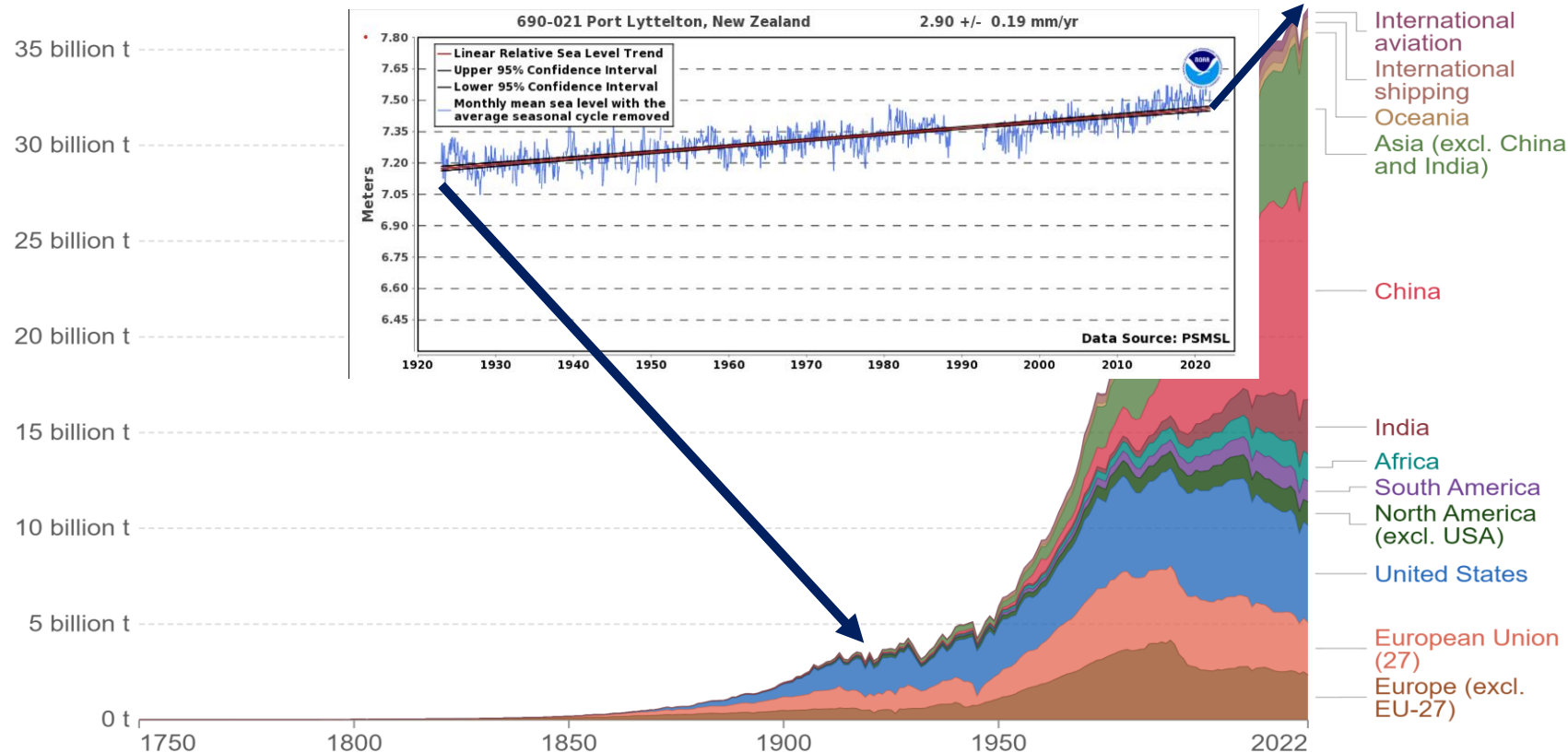
1. Fossil emissions: Fossil emissions measure the quantity of carbon dioxide (CO₂) emitted from the burning of fossil fuels, and directly from industrial processes such as cement and steel production. Fossil CO₂ includes emissions from coal, oil, gas, flaring, cement, steel, and other industrial processes. Fossil emissions do not include land use change, deforestation, soils, or vegetation.

The Rate Of Sea Level Rise Since 1922 At Lyttelton Has Not Shown Any Increase

Annual CO₂ emissions by world region

Emissions from fossil fuels and industry¹ are included, but not land-use change emissions. International aviation and shipping are included as separate entities, as they are not included in any country's emissions.

Our World
in Data



Data source: Global Carbon Budget (2023)

OurWorldInData.org/co2-and-greenhouse-gas-emissions | CC BY

1. Fossil emissions: Fossil emissions measure the quantity of carbon dioxide (CO₂) emitted from the burning of fossil fuels, and directly from industrial processes such as cement and steel production. Fossil CO₂ includes emissions from coal, oil, gas, flaring, cement, steel, and other industrial processes. Fossil emissions do not include land use change, deforestation, soils, or vegetation.

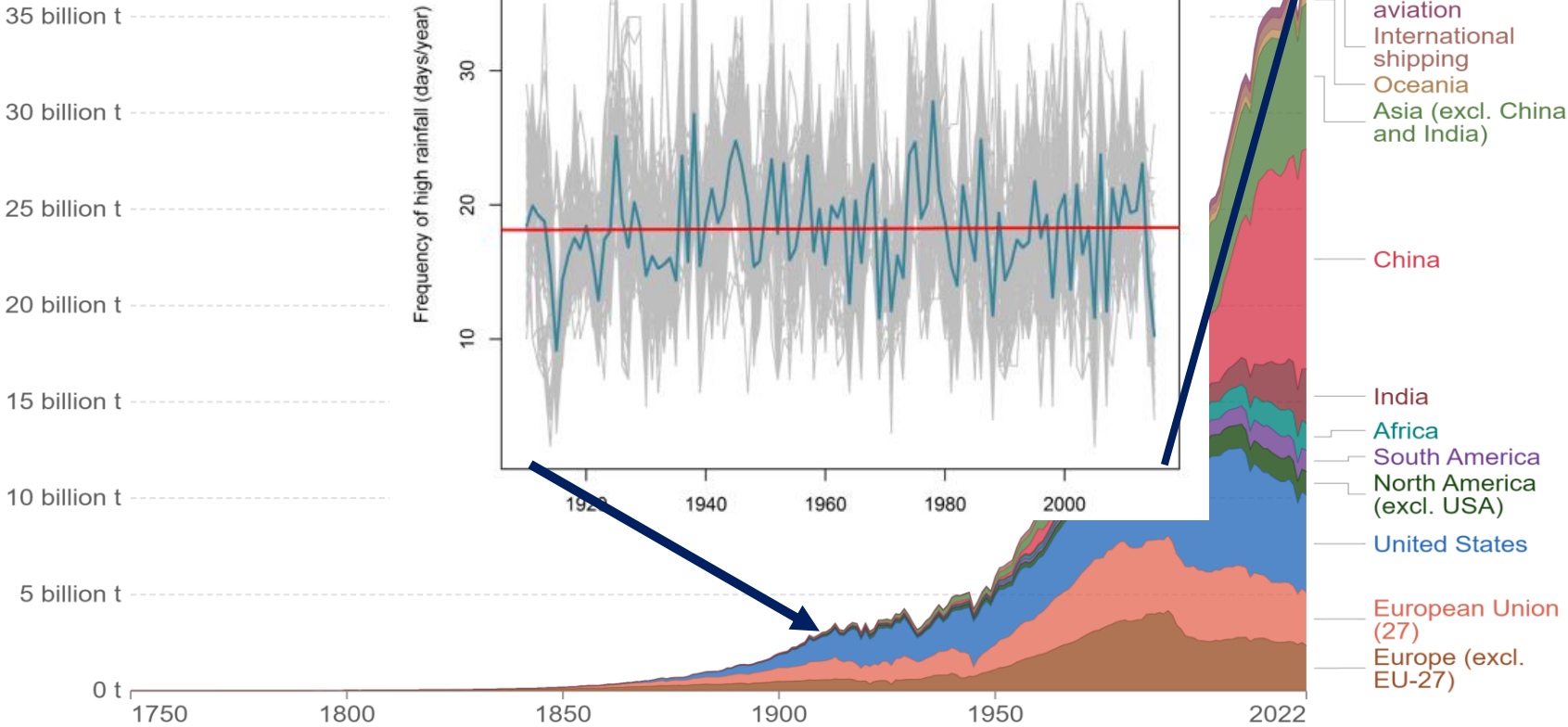
The linear trend is repeated in multiple world sites e.g. Poland since 1810, New York since 1855, Sydney since 1885, Auckland since 1905.

Selwyn District Council's Commissioned Report Shows No Change In Mean & Extreme Rainfall Since 1910.

3922

Annual CO2 emissions by world region

Emissions from fossil fuels and shipping are included as sea



Data source: Global Carbon Budget (2023) OurWorldInData.org/co2-and-greenhouse-gas-emissions | CC BY

1. Fossil emissions: Fossil emissions measure the quantity of carbon dioxide (CO₂) emitted from the burning of fossil fuels, and directly from industrial processes such as cement and steel production. Fossil CO₂ includes emissions from coal, oil, gas, flaring, cement, steel, and other industrial processes. Fossil emissions do not include land use change, deforestation, soils, or vegetation.

“The time series of annual frequency of rainfall for all 126 stations together with the mean, is shown in Figure 7. Analysis of the mean of these time series shows no long term trend, no statistically significant correlation to the ENSO and SAM signals, and no statistically significant differences between annual frequencies for the different IPO phases”.

IMPACT OF CLIMATE CYCLES AND TRENDS ON SELWYN DISTRICT WATER ASSETS Helen Rutter (Aqualinc Research Ltd); Murray England (Selwyn District Council); Tim Kerr (Aqualinc Research Ltd)

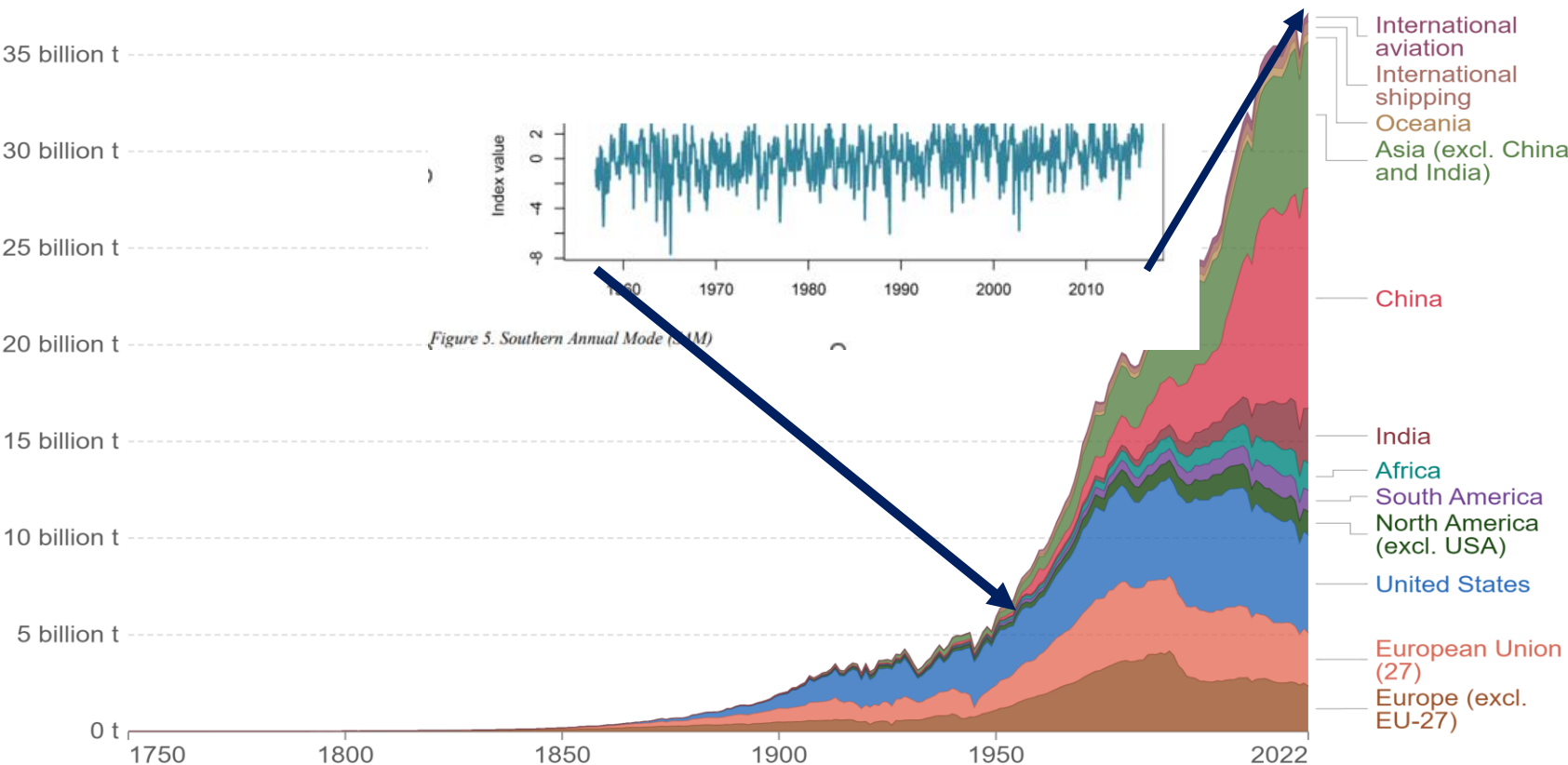
Selwyn District Council's Commissioned Report Shows A Decreasing Strength In Westerly Winds Since 1955.

3922

Annual CO2 emissions by world region

Emissions from fossil fuels and industry¹ are included, but not land-use change emissions. International aviation and shipping are included as separate entities, as they are not included in any country's emissions.

Our World
in Data



IMPACT OF CLIMATE CYCLES AND TRENDS ON SELWYN DISTRICT WATER ASSETS Helen Rutter (Aqualinc Research Ltd); Murray England (Selwyn District Council); Tim Kerr (Aqualinc Research Ltd)

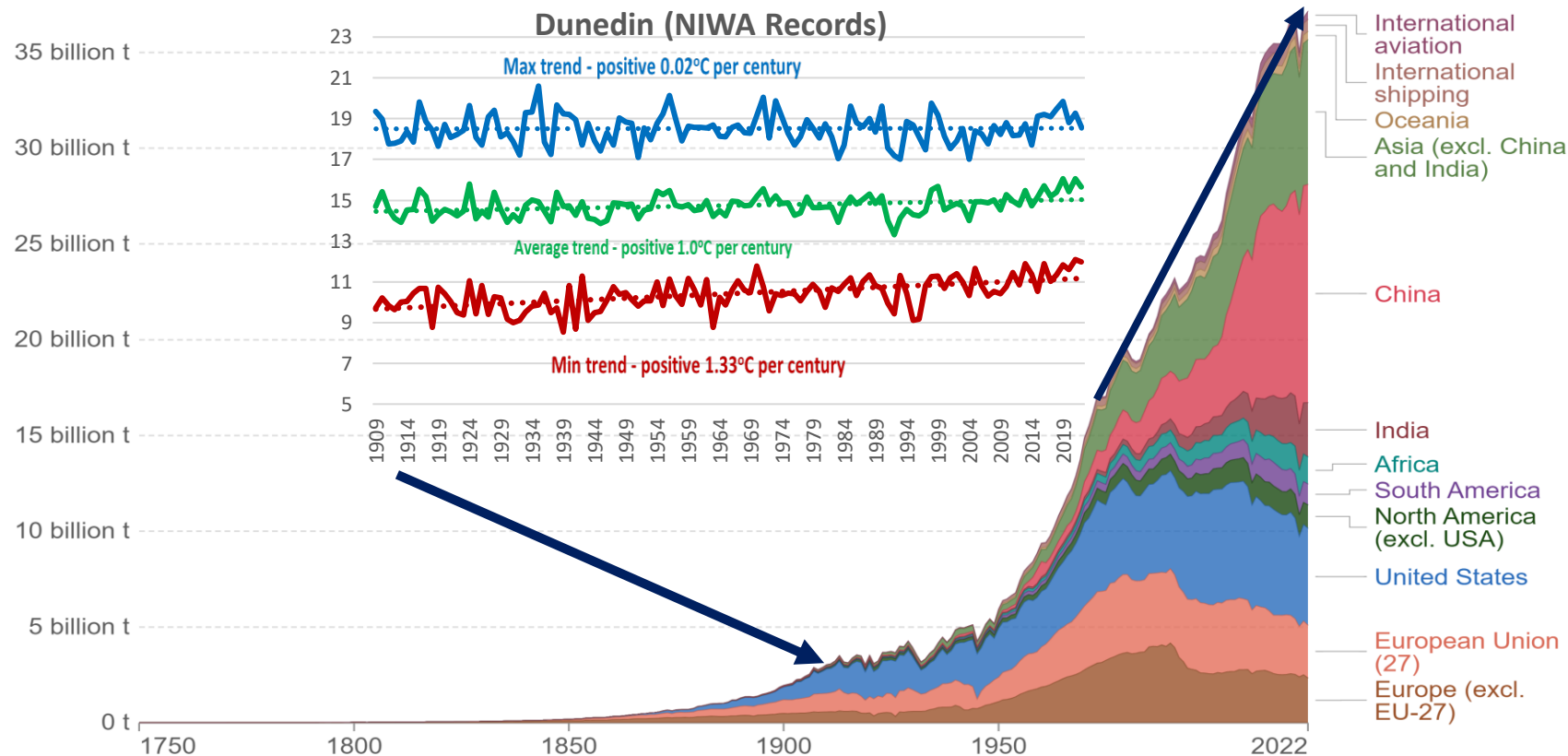
Data source: Global Carbon Project. There is a long term trend in the SAM towards higher values indicating that climate change is leading to less frequent and weaker westerly winds over the South Island.

1. Fossil emissions: industrial processes and land use change and forestry. Fossil emissions: industrial processes and land use change and forestry.

NIWA Records Since 1909 Show Dunedin's Maximum, Average & Minimum Temperatures Show A Linear Increase Not Related To Emissions.

Annual CO₂ emissions by world region

Emissions from fossil fuels and industry¹ are included, but not land-use change emissions. International aviation and shipping are included as separate entities, as they are not included in any country's emissions.



Data source: Global Carbon Budget (2023)

OurWorldInData.org/co2-and-greenhouse-gas-emissions | CC BY

1. Fossil emissions: Fossil emissions measure the quantity of carbon dioxide (CO₂) emitted from the burning of fossil fuels, and directly from industrial processes such as cement and steel production. Fossil CO₂ includes emissions from coal, oil, gas, flaring, cement, steel, and other industrial processes. Fossil emissions do not include land use change, deforestation, soils, or vegetation.

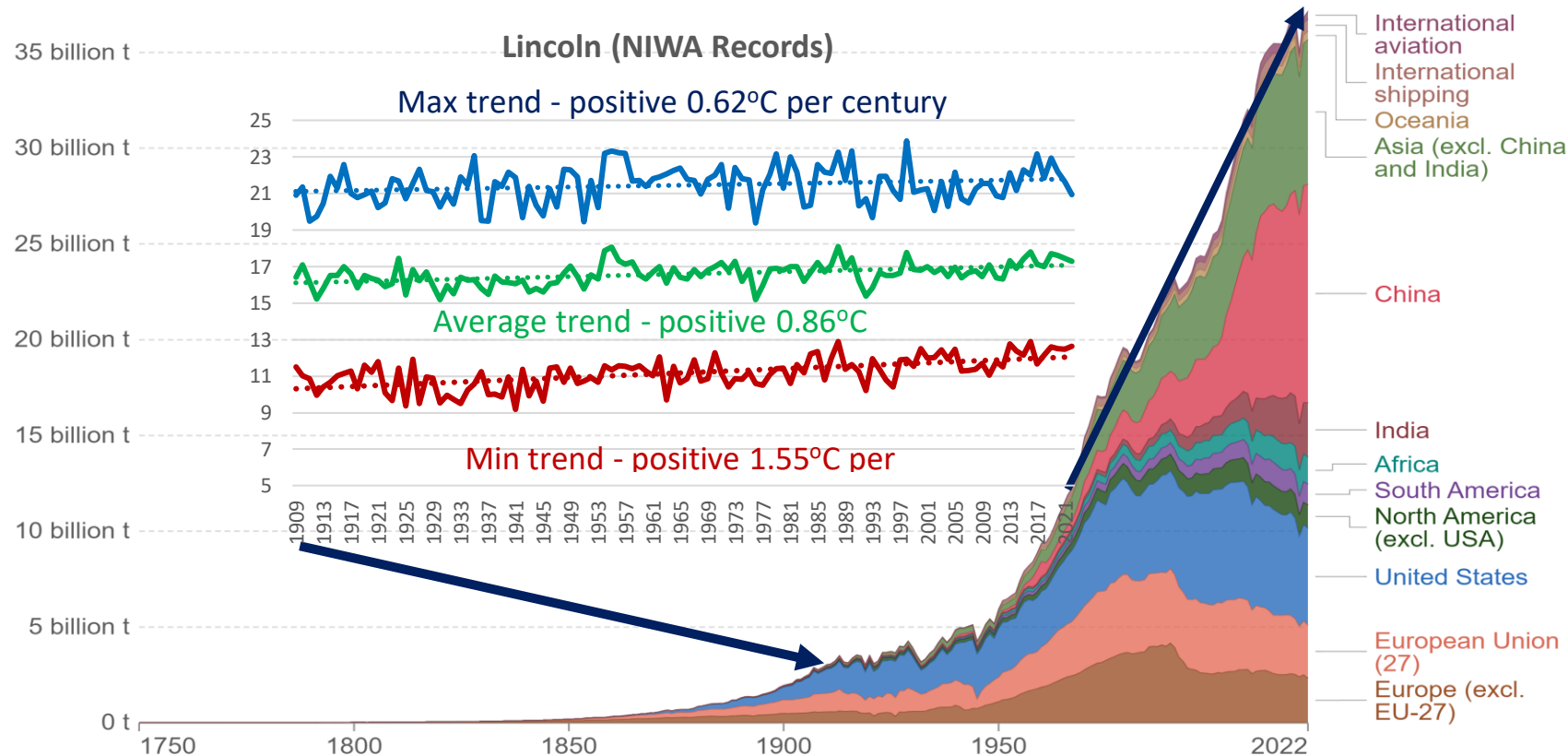
The rate of increase in Dunedin's maximum temperature is 0.02oC per century.

How can taxes to reduce emissions & to build mitigations be warranted?

NIWA Records Since 1909 Show Lincoln's Maximum, Average & Minimum Temperatures Show A Linear Increase Not Related To Emissions.

Annual CO₂ emissions by world region

Emissions from fossil fuels and industry¹ are included, but not land-use change emissions. International aviation and shipping are included as separate entities, as they are not included in any country's emissions.



Data source: Global Carbon Budget (2023)

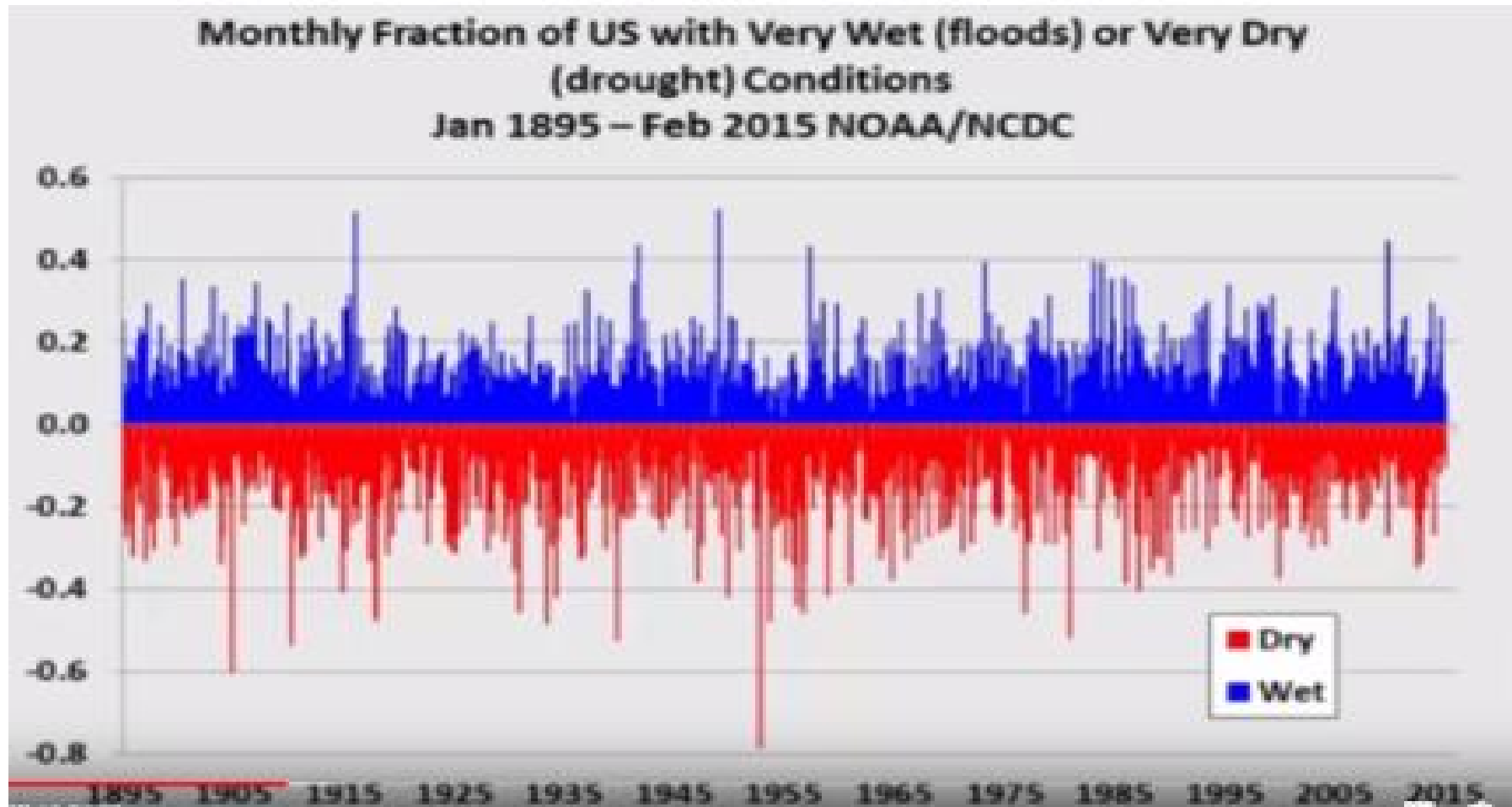
OurWorldInData.org/co2-and-greenhouse-gas-emissions | CC BY

1. Fossil emissions: Fossil emissions measure the quantity of carbon dioxide (CO₂) emitted from the burning of fossil fuels, and directly from industrial processes such as cement and steel production. Fossil CO₂ includes emissions from coal, oil, gas, flaring, cement, steel, and other industrial processes. Fossil emissions do not include land use change, deforestation, soils, or vegetation.

The rate of increase in Lincoln's maximum temperature is 0.62oC per century.

How can taxes, including on the poor, to reduce emissions & to build mitigations, be warranted?

Floods and Droughts In The USA From 1895-2015. (NOAA - National Oceanic & Atmospheric Administration)



President Obama's Under- Secretary For Science, Dr Steve Koonin

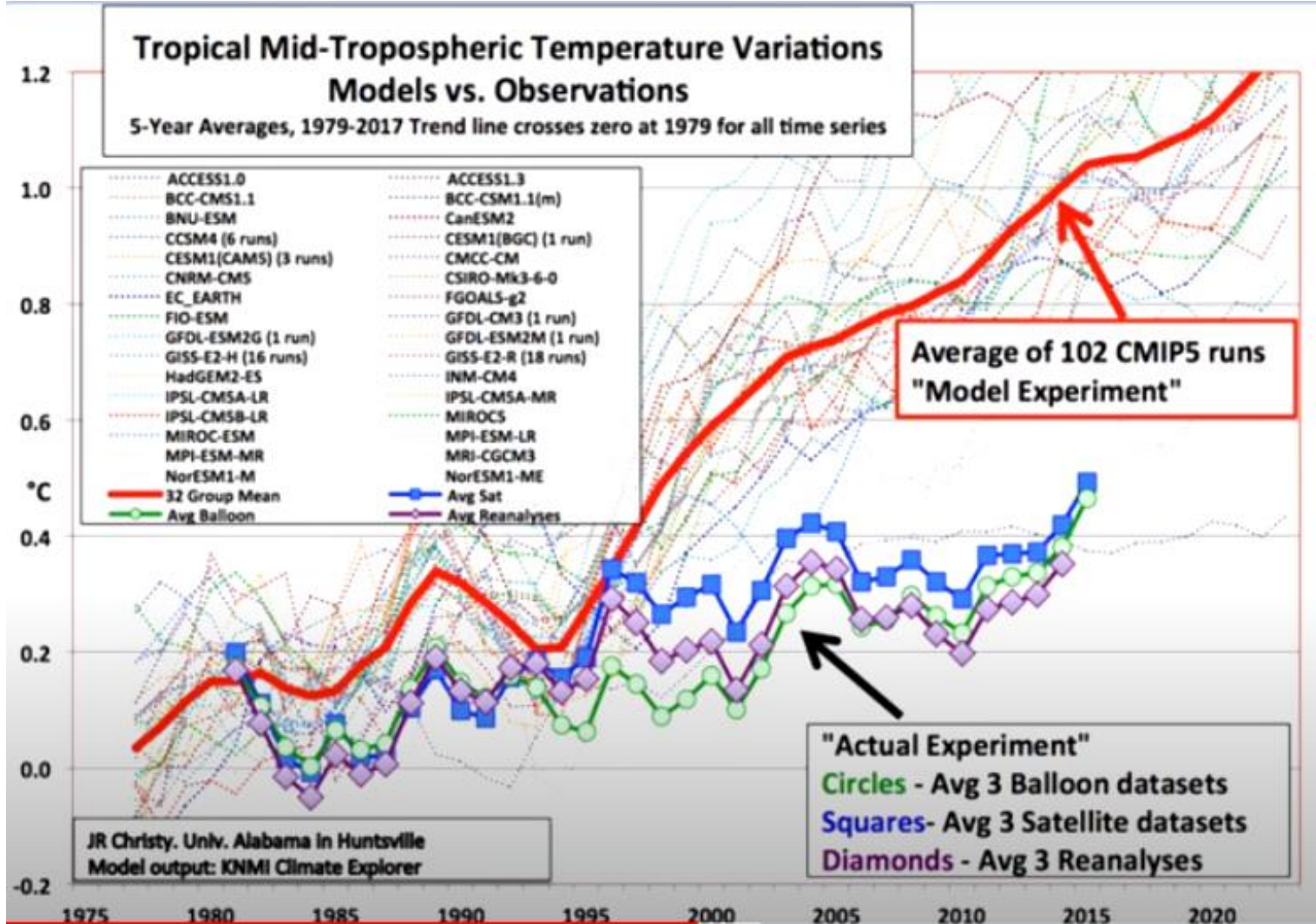
- ▶ The IPCC says that hurricanes & tornadoes show no changes attributed to human influences, and that floods are not getting worse
 - ▶ <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I90FpjPGLBE>
 - ▶ See 22:34 mins into the interview

This Is Not Surprising Since According
To The IPCC, Human Influence Is 1%
Of The Radiation Affect.

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I90FpjPGLBE>
(see at 8:00 mins)

So what makes you think you can achieve any of your
goals via tax funded mitigations against these historic
measures of climate?

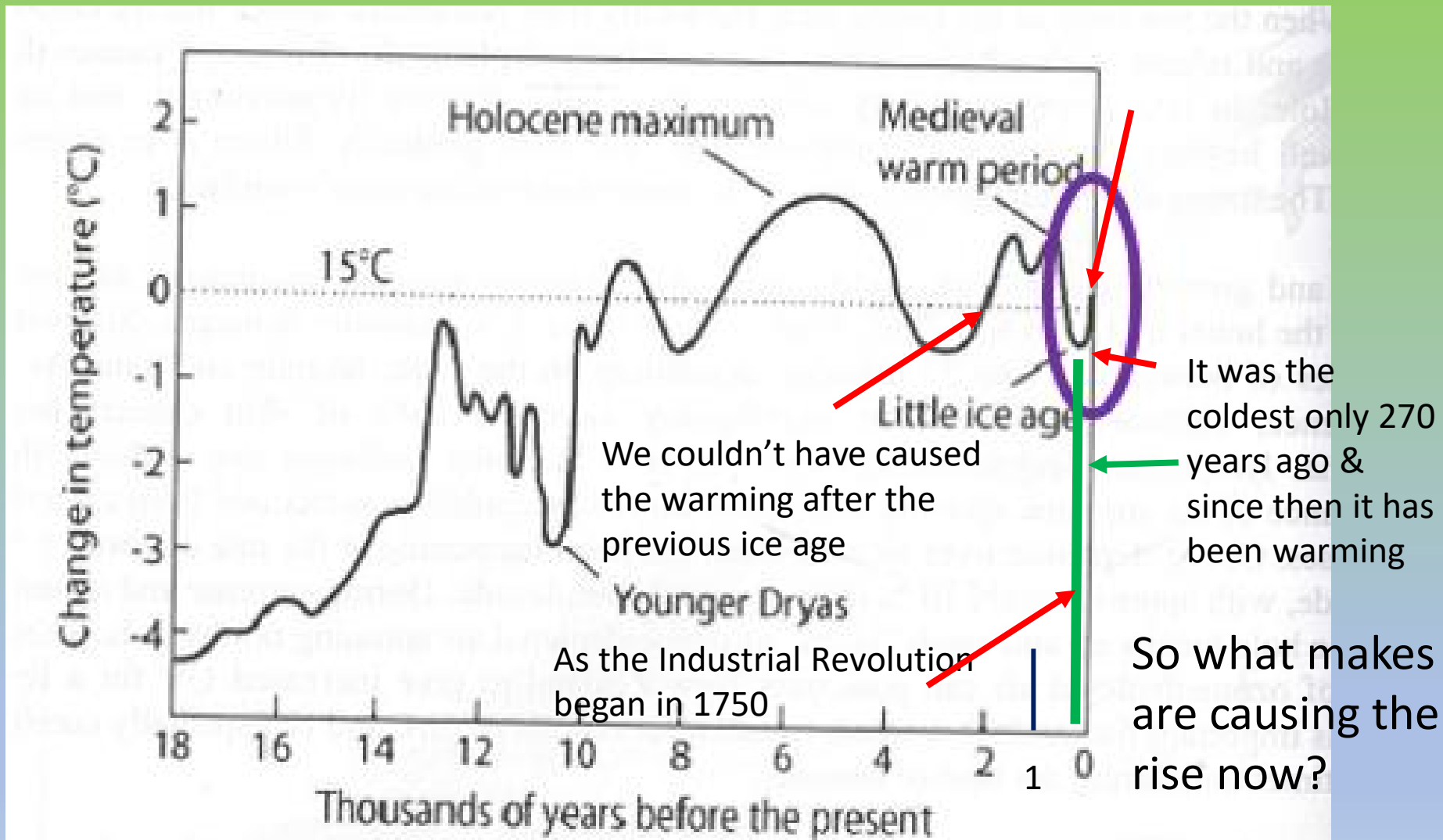
Climate Models With > 200% Error In Predicting Temperature Are Being Used To Make Gov't & CCC Policy



The models have an error of 200% compared to actual records from weather balloons & satellites

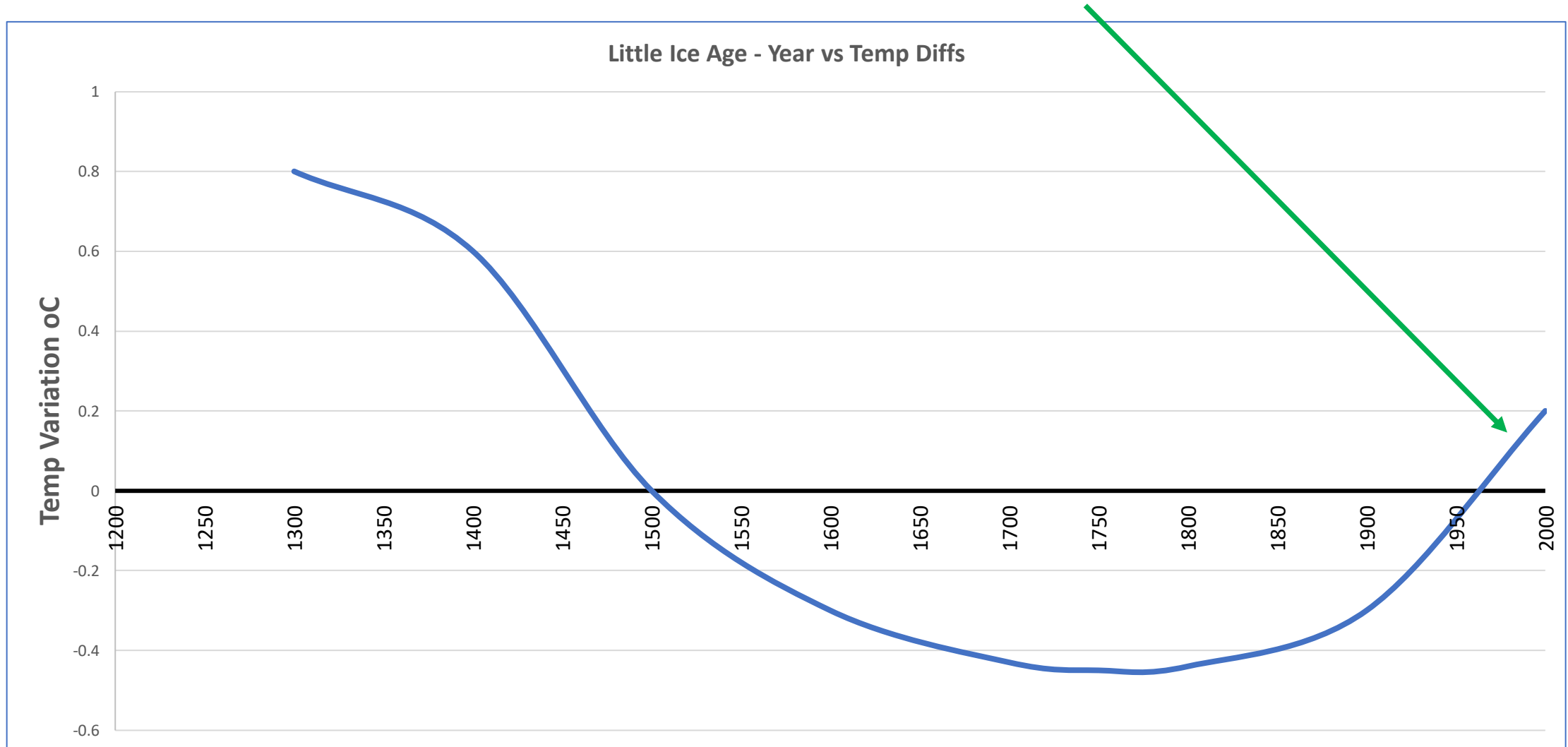
The Little Ice Age of Only 270 Years Ago Explains The Increasing Temperatures Today

To do so requires knowing what caused the abrupt drop in temperature to cause The Little Ice Age!! If we didn't cause that then what makes you think we are causing the recovery??

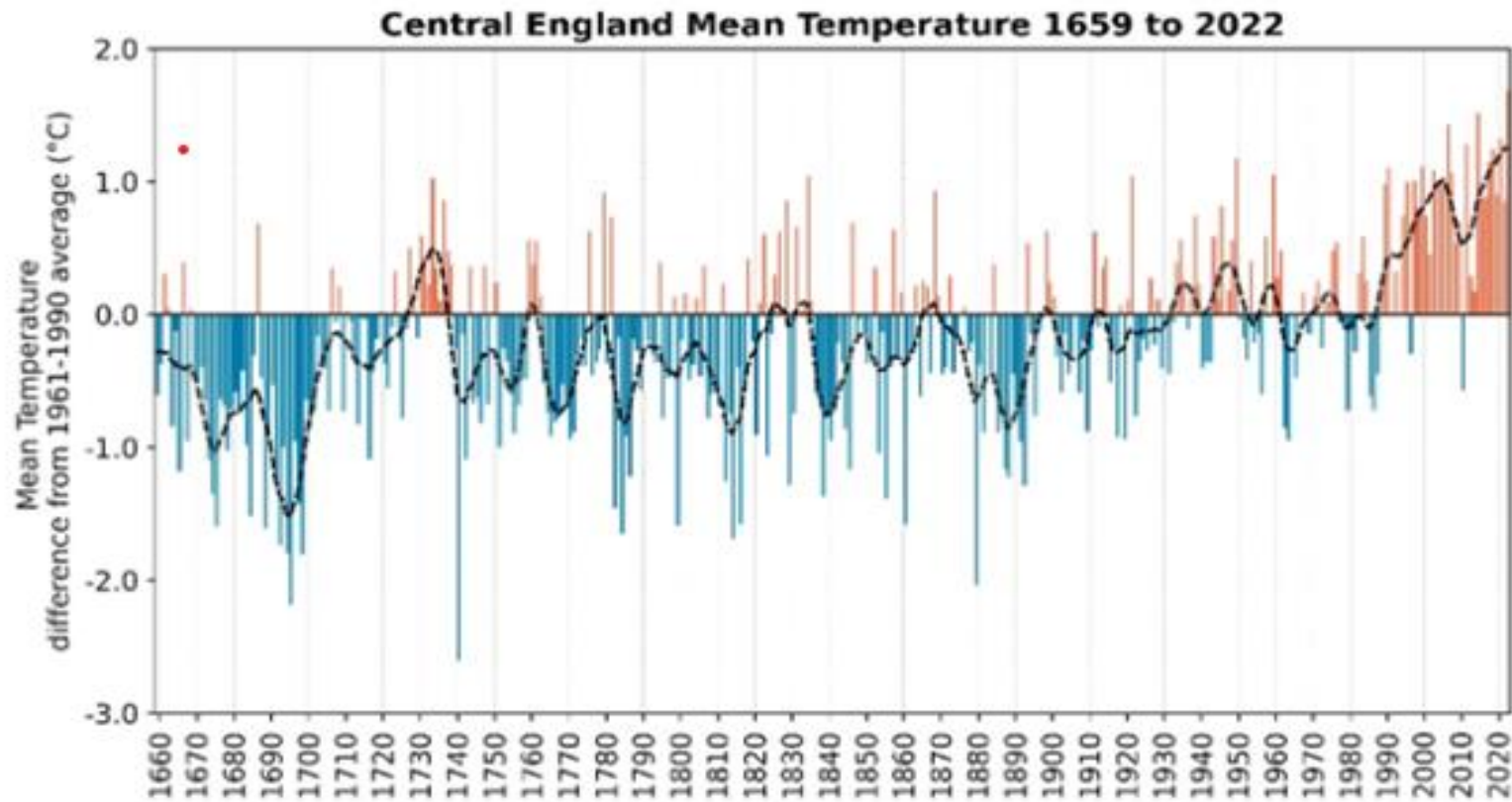


Source: Marshak, Stephen, Essentials of Geology, 2nd Ed, W. W. Norton, 2007.
Lincoln University Farm Technical Manual (2011) Page K-12

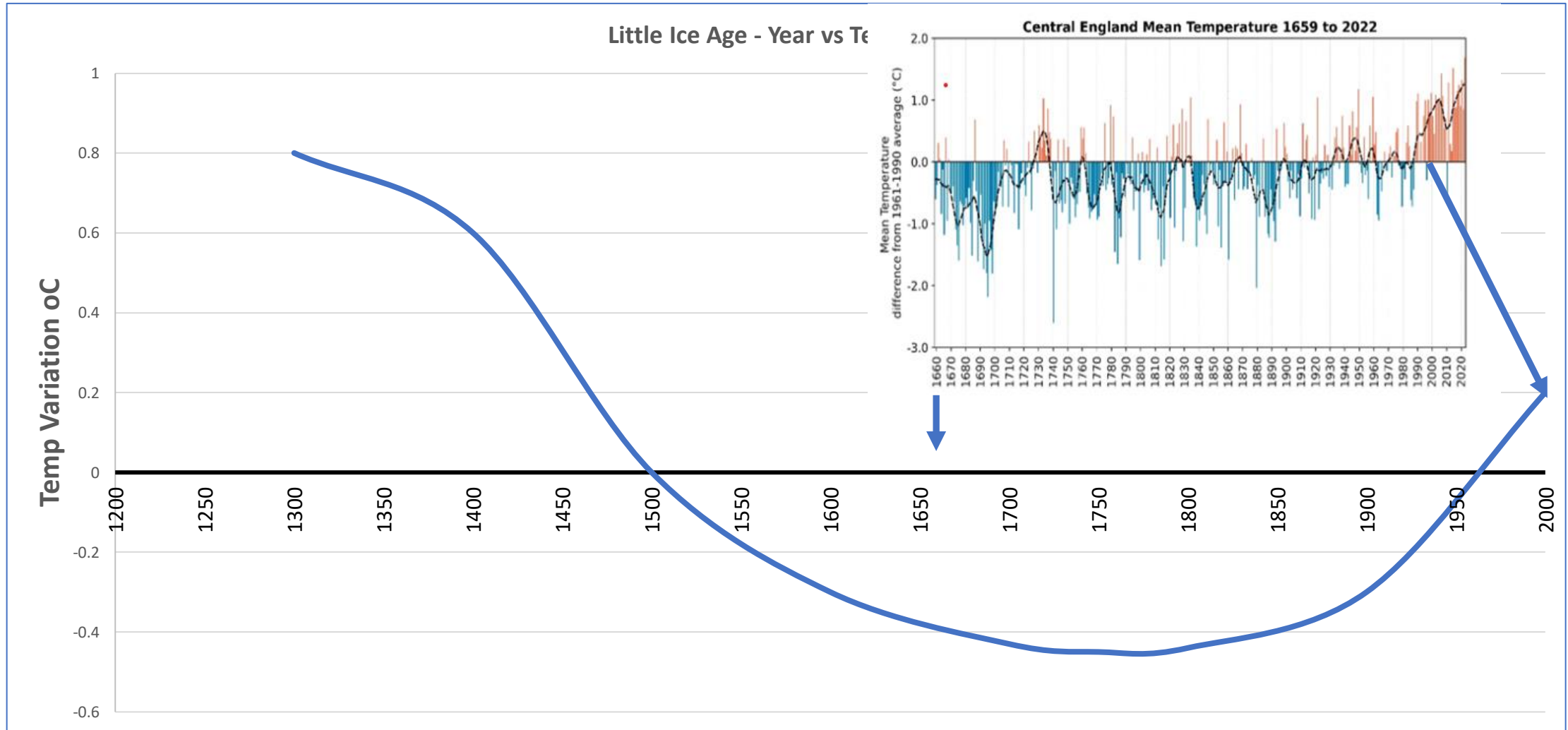
The Little Ice Began In The 1300's, It Peaked Around 1750 & We Are Still Recovering From It



The Oldest Temperature Records In The World. They³⁹²² Commenced When The Thermometer Was Invented.



And They Give Credibility To The Hypothesis That The Earth Is Slowly Getting Warmer Due To Recovery From The Little Ice Age.³⁹²²



There Is No Justification For Climate Change To Warrant An Increase In Rates.

To do so shows that ideology is driving the agenda, not truth.

For the innovative farmers among you, you need to be as objective with the climate change debate as you would normally be if a new technology was introduced. E.g. don't take others word for it!

For everybody else, you are charged with making informed decisions for my children & grandchildren, so be sure to allow full debate on this topic. I have seen too many academics proved wrong when it counts.

Conclusions By World Class Scientists

➤ https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=imGGSObEGds&ab_channel=familyfirstnz

June 2021 - Prof Michael Kelly – former Professor of Technology at Cambridge University.

Regarding the wholesale shift to renewable energy “I think we are sleep walking into an awful future and its not one of climate change.”

➤ https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nor_0MKsmjc&ab_channel=SkyNewsAustralia

June 2021 - Former Chief Scientist to President Obama, Prof Steven Koonin, said humans have not had any detectable impact on climate metrics.

➤ https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jePtwdjcU_g&ab_channel=RathnakumarS

Emeritus Prof William Happer, former Director of Energy Research for President Bush (Snr) and then President Clinton, says man-made climate change theory is a hoax. He was fired by Vice-President Al Gore because he kept correcting Gore’s “grotesque” exaggeration of the climate facts.

Conclusions By World Class Scientists cont

- <https://www.climatedepot.com/2019/06/24/watch-climatologist-epa-board-scientist-dr-john-christy-exposes-the-climate-scare/>

Emeritus Professor John Christy won a prestigious science award when he worked for NASA, for measuring the earth's temperature with satellites.

He refutes the claims that man is the dominant cause of climate change & that we have climate emergencies

- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RCgEAmr42yI&ab_channel=TheUniversityofAlabamainHuntsvilleTheUniversityofAlabamainHuntsville

Retired MIT Professor of Atmospheric Physics, Richard Lindzen, does not support the theory of anthropogenic global warming.

To Find Out Why The Sea Level & Temperature Are Increasing At A Linear Rate Instead Of Exponential, As Expected From Emissions Graphs

- Then contact me
- I give 1.25 hour talks on the topic
- That explains why man has virtually nothing to do with climate change
- My email is 

Few Are Those Who See With Their Own Eyes & Feel With Their Own Hearts - Einstein



French electric police van powered by a diesel generator is a screaming example of how ridiculous it is to be taxing your own people for a theory so desperately short of evidence.

Thank you.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Nina **Last name:** Oberg Humphries

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Tagata Moana Trust

What is your role in the organisation: Taula-Director

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Fri 10 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

This sounds reasonable however there is no place in the long term plan that specifies the place of Pacific Peoples living in Christchurch

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice


Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The establishment of a Pacific Arts and Excellence center is needed to fulfill the growing needs of Christchurch's Pacific community.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice
Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Dear Christchurch City Council, We, as members of the Pacific community of Christchurch, Otautahi, are collectively advocating for the inclusion of a Pacific Cultural and Excellence Centre in the

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Rachel **Last name:** Purcell

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. There needs to be more future proofing against climate-change for a sustainable equitable city.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

If you are going to charge fees for parking, there need to be alternative transport options, e.g. buses and safe bike lanes available.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

The Arts Centre and arts in general also need support.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I think this is a good idea

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes, this is a good idea. Good for that community

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
3924	Rachel Purcell	The Arts Centre is a vital part of both the current fabric and history of Christchurch. It is a space for art and artists, locals and tourists. It shouldn't be underestimated in its role as a hub that gives Christchurch its unique flavour. It's extremely short sighted to defund the art centre. If you look globally, it's places like this that are the beating heart of cities.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Douglas **Last name:** Horrell

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Packe St Park and Community Garden

What is your role in the organisation: Chair
of the park committee

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Packe Street Park and Community Garden submission to CCC Plan Since 1996, Packe Reserve at 125 -129 Packe Street, Edgware has been cared for jointly by CCC and Packe Street Park and Community Garden Inc under the old "Adopt-a-park" scheme. Ours is the oldest community garden to occupy a Christchurch City Council Reserve. It has been in existence for 28 years. Since the 2012 earthquakes several of the big trees in the park have died or are dying and a complete review of the plantings needs to be done with view to managing and where appropriate replacing dead and dying trees. We would like CCC to do this review with us and to draw up a plan for the removal of the dead and dying trees and for their replacement in due course. Over the years the Packe Street Park and Community Garden has served our neighbourhood well. This Christmas, together with the St Albans Choir, we'll celebrate our 28th Carols in Packe St Park. Every week we hold two working bees – an opportunity to knit in new local people, share gardening skills and hospitality. Throughout the year we hold composting workshops and other activities to promote sustainable living and upskill residents. Thank you for considering our submission to the Long Term Plan.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Hannah **Last name:** Powell

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes!

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Save the arts centre.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Save the arts centre, culture and heritage should be at the heart of priority. No stadium will support local live music, wares, cafes and everyday enjoyment like the art centre does

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Transport - comments

More frequent public transport and more safe cycle ways.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Fund the arts centre!

Capital: Other - comments

Fund the arts centre!

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Fund the arts centre!

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Fund the arts centre!

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Fund the arts centre! It's a crucial part of Christchurch and supports the local community.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Wendy Last name: Marshall

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No you must provide funding for Christchurch's Art Centre

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

How can superannuants afford this increase along with huge insurance costs and have a reasonable standard of living?

Fees & charges - comments

Don't charge the Botanic gardens. People need to be able to go with their families to a free beautiful educational space.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

The mayor wanted to close smaller libraries to help fund the stadium.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

Superannuants are limited to free buses between 9.00 to 3.00. Not all appointments can be included in that timeframe.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Parks should be free to all.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries should be free and fully staffed

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Yes very important.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Not much

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Great

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Fund the Art Centre

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Philippa **Last name:** King

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I support this

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I wish to make my support known for continued funding for the Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is a taonga. I have had a personal connection with it spanning over nearly 50 years. I used to have Cello lessons in I think it was the Science building and later on Orchestra practice in the Student Union and the Great Hall. I went to Art Holiday programmes and used to go to the Cloisters Cinema with my beloved mother. I learned Silversmithing with the Silversmiths Guild in their old premises. When my children were small, we spent a lot of time pottering around in the Arts Centre and its surrounds. I was so grateful when the Arts Centre was rebuilt post-earthquake. I walk through the Arts Centre each day on my way home from work. I never tire of the beauty and vibrancy of the space. It would be a backwards step for funding to be cut. I have read what the Arts Centre have done to make cost saving measures and fully support their request for funding to be continued.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Kate Last name: Aitken

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please continue to support The Arts Centre. I love The Arts Centre. In my opinion it's the cultural heart of our city and the place that holds my fondest memories of Christchurch both before and after the earthquakes. As a child I recall roaming through the passageways of the craft shops, the smell of bees wax at the candle makers, making beaded necklaces and tasting samples at the fudge cottage and even setting up a stall in the weekend markets. This exposure to craft has stayed with me. As an adult and post the restoration of the buildings, I now enjoy the Arts Centre from a new perspective, working in an architecture practice across the road from the Arts Centre. I visit frequently, I'm fond of the community that thrives there and I can see that appreciation for craft remains the essence of my experience. The peaceful courtyards are a sanctuary in the city, not to mention the remarkable architecture. It would be devastating to see this compromised. Please continue to support the Arts Centre.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Peter **Last name:** McCarthy

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I'm happy to pay another few \$ per year.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I can see and support the approach you've outlined.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

With Te Kaha, do Selwyn ratepayers contribute to this?

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: David **Last name:** Moorhouse

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Unfortunately we are in an environment where council cannot control much of the rate increase, coupled with the fact that previous council votes for the unaffordable stadium. We cannot rewrite history, we must not cut services, so rates increases are the result.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Additional rating on Air BnB is well over due

Fees & charges - comments

Free car parking distorts transport choices, so charging is well overdue (and was actually suggested 20 odd years ago)

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

I would like Council to continue the support for the Arts Centre. Cutting the grant is short sighted and will endanger this wonderful asset and cost the city more in the long run. There is already a strong commercial base of tenants in the Arts Centre (hotel, cinema, bars, cafes etc) plus event based rentals. It would be unrealistic to expect the centre to be able to squeeze these businesses to cover all costs when there is a very strong public benefit from the complex.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Mostly OK, but the stadium is going to be a continuing drain on the city. Individuals gain no benefit unless they spend a large amount to attend a sporting event or show. Why are the business community not contributing more given they will benefit from people attending events.

Capital: Transport - comments

You really need to complete the major cycle way programme more quickly than in 10 years as a comprehensive joined up network is required to ensure we continue with the modal shift we've seen over the last few years. Building more roads is always counter productive (like trying to lose weight by buying bigger trousers), where as provided safe affordable and convenient alternatives (cycle network and PT) allows people to make intelligent choices about how they travel. We're seeing this with many families opting to not buy a second car but instead by a family friendly eBike.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Our parks and public gardens are the lungs and living rooms of the city, ensure they are funded adequately

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

We do not want the distraction and cost of a bid for Commonwealth Games, and hosting the sail gp while dolphins are active was very short sighted

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

The models being used do not reflect the accelerating effects of climate change

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I'd like to add some more info regarding the Arts Centre. This has a deep and personal connection to our family. My father in law studied here when it was a working university. We have attended numerous events and celebrated many occasions here. We also donate what limited funds we can to help sustain. Then we look at some of the council owned / operated facilities such as the art gallery, museum etc and are staggered at the resources they extract from council for more limited outcomes. The centre is a thriving community for the creative sector, and will no more be a commercial \$ making entity than the white elephant Te Kaha that the council has saddled us with - both hundreds of millions of capital costs and ongoing operating losses. I ask that you do the right thing and restore the funding for the Arts Centre.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Nigel Last name: Newman

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Joanna **Last name:** Gould

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. Please bring forward funding to design/build a new Shirley Centre at 10 Shirley Road, Shirley Community Reserve in Richmond, Christchurch.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital: Libraries - comments

Please bring forward funding to design/build a new Shirley Centre at 10 Shirley Road, Shirley Community Reserve in Richmond, Christchurch.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Please bring forward funding to design/build a new Shirley Centre at 10 Shirley Road, Shirley Community Reserve in Richmond, Christchurch.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Yes.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes.


Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please bring forward funding to design/build a new Shirley Centre at 10 Shirley Road, Shirley Community Reserve in Richmond, Christchurch.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	CCCLongTermPlanSubmission2024JoannaGould

Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan Submission 2024 | Joanna Gould

As part of my submission I have created the following blog posts:

- CCC Long Term Plan 2024 Submission
<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/ccc-long-term-plan-2024-submission/>
- CCC Equity and Inclusion Policy
<https://www.10shirleyroad.org/cc-equity-and-inclusion-policy>
- Shirley Centre Map
<https://www.10shirleyroad.org/shirley-centre-map>
- Shirley Centre Positives
<https://www.10shirleyroad.org/shirley-centre-positives>
- Shirley Centre Questions
<https://www.10shirleyroad.org/shirley-centre-questions>
- Shirley Centre Funding
<https://www.10shirleyroad.org/shirley-centre-funding>
- Why Are We Still Waiting?
<https://www.10shirleyroad.org/why-are-we-still-waiting>

Click on the links to read my submission online or you can just keep reading this .pdf - whichever is easiest for you to read.

CCC Long Term Plan 2024 Submission

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/ccc-long-term-plan-2024-submission/>

"Before the Canterbury earthquakes, the facility was Shirley Primary School (1916-1977) & Shirley Community Centre (1979-2011). The facility was damaged in the 2010/2011 Canterbury earthquakes and then demolished in 2012 after being classified as unsafe for use. The building was home to a number of community organisations and programmes which enriched Shirley [& surrounding suburbs] and helped people to connect with each other.

After the earthquakes, many members from the Shirley [Richmond, Edgware, St Albans & Mairehau] community raised concerns that not replacing community hub in the reserve would mean that social isolation and lack of community collaboration would become worse."

<https://letstalk.ccc.govt.nz/SCR/SCRHistory>

2.2 Shirley Community Centre Rebuild

"The Council has allocated funding of \$2.57 million to cover the capital costs of the rebuild of the Shirley Community Centre.

This project is in Tranche 1 of the Community Facilities Rebuild Programme.

Information from the Project Manager indicates a timeframe of around 18-24 months from approval of the concept design through to the opening of the new facility plus the time needed for the consultation process.

The site at 10 Shirley Road is 9042 square metres more or less and is owned by the Council and is held in trust for local purpose (site for a community centre).

The site is shown below in Figure 1 and is bordered by Shirley Road, Chancellor Street, Slater Street and Dudley Creek.

The local Playcentre holds a separate lease over the area shown within the red border of approximately 769m².

A geotechnical report has been produced and has been circulated separately for members' information.

The report provides recommendations for the foundations of a new structure.

A list of all Council owned properties within a 1.5km radius of 10 Shirley Road will be produced to identify any suitable alternative sites to enable a decision on the site for the new Community Centre to be made in the new term.

10 Shirley Road has the advantage of a generous ground area and is designated specifically for the purpose of community facilities."

https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2016/08/SPCB_20160831_AGN_689_AT.PDF

On the 22nd February 2024, I wrote the below post on my "Shirley Centre 10 Shirley Road" Facebook Page

<https://www.facebook.com/ShirleyCentre10ShirleyRoad/>

<https://www.facebook.com/share/p/RpXZi8pJyqH6tXY9/?mibextid=oFDknk>

Shirley Centre: Identity | Well-being | Learning

Community Education & Support Services in Learning Libraries

"You Are Here": a place to be, within our communities.

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/you-are-here-a-place-to-be/>

Connecting Communities around Shirley Road: Shirley, Dallington, Richmond, Edgware, St Albans & Mairehau

Today marks the 13th Anniversary of the 2010-2011 Christchurch earthquakes.

People lost their lives, homes, businesses, schools, community facilities...

The Shirley Community Centre was severely damaged & demolished in 2012.

<https://canterburystories.nz/search?f%5B0%5D=tags%3AShirley%20Community%20Centre>

This wasn't just a 'building'.

It was a Heritage Listed building, a historic landmark, that had been part of our communities identity, a place for learning, connecting the communities around Shirley Road, since it was built in 1915.

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/historic-landmark/>

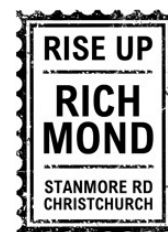
<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/site-history/>

The land at 10 Shirley Rd is classified as reserve, vested in the Council by the Crown to be held 'in trust for local purpose (site for a community centre)'.

Since 2018 I've been advocating for a new building to be built at 10 Shirley Road, Richmond, Christchurch.

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/submissions/>

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/timeline/>



In 'The Press' article today, "It's a shiny new city – with a few bald spots", "Mayor Phil Mauger says people revisiting say "wow look at how much you've done", but for residents here every day, things don't happen fast enough."

<https://www.thepress.co.nz/nz-news/350185122/its-shiny-new-city-bald-spots>

How long do residents in the areas around Shirley Road have to wait?

<https://www.stuff.co.nz/the-press/news/103563627/is-shirley-christchurchs-forgotten-suburb> (2018)

<https://www.odt.co.nz/star-news/star-south-today/shirley-community-centres-future-be-decided> (2023)

When will Wikipedia be able to add a new Shirley Community Centre photo to the 'Shirley, New Zealand' page?

https://en.m.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shirley,_New_Zealand

When will our communities identity not be associated with all that we have lost since the Christchurch earthquakes?

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/community-hub-support/>

"The new community centre at 10 Shirley Rd is already in the LTP for 2031, however we can commence design and build earlier if that budget is made available from 2025..."

Deputy Mayor & Councillor for Innes Pauline Cotter

St Albans News, March 2024, Page 3

https://drive.google.com/file/d/1zjFsQqgmMOBCKDDaK_k7t-cWm8U9EO4I/

CCC Equity and Inclusion Policy

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/cc-equity-and-inclusion-policy/>

The Equity and Inclusion Policy was adopted by the Council on 6 March 2024.

<https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/The-Council/Plans-Strategies-Policies-Bylaws/Policies/Strengthening-communities/Equity-Inclusion-Policy-Adopted-6-March-2024.pdf>

The Equity and Inclusion Policy describes our approach to enabling people from all communities and all areas of the city to have equitable access to our services.

It recognises the Council's responsibility to ensure that decision-making reflects its commitment to fostering equity and inclusion for all Christchurch and Banks Peninsula residents.

The Council values the skills and strengths that all residents bring to our city and recognises that some of our residents may face disproportionate disadvantages in accessing Council services. The purpose of the policy is to ensure that equity and inclusion are embedded into everything we do.

The policy is intended to:

- Inform Council decision-making and investment, including grant funding and procurement.

- Apply an equity, access and inclusion lens over all Council services.

<https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/plans-strategies-policies-and-bylaws/policies/strengthening-communities-policies/equity-and-inclusion-policy>

- Equity

Equality means each individual or group of people is given the same resources or opportunities. Equity recognises that each person has different circumstances and allocates the exact resources and opportunities needed to reach an equal outcome.

People should have equity, regardless of age, gender, disability, ethnicity, culture, faiths, geographical location, sexual orientation, neurodiversity or socio-economic status.

- Inclusion

The practice or policy of providing equitable access to opportunities and resources for people who might otherwise be excluded or marginalised, such as those who have physical, hidden, or mental disabilities and members of other minority and disadvantaged groups.

- Accessibility

People have equitable access to the physical environment, information, communication, participation and Council services.

- Hearing Panel's report to the Council on the proposed Equity and Inclusion Policy

https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/03/CNCL_20240306_AGN_8483_AT.htm#PDF2_ReportName_43180

- Panel's questions and Officers' responses

https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/03/CNCL_20240306_AGN_8483_AT.htm#PDF3_Attachment_43180_4

- Panel's recommended changes to draft Equity and Inclusion Policy

https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/03/CNCL_20240306_AGN_8483_AT.htm#PDF3_Attachment_43180_5

My thanks to the Hearing Panel for including 'neurodiversity' in this policy.

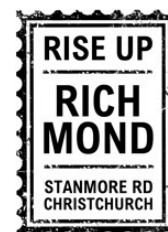
Since then I've read "Notes for Neuro Navigators" by Jolene Stockman.

<https://christchurch.bibliocommons.com/v2/record/S37C1425062>

"Neurodiversity is a biological characteristic of human beings. Coined by Judy Singer [in 1998], it describes the diversity of brain function across all people. Neurodiversity includes being neurotypical." Page 138

"Neurodiversity is some people running on Linux, other people on Windows, some on Mac, others using a combination of systems, and still others programming completely new systems from scratch. We are all neurodiverse." Page 23

"Neurodiversity is biological, natural, and more than that: valuable. Harnessing the skills and energy of neurodiversity is the key to innovation, to greater empathy and understanding. Understanding neurodiversity is key to the new world." Page 24



Hearings Panel Recommendations:

- 4. Prioritises an assessment of public Community Board and Council meeting rooms and processes to identify barriers to inclusion and participation, and reports to the Council by 30 June 2024 with recommendations.
- 5. Notes the concerns raised in submissions around engagement and access to Council information and considers whether additional budget is needed in the Long Term Plan to enable participation.

https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/03/CNCL_20240306_MIN_8483_AT.htm#PDF2_ReportName_43180

Re: Recommendation 4.

I would have also included 'Christchurch City Libraries' in this assessment.

I am currently researching/developing a 'Designing for Differences' Framework/Audit Tool, that could be used in the initial planning/development stages of every new Civic building/facility (libraries, community hubs, playgrounds, swimming pools) & as an audit/assessment tool when redeveloping existing Civic building/facility.

Similar to the 'Youth Audit Tool', but with more detailed specifications/observations/accommodations for differences:

- Architectural Design, Environmental Design, Landscape Design, Biophilic Design, Cultural Design, Universal Design
- Interior Design, Colour Scheme, Lighting, Heating, Ventilation, Acoustics, Furniture, Fixtures, Furnishings
- Spatial Design, Layout, Zones (Entrance/Exit, Transition, Landing, Activity & Observation), Wayfinding & Signage

Re: Recommendation 5.

Residents in the Innes Ward don't have a suburban library to 'access Council information' & engage with staff/elected members to make their submission.

While residents in the Central Ward have access to Tūranga, there is no free car parking available (free car parking is available at all our suburban libraries).

Below I've included parts of my written submission for the CCC Draft Equity and Inclusion Policy:

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/2024/04/CCCHaveYourSayDraftEquityandInclusion2023JoannaGould.pdf>

This draft 'Equity and Inclusion' Policy is one of the most important for Council, as how this policy is implemented in practical ways, will affect every Christchurch resident & visitor experience in Christchurch.

How this policy is implemented in real life, doesn't just affect an individual, it also affects their parents/caregivers, immediate/extended family & community.

It's not just about 'reducing barriers' and 'enabling participation', this policy could be the difference between residents/visitors feeling socially connected or social isolation, especially for someone with 'visible' or 'hidden' differences.

There are two key areas for this Christchurch City Council Draft Equity and Inclusion Policy are: Environments & Information.

- 1. Environments (Christchurch City Council Building, Libraries, Community Boards, Community Facilities & Community Events)
- 2. Information (Christchurch City Council Building, Libraries, Website, Social Media, Consultations, Community Boards, Community Facilities & Community Events)

Residents need better access to local civic inclusive accessible 'safe' spaces, information & resources in their local communities: Community Education & Support Services in Learning Libraries.

Every Ward should have a 'suburban' sized Christchurch City Library.

Q. How does the Christchurch City Council provide information in a way that is inclusive & accessible to all residents/visitors?

A. By thinking like a resident/visitor.

- What information does each group need?
- How do they need it provided to them?
- Is information: written, verbal, visual, graphics, photos, video, interactive, maps, virtual tours?
- If they have a 'visible or hidden' difference are we making it as simple & easy for them to process the information?

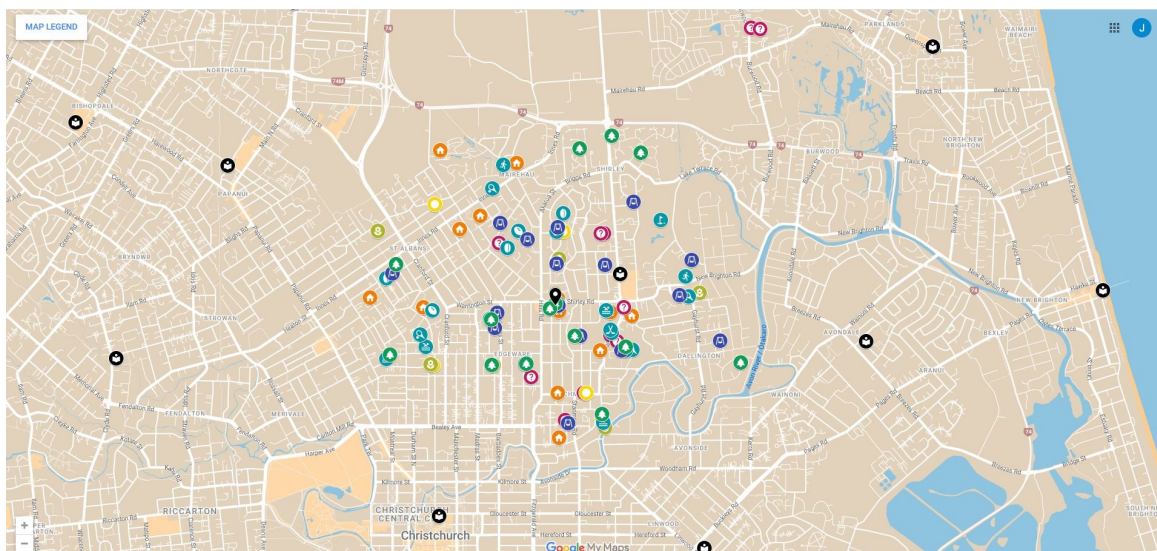
Further information covered in my .pdf:

- 1. Christchurch City Council | Building
- 2. Christchurch City Council | Libraries
- 3. Christchurch City Council | Website
- 4. Christchurch City Council | Social Media
- 5. Christchurch City Council | Consultations
- 6. Christchurch City Council | Community Boards
- 7. Christchurch City Council | Community Facilities
- 8. Christchurch City Council | Community Events



Shirley Centre Map

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/shirley-centre-map/>



Shirley Centre Map Link: <https://www.google.com/maps/d/viewer?mid=1joMOF5bJ8KtIWQeBPIBWDbL3aVKW3t8&usp=sharing>

Shirley Centre | Libraries

There are 17 Christchurch City Council Libraries located in the Christchurch area.

<https://christchurch.bibliocommons.com/v2/locations>

The current Shirley Library is located in the carpark of The Palms (Burwood Ward).

Shirley Library is considered a 'suburban' library, but there is a limited book selection, no board room, meeting rooms or learning centre (flexible spaces).

* There are no toilets available in the Library area.

Toilets for the building are located in the corridor off the main entrance to the building.

<https://www.flickr.com/photos/christchurchcitylibraries/3978229955/in/album-72157611803290908/>

<https://ccc.govt.nz/culture-and-community/statistics-and-facts/community-profiles/papanui-innes-central/innes-ward/>

<https://ccc.govt.nz/culture-and-community/statistics-and-facts/community-profiles/papanui-innes-central/central>

From Papanui Road (Papanui Library) to Marshland Road (Shirley Library), residents/visitors are without access to a local suburban sized library.

<https://ccc.govt.nz/culture-and-community/statistics-and-facts/community-profiles/papanui-innes-central/> (Ward Boundary Map, Quick Stats & Facilities)

Shirley Centre | Education Providers

There are 14 schools, kindergartens & playcentres located within a 2km radius of the 10 Shirley Road, Shirley Community Reserve.

This map does not include all early childhood education centres.

Shirley Centre | Support Providers

There are 11 support providers located within a 3km radius of the 10 Shirley Road, Shirley Community Reserve.

Child Development: Shirley Toy Library & North Parade Plunket (Shirley)

Specialist Teaching: Seabrook McKenzie Centre, Ferndale Te Ahu School & The Champion Centre

Neurodiverse: Autism NZ (Canterbury & West Coast)

Adult Education: Hagley Adult Literacy Centre (Literacy & Numeracy, First Steps, Computer Skills, ESOL)

Intellectual Disabilities: Helen Anderson Trust & Delta Community Support Trust (Friendship Link)

Pain Management: Burwood Hospital Pain Management Centre

Brain Injury: Laura Fergusson Trust

Older Persons: Delta Community Support Trust (Evergreen Club)

Shirley Centre | Community Centres

There are 7 community centres located within a 2km radius of the 10 Shirley Road, Shirley Community Reserve.

Shirley Centre | Community Gardens

There are 6 community gardens located within a 2km radius of the 10 Shirley Road, Shirley Community Reserve.

Shirley Centre | Recreational Facilities

There are 23 recreational facilities located within a 2km radius of the 10 Shirley Road, Shirley Community Reserve.

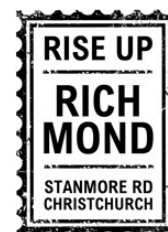
Shirley Centre | Playgrounds

There are 17 playgrounds located within a 2km radius of the 10 Shirley Road, Shirley Community Reserve.

This map does not include school, kindergarten or playcentre playgrounds.

Shirley Centre | Parks

There are 14 parks located within a 2km radius of the 10 Shirley Road, Shirley Community Reserve.



Shirley Centre Positives

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/shirley-centre-positives/>

Shirley Community Reserve: Positives to Participation

1. Shirley Community Facility Feasibility Study (2019)
2. Christchurch City Council Equity and Inclusion Policy
3. Shirley Centre/Shirley Community Reserve Redevelopment Ideas
4. Other relevant Blog Posts

1. Shirley Community Facility Feasibility Study (2019)

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/shirley-community-facility-feasibility-study/>

7.3 Community Needs Analysis for Richmond

- Lack of low cost, creative and fun activities for after-school and school holidays.
 - Mental health needs (adults through to children identified as a gap).
 - Need for improved playground facilities across Richmond targeting pre-schoolers and small children.
- (Shirley Community Facility Feasibility Study, Page 22)

8. Need and Gap Assessment, Summary of Need

- With an aging population, it is important to also consider what has been lost that would be of value to older adults.
 - Secular Bumping space (for casual interactions and cross-over between activities and areas) for adults like that provided in libraries.
 - With increases in younger populations in some areas continued and increased provision could include:
School and pre-school age play, game and playground area space, linked in particular to young people population growth mainly in Shirley and Edgware.
- (Shirley Community Facility Feasibility Study, Page 24)

9. Discussion, Fit with Christchurch City Council Network Plan

Providing hubs and focal points are important network plan outcomes.

9. Discussion, Breaking out of the box

- They make the point that often open space becomes a location for community centres (of a single-use type) and not a multi-use type.
 - The space at 10 Shirley Road is an ideal location to consider in this way...it has a rich history of provision of community services, firstly as a school then as a community facility.
 - Its high visibility is particularly attractive to young people.
- (Shirley Community Facility Feasibility Study, Page 26)

Potential Activity for the 10 Shirley Road Site

- With the provision of the correct infrastructure this site could be reborn as a new interpretation of a contemporary community centre.
- (Shirley Community Facility Feasibility Study, Page 27)

11. Ownership, Governance and Management Review, Governance and Trusts as vehicles to drive Community Outcomes

- One key issue is how to gain a level of co-ordination of efforts across these neighbourhoods.
- Each Trust and its umbrella collectives in the area has a limited reach that naturally extends to the boundary of the neighbourhood they serve...

(Shirley Community Facility Feasibility Study, Page 31)

Table 9. Governance options toward increased activation of 10 Shirley Road

Option 'Support an existing Trust', Negatives of approach:

- Unfavourable treatment of one Trust over others
- Not one Trust that spans these two neighbourhoods
- Would be either Church or Non-church aligned
- That trust would not necessarily hold the vision (Community Plan) for the whole area

Option 'All comers' Approach', Positives of approach:

- Perceived as fair
- Council is not partisan

Option 'All comers' Approach', Negatives of approach:

- Council will need to manage the community planning process on behalf of community groups
- Councils role does not cover Welfare, Crime, Social and Housing areas directly

(Shirley Community Facility Feasibility Study, Page 33)

2. Christchurch City Council Equity and Inclusion Policy

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org/cc-equity-and-inclusion-policy>

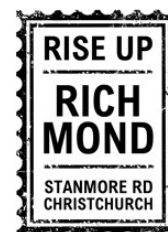
"While school was a 'safe' place, any outings in the community felt like an obstacle course. With many barriers (known/unknown) to engagement/participation & concern over what would be the triggers in the environment today, that could/would create a sensory overload & lead to a meltdown/shutdown..."

While out in the community, I feel like I'm 'Secret Service for a VIP' (very vigilant & observant of our surroundings) when I'm in 'mum mode', especially when my son was younger & I was just learning about sensory processing & what triggers him.

Outings to new places/events require preparation & become a research project: 'The 5 W questions: Who, What, When, Why and Where', interior/exterior photos, location, map route, car parking, costs involved, food options, what we need to take etc...

During the outing, you are scanning the environment, making a mental memory map of layout/exits, tagging potential barriers/triggers, rerouting when required, answering questions, thinking of distraction tactics, exit strategies etc all the while trying to enjoy the outing, as you get live updates of sensory overload levels & whether a meltdown/shutdown is imminent...

When I wrote this post: <https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/imagine/> & started advocating for a new Centre to be built, for me it was never about just building a replacement centre. After living in both Shirley & Richmond, I was very aware of the different groups of people living in these suburbs & what their needs were after observing in them in the school & community environments.



At the time, the school had families who spoke over 20 different languages & it made me realise how do you communicate/connect with someone who doesn't speak or understand English very well?

What if we had a library with learning spaces across the road, easy instructions on how to get to it & computers with internet access, so we could use English translation websites to communicate/connect & give them the opportunity to attend ESOL programmes to help them improve their English skills, while their children were learning at school.

For those children like my neurodiverse child, where do they learn & have the opportunity to develop their social skills, outside of their school environment?

Where could their parents go to get the education/help/support they need to parent a neurodiverse child, before their child is diagnosed & afterwards?

I recently had a meeting with an AutismNZ Outreach Coordinator, I said 'it shouldn't be this hard to find/access resources to help you parent your child & support for the parent/caregiver.' Most of the resources available are targeted at helping the child. So where do you go as a parent/caregiver? I shared my vision for the Shirley Centre & she loved the idea 'it would be so beneficial for so many families.'"

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/2024/04/CCCHaveYourSayDraftEquityandInclusion2023JoannaGould.pdf>,
Page 2

3. Shirley Centre/Shirley Community Reserve Redevelopment Ideas

Shirley Centre: Identity | Well-being | Learning

"You Are Here": a place to be, in our communities.

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/you-are-here-a-place-to-be/>

Community Education & Support Services in Learning Libraries

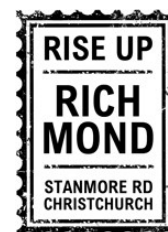
<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/placemaking/>

The building of a new Centre & redevelopment of the Shirley Community Reserve, could include the following:

1. 'Suburban' Library
2. Christchurch City Council Service Centre
3. Learning Spaces
4. Meeting Rooms
5. NZ/Genealogy Area
6. Internal Courtyard
7. Indoor/Outdoor Seating Options
8. Natives Garden (Dudley Creek)
9. Wellbeing Sensory Garden
10. Events/Market Space (Carpark)
11. Inclusive Accessible Playground
12. Basketball Court/Youth Area
13. Shirley Playcentre
14. StoryWalk
15. Dudley Creek Trail

4. Other relevant Blog Posts

- <https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/cc-citizen-hub-strategy/>
- <https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/cc-integrated-planning-guide/>
- <https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/shirley-centre-concept-image/>
- <https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/third-place/>
- <https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/bumping-spaces/>
- <https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/building-ideas/>
- <https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/design-considerations/>
- <https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/landscape-ideas/>
- <https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/playground-ideas/>
- <https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/shirley-youth-audits/>
- <https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/youth-audit-shirley-library/>
- <https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/youth-audit-10-shirley-road/>
- <https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/local-green-spaces/>
- <https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/support-services/>



Shirley Centre Questions

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/shirley-centre-questions/>

1. Q. Does the community support a new centre being built?
2. Q. Do we need another community centre?
3. Q. Who would run a new 'traditional' community centre?
4. Q. Why don't we leave the Reserve as a green space?
5. Q. Why don't we make the Reserve a food forest?
6. Q. Why move the Shirley Library to 10 Shirley Road, Shirley Community Reserve?
7. Q. Why not relocate the Shirley Library to inside The Palms Mall?

1. Q. Does the community support a new centre being built?

A. Community Hub Support

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/community-hub-support/>

1. 'Shirley Road Central' Group & 'Where is our Community Centre?' Petition
2. Letters of Support from Local Christchurch MPs
3. Richmond Residents & Business Association/We are Richmond
4. Shirley Village Project
5. Christchurch City Council Citizen Hub Strategy
6. Shirley Community Facility Feasibility Study
7. Local Government New Zealand

2. Q. Do we need another community centre?

No, we don't need another 'traditional' community centre, as we already have 7 community centres located within a 2km radius of the 10 Shirley Road, Shirley Community Reserve.

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org/shirley-centre-map>

A 'traditional' community centre would add operational costs, which is why I have been proposing a community hub (library/service centre/learning spaces/meeting rooms/playground/recreation space).

"Integrated, multi-discipline hubs will be created where it makes sense, and will be the preferred future model:

- Customers can go to one location to meet their requirements
- Lower building maintenance costs
- More efficient use of staff through rostering

In the longer term hubs can become a gathering place for more community services

Facilities are fit for purpose for the community it serves:

- Reduction in costs to council
- Community continues to have pride in their facilities and maximise use
- Locations meet customer demand and are centrally located in our communities
- Higher return on investment in facilities"

(Hub Principles, Page 16)

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/cc-citizen-hub-strategy/>

3. Q. Who would run a new 'traditional' community centre?

A. "11. Ownership, Governance and Management Review, Governance and Trusts as vehicles to drive Community Outcomes

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/shirley-community-facility-feasibility-study/>

- One key issue is how to gain a level of co-ordination of efforts across these neighbourhoods.
- Each Trust and its umbrella collectives in the area has a limited reach that naturally extends to the boundary of the neighbourhood they serve...

(Shirley Community Facility Feasibility Study, Page 31)

Table 9. Governance options toward increased activation of 10 Shirley Road

Option 'Support an existing Trust', Negatives of approach:

- Unfavourable treatment of one Trust over others
- Not one Trust that spans these two neighbourhoods
- Would be either Church or Non-church aligned
- That trust would not necessarily hold the vision (Community Plan) for the whole area

Option 'All comers' Approach', Positives of approach:

- Perceived as fair
- Council is not partisan"

(Shirley Community Facility Feasibility Study, Page 33)

4. Q. Why don't we leave the Reserve as a green space?

A. The land at 10 Shirley Road is classified as reserve, vested in the Council by the Crown to be held "in trust for local purpose (site for a community centre)".

"That means the land could not be used for any other purpose than a community centre..."

It also appears the land could not simply sit 'vacant'."

Does not restore the service available pre-earthquake on what was a popular, heavily used site.

Unlikely to be acceptable to the Community.

9. Shirley Community Facility Rebuild – 10 Shirley Road (2015)

5. Background (Page 19) & 9.9 Legal Implications (Page 27)

https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2015/08/SPCB_19082015_AGN.PDF

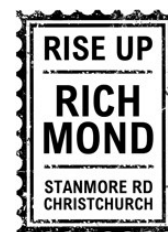
<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/local-green-spaces/>

5. Q. Why don't we make the Reserve a food forest?

A. See above '4. Q. Why don't we leave it as a green space?'

"There are 6 community gardens located within a 2km radius of the 10 Shirley Road, Shirley Community Reserve."

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org/shirley-centre-map>



6. Q. Why move the Shirley Library to 10 Shirley Road, Shirley Community Reserve?

A. The current Shirley Library is located in the carpark of The Palms (Burwood Ward).

Shirley Library is considered a 'suburban' library, but there is a limited book selection, no board room, meeting rooms or learning centre (flexible spaces).

* There are no toilets available in the Library area.

Toilets for the building are located in the corridor off the main entrance to the building.

<https://www.flickr.com/photos/christchurchcitylibraries/3978229955/in/album-72157611803290908/>

– 'Suburban' library: Catchment ranges from 1.5km to 3km radius; services population range from 15,000 – 40,000.

Services could include a variety of activities and flexible spaces.

UDS – Greater Christchurch Urban Development Strategy and Action Plan 2007.

– 'Neighbourhood' library: Catchment ranges from 1km to 1.5km radius; serves population from 10,000 to 12,000 people.

Services could include small, broad-spanning collections and a range of activities.

"...(2015) Council/ECan planning with mall owners in Shirley, with a view to possible relocation and upgrade of this library as a 'suburban' library."

This implies that the current Shirley Library is actually a 'neighbourhood' library.

<https://christchurchcitylibraries.com/2025/Libraries2025FacilitiesPlan.pdf>

The actual floor space allocated to the Shirley Library, is less than half of the current building. As the Service Centre (which includes NZ Post) & the Coastal-Burwood Governance Team are also located in this building.

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/south-library-report/>

There are currently no local 'suburban' Christchurch City Libraries in the Innes or Central Ward.

Innes Ward: <https://ccc.govt.nz/culture-and-community/statistics-and-facts/community-profiles/papanui-innes-central/innes-ward/>

Central Ward: <https://ccc.govt.nz/culture-and-community/statistics-and-facts/community-profiles/papanui-innes-central/central/>

Shirley Library is still considered the second busiest suburban library in Christchurch, even without dedicated learning spaces & meeting rooms.

"It [South] is the third-busiest suburban library, behind Fendalton and Shirley, with 4552 weekly visitors."

<https://i.stuff.co.nz/the-press/news/128047707/earthquake-repairs-spell-18month-closure-of-popular-christchurch-library>

Shirley Library has become our community centre by default, since the Shirley Community Centre was demolished in 2012, as our residents are continuing to 'vote' with their feet.

Youth Audit Tool (Page 13) & ReVision Youth Friendly Spaces Audit Report: Shirley Library (Page 20)

https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2021/12/YTAC_20211201_AGN_5468_AT.PDF

"The Youth Audit Tool is an asset created by the youth sector of Christchurch, and offers a low-cost, robust methodology for capturing youth voice in the development of places and spaces around the city."

As a parent of a teenager (diagnosed with ADHD, Autism & Sensory Processing Order), I'm concerned that the 'Canterbury Youth Audit Check Card' (Page 18) doesn't include youth who are neurodivergent or have disability issues.

6. ReVision Youth Audit Shirley Library

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/2022/04/CCCDraftAnnualPlan2022JoannaGould.pdf>, Page 6

7. Q. Why not relocate the Shirley Library to inside The Palms Mall?

A. "Libraries are one of the last non-commercial spaces we have where everyone is welcome." Jenny Offill, Author

See: The Palms Mall <https://www.10shirleyroad.org/shirley-centre-funding>

See: <https://www.10shirleyroad.org/ccc-equity-and-inclusion-policy> &

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/ccc-integrated-planning-guide/>

"Community Facilities need to be as unique in their design as their communities.

There is no 'one size fits all' solution recommended in the literature for the provision of Community Facilities, in fact, the literature supports the exact opposite, as Community Facilities need to reflect the unique needs of the communities they serve.

A 'Community Focal Point' (CFP) is a means of enhancing community life by providing a 'heart' in each neighbourhood.

The entire space is designed to enable and encourage community connections, in a relaxed, inclusive and welcoming environment that is enjoyable to be in.

Figure 1. Neighbourhood Focal Point Approach to Community Facility Provision"

(Shirley Community Facility Feasibility Study, Page 9)

Table 4. Deprivation by Area Units (6 and above)

Here we see Richmond South, Edgware and Shirley have higher levels of deprivation (6 and above) as a percentage of total population, much higher than the Christchurch Average.

These factors need to be considered in any analysis of the cost of access to community facilities.

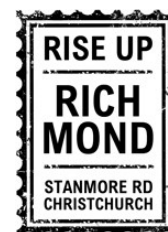
(Shirley Community Facility Feasibility Study, Page 16)

Location of Provision

There is no direct provision of Council facilities within the defined facility catchment area (Shirley, Richmond, Edgware and Mairehau) and much of what is provided is Church based, with the area being home to a number of strong Church based Trusts.

There does appear to be a gap in the area identified on the boundary of Shirley and Richmond.

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/shirley-community-facility-feasibility-study/>



Shirley Centre Funding

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/shirley-centre-funding/>

Q. How do we fund a new building & redevelopment of the Shirley Community Reserve?

A. Through donations, sponsorships & grants, by involving:

– the local communities around Shirley Road, Christchurch

Suburbs: Shirley, Dallington, Richmond, Edgware, St Albans & Mairehau

– the owners of The Palms Mall

– the wider community: Christchurch residents

– Christchurch City Council & Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board

– NZ Government: relevant Ministries & Departments

– Local/National Funding Organisations

– International Community: expats now living overseas & visitors

– The Christchurch Foundation

– Past Connections: People/Businesses/Organisations who have a past connection to this site/former building

& by providing other Fundraising Opportunities

The Palms Mall

The current Shirley Library & Service Centre building is located in The Palms car park, at 36 Marshland Road:

<https://maps.app.goo.gl/XhPBD3QYgGr8fXAA8>

Sell the land/buildings that are owned by the Christchurch City Council to The Palms, to help with their redevelopment project.

“A block of 27 council flats, the Shirley library and service centre, and a Resene paint store separate The Palms from some of AMP Capital’s residential properties.”

<https://www.stuff.co.nz/business/75692826/christchurchs-the-palms-mall-buys-neighbouring-homes-in-expansion-bid>

(The Palms has been sold again since this article & now has new owners.

The Council owned properties are now designated “Commercial Core Zone” in the current Christchurch District Plan)

A new building/development at 10 Shirley Road, Shirley Community Reserve will draw residents from around the city (like the previous centre did) to the Shirley Road area.

During peak times on Hills Road & Marshland Road, it will be convenient for residents to also stop off at The Palms while in the area, pick up groceries on the way home & avoid traffic.

Shirley Road / Marshland Road / New Brighton Road / North Parade intersection

Shirley Road / Hills Road / Warrington Street intersection

<https://letstalk.ccc.govt.nz/safer-shirley>

Christchurch City Council

– Insurance Payout for the original Shirley Community Centre building

“Community Facilities: Recommended Required Work: Replace. Section 38 (claim insured value)”

<https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/The-Rebuild/Community-facilities/CommunityFacilitiesTranche1.pdf>

– “Better Off” support funding

“Better Off support funding will be used to contribute to our community’s wellbeing by prioritising things that communities have told us are important.”

<https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/future-projects/betteroff>

– Capital Endowment Fund

<https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/plans-strategies-policies-and-bylaws/policies/finance-and-funding-policies/capital-endowment-fund-policy>

– Place Partnership Fund

“The Place Partnership Fund supports those seeking to strengthen connections between communities and their places and spaces to foster inclusion, local identity, shared experience and stewardship.”

<https://ccc.govt.nz/culture-and-community/community-funding/place-partnership-fund/>

See the following blog posts:

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/placemaking/>

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/landscape-ideas/>

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/playground-ideas/>

– Strengthening Communities Fund

<https://ccc.govt.nz/culture-and-community/community-funding/scfund>

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board

– “Better Off” support funding

“Better Off support funding will be used to contribute to our community’s wellbeing by prioritising things that communities have told us are important.”

<https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/future-projects/betteroff>

– Strengthening Communities Fund

<https://ccc.govt.nz/culture-and-community/community-funding/scfund>

“Funding of \$2.57 million has been made available in the Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan in the 2016/17 financial year for the rebuild of the Shirley Community Centre.”

8. Shirley/Papanui Community Board Area Update

2.2 Shirley Community Centre Rebuild

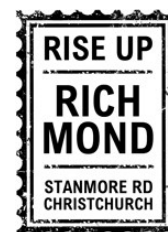
https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2016/08/SPCB_20160831_AGN_689_AT.PDF

Item 12 Proposed Shirley Community Centre Rebuild (2016)

<https://youtu.be/8lyNUERFLwo>

“Request that the Community Board talk with staff around potential options for a regeneration plan in this area under the Greater Christchurch Regeneration Act 2016.”

https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2016/09/CNCL_20160908_MIN_480.PDF



"In 2021, the Council approved \$3 million funding for the rebuild of the Shirley Community Centre in FY 2029/30 – FY2031/32 and requested an updated 'feasibility study' to look at other options, including incorporating the current Shirley library."

<https://letstalk.ccc.govt.nz/SCR/SCR-FAQ>

NZ Government

– Ministry of Education | <https://www.education.govt.nz/>

Shirley Primary School is directly across from 10 Shirley Road, Shirley Community Reserve.

Pareawa Banks Avenue School is 1km away from 10 Shirley Road, Shirley Community Reserve:

<https://maps.app.goo.gl/GXK18unpyLCO9Gb57>

Shirley Intermediate School is 700m away from 10 Shirley Road, Shirley Community Reserve:

<https://maps.app.goo.gl/YkToJxXrv6pVN2Zu5>

Mairehau High School is 1.8km away from 10 Shirley Road, Shirley Community Reserve:

<https://maps.app.goo.gl/1eMbykwWNmz5T73W6>

Shirley Centre | Education Providers

"There are 14 schools, kindergartens & playcentres located within a 2km radius of the 10 Shirley Road, Shirley Community Reserve.

This map does not include all early childhood education centres."

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org/shirley-centre-map>

– Ministry of Disabled People | <https://www.whaikaha.govt.nz/>

Shirley Centre | Support Providers

"Specialist Teaching: Seabrook McKenzie Centre, Ferndale Te Ahu School & The Champion Centre

Neurodiverse: Autism NZ (Canterbury & West Coast)

Adult Education: Hagley Adult Literacy Centre (Literacy & Numeracy, First Steps, Computer Skills, ESOL)

Intellectual Disabilities: Helen Anderson Trust & Delta Community Support Trust (Friendship Link)

Pain Management: Burwood Hospital Pain Management Centre

Brain Injury: Laura Fergusson Trust"

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org/shirley-centre-map>

– Ministry of Social Development | <https://www.msd.govt.nz/>

The Work and Income (WINZ) Shirley Centre is located at 203 Hills Road, Shirley.

280m walk from 10 Shirley Road, Shirley Community Reserve.

<https://maps.app.goo.gl/RGA1xF9oQtsXj7hU6>

– Department of Internal Affairs | <https://www.dia.govt.nz/>

The Department of Internal Affairs has a partnership with those working in Shirley & is also involved in funding projects in Richmond.

Local/National Funding Organisations

– Ngāi Tahu

Haea Te Awa – Regional Investment Fund

<https://ngaitahu.iwi.nz/te-runanga-o-ngai-tahu/our-work-pou/haea-te-awa/>

<https://ngaitahu.iwi.nz/te-runanga-o-ngai-tahu/our-work-pou/culture/>

<https://ngaitahu.iwi.nz/te-runanga-o-ngai-tahu/our-work-pou/matauranga/>

<https://ngaitahu.iwi.nz/te-runanga-o-ngai-tahu/our-work-pou/oranga-health-and-wellbeing/>

– Rātā Foundation

<https://ratafoundation.org.nz/en/funding/how-we-fund/building-projects>

– The Tindall Foundation

<https://tindall.org.nz/community/>

International Community: expats now living overseas & visitors

If you look at the "Location" details of the "Where is our Community Centre?" online petition.

You will see Christchurch locals have signed this petition, as well as people from around NZ (Lower Hutt, Auckland, Ashburton, Hastings, Tauranga, Nelson, Blenheim, Porirua, Matamata, Alexandra, Waipapa, Hamilton, Rotorua, Wellington, Palmerston North, Papamoa, Kaitaia, Invercargill, Rangiora, Morrinsville, Dunedin) & overseas (Australia, USA, UK, Ireland)

https://letstalk.ccc.govt.nz/download_file/133/495

The Christchurch Foundation

"For those who have dreams for our city, The Christchurch Foundation makes it easier for you to make a difference."

Create a 'Shirley Centre' project, to invest in this legacy project/development: <https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/historic-landmark/>

& for those expats living overseas to become supporters: <https://christchurchfoundation.org.nz/giving/projects/>

Past Connections

– George Penlington (CEB Architect for Shirley Primary & Richmond Schools)

Contact: Ministry of Education

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/george-penlington/>

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/original-building/>

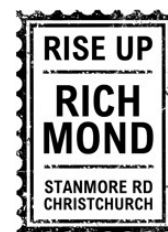
– Benjamin Oakes Moore (Contractor who helped build the former 'Press' building in Cathedral Square)

Contact: The Press

Built his home at 12 Julius Terrace, Richmond, by the Shirley Community Reserve (rebuilt home current value is \$2.22M)

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/benjamin-oakes-moore/>

<https://www.ccarchitects.co.nz/portfolio-item/julius-terrace-house/>



Past Connections (cont'd)

– NZ Society of Genealogists – Canterbury Branch

<https://canterburygenealogy.org.nz/>

"10 Shirley Road was the home for NZ Society of Genealogists – Canterbury Branch, for 21 years from February 1990 until the February 2011 earthquakes. We were hoping that a new Community Centre would be built on the same site to serve the local community in many ways, and possibly return 'home'."

https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2020/11/PICB_20201120_AGN_4525_AT.PDF

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/site-history/>

Fundraising Opportunities

– "Buy A Brick" for individuals/families to have their name on a brick, edging the pathways around the new Shirley Centre building.

"A group of residents who had formed the Pier and Foreshore Society to try to save the pier continued to campaign for a new pier (New Brighton Pier). Thirty years of lobbying and fundraising in the community saw almost \$2 million raised from the community which was matched by a further \$2 million from the Christchurch City Council and a new pier design was approved with a new library, a café and a restaurant at the landward end."

<https://my.christchurchcitylibraries.com/new-brighton-pier/>

– "Sponsor A Seat" for businesses to have their name on a seat, added to the different outdoor spaces around the new Shirley Centre building.

Why Are We Still Waiting?

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/why-are-we-still-waiting/>

After advocating for a new Shirley Centre (since 2018) & doing 5 verbal submissions (5 mins each year for LTP or Annual plan), plus researching & writing submissions for 6 different Council/Community Board consultations over the last 12 months, I'm tired & frustrated...

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/submissions/>

While participating in the Christchurch City Council "Draft Equity and Inclusion Policy" Hearing Panel meetings, I realised that the verbal submission process at any Council/Community Board meeting (whether it be public forum, deputation or LTP/Annual) is not equitable or inclusive for every resident in Christchurch.

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/2024/04/CCCHaveYourSayDraftEquityandInclusion2023JoannaGould.pdf>

Christchurch City Council Draft Equity and Inclusion Policy

The Equity and Inclusion Policy was adopted by the Council on 6 March 2024.

"The Equity and Inclusion Policy describes our approach to enabling people from all communities and all areas of the city to have equitable access to our services.

It recognises the Council's responsibility to ensure that decision-making reflects its commitment to fostering equity and inclusion for all Christchurch and Banks Peninsula residents."

<https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/plans-strategies-policies-and-bylaws/policies/strengthening-communities-policies/equity-and-inclusion-policy>

There are physical, mental & financial barriers for some residents to participate & engage in Council/Community Board meetings.

I currently have Complex Regional Pain Syndrome (CRPS) & Chronic Pain, an increase in my symptoms can be triggered by anxiety & stress.

I am affected by sensory processing through: how environments are designed & how information is provided.

I am on a fixed low income & parking in the CBD costs me at least \$10 each time I attend a Council meeting.

The effort & cost required to get to the Council building to make my verbal submission, feels like a waste of my time after all these years.

The verbal submissions hearing format is like a one sided conversation with no ability to have a real discussion, before the alarm blasts & you are given the standard 'thank you for coming'.

So this year I have decided not to make a verbal submission.

The below statements were going to be part of my verbal submission to the Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan 2024.

These five statements have been given to me, as reasons for why funding hasn't been brought forward to design/plan/build a new Shirley Centre.

- 1. "You have to show there is a need..."
- 2. "You have to show there is support..."
- 3. "You have to wait for this report..."
- 4. "You have to wait for this project to be finished..."
- 5. "You have to wait for funding, Council..."

1. "You have to show there is a need..."

– Christchurch's Forgotten Suburb?

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/christchurchs-forgotten-suburb/>

– Shirley Centre Q & A (2019)

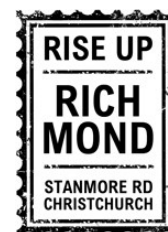
<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/shirley-centre-q-and-a/>

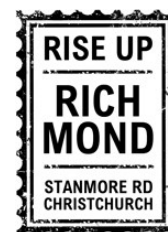
– Shirley Centre Research (2019)

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/2022/07/ShirleyCentreResearch2019JoannaGould.pdf>

– Shirley Community Facility Feasibility Study

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/shirley-community-facility-feasibility-study/>





1. "You have to show there is a need..." (cont'd)

– Shirley Community Reserve Memo (2022)

"4.3 A feasibility study is currently underway to estimate the construction costs for four potential options for a new community facility.

- 1. Mixed use hub incorporating a library, service centre, and community operated community space,
- 2. Community operated large community facilities building,
- 3. Community operated small community facilities building,
- 4. Outdoor options similar to Dallington landing."

4.24 After discussion with representatives from the Shirley Road Central group it was agreed the Visitor Experience Team would also investigate developing one or two interpretation boards.

These would tell the stories of both local and city-wide significance; original school heritage buildings, community centre and its role in the community, historic domestic buildings adjacent to the park, and Dudley Creek remediation.

4.36 The results from the Youth Audit identified that the space is not currently used to its full potential.

4.44 Reserve Planning: Ad hoc piecemeal development is to be avoided, a plan for the whole site will achieve the best outcome."

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/shirley-community-reserve-memo/>

– Shirley Centre Map

"There is no local suburban sized library within the Innes & Central Wards.

10 Shirley Road/Shirley Community Reserve is in Richmond & with the Ward boundary changes, it is now located in the Central Ward.

From Papanui Road (Papanui Library) to Marshland Road (Shirley Library), residents/visitors are without access to a local suburban sized library.

There are 14 schools, kindergartens & playcentres located within a 3km radius of the 10 Shirley Road, Shirley Community Reserve.

There are 11 support providers located in the North East of Christchurch."

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/shirley-centre-map>

– Christchurch District Plan

Type: 10 Shirley Road, Richmond, into the search bar

The suburbs around 10 Shirley Road have increased Infill Housing & Social Housing.

Residential Medium Density Zone & Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone.

The 'Dudley Character Area' protects most of North Richmond.

Most of Shirley around MacFarlane Park has 'Community Housing Redevelopment Mechanism'.

<https://districtplan.ccc.govt.nz/PropertySearch/PropertySearchContainer.html>

2. "You have to show there is support..."

– "Where is our Community Centre" Petition

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/where-is-our-community-centre-petition/>

– "LTP 2021-2031 Petition from Shirley Road Central:

This petition was submitted to Council at the Long Term Plan (2021 to 2031) meeting in 2021 from the Shirley Road Central group.

The petition contains signatures [633 online & over 500+ on paper] in support of a new community facility on the Shirley Community Reserve."

https://letstalk.ccc.govt.nz/download_file/133/495 (Online Petition)

<https://www.change.org/p/christchurch-city-council-a-community-centre-for-north-richmond-shirley-mairehau-edgeware-st-albans-east/c>

(Online Comments)

– Poto Williams Support Letter

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/poto-williams-support-letter/>

– Duncan Webb Support Letter

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/duncan-webb-support-letter/>

– Community Hub Support

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/community-hub-support/>

– CCC Citizen Hub Strategy

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/ccc-citizen-hub-strategy/>

– CCC Integrated Planning Guide

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/ccc-integrated-planning-guide/>

3. "You have to wait for this report..."

– "Council Long Term Plan 2018-2028

8a. Funding new and existing community facilities: That the Council requests staff to complete the Community Facilities Network Plan as soon as practicable; and approves an additional \$170,000 operational expenditure in 2018/19 to expedite this, inform next year's and future years' annual plans. Potential developments include but are not limited to; the Shirley Community Centre..."

https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2018/06/CLTP_20180622_MIN_2843_AT.PDF

– Waipapa Papanui Innes Central "Shirley Community Reserve" Consultation

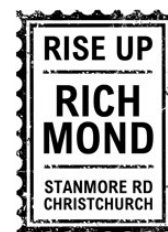
"People were able to provide feedback from 17 July to 14 August 2023.

You will be able to read their feedback and the staff recommendation once an agenda is available for the Waipapa Papanui Innes Central Community Board meeting, which we expect to be in March 2024."

[This consultation feedback, staff report/recommendations & new feasibility study was not in the Board's agenda for March or April 2024.]

<https://letstalk.ccc.govt.nz/SCR>





3. "You have to wait for this report..." (cont'd)

– "Why are we talking to you about this reserve again?"

In 2021, the Council approved \$3 million funding for the rebuild of the Shirley Community Centre in FY 2029/30 – FY2031/32 and requested an updated 'feasibility study' to look at other options, including incorporating the current Shirley Library."

<https://letstalk.ccc.govt.nz/SCR/SCR-FAQ>

– "Engage with the community to determine and realise the vision for the future of Shirley Community Reserve:

The Board was briefed in December 2023, where the engagement results were presented to the Board, along with the feasibility study. Answers to the Board's questions from the briefing were supplied by way of memo."

<https://letstalk.ccc.govt.nz/waipapa-papanui-innes-central-community-board/shirley-community-reserve>

– The 'Shirley Community Reserve Feasibility Study' was not included in the Board meeting agenda for March or April 2024.

But included in the agenda under:

12. Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Area Report – March 2024

4.4 Memoranda

CCC: Shirley Community Reserve Feasibility Study (circulated 23 February 2024)

https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2024/03/PCBCC_20240314_AGN_9124_AT_WEB.htm

4. "You have to wait for this project to be finished..."

– Crossway Community Church Proposal

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/timeline/> (15 August 2013 & 16 August 2013)

"What options have been considered?"

From 2012 to 2016, staff explored options for a third-party funded and managed facility. A proposal explored for this area was rejected in favour of a new site on North Avon Road in Richmond."

<https://letstalk.ccc.govt.nz/SCR/SCR-FAQ>

"A second connected Stage 2 building by Crossway Community Church was completed in early 2021. Together the two buildings are now known as the North Avon Community Centre at 101 North Avon Road and operate as one facility."

<https://www.deltatrust.org.nz/about/>

– Kohinga St Albans Community Centre

"The striking new Kohinga St Albans Community Centre was officially opened at the weekend – the first permanent facility on its Colombo Street site for a decade...Mayor Dalziel says it is wonderful to see a permanent facility on the site again after the earthquake-damaged St Albans Resource Centre was demolished in July 2011."

<https://newsline.ccc.govt.nz/news/story/celebrations-as-new-community-centre-opens-in-st-albans>

– Te Pou Toetoe Linwood Pool

"The multimillion-dollar Te Pou Toetoe, Linwood Pool was unveiled by mayor Lianne Dalziel on Friday afternoon, to the delight of local schools and community groups.

The Christchurch City Council has been praised by local school heads for listening to the community's input and making it 'more than just a pool'."

<https://www.stuff.co.nz/the-press/news/126554658/new-pool-for-east-christchurch-after-decadelong-wait-makes-our-hearts-happy>

– Matatiki Hornby Centre

"Residents have been waiting almost 20 years for a pool complex on the southwest side of Christchurch, and were delighted to see the project come to life on Friday, as the new library, pool and service centre was officially opened."

<https://www.odt.co.nz/star-news/star-south-today/locals-celebrate-citys-newest-pool-complex-opens>

– Ōmōkihi South Library

"The old facility was badly damaged in the 2011 earthquake and, while it has been temporarily strengthened and is safe to occupy, it is experiencing issues with things such as heating and weather tightness.

In October, councillors approved a new \$32 million facility to be rebuilt at the riverside site on Colombo St."

<https://www.odt.co.nz/star-news/star-christchurch/new-name-rebuilt-south-library>

"Joanna Gould spoke in regards to Item 10. South Library Te Kete Wānanga o Wai Mōkihi – Earthquake Repair Options.

Her deputation focused on Shirley Library and the former Shirley Community Centre. She questioned the priority on South Library, when Shirley Library has issues around variety of books available and capacity. She also queried why the rebuild of the Shirley Community Centre has been delayed until 2030/31, and whether this aligns with the Council's policies on sustainability and environmental outcomes."

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/south-library-report/>

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org.nz/south-library-submission/>

5. "You have to wait for funding, Council..."

– "But Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan (2021), approved last month, allocates \$3 million towards a centre rebuild in the 2031-2032 financial year.

It also budgets \$35,000 for a feasibility study to take place in the 2021-2022 financial year.

Innes Ward city councillor Pauline Cotter said the future of the project is in the hands of the community.

"It's now with the community, they're going to have to drive that. It is possible the \$3 million funding could be brought forward if a building plan was ready and viable."

<https://www.odt.co.nz/star-news/star-christchurch/study-determine-feasibility-christchurch-community-centre>

– "Advocate for funding to be brought forward in the LTP if appropriate

The Board supported in its submission on the Council's Annual Plan 2023-24 funding relating to Shirley Community Reserve retaining priority.

The Board Chair in the LTP briefing to Council in October 2023 highlighted priority to retain funding."

<https://letstalk.ccc.govt.nz/waipapa-papanui-innes-central-community-board/shirley-community-reserve>



5. "You have to wait for funding, Council..." (cont'd)

– "The new community centre at 10 Shirley Rd is already in the LTP for 2031, however we can commence design and build earlier if that budget is made available from 2025..."

Deputy Mayor & Councillor for Innes Pauline Cotter

St Albans News, March 2024, Page 3, https://drive.google.com/file/d/1ziFsQgqmMOBckDDaK_k7t-cWm8U9EO4I/

– "Q. How do we fund a new building & redevelopment of the Shirley Community Reserve?

A. Through donations, sponsorships & grants, by involving:

– the local communities around Shirley Road, Christchurch

Suburbs: Shirley, Dallington, Richmond, Edgeware, St Albans & Mairehau

– the owners of The Palms Mall

– the wider community: Christchurch residents

– Christchurch City Council & Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board

– NZ Government: relevant Ministries & Departments

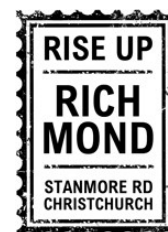
– Local/National Funding Organisations

– International Community: expats now living overseas & visitors

– The Christchurch Foundation

– Past Connections: People/Businesses/Organisations who have a past connection to this site/former building & by providing other Fundraising Opportunities"

<https://www.10shirleyroad.org/shirley-centre-funding>



www.10shirleyroad.org.nz | New Shirley Community Centre: Library, Service Centre, Learning Spaces, Playground with Shirley Playcentre | Joanna Gould | May 2018



"Inā kei te mohio koe ko wai koe, I anga mai koe i hea, kei te mohio koe. Kei te anga atu ki hea. If you know who you are and where you are from, then you will know where you are going."

Shirley Centre, New Inclusive Centre: Shirley Library | Learning Spaces | Service Centre
Supporting our communities: Identity | Well-being | Learning



Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Greta **Last name:** Simpson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

I think there should be more funding for the arts (gallery and museum, as well as Arts Centre).

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

There isn't enough investment in public transport.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Waste collection from residential properties could be halved.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Yes, that seems sensible as a way to raise cash.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Agree.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I'd like to see the Arts Centre funded - it's somewhere that a lot of people go from all kinds of backgrounds and stages of life, to enjoy culture (craft, art, music, etc).

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

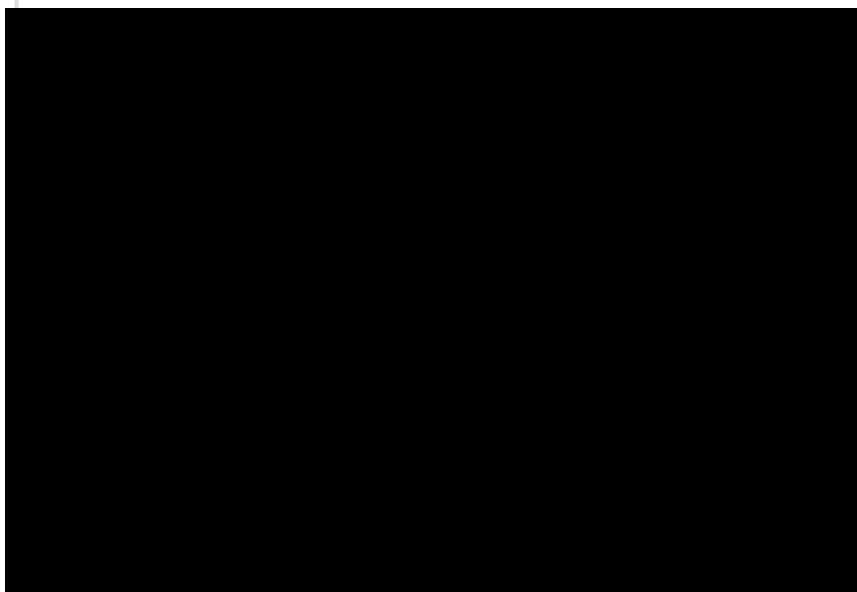
Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: michael **Last name:** healey



Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May eve Mon 6 May am Tue 7 May eve Thu 9 May am

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

For more information about the Draft Long Term Plan see the **Consultation Document**.

1.1.1

Overall, have we got the balance right?

In my opinion, no, I would like to see (i) sustained innovation in the urban environment through public arts and culture. In this case, defunding the Christchurch Arts Centre disrupts the artistic ecology that needs to be cultivated and not merely activated around events. Effective professional administration is essential to maintain the line. The inner city risks becoming a vapid billboard without substance or actual cultural activity behind it. (ii) On the grounds of access and cultural equity, I suggest that the proposal is not targeted toward supporting ethnic communities' intersection in full participation in the institutions funded by ratepayers.

Rates

For information about Rates see [page 39 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.2.1

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean **a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?**

Yes

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

1.2.3

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

I agree with city vacant differential, I disagree with rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business

Fees & Charges

For information about Fees & Charges see [page 43 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.3.1

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

I disagree with parking fees for the botanical gardens during the weekends, this would disadvantage full community access.

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways includes staff salaries, and maintenance and running costs such as electricity and insurance.

For more information about Operational Spending see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.7

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

Capital Programme

In this LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%).

For more information about the Capital Programme see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.4.1

Are we prioritising the right things?

No

1.3.7

Comments

I live in a city called Christchurch. Transit-orientated development is the future of Christchurch. What is TOD? From 'the horse's mouth', or [REDACTED] in this case: "moderate and high-density housing along with complementary public uses, jobs, retail and services, are concentrated in mixed-use developments at strategic points along the regional transit system." In the wake of the 2011 earthquake, Christchurch underwent rapid depopulation of its urban core and a corresponding expansion of new housing developments in the surrounding satellite towns through large-scale 'greenfield' developments. Following the publication of the (Greater Christchurch Public Transport Futures MRT Interim Report, 2021), three transport infrastructure solutions have been proposed: (i) heavy rail using existing networks, (ii) street running limited-stop routes, i.e., buses, (iii) street running corridor focused routes, i.e., trams. The interim report does not provide fine-grained information about the built environment, its suitability to successfully support Transit Orientated Development, or how this might inform choosing a particular infrastructure proposal. Furthermore, the Christchurch City Council CCC does not have TOD-specific planning regulations that might ensure quality design and successful built outcomes. Much of this reluctance to intermesh public transport proposals with TOD urban design principals can be explained by; (i) the early stage in the transport feasibility study, (ii) the absence of inner city track infrastructure for public transport since the removal of trams in 1953 (iii) the reluctance of developers to commit to high-density developments given the perceived preference for detached housing and private car ownership. The central issues of urban density and walkability that underpin any successful TOD project have been addressed to a limited extent by [REDACTED] 2009 study "Christchurch Public Space Public Life" and Christchurch City Council 2015 "Christchurch Central Recovery Plan" – both these documents focus on the inner city, where designers have been given a tabula rasa for extensive shovel ready building and landscape projects follow the earthquake. Still, it is noted that the respective western and northern transport links proposed in the (Greater Christchurch Public Transport Futures MRT Interim Report, 2021) will necessarily be inserted into the city fabric around existing commercial, industrial, heritage and suburban areas. The apparent lacuna in TOD planning and rules for Christchurch highlights the need for further investigation into the local conditions of each transport node; for if the general formula of (low population density = high government investment) holds in the case of Christchurch, then there is the risk of getting the scale, urban form or funding the model wrong if developers piggy-back off increased property values and the removal of height restrictions without informed public & community consultation.

1.4.2

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about specific aspects of our proposed capital spend or capital programme?

Transport?

For more information about Transport see [page 31 of the Consultation Document](#).

There are three proposed transport modes for TOD following the publication of the (Greater Christchurch Public Transport Futures MRT Interim Report, 2021) three transport infrastructure solutions have been proposed: (i) heavy rail using existing networks, (ii) street running limited-stop routes, i.e., buses, (iii) street running corridor-focused routes, i.e., trams. I'm throwing my weight behind horse number three - It's a winner! Why? • Street running corridor wins value capture option and population support increase. It has other advantages as it is the only option that creates a walkable TOD network corridor where many of the stops are within an 800 m walkable distance from each other. • The choice is between fast (sub 30 min) access for commuter town vs finer grained urban corridors. • From the perspective of community building and New Urbanist values, recall • From [REDACTED]'s definition of TOD is "developments at strategic points along the regional transit system". • Street running corridor would be the preferred option as it brings more density and walkable suburbs that are otherwise isolated. • It will affect Scenario Change in Land Value Change in Population along the Corridor • Change in Employment along the Corridor. Defining what constitutes walkability, mix-use, and density in one place is complex and may be perceived differently in another. There is a risk of getting the scale, urban form or funding the model wrong if developers piggyback off increased property values and the removal of height restrictions without informed public & community consultation. The key is self-funding value capture through increased land prices, which can fund community services, social housing, and infrastructure. Besides questions of implementation and funding, there is often some choice between satellite access for commuter towns vs finer-grained

urban corridors. From the perspective of community building and traditional (healthy) urbanism, a street-running corridor is preferred as it brings more density and walkability to otherwise isolated suburbs.

1.4.3

Parks, heritage or the coastal environment?

For more information about Parks, Foreshore and Heritage see page 32 of the Consultation Document.

I work as a heritage consultant in Christchurch. Canterbury Provincial Chambers (Stage 1) – \$20 million is woefully inadequate. By my reckoning, starting work on the stone chamber's restoration is firstly a tactical mistake. I intuited this after speaking to [REDACTED] last year; was it his recommendation or a capitulation to these mean times' economics? I cannot say for sure, but it was conveyed to me that the stained glass windows were not intended for reinstatement. Still, in a rather sentimental gesture that I appreciated, [REDACTED] intended to collect the despoiled comes, repurposing them in a future clear-pane window. I was naturally disappointed not to be able to read Tennyson and Longfellow, whose poems, although now out of fashion, embellished the chamber in a room that I consider to be the soul of our city's early foundation, no doubt there are other issues along these lines we could discuss. My suggestion, plainly put, would be to restore this pièce de résistance after staging the smaller timber sections first. I suggest an advertising and public relations campaign, perhaps a public launch on the forthcoming New Zealand Heritage Week. The international heritage status of the building is our first obstacle; note the inclusion of the public archives already! I recall when the Prince of Wales visited recently, and I had the opportunity to spend some time with his architectural entourage from INTBAU, where I raised issues of windows, encaustic tiles, and potential royal patronage, amongst other things. Above all, the project would benefit from a business plan; I would share a vision to establish tenancing actions of the building with sympathetic trades in the heritage industries and education sector. Perhaps some of these proposals would maximize synergies and sow the public engagement that best serves our needs. I'm leading a working group feasibility study into the potential for inscribing the Canterbury Provincial Chambers as a UNESCO listing. I would request further consultation on this issue.

1.4.6

Other aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

For information on other aspects like Drinking Water, Wastewater, Stormwater, Sport and Recreation and Climate Change see the Consultation Document from page 29.

Proposal 1 Permanent Hospitality - Arts Centre Architectural Intervention One of my significant reservations about Islamic architecture in New Zealand after being involved in some initial concept design on a project several years ago is the need for experienced craftspeople to execute such things as muqarnas, mashrabiya and plaster work with the required skill and detailing. I wish to propose a permanent architectural installation within the Christchurch Arts Centre. Given historical sympathies with Gothic architecture, an architectural intervention such as a murqana embedded into the building fabric of the art centre may be both sympathetic and signal a permanent re-orientation in the hospitality of this building. There is a precedent for this in the contemporary interpretations of gothic grotesques already on site. I suggest a small-scale intervention such as replacement column capital or a squinch to be specified in masonry or ceramics. Such a project could be executed by an international master in residence (they have apartments for just this sort of thing on site), and the occasion could be used for training local stonemasons or allied craft persons who are already very skilled, as well as further workshops and community activation. This idea came to me when reflecting on the time I lived in an Orthodox monastery in the Sinai of Egypt known as St Catherine's; over the last 1400 years, a strong relationship had been formed between the mostly Greek-speaking monastics and the local Bedioun - so that a small mosque was built inside the stone walls of the monastery. It may be an excellent idea to liaise with the Princes School of Arts, which has interested alumni all over Australia, for a potential workshops program. Both organizations are aligned with the project goals. The conceptual goal would be to illustrate "they are us" through the affinity between architectural styles, one that might only be recognized by an educated eye, and thus create a point of meditation on shared heritage and historical exchange through the presentation of the installation.

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great place to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and asset. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

For more information about additional opportunities see page 46 of the Consultation Document.

1.5.1

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024 - 2034 Long Term Plan?

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Major event bid funding

Christchurch competes with other cities in New Zealand and around the world to attract major international sports, business and music events through event bid funding. While the city has an established portfolio of events and attracts a range of other events, there are opportunities to grow the existing events and attract new events to the city. This would require additional funding.

For more information about the major event bid funding see [page 49 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.4

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Our district faces diverse climate hazards, from rising sea levels to more frequent extreme weather events. At a high level, we're spending \$318 million over 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation, and \$1 billion over 10 years on projects that directly help us adapt and build our resilience. We could bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million annually that is currently proposed to start in 2027/28. This would accelerate the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme and boost overall community preparedness and resilience.

For more information about adapting to climate change see [pages 51 and 52 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate our grasp of the climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

1.5.2

Should we create a climate adaptation fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 - it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

For more information about our community outcomes and priorities see [page 15 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

I feel that CCC is not coherently targeted at creating spaces for (i) ethnic communities (ii) activating disused spaces through temporary urbanist interventions.

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

For information about the potential disposal of Council-owned properties see [page 54-57 of the Consultation Document](#).

You can find more detail from [page 215 in Volume 1 of the Draft Long Term Plan](#).

1.5.1

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

Agree with all with the exception of Mataroa Reserve

1.5.2

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

I Approve

Future feedback

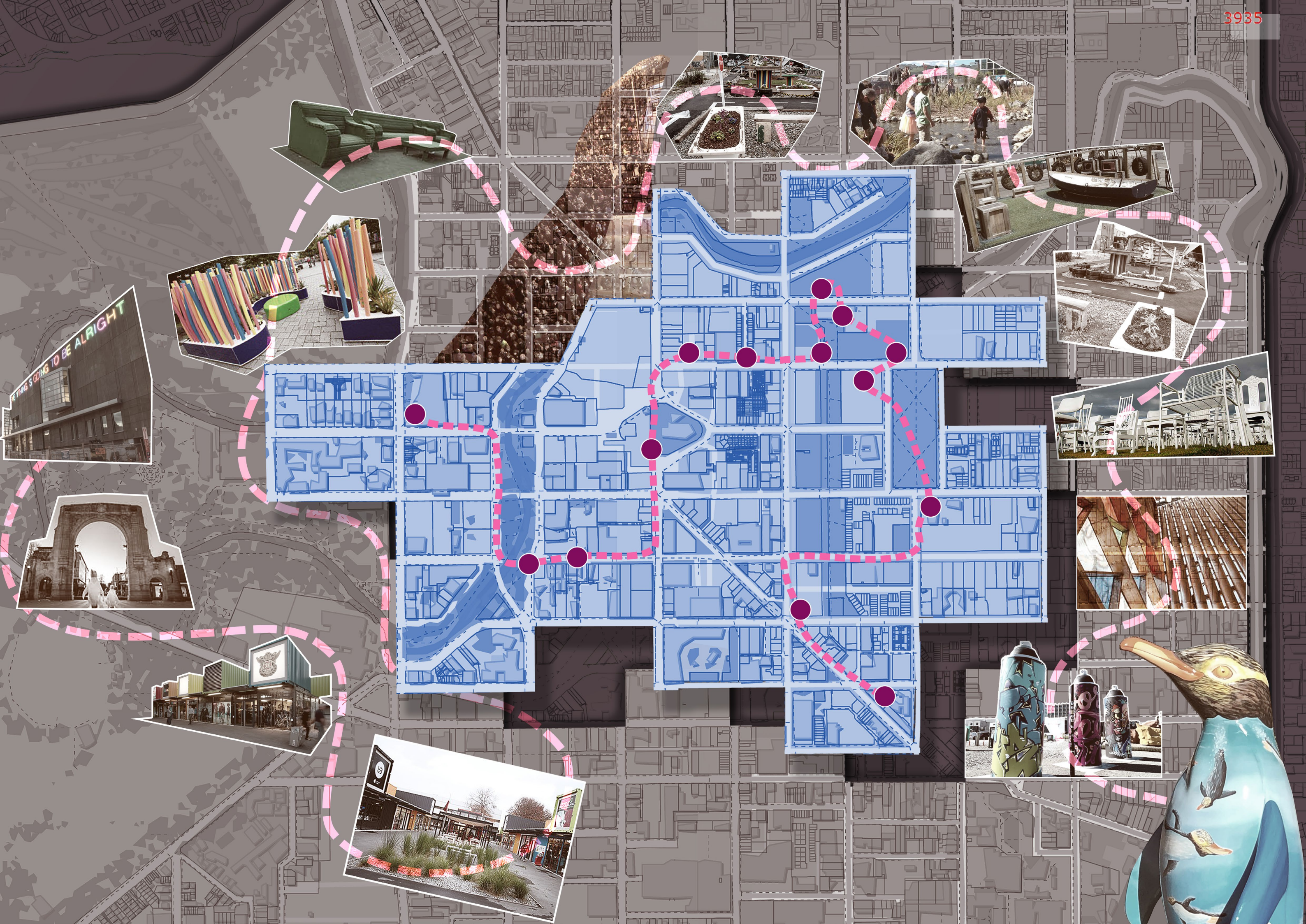
1.6.2

For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

Yes.

Name	
High Street Tempoary Urbanism.pdf	





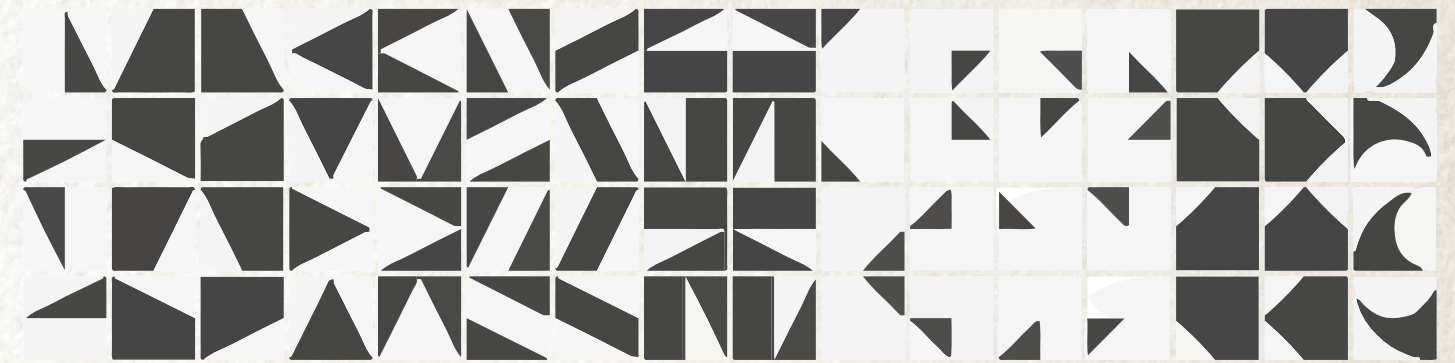
IDEAL CITY: THE INVENTION OF MEMORY AND THE SECRET HISTORY OF US

Given the inevitable combination of long-term developer interest and existing by laws that condition the built environment, the project area will likely develop a medium density infill over the respective block. The character of the project area is intended to be determined by both its mixed retail zoning and the overlay for an innovation precinct. The development for the once vibrant south-east is projected to have a slow turn around. It is proposed here to develop a strategy of utilizing the largely vacant lot of land with a series of short to medium term tactical interventions designed to direct the future use of the area toward a vision of an autonomous precinct.

The key move in enabling this vision is the closure of the street to vehicular traffic. This is justified but the utility of tying together the various areas of the block and anchoring them a pedestrian boulevard; a choice made easy by the fact the project area is a traffic dead zoned that is bypassed by the main car and cycle routes.

The major two practical outputs would be the attraction of small businesses into the area, principally through pop-up hospitality and retail, secondly the place-making exercise of attracting public in numbers to an art precinct.

A number of practical interventions have been chosen and await testing in the design process, it is clear that the project area shares a common problem with vacant lots inasmuch as it lacks an edge condition to define it against the surrounding urban fabric. One of the principally objectives of this project is to strike the right balance of creating boundaries as place-holders and objects of urban character, whilst retaining permeability for pedestrian movement and flexibility for programming the project area.



This design process is intended to develop an architectural grammar comprising of flexible and modular elements that when combined in creative ways will bring the character of and creative overlay or palimpsest that will activate and unify the various tactics and interventions

Principal drivers have been the creation of a series of rules that establish people centred bill of rights. Two of these rules are a legacy of the 2011 Christchurch earthquake:

Rule 3

"The occupants of the precinct/city have the right to public space where creative and temporary intervention is given a permanent mandate by council by-law in the street scape. • An area of permanent display of pop up and urban intervention if to be permitted, encouraged, and incentivized by creative grants"

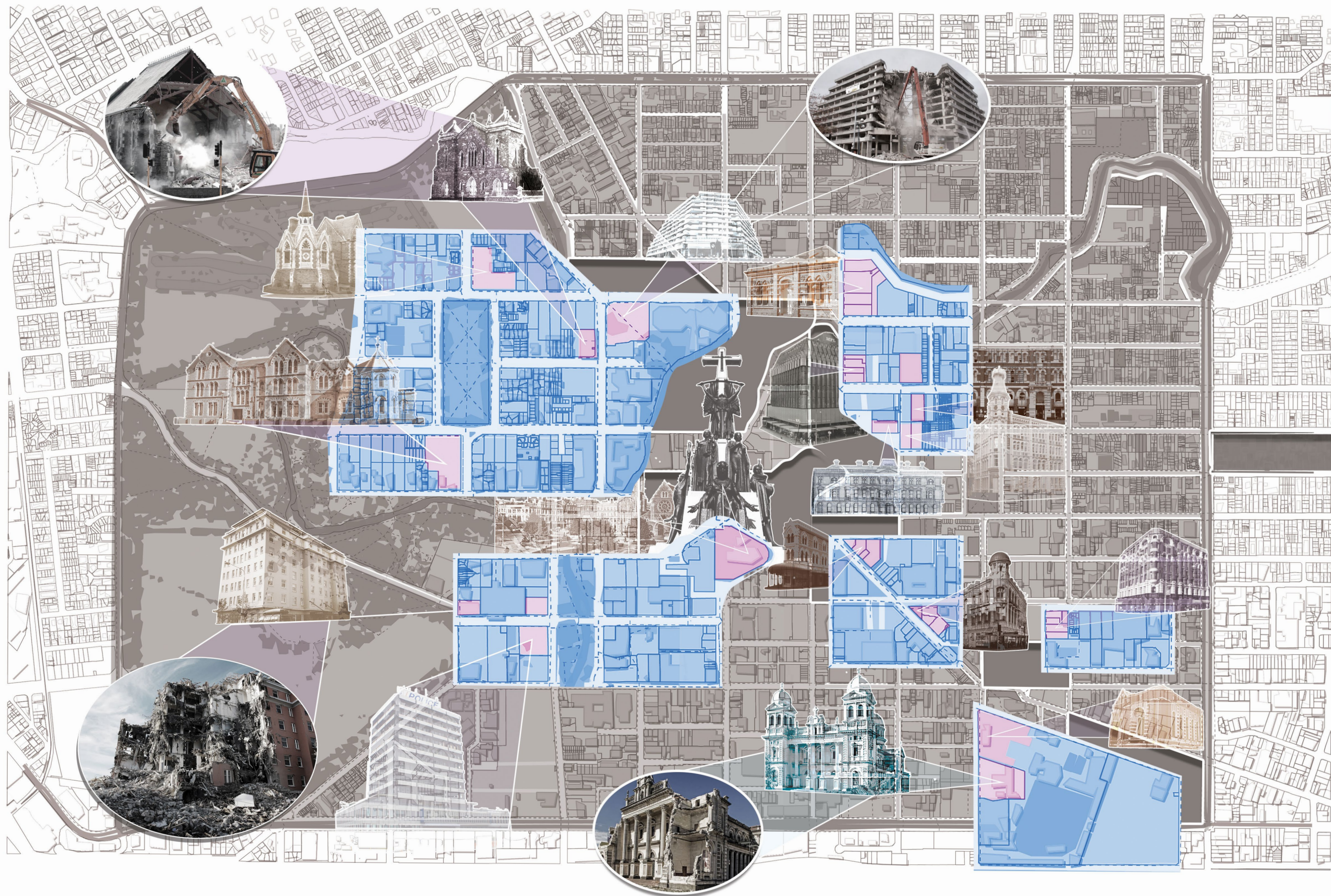
Rule 4

"The occupants of the precinct/city have the right to preserve and protect their heritage and engage in the process of creating cultural memory in continuity with the past • The site shall sensitively approach connecting to build heritage items and retain their scenic catchment. • The possibility of commemoration lost heritage should be explore, interpretive signage and retention of partial heritage fabric."

It is considered important to memorialise a new overlay that synthesizes innovation and tradition. One way that this will be explored is by situating 'outsider' history into the public sphere by naming marking the lost cultural memory of the city.

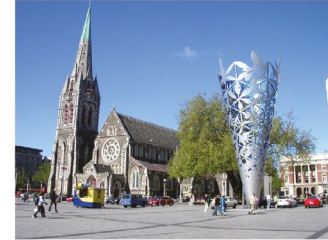
Pursuant to this, the semiotic of the architectural intervention take on special importance. They need to express the temporary and utopian qualities of the dreamer and poet and the formal classicism in plan express the aspirations of the project as a place holder.

The re-purposing of post-modernist tropes borrowed by from Russian theatre design and constructivist paper architecture into the temporary architecture of the pop-up is an exploration that is underlie this needs to synthesize innovation and history or rather overlay them in creative tension.

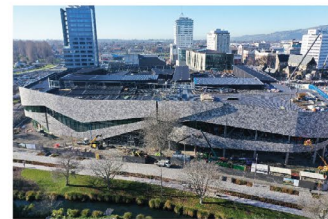




February 2011 earthquake that resulted in a reported 80 per cent of the central city's buildings being demolished fundamentally reset the course of Christchurch.



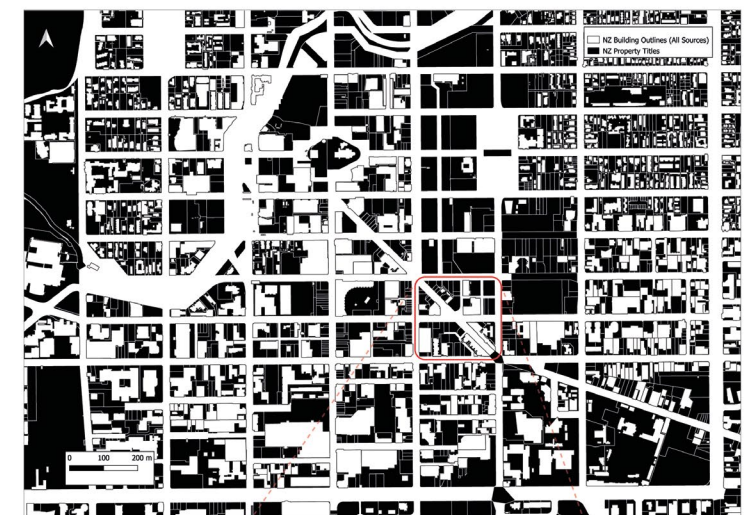
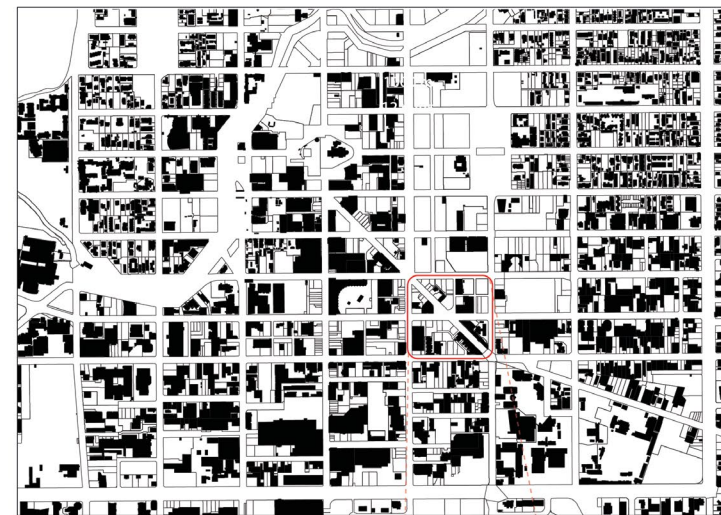
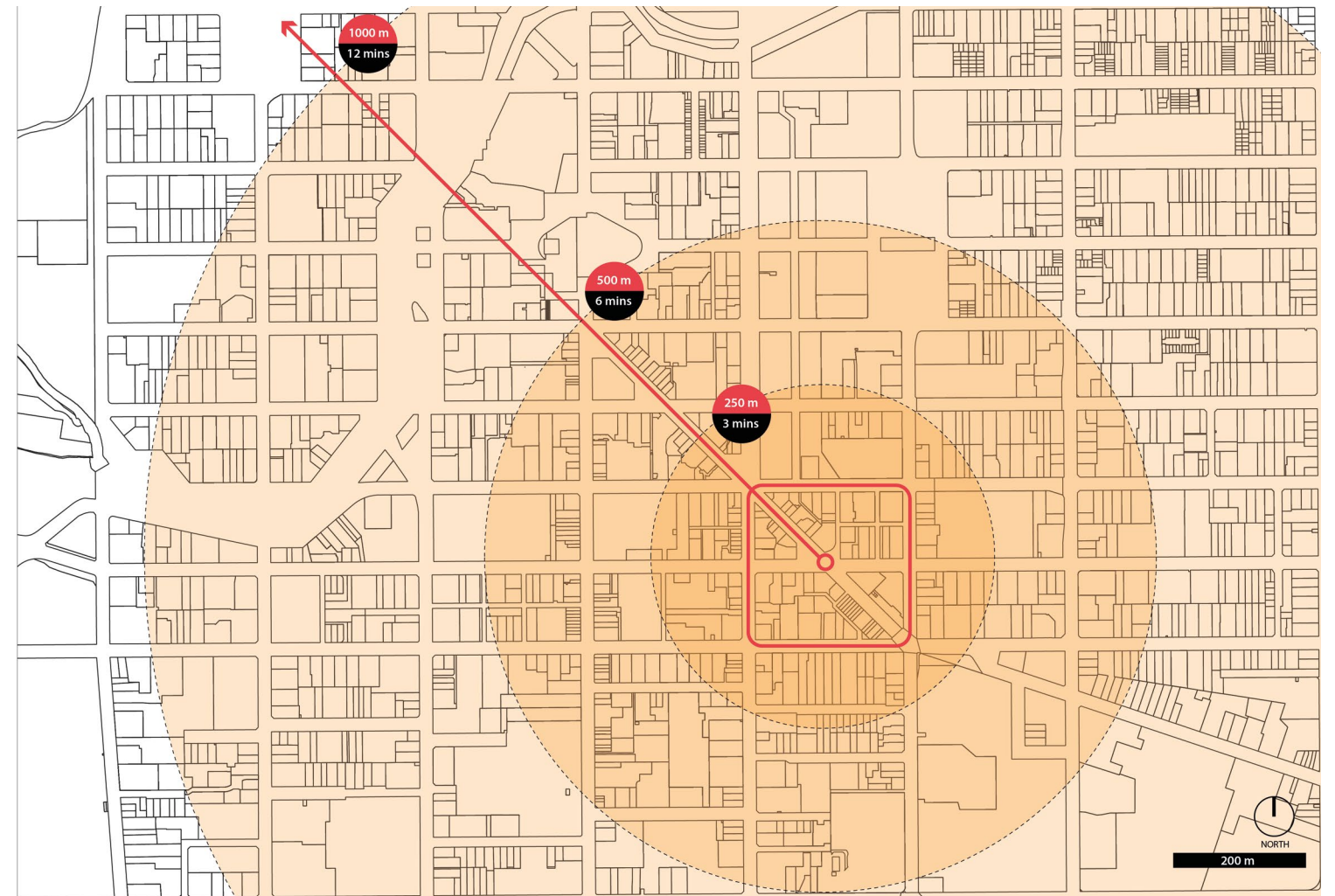
The government's response to the February 2011 earthquakes was to develop the Blueprint for the Christchurch Central Recovery Plan. The Blueprint set the course for unprecedented government investment and intervention in the central city through the establishment of 'anchor projects' such as a library, bus terminal, justice precinct & convention centre.



While the eastern part of the former city was being acquired and repurposed, the central city has been quietly shifting west, through sustained private investment around Cashel Mall and along the edges of Ōtakaro, the Avon River.



Although the space created as a consequence of the 2011 earthquake has provided opportunities at a variety of urban scales, more fine grained urban interventions in Christchurch's once vibrant inner south-east have failed to attract small business owners due to the lack of foot traffic, whilst large properties are left vacant as the owners wait on 'early colonizers' to make the first move.



200 m

Constitution of Utopia

1 The occupants of the precinct/city have the right to the public expression of otherness and alternative community.

The site will regularly celebrate diversity and become an inner-city locus for street festivals.

- Tenancy guidelines will be created that promotes businesses that bring diversity of identities into the area.

2. The occupants of the precinct/city have the right to direct representation of their micro communities' interest at a municipal level

- Local representative bodies for the community will be constituted from, tenants, stall holder, lessees, body corporates, and engaged public interest groups to promote the interests of the communities.

3. The occupants of the precinct/city have the right to public space where creative and temporary intervention is given a permanent mandate by council by-law in the street scape.

- An area of permanent display of pop up and urban intervention if to be permitted, encouraged, and incentivized by creative grants.

4. The occupants of the precinct/city have the right to define themselves against the urban fabric that alienates and excludes them.

- The site shall be designed in such a way as to institutionalized street art as part of its architectural facade.

5. The occupants of the precinct/city have the right to act and enforce interventions in the urban fabric that are commensurate with the scale and culture of the said community.

- The site shall be designed in such a way as to institutionalized street art as part of its architectural facade.

6. The occupants of the precinct/city have the right to challenge and contest local by-law that erase complexity to the detriment of cultural productivity and pleasure.

- A special planning committee for cultural activities shall be formed to liaise with the council and be given clear parameters as to how autonomously the precinct can directly intervene with an aim towards responsible autonomy.

7 The occupants of the precinct/city have the right to a walkable scenographic experience. • The site shall be designed in such a way as to create a dramatic and memorable experience for the user where a variety of key vistas and journeys are possible.

8 The occupants of the precinct/city have the right to and environmentally sustainable future. • The site shall employ non-toxic and recyclable materials.

- The site shall reduce the dependency on fossil fuels by employing shelter that reduces the need for cooling in summer.
- The site shall, as far as possible stop cars from entering into it other than service vehicles.

9 The occupants of the precinct/city have the right to innovate and start new business without the penalty of commitment to long term leases.

- The site shall have a affordable rental market space that is connected the Ara institute of technology and the Christchurch Polytechnic so there is integration between the market and the tertiary institutes that are nearby.

10 The occupants of the precinct/city have the right to a permeable urban fabric and to resist and subvert through architecture the colossal

- The scale and program of the site shall run against the recent tendency in Christchurch to build large anchor projects.

11 The occupants of the precinct/city have the right to assert the life of the pedestrian and outdoor activities over that of cars.

- Enclosure of the street, excepting cycles should be encouraged.
- Laneway access should be increased and activated.

12 The occupants of the precinct/city have the right clean and quite transit. Bicycle lanes should be established in a way without disturbing the flexible programming or pedestrian experience.

- Informal high context rules should be articulated and reinforced through passive surveillance

13 The occupants of the precinct/city have the right to congregate in the open whilst enjoying shelter from inclement weather.

- A variety of design options should be considered in order to keep the site running and attractive throughout different parts of the year.
- These will include extensive verandas, arcades, covered street sections.

14 The occupants of the precinct/city have the right to preserve and protect their heritage and engage in the process of creating cultural memory in continuity with the past

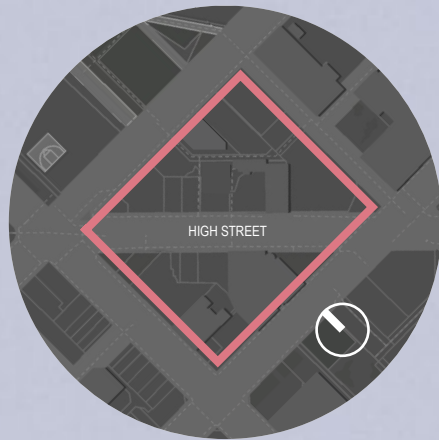
- The site shall sensitively approach connecting to build heritage items and retain their scenic catchment.
- The possibility of commemoration lost heritage should be explore, including (AR) technology, interpretive signage and retentive of partial heritage fabric.

15 The occupants of the precinct/city have the right to express their cultural and personal diversity in safety without fear of discrimination or any form of violence.

- The site shall be designed to promotes a sense of safety through passive environmental design option



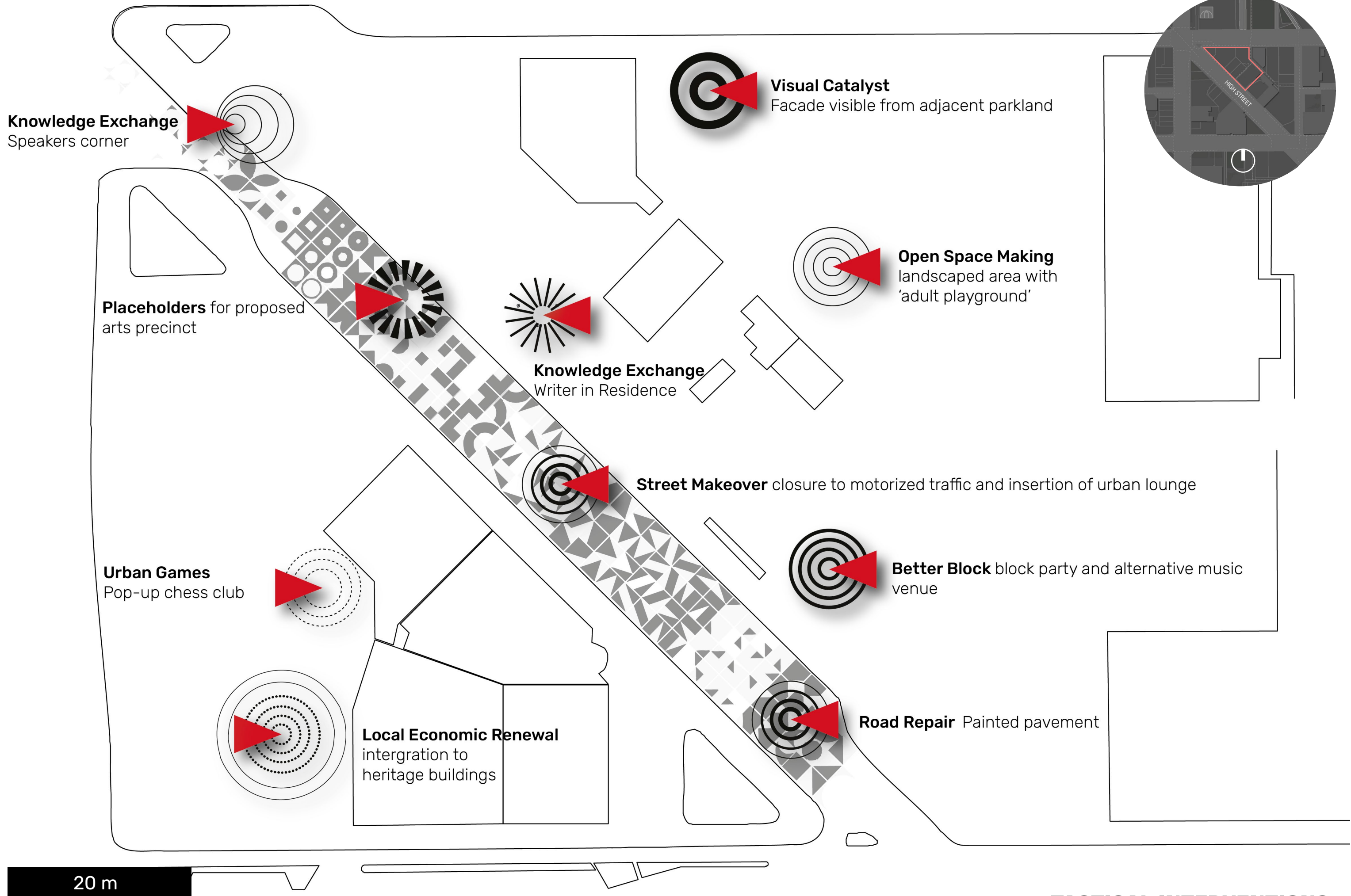
H
I
G
H
S
T
R
E
E
T



AS-BUILT PROJECT AREA



INEVITABLE DEMOLITIONS





THEATRE/MEDIA SPACE



URBAN GAMES



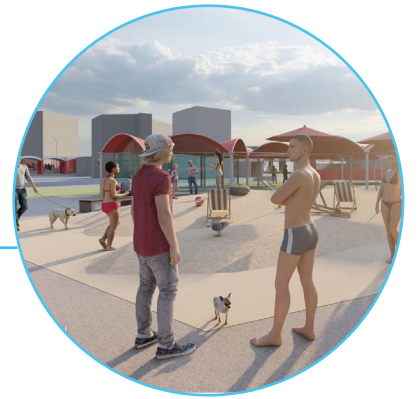
URBAN GARDEN



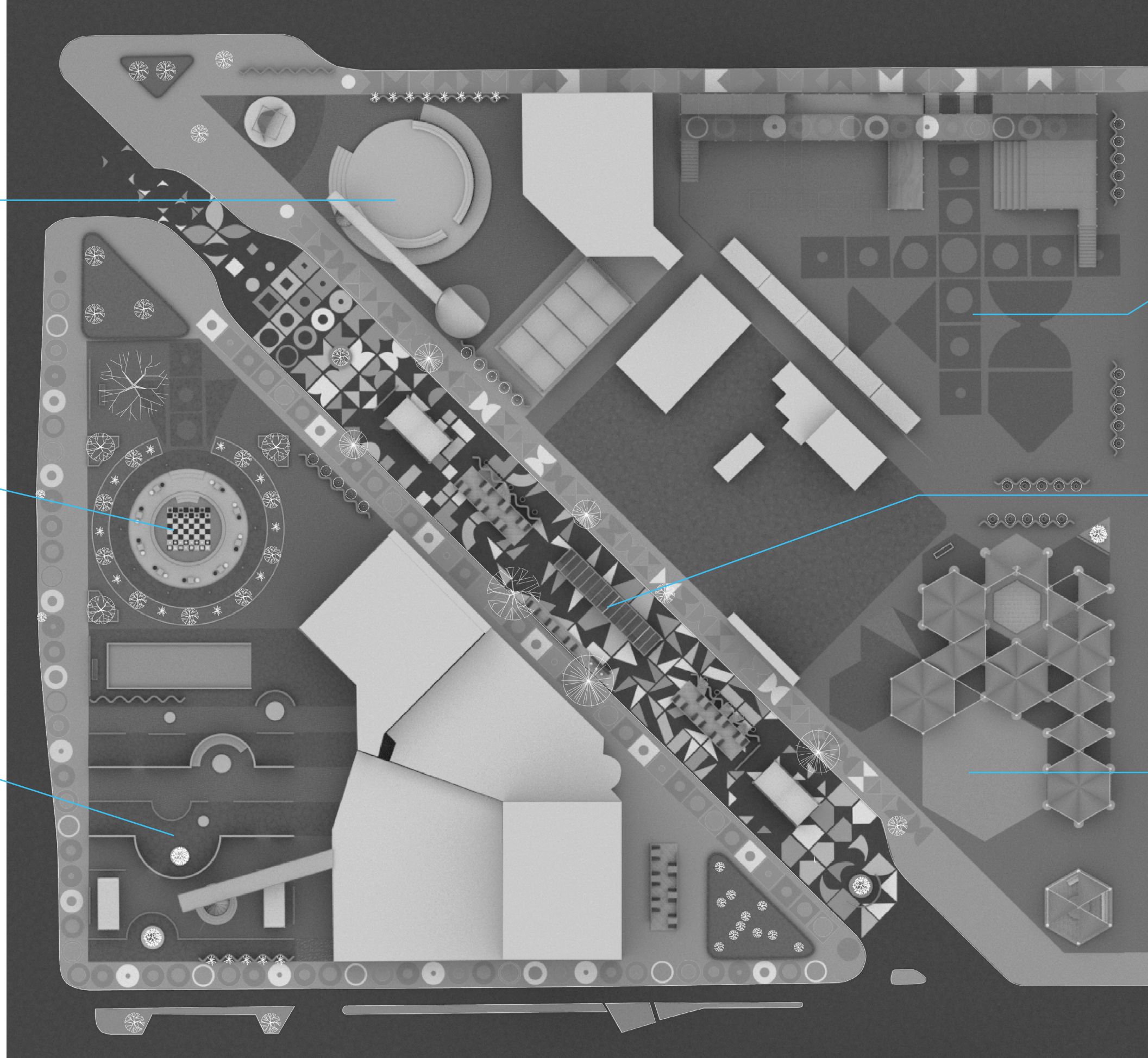
STAGE/PERFORMANCE SPACE



STREET MAKEOVER



URBAN BEACH/MARKET



PROPOSED PROGRAMMING





1. speakers corner
2. amphitheatre
3. projector/videodrome
4. resident creative
5. wheel chair accessible ramp
6. flexible modular scaffold
7. stage seating
8. market stage
9. changing rooms/toilets
10. urban beach
11. street playground
12. hospitality seating
13. hospitality rentals
14. heritage gardens
15. heritage buildings
16. urban garden
17. painted pavement
18. urban games
19. smash palace



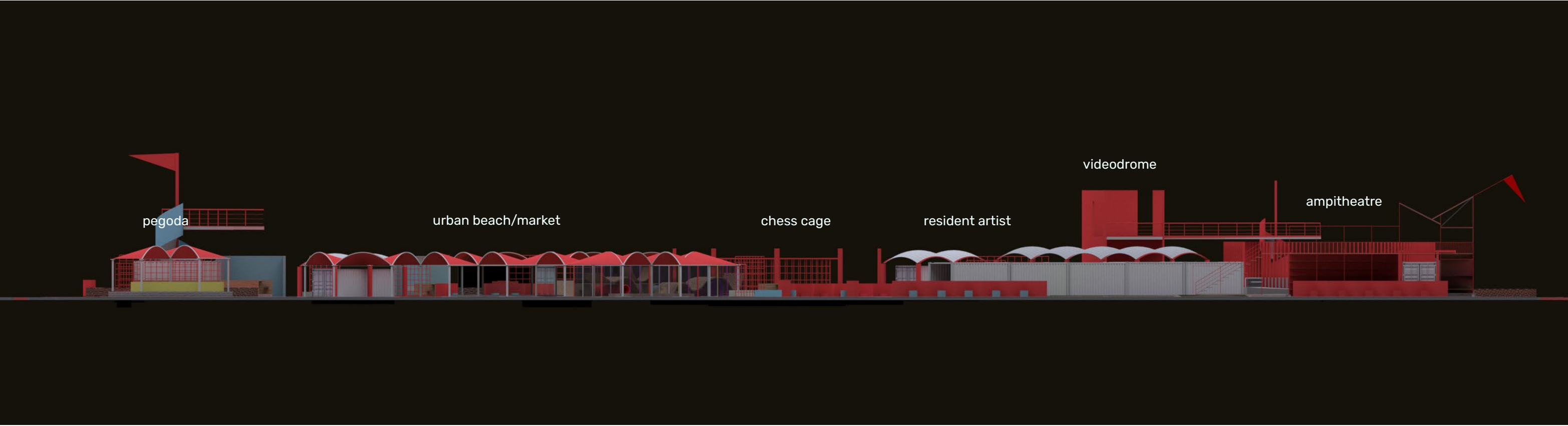
- | | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| 1. speakers corner | 6. flexible modular scaffold | 12. hospitality seating | 18. urban games |
| 2. amphitheatre | 7. stage seating | 13. hospitality rentals | 19. smash palace |
| 3. projector/videodrome | 8. market stage | 14. heritage gardens | 19. new build |
| 4. resident creative | 9. changing rooms/toilets | 15. heritage buildings | |
| 5. wheel chair accessible ramp | 10. urban beach | 16. urban garden | |
| 6. flexible modular scaffold | 11. street playground | 17. painted pavement | |

SITE AXONOMETRIC



20 m

EAST ELEVATION - BUILDINGS



20 m

EAST ELEVATION



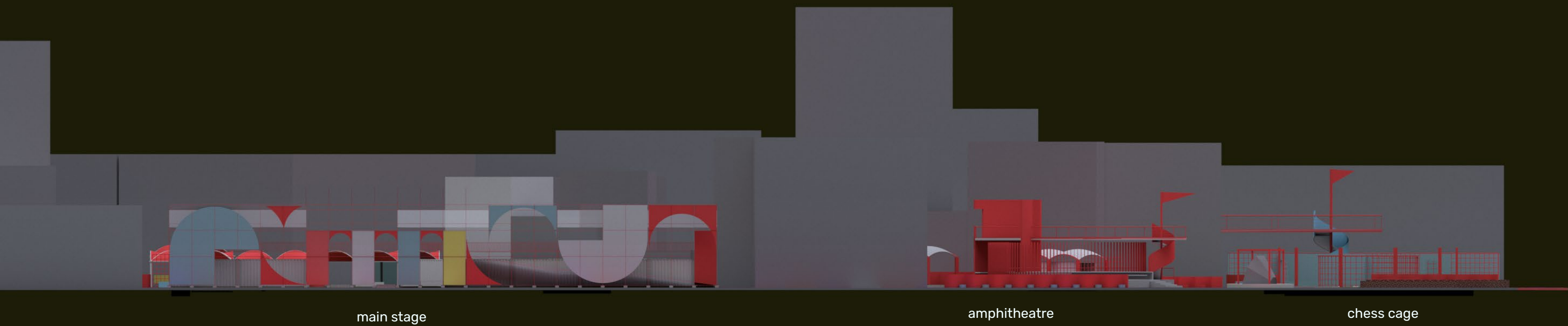
20 m

SOUTH ELEVATION - BUILDINGS



20 m

SOUTH ELEVATION



20 m

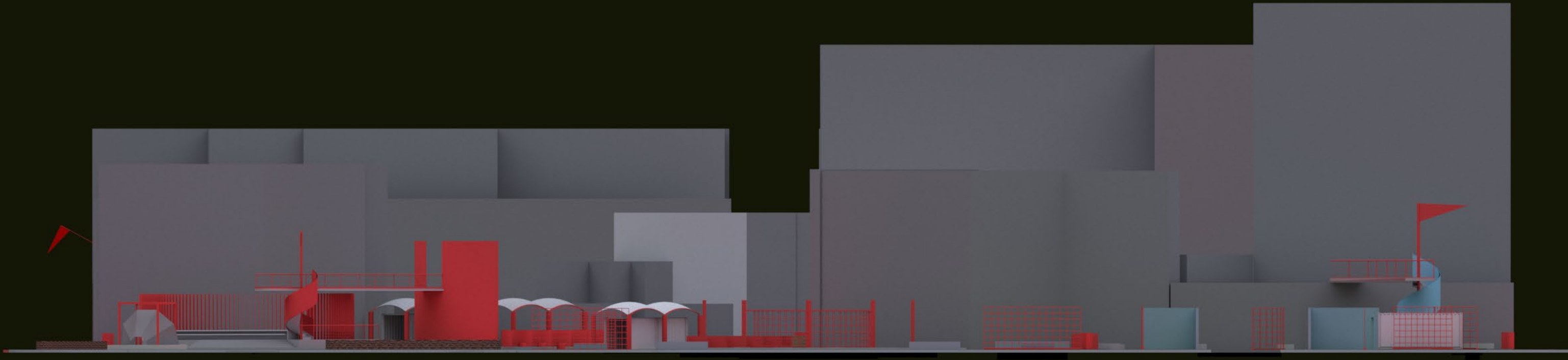
amphitheatre

NORTH ELEVATION-BUILDINGS



20 m

NORTH ELEVATION



20 m

WEST ELEVATION-BUILDINGS



20 m

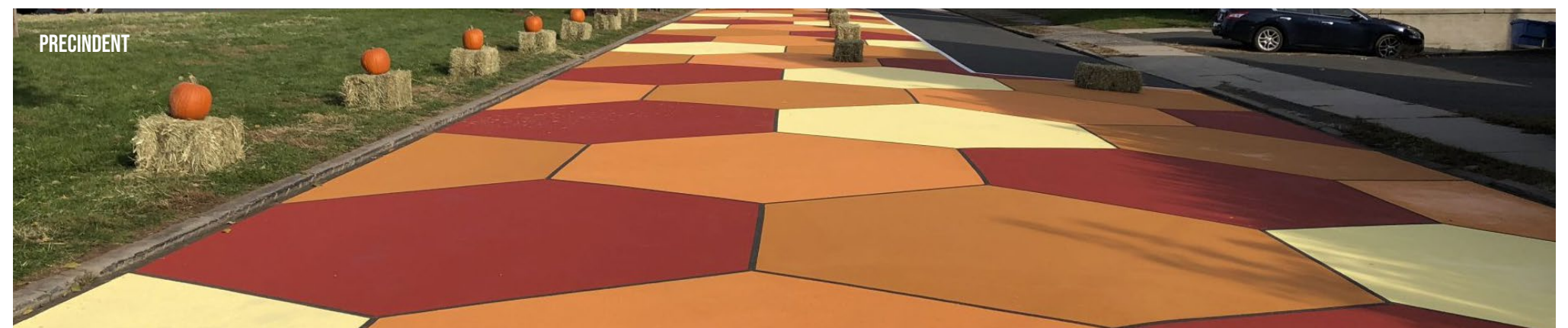
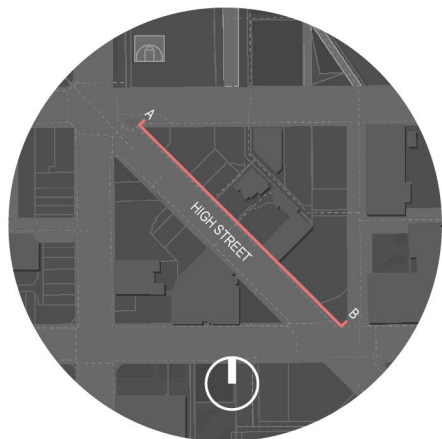
WEST ELEVATION



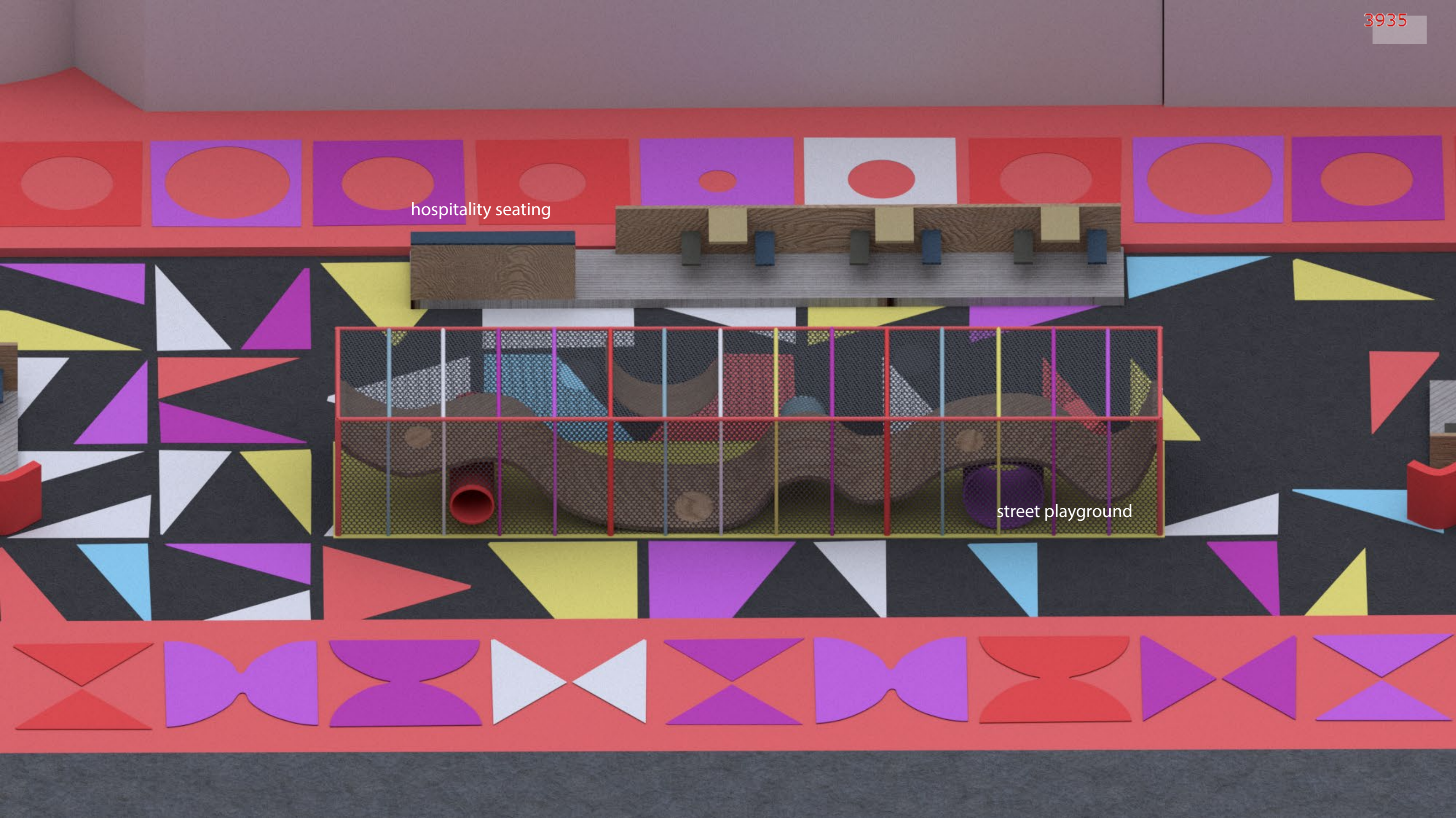
The first intervention and the keystone of the precinct is a street makeover and road repair. The section of High street that the project area is situated is currently a motor vehicle and cycle 'dead zone' that has largely been by-passed by designated lanes in the surrounding streets. It is proposed to close off the High street to non-essential vehicles and program a child-friendly out door hospitality district with a contained play area that would enable patrons with young families to supervise their children and have time-out. A general culture of street activities and urban games is encouraged in this precinct. The strategies of road repair and street make over represents the most immediate, cost-effective and impactful interventions, and should precede and other interventions. The politics of urban intervention is considered important. It is problematic that 'tactical urbanism' is an accomplice of developers who would otherwise not invest in the area. In a critical sense it contains the seed of its own destruction if it does not offer anything else than a precursor to future mixed retail development. In this sense the positive value and unique character of the street needs to be recognized and upheld. One key example is 'Smash Palace', it is the one post-earthquake outdoor bar and has been 'holding the fort' within the project area, and has provided a home to radical politics and outsider identities and very much fits the aesthetics of tactical intervention. To maintain protect and amplify the unique character and culture of the street is important.



"The citizen of the precinct/city have the right to the public expression of otherness and alternative community" (Rule 1)



HIGH STREET MAKEOVER & ROAD REPAIR



HIGH STREET MAKEOVER & ROAD REPAIR

smash palace + gay bikers on acid



hospitality seating

street playground

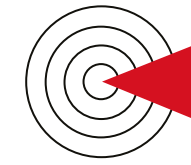
hospitality seating

hospitality seating

HIGH STREET MAKEOVER & ROAD REPAIR



HIGH STREET MAKEOVER & ROAD REPAIR



demographic of inclusivity

One of the key findings of this study is that urban renewal projects often suffer from the homogenization of late-capitalism. One symptom of this is the fetishization and infantilization of youth-culture, often at the cost of alienating older members of the community. This project wishes to ignore this artificial distinction by creating an area where both innocence and experience can come together and co-habit. This is achieved through cross-programming and layering of contrary strategies such as make-out spot, voyeur platforms, chess stadia and traditionally geriatric games such as bocce.

“The citizens of the precinct/city have the right share in inter-generational knowledge and experience.” Rule 15



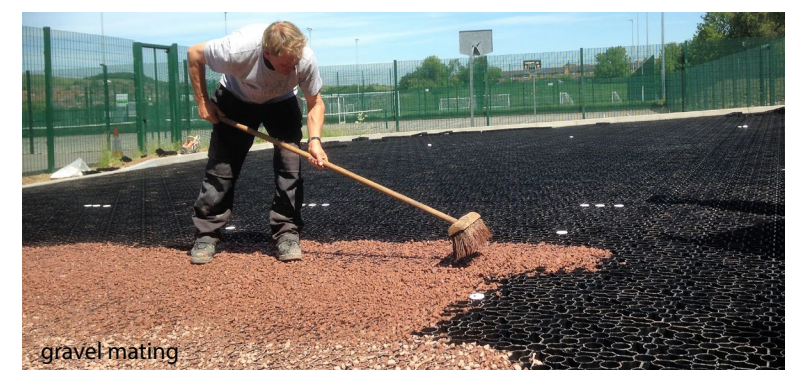
Potential heritage rooftop integration

1. court
2. out door seating
3. make-out nook
4. hospitality rentals
5. rooftop ramp access.



MATERIALITY

The entire project area is designed as a temporary to semi-permanent intervention (with a life span of 3-10 years depending on the area. Accordingly the materials employed are designed to be easily set out and cost-effective, and can easily be removed, or repaired without requiring further excavation of foundations. All of the zones in this projects are build on open gravels that sit on top of demolished hard-fill dating to the 2011 earth quake. The ground treatment over the project employs stabilized fine gravels and astro turf with underlying gravel stabalization mating with a geo-textile base. With standing structures being made from such systems as scaffold and rendered light timber framing, and in some cases metal tube and u-beams. The attempt is to create a look and feel of something symbolically substantial in structure and in feel, whilst keeping in mind the life span of the project.



gravel-mating



URBAN GARDEN & GAMES



URBAN GARDEN & GAMES



URBAN GARDEN & GAMES CONCEPTUAL AXON





nikau
Rhopalostylis sapida



Strelitzia reginae



portable topiary

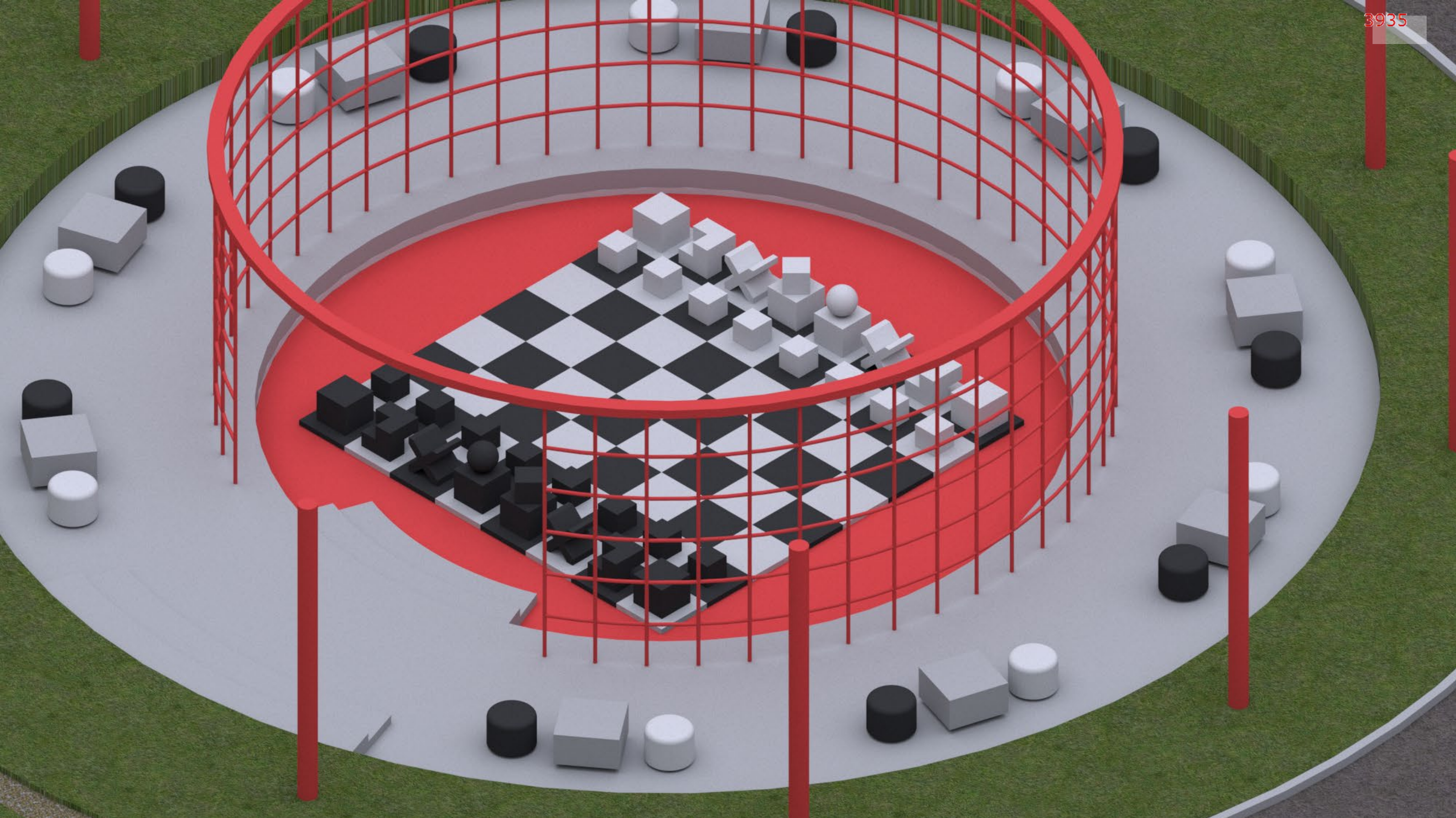


cabaggre tree
Corydine australis

URBAN GARDEN & GAMES PLANTING

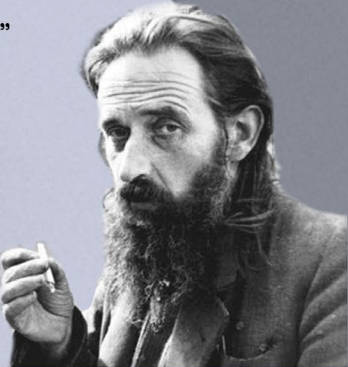
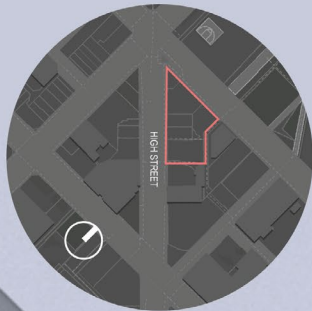


URBAN GARDEN & GAMES PLANTING

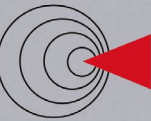


MEDIA ARTS PRECINCT

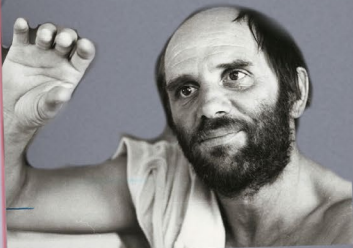
“The poem is a plank
laid over the lions den”



James K. Baxter 1926-72 Poet



Poets Corner. A sound shell and frame provide a semi-sheltered soapbox for the ranter and poet. Prior to the 2011 earthquake the central city speakers platform was widely popular.



Bruno Lawrence 1941-1995 Actor



Performance Stage. A circular wheel chair assessable stage, flanked by brise-soleil and platform that can function for rigging lights and filming. The stage provide internal seating with rear access so the performance would create an intimate enclosure with the actors turned from the intersection to the north.



**Paul Maunder 1945-
Director/Activist**



Cinema. A partially covered two-tiered open air cinema will project onto an adjacent concrete wall – creating a sheltered and intimate experience yet visible from the High street.

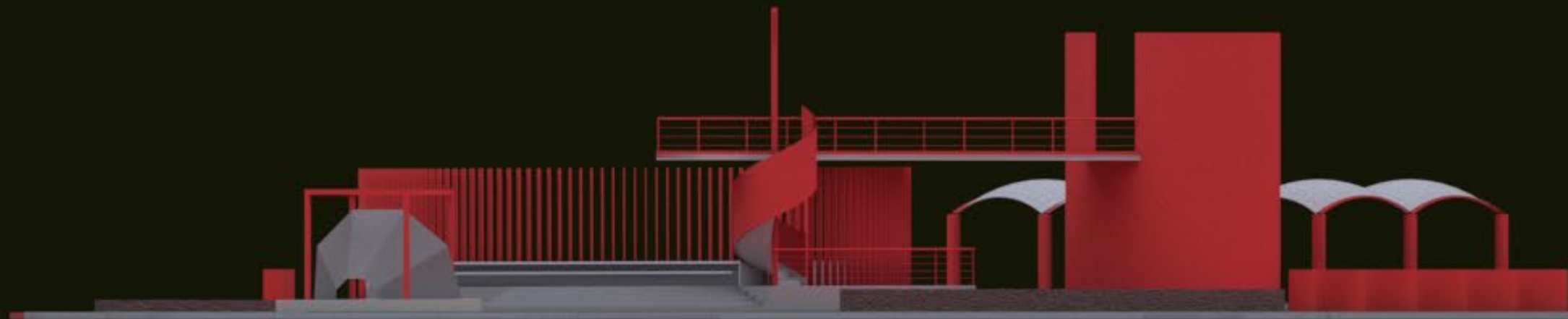


Jane Campion 1954- Screenwriter



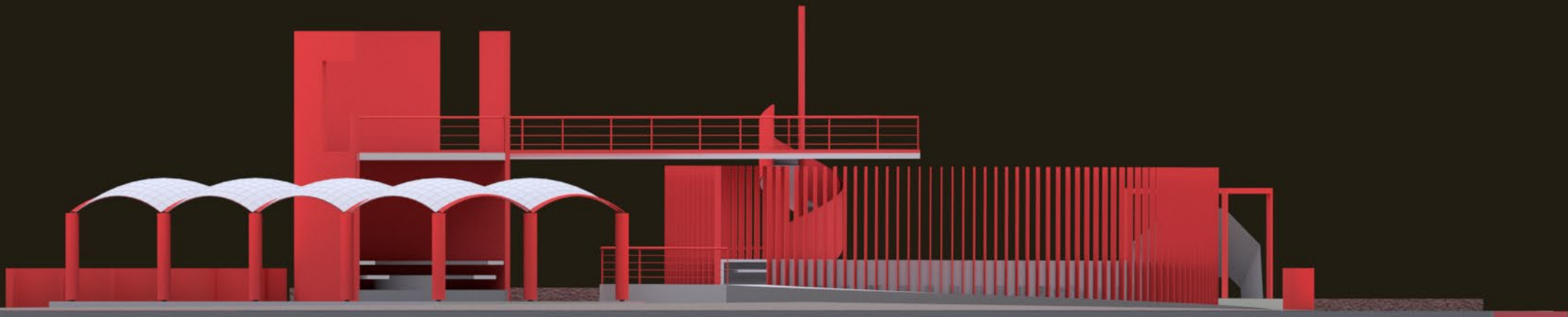
Artist in Residence. A local artist will be provided with a ‘pop-up studio’ and community lounge, and promote public engagement with the arts and contribute to a growing body of work produced by residents.





10 m

MEDIA ARTS SOUTH ELEVATION



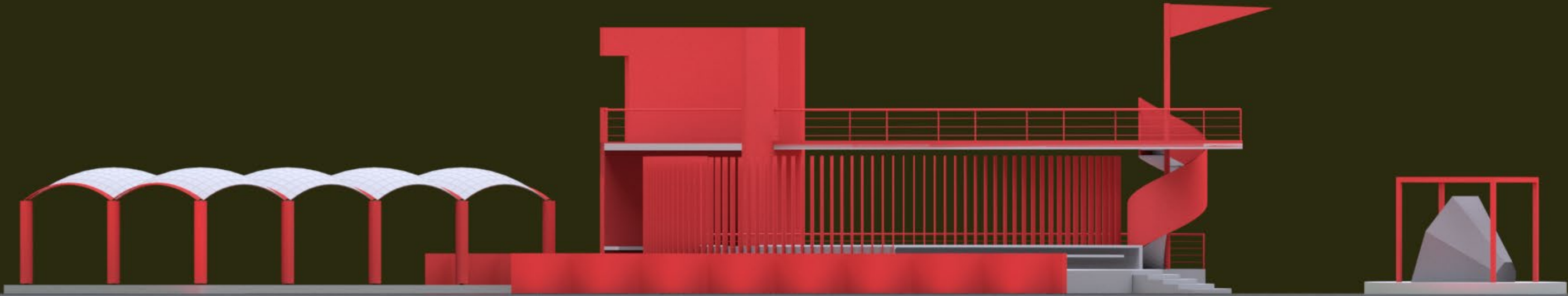
10 m

MEDIA ARTS EAST ELEVATION



10 m

MEDIA ARTS NORTH ELEVATION



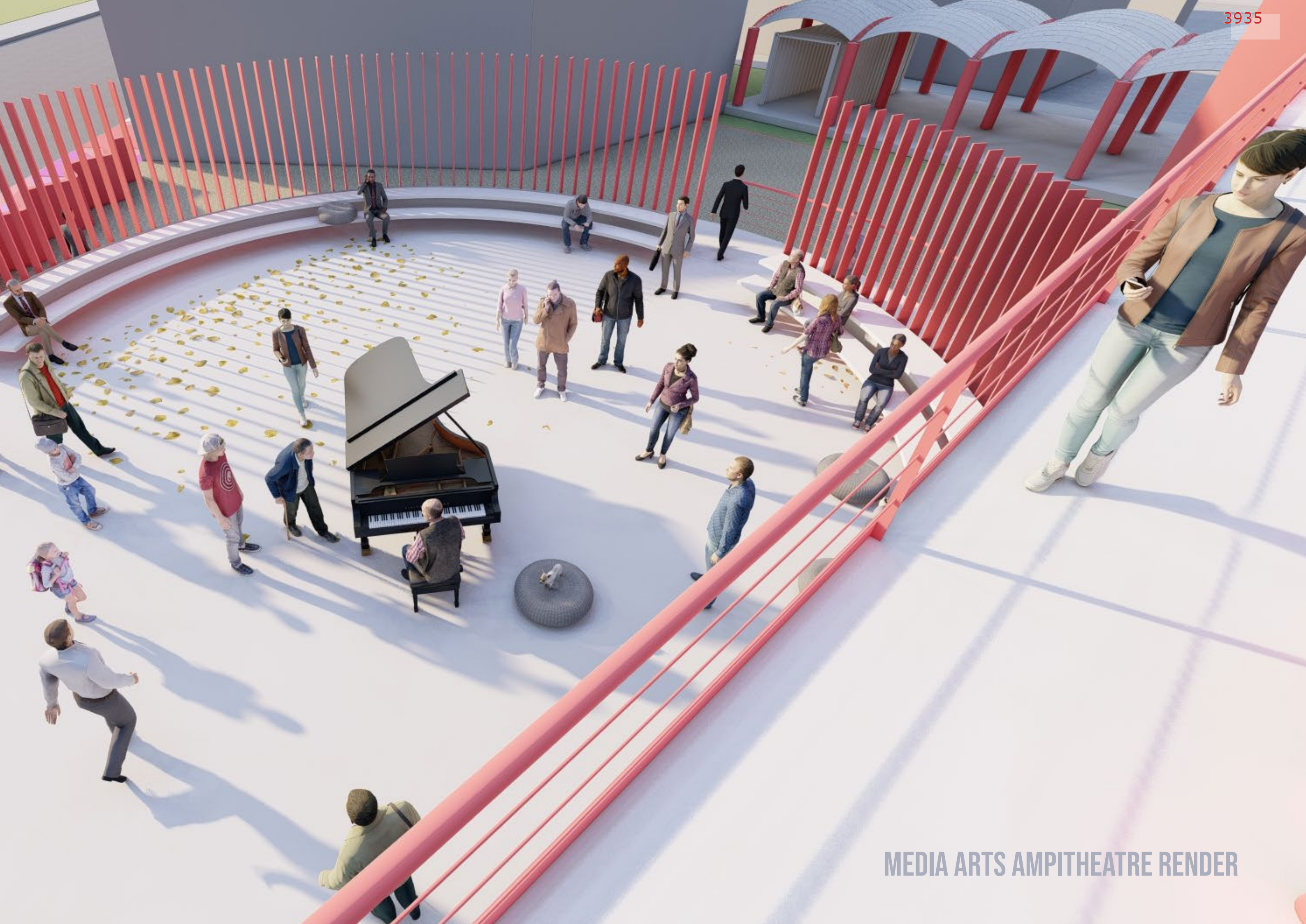
10 m

MEDIA ARTS NORTH ELEVATION





MEDIA ARTS RENDER - SPEAKER CORNER





1

3

2

4

5

3

7

2

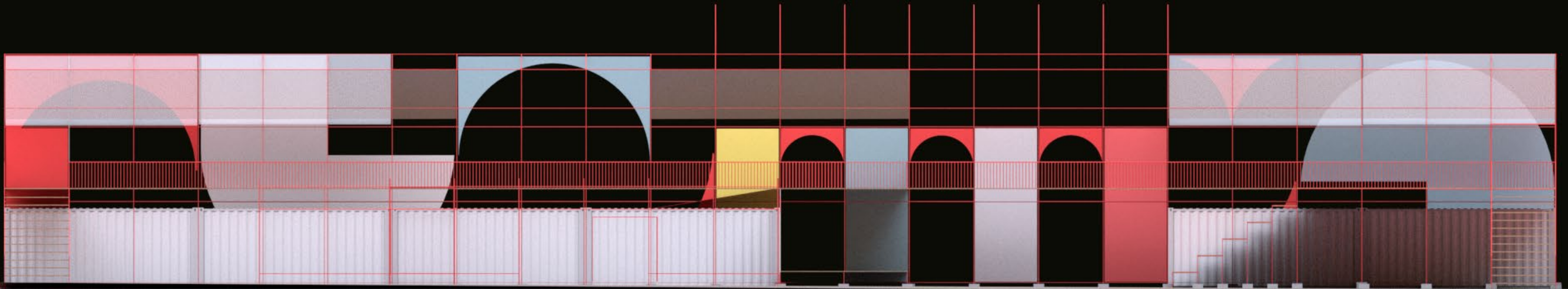
6

- 1. wheel chair ramp
- 2. stair to second level
- 3. platforme
- 4. stage
- 5. stage seating
- 6. storage container
- 7. flexible scaffold market area

10 m

STAGE & MARKET ZONE PLAN





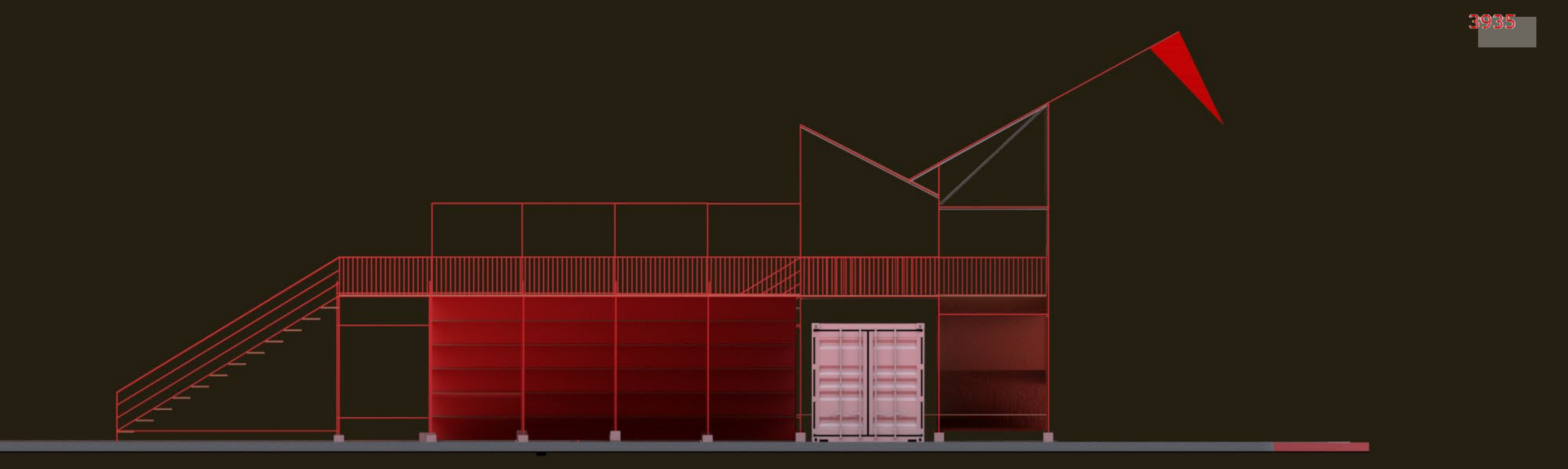
10 m

SOUTH ELEVATION - STAGE

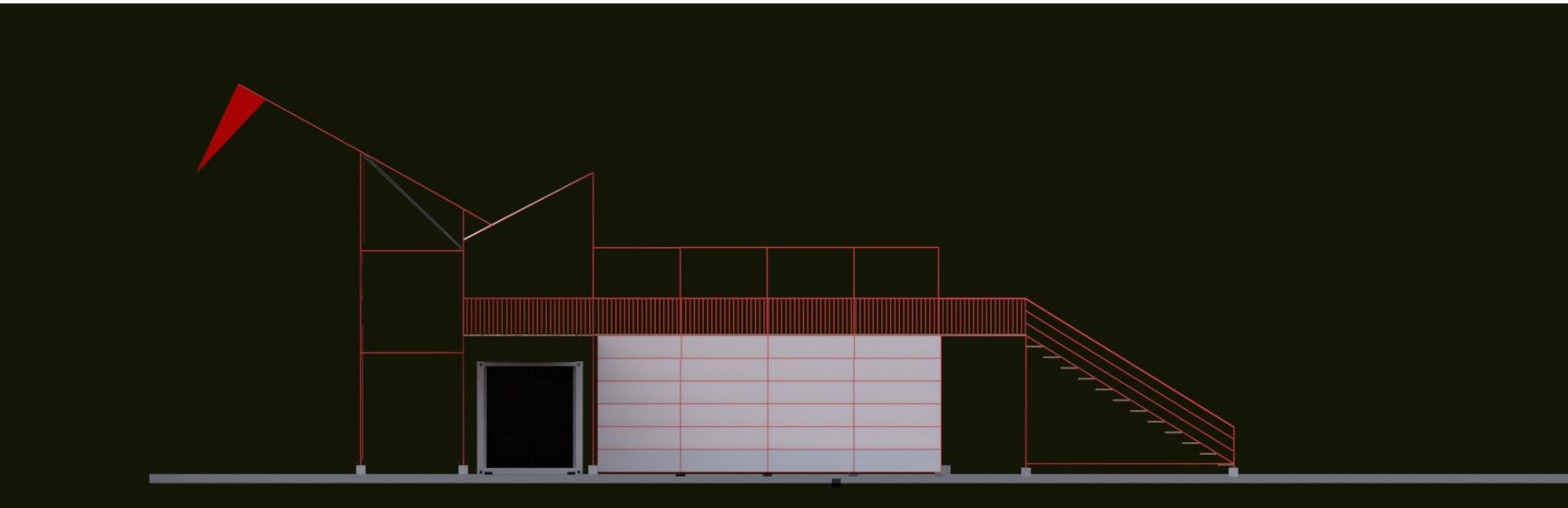


5 m

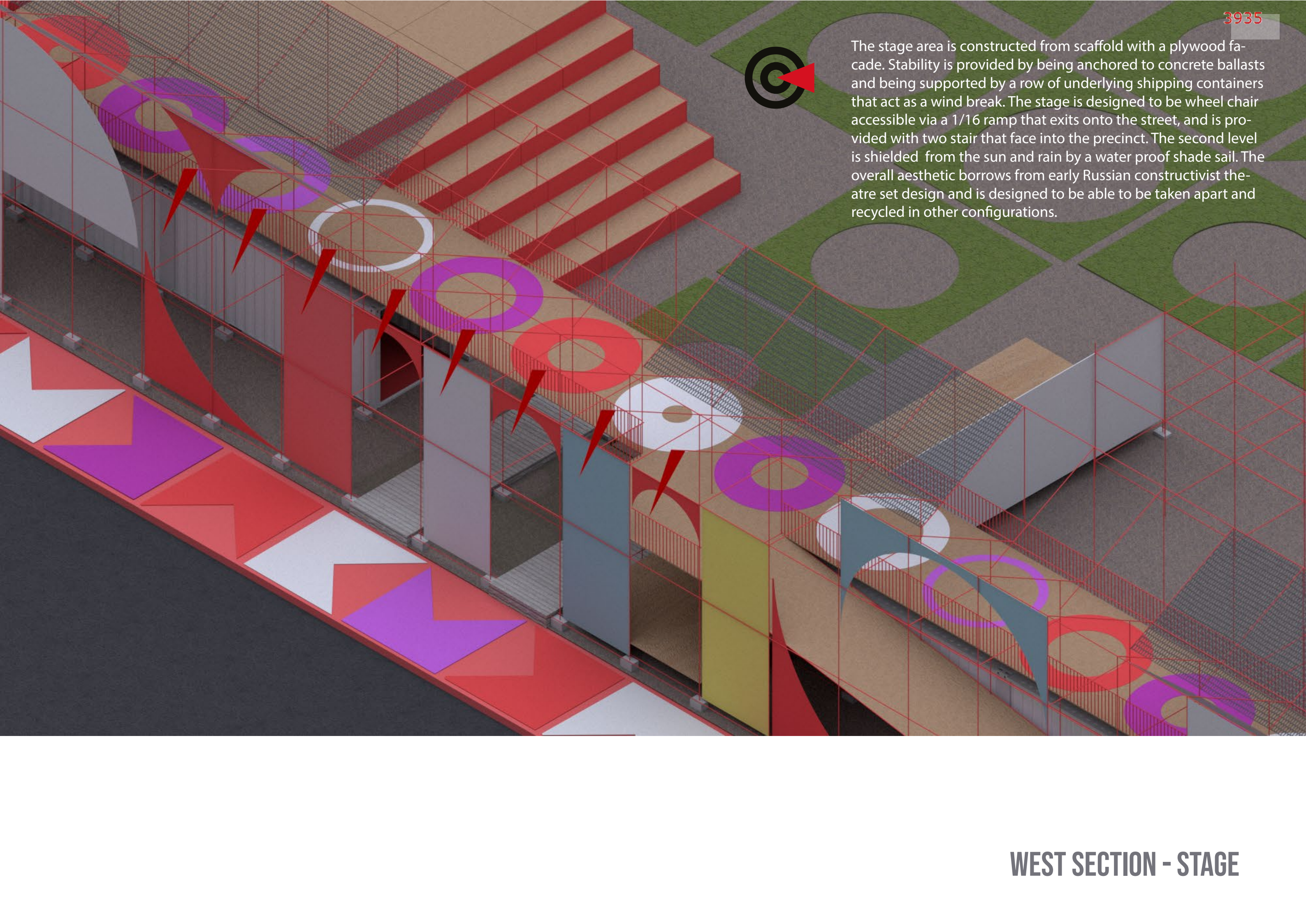
WEST ELEVATION - STAGE



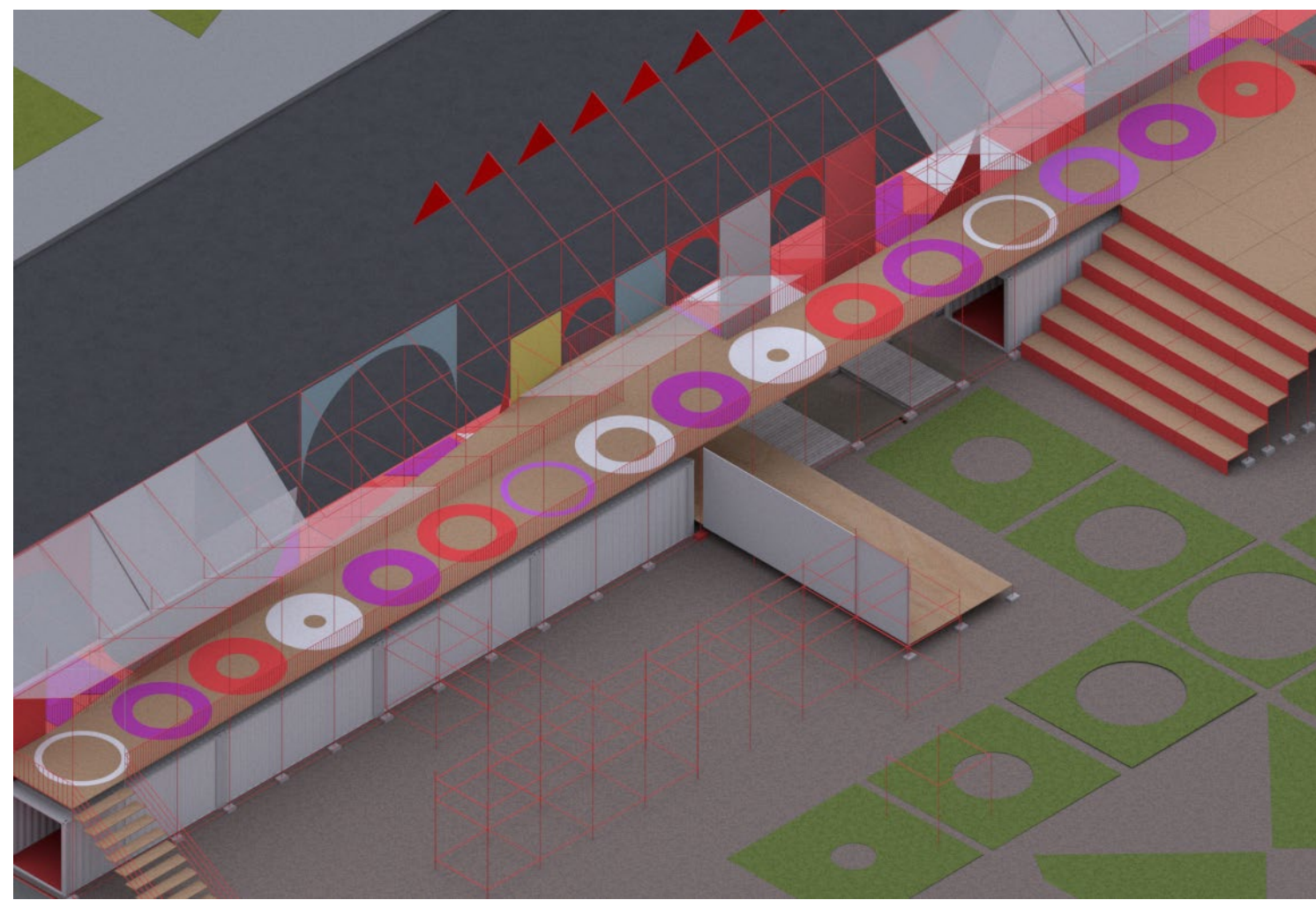
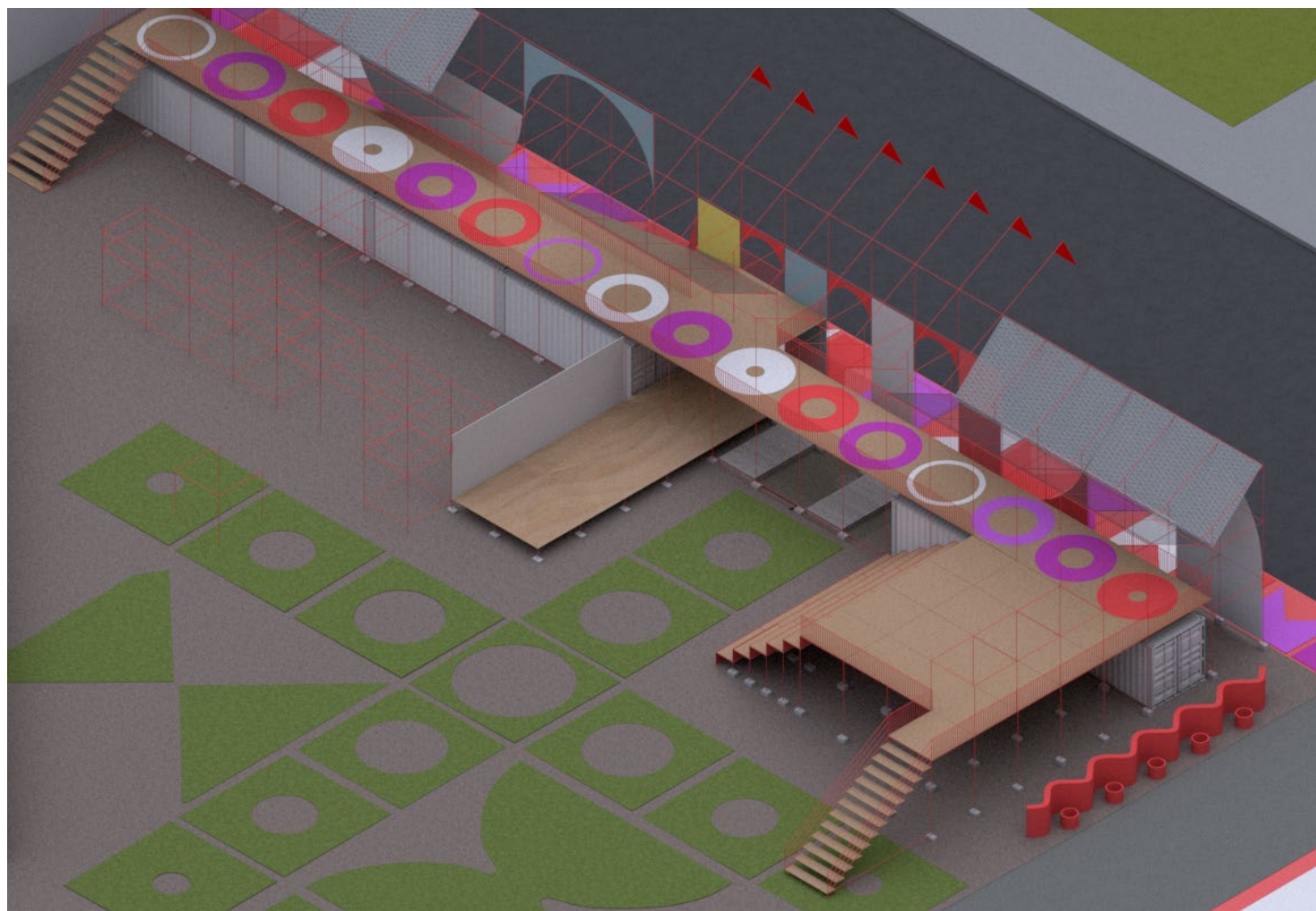
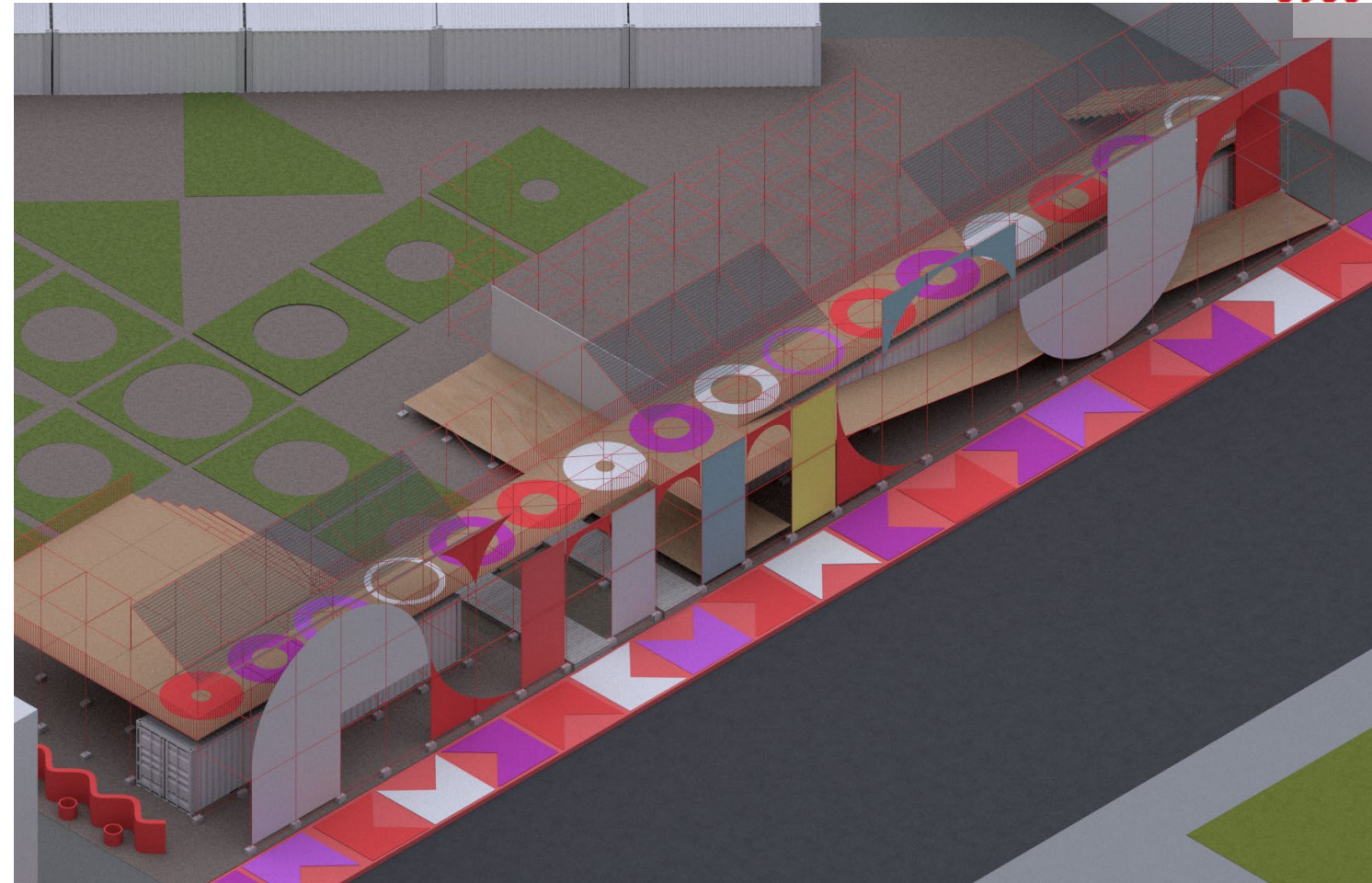
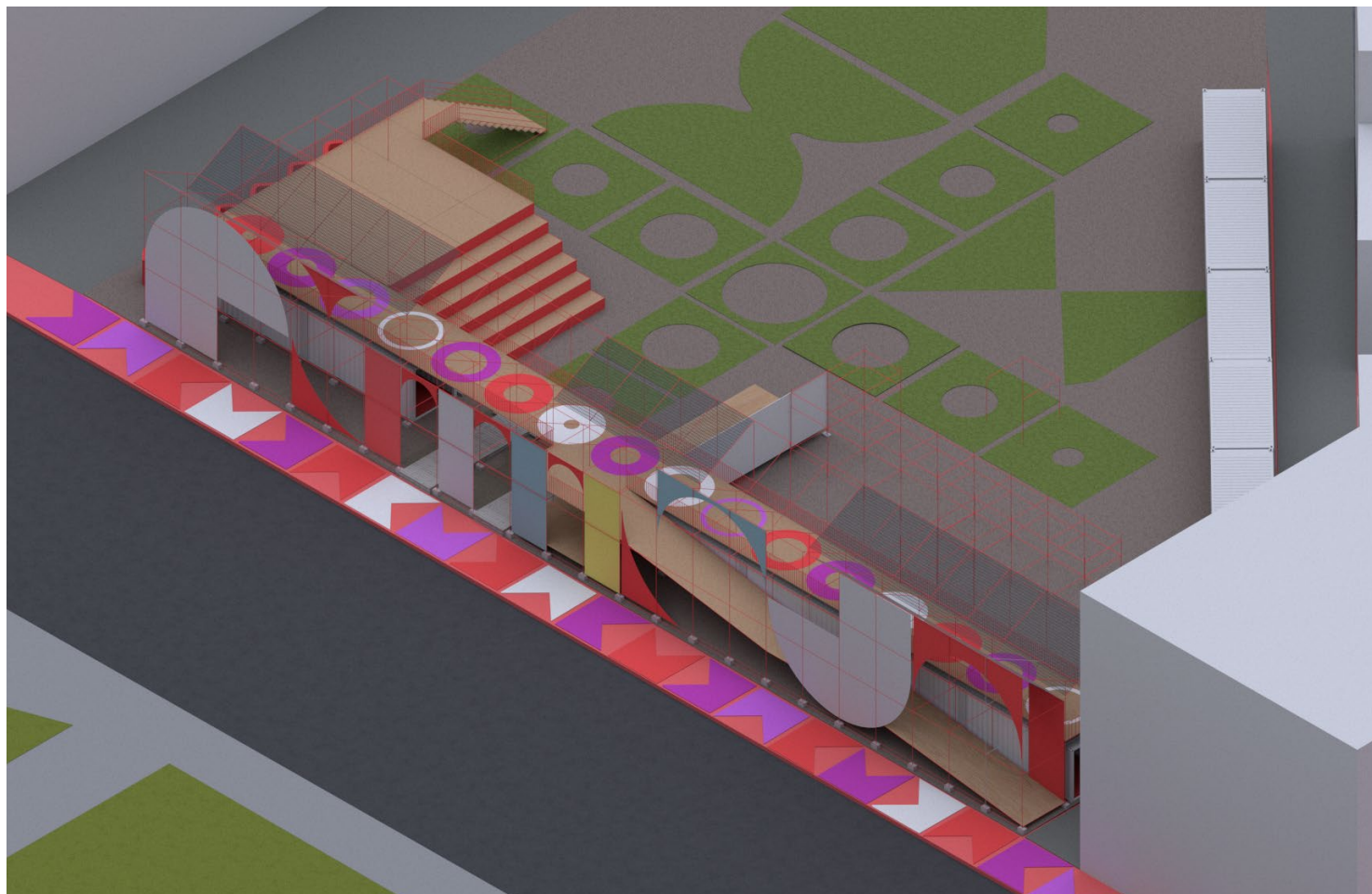
EAST ELEVATION - STAGE



WEST SECTION - STAGE

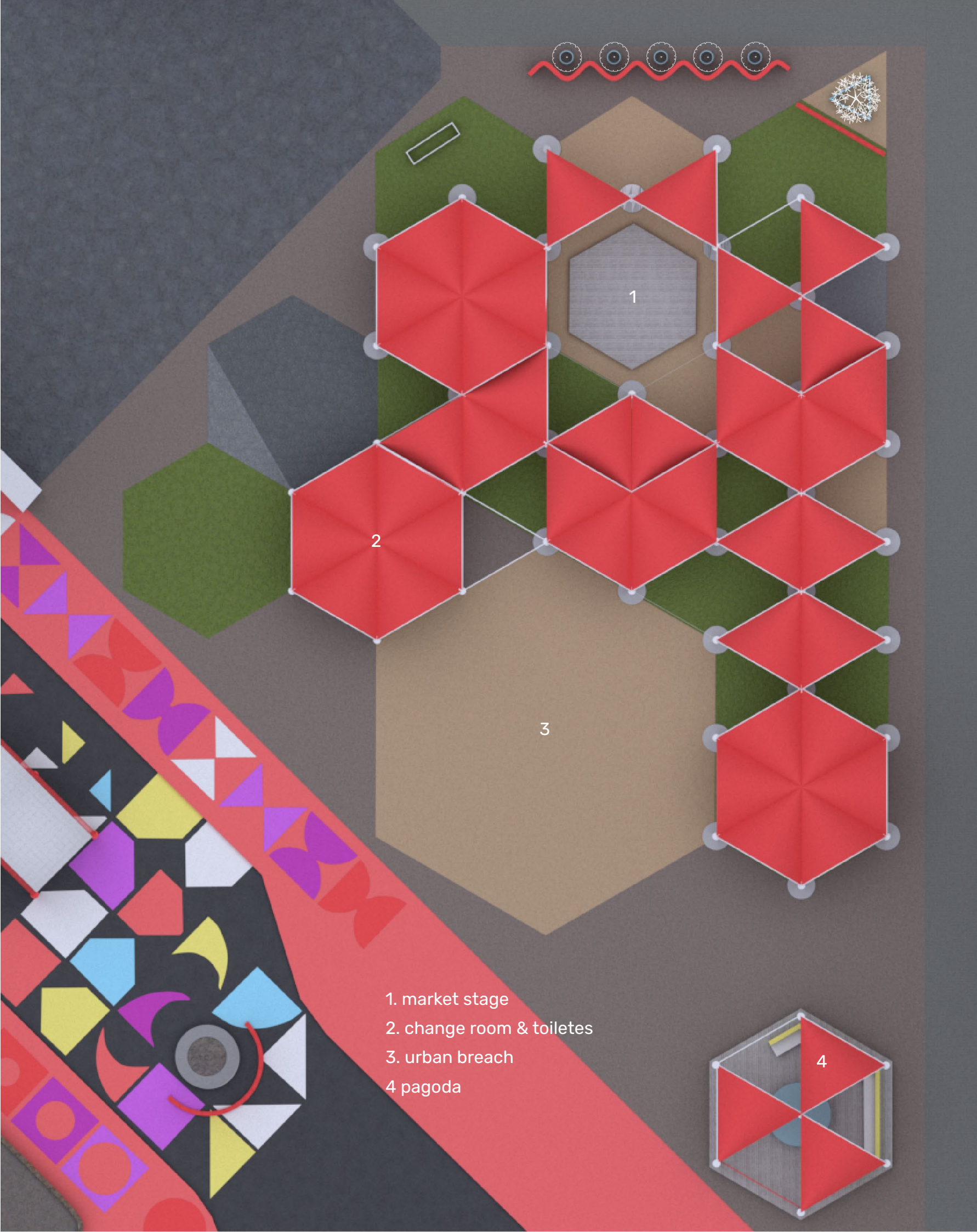
An aerial, isometric view of a stage set design. The stage floor is covered with a red grid. Various geometric shapes and colors are scattered across the stage, including red and purple triangles, white and purple circles, and a large white star. A red line indicates a ramp leading from the stage to the street. A target icon with a red arrow pointing to the center is located in the upper right. The background shows a green lawn with circular patches and a grey path.

The stage area is constructed from scaffold with a plywood facade. Stability is provided by being anchored to concrete ballasts and being supported by a row of underlying shipping containers that act as a wind break. The stage is designed to be wheel chair accessible via a 1/16 ramp that exits onto the street, and is provided with two stair that face into the precinct. The second level is shielded from the sun and rain by a water proof shade sail. The overall aesthetic borrows from early Russian constructivist theatre set design and is designed to be able to be taken apart and recycled in other configurations.



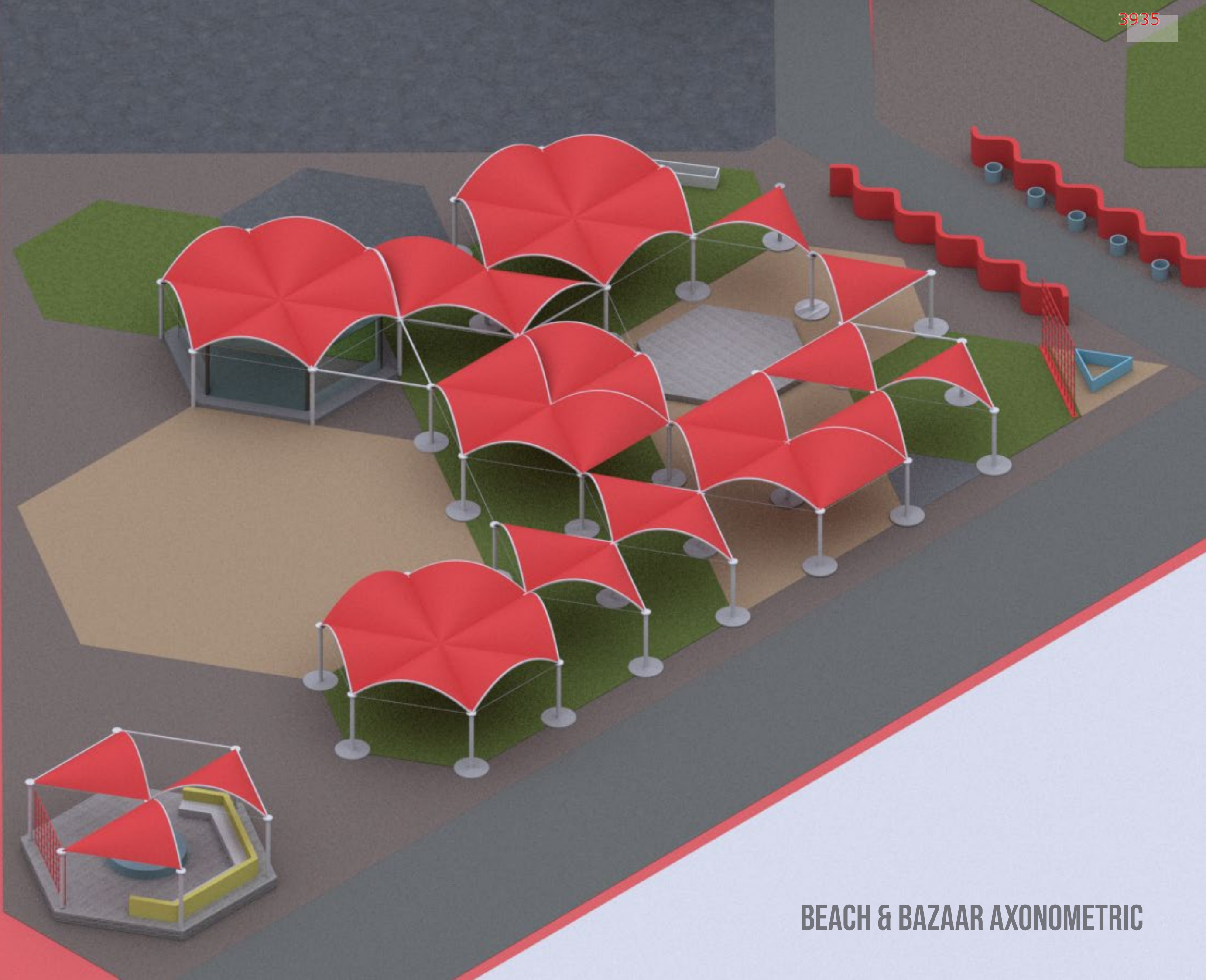


STAGE RENDER



The bazaar is designed to function as tenanted weekend market with a small music stage and a sanded area 'urban beach' that offers further options for urban games. This is planned as the final of the 6 phases and represents a semi-permanent option with anchored metal framed modular construction and plumbed toilet facilities which are otherwise lacking in the area.

BEACH & BAZAAR PLAN



BEACH & BAZAAR AXONOMETRIC



BEACH & BAZAAR RENDER



URBAN BEACH RENDER

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Carley **Last name:** Dove-McFalls

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No! Funding should not be going toward roads, as this primarily serves the environmentally and socially-destructive car industry. Funding must go towards climate change mitigation projects (cycle lanes, public transport, greening, etc.). I also support the arts centre receiving funding

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Rates must go up not only to provide some of the good existing services, but also to implement several much needed new projects. Although the rate increase seems high, it is not when compared back to 2013. Additionally, the Transport Committee for the LTP said that the rates would not even cover the baseline services that it currently engages in. Therefore, rates must significantly increase. Moreover, a third of the city are renters and therefore are not directly impacted by this increase.

Changes to how we rate - comments

The city vacant differential rates should be expanded to all commercial zones and car park development should be banned from qualifying as development. Development on this land must be green space, multi use buildings, community centres, or dense housing.

Fees & charges - comments

I support the introduction and increase of parking charges on all council owned parking as this will help fund other projects and discourage car use in a time that is critical for our planet. Privately owned car parks, such as Wilsons, must also be bought up by council.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

The council must provide green, stable, public service jobs and ensure the services it carries out continue to be carried out

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

No, too much money is going towards a useless stadium. Not enough money is going towards public and active transit and climate change mitigation More money needs to go towards community housing and ensuring neighbourhoods are walkable

Capital: Transport - comments

I would like to see more designated bus lanes, express buses from Lyttelton to the city centre, a cycling alternative from Lyttelton to the city centre. Safer pedestrian crossings must be implemented throughout the city Nor'West Arc must be finished by 2025 Northern Line must be finished by 2025 Wheels to Wings must be finished by 2025 South Express must be finished by 2025 Ōtākaro Avon River Route must be finished by 2025 A new north-east bus route must be finished by 2025

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Greening of streets, bus shelters, port hills and the banks peninsula

Capital: Other - comments

CCC must massively increase the number of community housing units it provides to 3,000 by 2025 and increase this number in the following years It currently spends 18 million to maintain roughly 2,850 units, and earns 16 million back; this means that the expense of community housing is small while the benefits are very high

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

the stadium

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

But also increase mitigation projects even more urgently as adaptation will only cost us more and more if we don't act to reduce the effects of climate change in the future.

Strategic Framework - comments

Te Tiriti Principles must be upheld despite the current national government in power.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

If they are returned to local iwi, I am in support. Otherwise, no, because these tend to go to money-grubbing capitalists

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The 60 consultation document is not reflective of the 500 page document (which also isn't complete, in my opinion...). The CCC must make its submission process much more accessible and do work to engage younger generations and marginalised voices in this submission process. This work is often done by other organisations, when it should be the council's engagement team that does this mahi. I support the submissions made by Generation Zero Ōtautahi, UC Climate Action Club, Greater Ōtautahi, School Strike for Climate, and Joseph Fullerton.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Zack **Last name:** Williams

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Tue 7 May eve

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

The number one cause of premature deaths in Aotearoa New Zealand is air pollution. Air pollution is attributed to 462 premature deaths in Christchurch in 2016 alone (Health and Air Pollution in New Zealand (HAPINZ) 3.0 study, published July 2022). Keeping the cycleways in the budget is a valuable part of a good plan to reduce air pollution (particulate matter (PM2.5) and nitrogen dioxide) from transport.

Capital: Libraries - comments

I love our libraries!

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Ben **Last name:** Stafford

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I believe the council should continue to provide funding to Te Matatiki Toi Ora The Arts Centre. There are many good reasons the Arts Centre should be financially supported by Council. Primarily council has a duty to support the Christchurch community in all its needs. This includes access to the Arts. The Arts centre provides an essential service to the community, importantly it provides Arts in a way that is accessible to everyone. This is not a business that can run at a profit, it needs support from many elements within the community, and Christchurch City Council should consider it a duty to play a role.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Michele **Last name:** Hollis

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I would like to see a specific climate levy, with money used for climate adaptation including preparation for the need for managed retreat in some coastal and flood-prone areas (eg lower Heathcote). I do not think the climate levy should be used for mitigation - that should be core to all spending decisions by Council that ewaulting emissions be low/zero.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

See comments below on Transport

Capital: Transport - comments

Within the transport portfolio, I strongly support investment in active transport infrastructure, especially safe routes to schools, completion of the major cycle routes, and lower speeds. As a New Brighton resident, I strongly support the completion of the Pages Rd bridge/Gateway to New Brighton project, and the MCR along Pages Rd to/from New Brighton. New Brighton has the potential to become a strong 'resort' in its own right, and already the local bike shop reports people staying out in New Brighton who wish to hire bicycles to travel into the central city for sightseeing. Full completion of a commuting MCR combined with the full recreational pathway along the Avon-Otakaro green spine, will open up great opportunities. In the meantime, I would like to see better signage of existing paths as we often bump into visitors on bicycles over summer trying to find their way onto red zone paths.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Keep up the dune restoration! As a New Brighton resident I know how vital this is to the physical survival of our community in the face of sea level rise.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Love the New Brighton library

Capital: Other - comments

Keep future proofing infrastructure for climate change. We will spend more later if we don't build it in now.

Event bid funding - comments

I do not agree to bidding for the Commonwealth Games - expensive folly, nostalgia politics.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

It makes sense to spend money now getting prepared for climate changes to come.

Strategic Framework - comments

I support the outworking of a vision for a strong community in New Brighton by CCC investing in the mall redevelopment as a safe, welcoming, friendly place for people to meet.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Bottom line for residential red zone in any part of the city is that it would be an utter betrayal to sell those back into residential use. Other uses I'm fine with.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I work one day per week for Te Matatiki Toi Ora The Arts Centre, and three days per week for one of the tenants. In my experienced, The Arts Centre has made great strides in adapting to the post-quake reality and in building community. I note that officers have advised councillors that the centre could put on more mainstream/crowd-pleasing shows, which surprises me as I think the programming is already pretty mainstream. Councillors should also bear in mind that venues at The Arts Centre are relatively small -- The Great Hall is often too small for smash hits to play in. I also note that officers suggest the centre could do more to increase footfall. I would invite councillors to look at the wider context for footfall -- the effect of the rebuild plan with its precinct nature has been to shift activity to east of the river - the arts centre is attempting to adapt to this new reality partly by aligning itself with the health precinct via the Health Technology Centre. More broadly, don't expect single institutions to swim against a tide while making that tide stronger -- every time you encourage more greenfields development, downgrade active and public transport in the city centre, continue to enable landlords to use their central city property as gravel carparks (while others invested in parking buildings), or give in to NIMBY pressure, you make it harder for places like The Arts Centre which need a greater concentration of people living, working and playing around it.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Molly **Last name:** McKinstry

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

For more information about the Draft Long Term Plan see the [Consultation Document](#).

1.1.1

Overall, have we got the balance right?

I would like to see more targeted rates towards big companies, and more funding for climate action.

Rates

For information about Rates see [page 39 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.2.1

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean **a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?**

Don't know

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways includes staff salaries, and maintenance and running costs such as electricity and insurance.

For more information about Operational Spending see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.7

Are we prioritising the right things?

No

1.2.6

Comments

I think you should increase rates for big companies

Capital Programme

In this LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%).

For more information about the Capital Programme see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.4.1

Are we prioritising the right things?

Don't know

More investment in adapting to climate change

Our district faces diverse climate hazards, from rising sea levels to more frequent extreme weather events. At a high level, we're spending \$318 million over 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation, and \$1 billion over 10 years on projects that directly help us adapt and build our resilience. We could bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million annually that is currently proposed to start in 2027/28. This would accelerate the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme and boost overall community preparedness and resilience.

For more information about adapting to climate change see [pages 51 and 52 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate our grasp of the climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

1.5.2

Should we create a climate adaptation fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 - it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

For more information about our community outcomes and priorities see [page 15 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

I support the submissions of UC Climate Action Club and School Strike For Climate. I support the submission of Joseph Fullerton (age

Future feedback

1.6.2

For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

Yes.

#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
3940	Molly McKinstry	I go there almost every weekend, use all the shops. My whole family and friends rely on the art centre. It's why we love chch

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Georgina **Last name:** Stanley

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Smith Street Community Farm Trust

What is your role in the organisation:

Manager

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Mon 6 May am Wed 8 May am Wed 8 May pm Fri 10 May Fri 10 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

There have been too many cuts to scheduled cycle way and active transport improvements. With the increased density of our inner city suburbs, such as Philipstown, Charleston, Linwood, Waltham and Woolston active transport to local amenities needs to be maintained and enhanced to enable safe movement through their respective neighborhoods. Finding ways to develop funding schedules that support community organizations to be more resilient to change. Change happens not just from funding cuts but because of the unforeseen needs of communities. The increased density in our neighborhood as well as the cost-of-living increase means we now support a neighborhood three times the density we had three years ago. Supporting communities' organizations that are seeing rapid increases in neighborhood density to enable us to welcome new residents and support their need to put down roots and connect to their neighbors.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Investment in core infrastructure is never going to be any cheaper than now.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

29076 – SW Charlesworth Drain (LDRP 531) cuts funding to the Linwood canal/city outfall drain urban stream renewal. With the increase density we are seeing in the areas around this canal /open drain, there is no better time than now to continue with the naturalization of the outfall drain. Particularly from Ensors Road through to Hargood Street this is a heavily used active transport network as well as a deteriorating concrete canal. The improvement, naturalization would make for water quality, ecological habitat, and overall liveability for the neighborhood greatly outweighs the financial cost of this long over due restoration.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

As a community food resilience trust we strongly support the integration of fruit and nut trees into parks planting, with particular focus on community parks and parks adjacent to schools. Recreational harvesting and the impact of having kai accessible in our local parks has a measurable impact on those who are food insecure.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

29076 – SW Charlesworth Drain (LDRP 531) Naturalization of the Linwood canal / city outfall drain to assist in the management of climate change.

Strategic Framework - comments

Opening up funding to communities that are experiencing rapid intensification. The change in residential density has impacts on both new residents and existing residents, supporting community organizations to grow with their communities.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

If the sections are adjacent to existing reserves or doc reserves, then they should be incorporated into the reserve.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

This seems like a local community board decision rather than a question for LTDP


Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

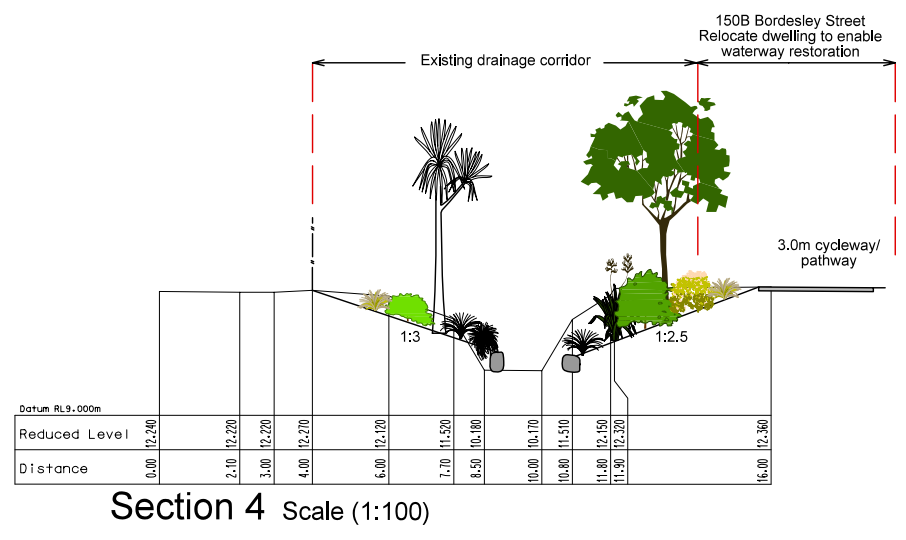
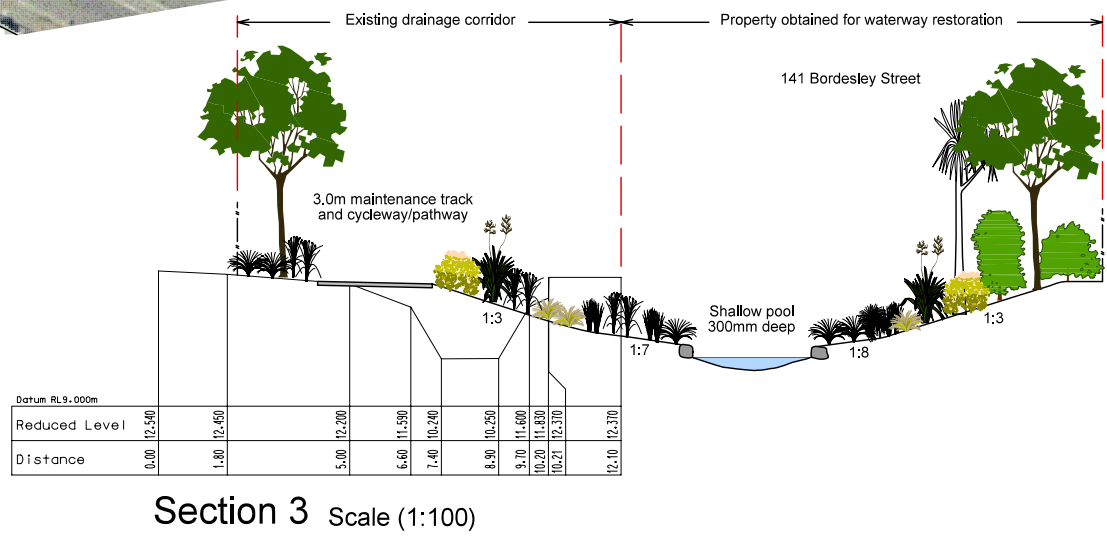
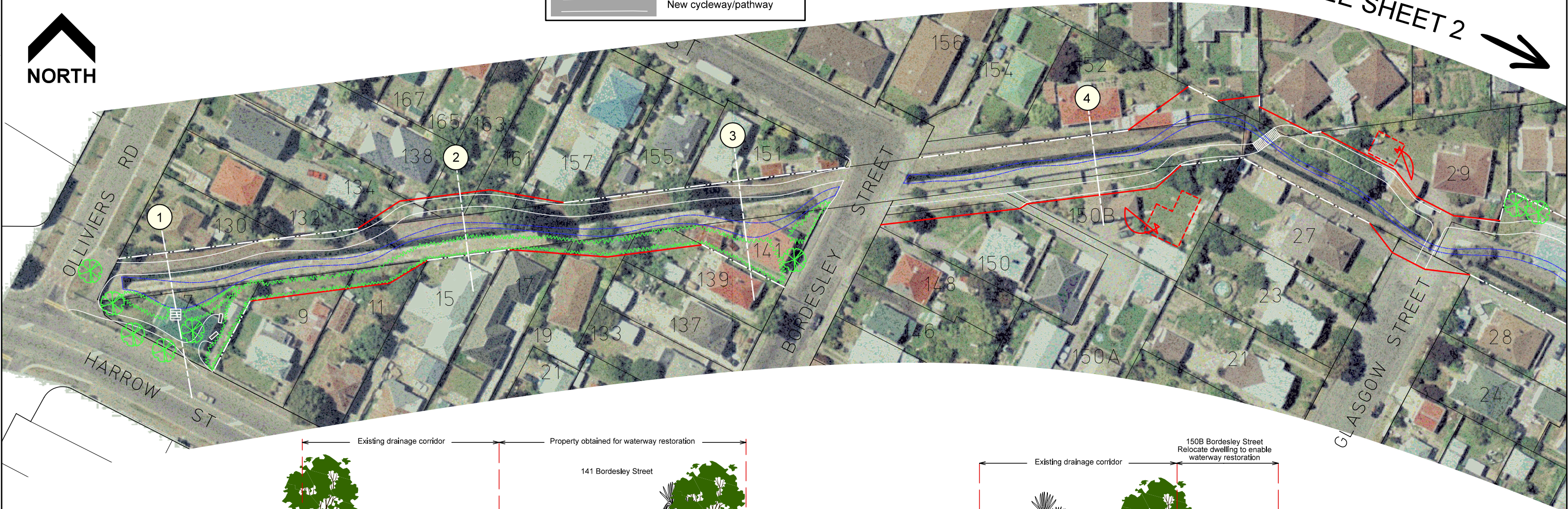
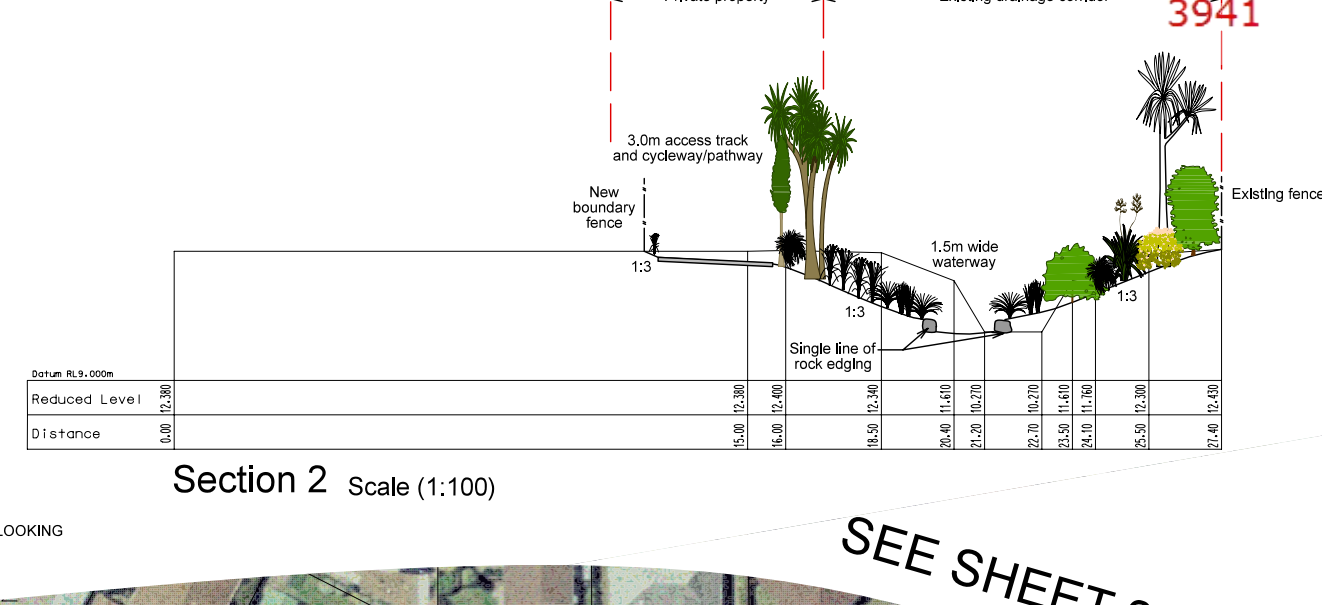
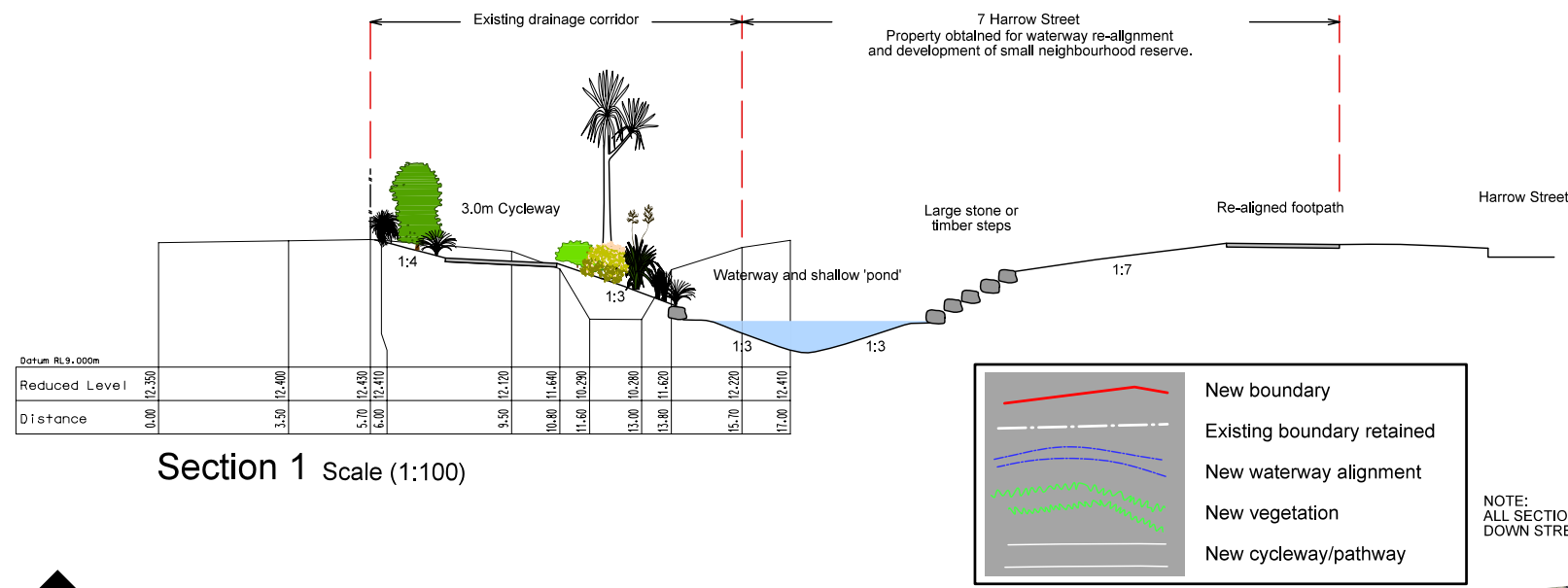
I might not have managed to navigate this from well, but we wanted to take the time to advocate for a Linwood Park Master plan. Due to the increase density of local residents and users of the park it would seem prudent to have a overall plan for all the improvements to allow for a more holistic and encompassing usage for the new and emerging stake holders. We are also wanting to support the continued improvements to our water ways in particular the 22 Million allocated to the Opawaho water way and its tributaries- with particular focus on replacement of open waterways.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	LP064306 (3)



DATUM	BENCH MK.	DESIGNED	A. CUTLER	SIGNED	DATE
SURVEY FB		DES. REVIEW			12/2001
SURVEY LB		DRAWN	P. MILLAR		12/2001
CONSTR. EB		DRW. CHECK			
CONSTR. LB					
SDR FILE					

APPROVED
DATE / /



PROJECT TITLE
CITY OUTFALL DRAIN:
HARROW TO ST JOHNS STREET

DRAWING TITLE
DRAFT PROPOSALS
FOR A SUSTAINABLE
WATERWAY

FILE NUMBER LP-0643-01	ORIGINAL SHEET SIZE A1	SCALES 1:500 1:100
DRAWING & PROJECT NUMBER 024202/01 L01	SHEET OF 6	

SEE SHEET 2



New boundary

Existing boundary retained

New waterway alignment

New vegetation

New cycleway/pathway

NOTE:
ALL SECTIONS LOOKING
DOWN STREAM

Obtain No. 30 Glasgow Street for waterway re-alignment and restoration

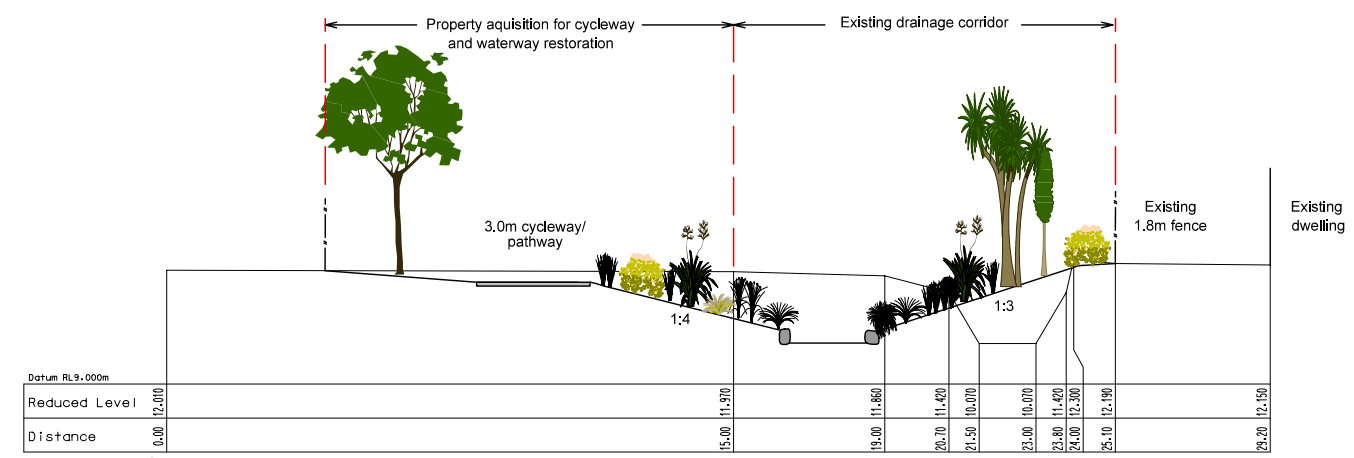
161 Aldwins Road. Property obtained for waterway restoration and cycleway. Spare land may be on sold or retained for enhancement.

New entrance to Linwood Park presently being developed.

New entrance to Linwood Park (Re: Development Plan #023792)

SEE SHEET 1

SEE SHEET 3



Section 5 Scale (1:100)



DATUM	NAME	SIGNED	DATE
BENCH MK.	A CUTLER		12/2001
SURVEY FB			
SURVEY LB			
CONSTR.EB	P. MILLAR		12/2001
CONSTR.LB			
SDR FILE	© COPYRIGHT CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL		

APPROVED	DATE
	/ /

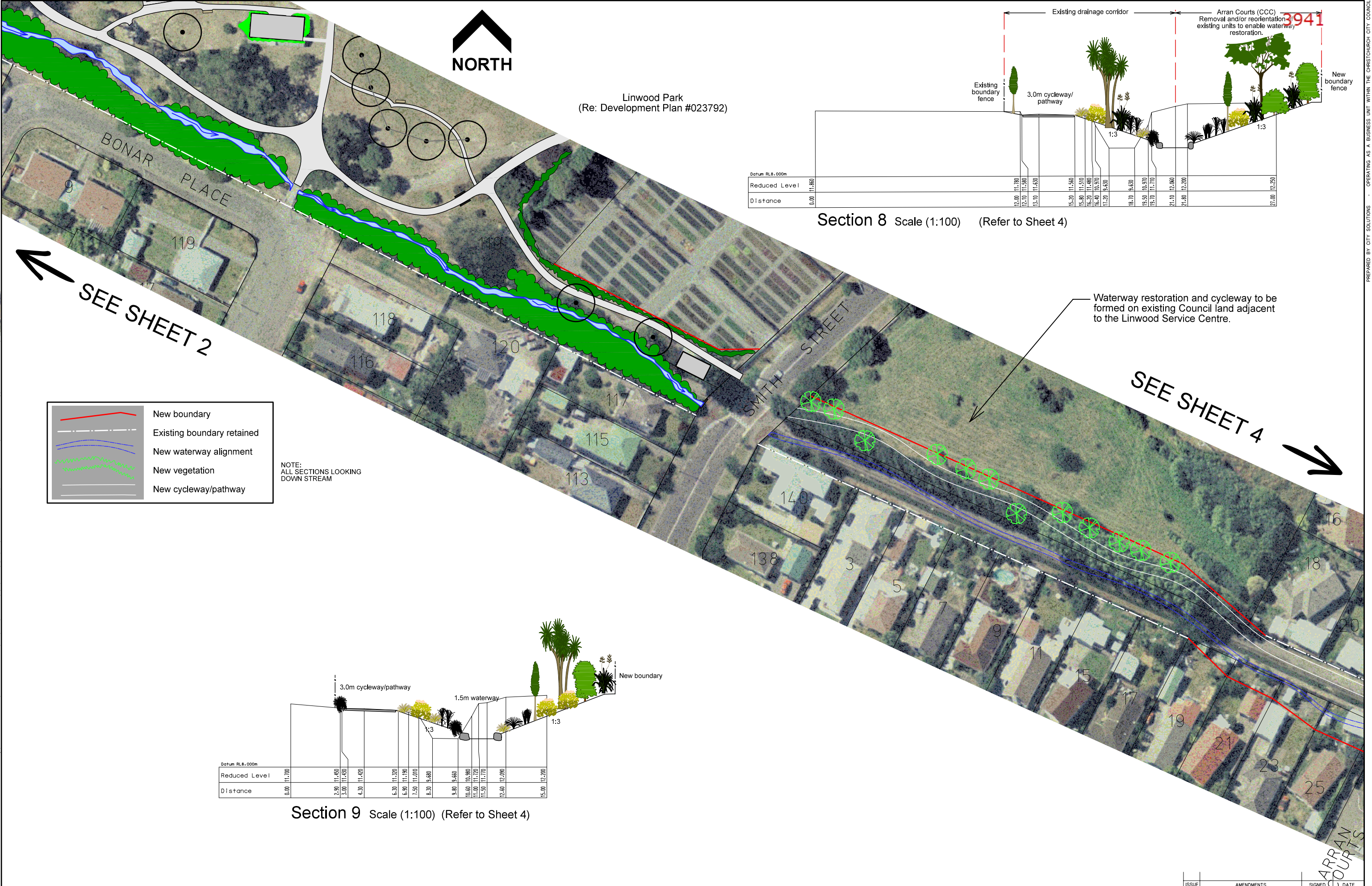
CLIENT

CHRISTCHURCH
CITY COUNCIL - YOUR PEOPLE - YOUR CITY

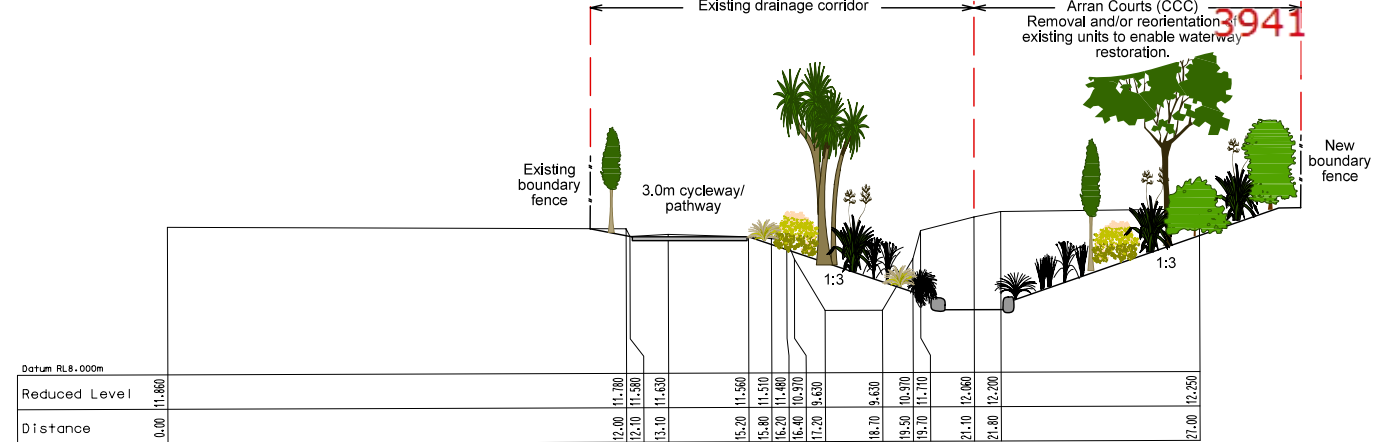
CITY OUTFALL DRAIN:
HARROW TO ST JOHNS STREET

DRAFT PROPOSALS
FOR A SUSTAINABLE
WATERWAY

FILE NUMBER	ORIGINAL SHEET SIZE	SCALES
LP-0643-02	A1	1:500 1:100
CONTRACT NUMBER	SHEET	
DRAWING & PROJECT NUMBER	024202/01 L02	
		OF 6



Linwood Park
(Re: Development Plan #023792)

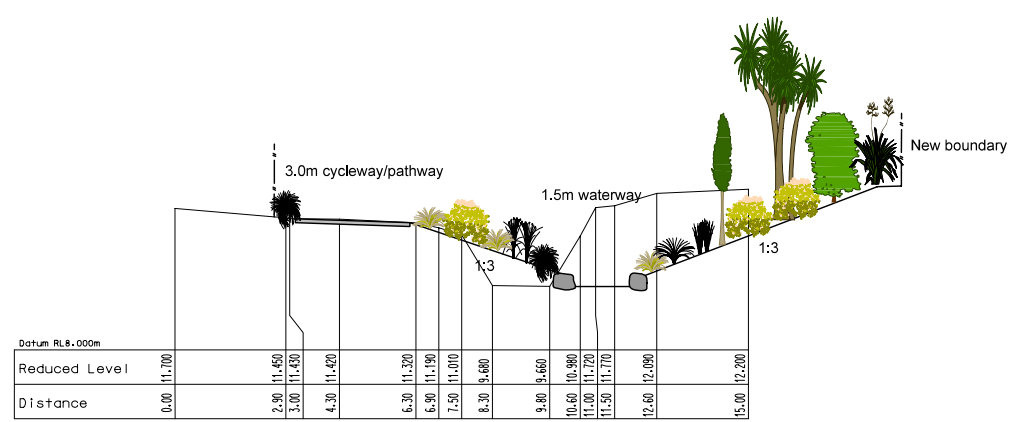


Section 8 Scale (1:100) (Refer to Sheet 4)

Waterway restoration and cycleway to be formed on existing Council land adjacent to the Linwood Service Centre.

- New boundary
- Existing boundary retained
- New waterway alignment
- New vegetation
- New cycleway/pathway

NOTE:
ALL SECTIONS LOOKING
DOWN STREAM



Section 9 Scale (1:100) (Refer to Sheet 4)



New boundary

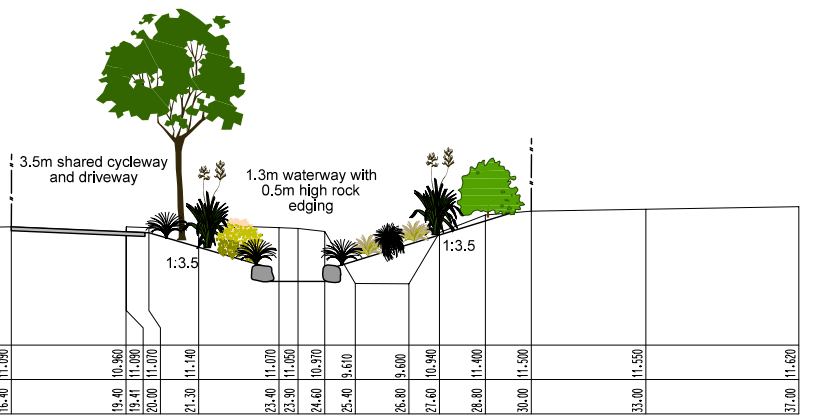
Existing boundary retained

New waterway alignment

New vegetation

New cycleway/pathway

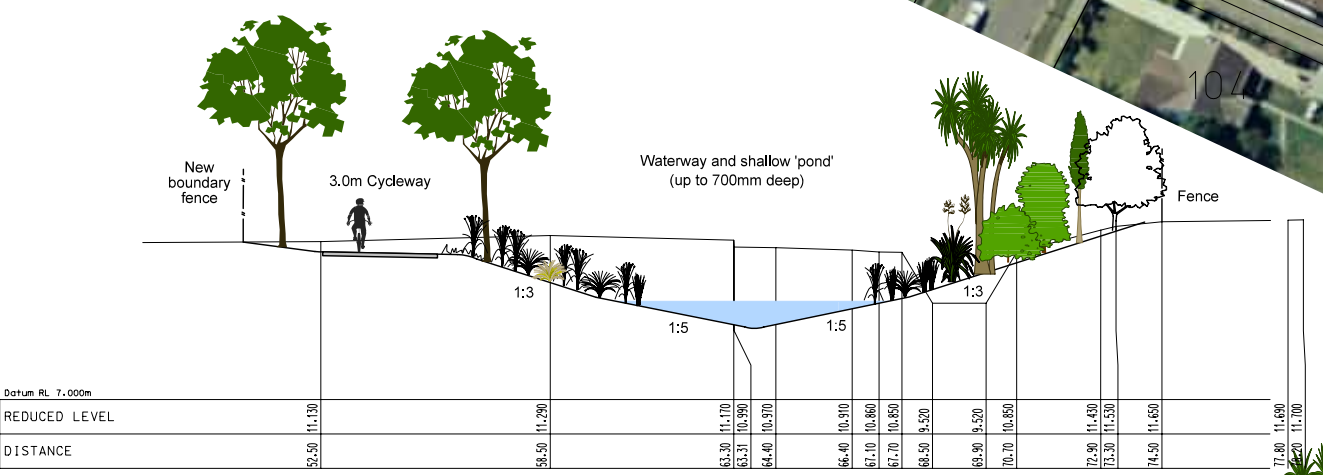
NOTE:
ALL SECTIONS LOOKING
DOWN STREAM



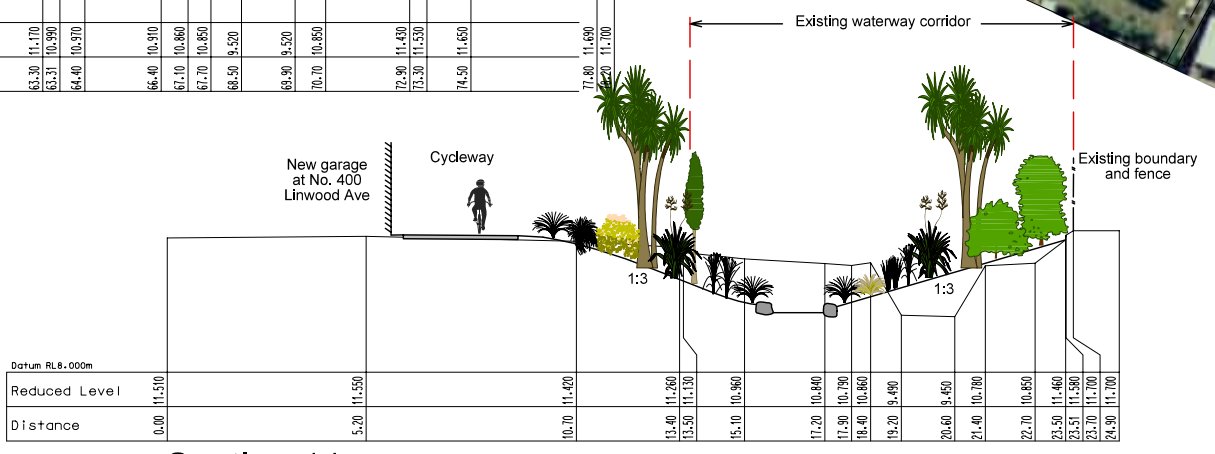
Section 9A Scale (1:100)

SEE SHEET 3
Refer to Sheet 3
for sections 8 & 9

SEE SHEET 5

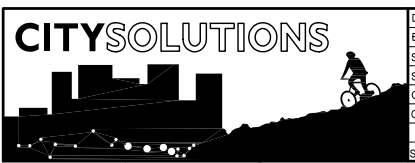


Section 10 Scale (1:100)



Section 11 Scale (1:100)

Refer to Sheet 5
for section 12



DATUM	BENCH MK.	DESIGNED	A. CUTLER	SIGNED	DATE
SURVEY FB		DES. REVIEW			12/2001
SURVEY LB		DRAWN	P. MILLAR		12/2001
CONSTN. EB		DRW. CHECK			
CONSTN. LB					
SDR FILE					

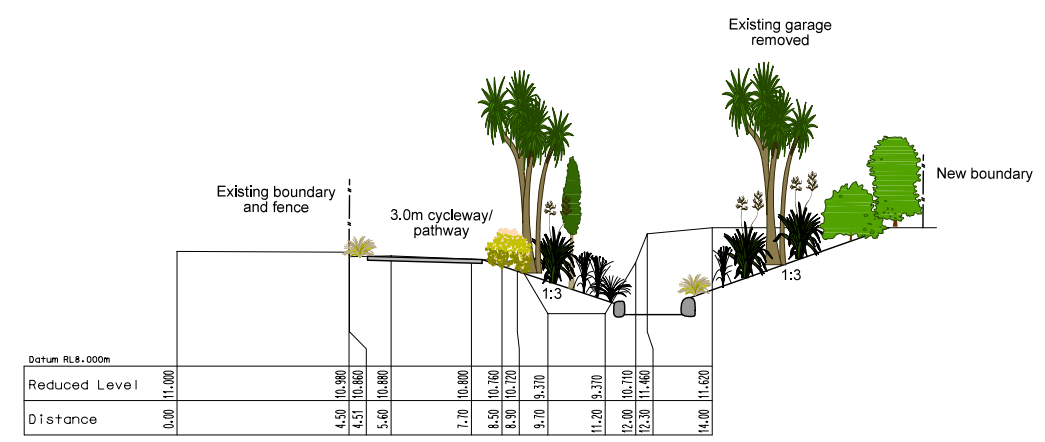
APPROVED
DATE / /



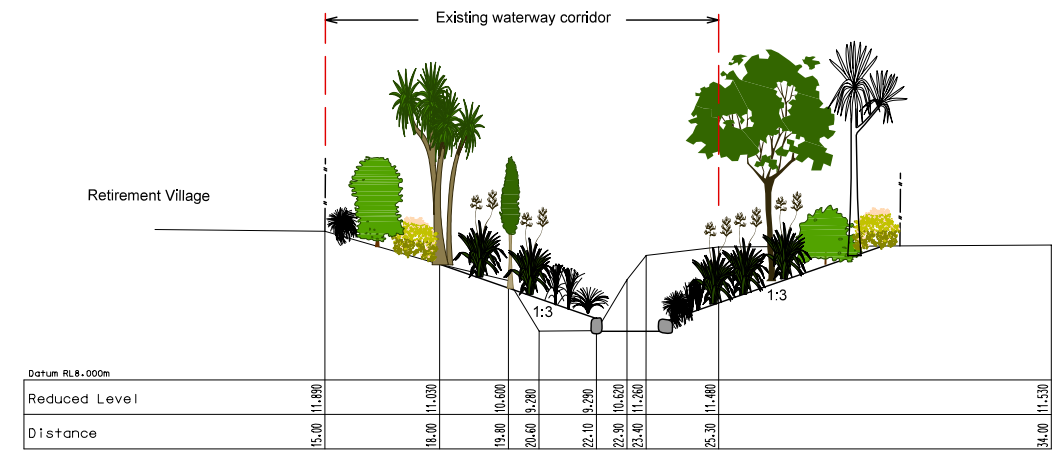
PROJECT TITLE
CITY OUTFALL DRAIN:
HARROW TO ST JOHNS STREET

DRAWING TITLE
DRAFT PROPOSALS
FOR A SUSTAINABLE
WATERWAY

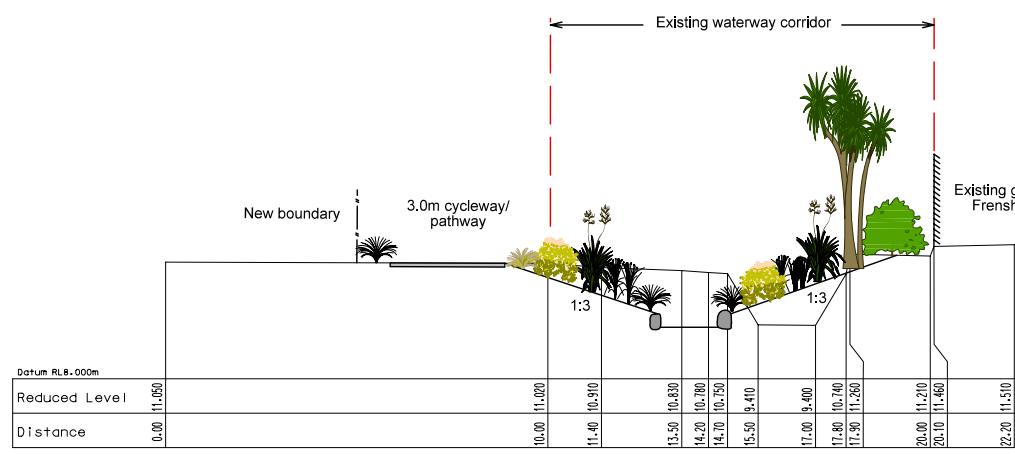
FILE NUMBER	ORIGINAL SHEET SIZE	SCALES
LP-0643-04	A1	1:500 1:100
CONTRACT NUMBER		
DRAWING & PROJECT N		
024202/01 L04		OF 6



Section 13 Scale (1:100)



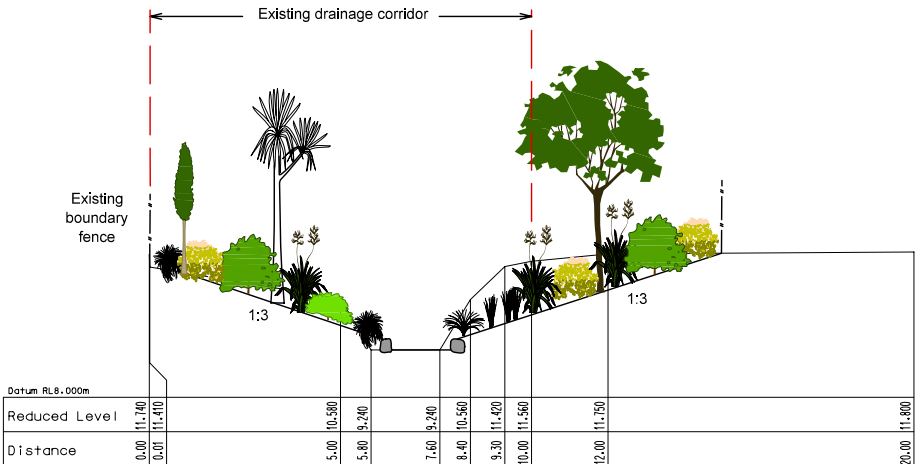
Section 14 Scale (1:100)



Section 12 Scale (1:100)



SEE SHEET 5



Section 15 Scale (1:100)

New boundary

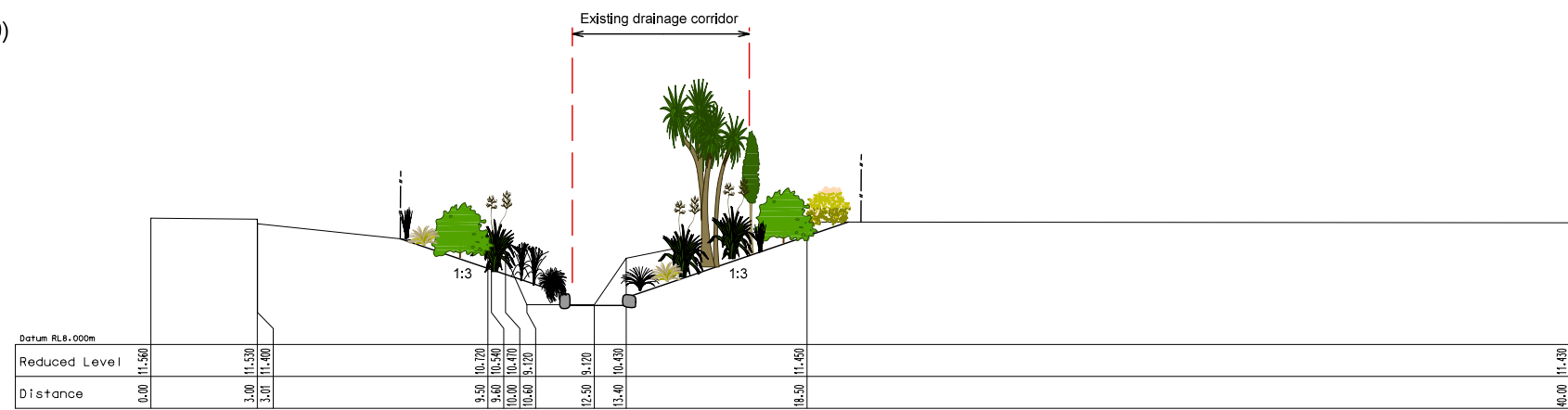
Existing boundary retained

New waterway alignment

New vegetation

New cycleway/pathway

NOTE:
ALL SECTIONS LOOKING
DOWN STREAM



Section 16 Scale (1:100)



CITY SOLUTIONS

DATUM	BENCH MK.	DESIGNED	DES. REVIEW	DRAWN	DRW. CHECK	NAME	SIGNED	DATE
		A. CUTLER		P. MILLAR				12/2001
								12/2001

APPROVED
DATE / /

CHRISTCHURCH
CITY COUNCIL - YOUR PEOPLE - YOUR CITY

PROJECT TITLE

CITY OUTFALL DRAIN:
HARROW TO ST JOHNS STREET

DRAWING TITLE

DRAFT PROPOSALS
FOR A SUSTAINABLE
WATERWAY

FILE NUMBER	ORIGINAL SHEET SIZE	SCALES
LP-0643-06	A1	1:500 1:100

DRAWING & PROJECT NUMBER

024202/01 L06 OF 6

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Soongseok **Last name:** Yoon

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I believe that the rates increase should be quite similar to follow and support.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I don't know about that exactly.

Fees & charges - comments

If the charge might be quite expensive, people will not use the parking lots. I agree with the introducing parking charges, but it should be kept very reasonable.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

I don't know the exact price.

Capital: Transport - comments

To adjust and control the number of parking in the city centre, public transport should be supported.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Keeping the heritage and other environment can be connected with the high number of traveller and visitor to Christchurch.

Capital: Libraries - comments

I believe that libraries are very helpful to the younger and other people who want to get information via books.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

No.

Capital: Other - comments

No.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Reviewing the original facilities should be done. I saw a parking machine nearby the botanic garden was broken by the unknown. It might give a feeling to others that worrying about the safety.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

no.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

no.

Strategic Framework - comments

I don't know that.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

it seems be alright.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I don't know.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I think it should be renovated by adding some buildings nearby there.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

No. I just hope the funding and grants should be used for the good future.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Maria **Last name:** deSilva

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I believe the Arts Centre is a huge part of Christchurch's heritage and deserves attention, funding and support.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Rates are always increasing. The council doesn't seem to listen, or to care about what the population of Christchurch actually wants. And then we pay for that lack of recognition through increased rates.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Again, see my previous comment

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Where is the money going to go?

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

As long as it doesn't affect my rates, lovely!

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I don't believe it was advertised widely enough.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Lyn **Last name:** Dawson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Average rates - comments

No more vanity projects such as the stadium and water sports centre, especially when built on unsuitable land. Not another cent to the Anglican cathedral. Corporate welfare - why should ratepayers pay to have major entertainers and sports events come to Chch? Apart from a short benefit for hospo, does anything get returned to the council coffers? (Yes, I love attending some of these events)

Changes to how we rate - comments

Supporting the above.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Te Kaha is a vanity project, no more please. Waste - we need to do better, not creating it would be a start, so working with industry groups intensively could be beneficial.

Capital: Transport - comments

Include potential bus stops in planning so that developers meet the cost. I'm mindful of a new subdivision in Awatea Road where a little bit of footpath has been laid and, despite this being a bus route, lacks any provision for a future bus stop. The nearest stops are several hundred yards away and in one direction there is no path. When revising bus routes find out where the people living nearby work, shop or play sport etc. It would help indicate demand.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Glad to see that CCC will be using its own staff for park and reserve maintenance. They will be able to take pride in their work and results should be better for everyone.

Capital: Libraries - comments

A vastly undervalued resource.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Still a lot of work needed to get people to understand that we need to look at what we are buying or doing can be changed to prevent a lot of waste. See earlier comment about working with industry groups.

Capital: Other - comments

Development contributions rather than rates should be used for new footpaths, a fenced dog park in the south west and safer crossings. They should also be used to fund community centres (as they once were) so that people in new suburbs can socialise and meet locally - this is also essential for Civil Defence.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

See earlier remarks about corporate welfare.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Planning, planning, planning. If climate change adaption is built into planning we don't have to spend later.

Strategic Framework - comments

Tree canopy - pardon my scepticism, but this is being lost at an alarming rate as developers bulldozed everything in their path. Time to stop it and make them incorporate existing trees in their plans. People need local. As well as green spaces we need community centres so people can have inclusive and equitable access to the centres of their neighbourhoods. These used to come from development contributions and should do so again. They are vital for wellbeing, possibly more so than sports grounds for many groups. They are also key resources for Civil Defence as we saw in 2023 in Auckland and Hawkes Bay.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

If they are not being used or likely to be used ownership should be passed on.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Do it. Communities need their community centres.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Callum **Last name:** Snell

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No Because too much money is being spent on road maintenance which encourages car dependency and leads to a burn pit of money going towards road maintenance. Because not enough money is going towards climate mitigation projects. We believe more money should be going into funding public and active transport and mode shift from personal vehicle use towards active and public transport. The plan, as it currently stands, would not reach the emission goals of the CCC (halved by 2030) and still focuses on continued growth. Too much capital allocated to road maintenance Need to invest in cycle infrastructure which requires little maintenance and has numerous active health and environmental benefits Increasing use of active transport and public transport reduces wear on our roads Insufficient investment in climate mitigation and adaptation.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Because if we do not increase our rates to keep up with the current levels of service, our city will be worse off in all aspects and people would lose their jobs. We need to continue investing in active/public transport infrastructure, climate mitigation projects and climate adaptation projects such as new stormwater infrastructure, as not doing so now will impact future generations.

Changes to how we rate - comments

In a nutshell, land owners who own vacant lots in central city pay extra rates (City Vacant Differential). If one improves the site (e.g., turning it into a green space, building mixed use residential buildings, etc.), then the rates get reduced/remitted. However, land owners can get around these higher rates by building temporary carparks at ground level. The CCC plan to extend these higher rates for vacant land to the commercial cores in Linwood Village, New Brighton and Sydenham, and to the commercial core of the Banks Peninsula in Lyttelton. The city could increase its revenue (to then fund projects with climate justice in mind) by 1. extending the vacant differential rate change to the entire city; 2. banning car parks from being considered for remission, and 3. increasing the City Vacant Differential multiplier of the standard general rate (it currently stands at 4.523).

Fees & charges - comments

I support the idea of introducing parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, given that this area is well connected by active/public transport links. The approximately 620 carparks would generate \$2 million a year (based on \$4.60 for three hours). Parking charges should increase around the city for on street/ground level only parking owned/provided by council. This can help discourage car use and help force a mode shift.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Because if we do not increase our rates to keep up with the current levels of service, our city will be worse off in all aspects and people would lose their jobs. We want our rates to go towards green council jobs and services that help communities that have been pushed to the margins of society.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Because too much money is going into roads that serve primarily cars (carriageway renewals are getting >10 times more funding than footpath and cycleway renewals).

Capital: Transport - comments

Transport is Christchurch's highest emitting sector at 54% of gross emissions. (details here: <https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/Environment/Climate-Change/Christchurch-Greenhouse-Gas-Emissions-Inventory-Financial-Year-2023.pdf>). We therefore believe a lot more of the spending in the transport capital spend programme must support a mode shift towards active and public transport (e.g., transferring more road space to becoming designated bus lanes, increasing the distance of protected bike lanes, etc.)

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Science suggests we are past the point of mitigation. The least we can do is put money into adaptation. It's more expensive to 'put the ambulance at the bottom of the cliff' and pay for recovery without adaptation and mitigation

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

We need cycle lanes, a reinvigorated central city, pubs and bars open later without noise restrictions, green spaces, and investment in climate mitigation and adaption!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Dave **Last name:** Kelly

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Needs more emphasis on climate change. A practical step in this regard is faster progress on the major cycleways.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital: Transport - comments

The major cycleways program has been a real game changer for our family. My wife and I both now cycle from Beckenham to the University for work, because we can use separated cycleways in Roker St, Church Square, Hagley Park, Matai St and through Riccarton Bush. I have long been a cyclist but my wife would not cycle without these safer facilities, and increasingly I also avoid busy roads. The separated cycleways are beginning to link up which means they are starting to become a really viable safe alternative. They also represent perhaps the most effective cheap way that the Cit Council can facilitate reducing emissions. But unfortunately it seems that cycleways are seen as an easy target when something needs to be changed to save money. Given the total transport budget is \$1.6 billion, it is very unwise to delay cycleways (which reduce motor traffic by modal shift) instead of delaying larger more expensive roading projects.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

As a country and a planet we have been putting this off for far too long.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Stefanie **Last name:** Innes

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Absolutely NOT,

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Trim from the top, some of those at the top are earning and spending way too much. I know because I work with some of the employees. A lot of money is wasted in the council.

Changes to how we rate - comments

You rate poorly and I'm so disappointed. I voted to have you in and I choose wrongly.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital: Transport - comments

You are wasting again so much money on things that the public don't want.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Roading the stupid and ridiculous spending like the bike way by Hagley Park, the roading by Harewood (Bishopdale New World).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for

our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Fay **Last name:** Brorens

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Long Term Plan 2024 CCC Thank you for the opportunity to contribute, thank you to staff and councilors who came to public meetings. Meeting our needs and wants now will be expensive - I support a rate rise. Putting work off will not help. Council must take biodiversity loss, water pollution and climate breakdown seriously. Create a Climate Resilience Fund - everything is going to be much harder in the future, Bring money for climate forward (\$1.8m is not much for a city this size) Engage with coastal communities The red zone - focus on biodiversity - make it accessible & fun (the school projects are wonderful) - restoration of nature is vital and will be ongoing work for future generations - cat free? The Alpine Fault - community awareness and organisation is important - tsunami organisation, who ensure every one is safe? Water pollution & the cities aquifers Pressure government and ecan to lower nitrogen fertilizer pollution in the water that leaves farms, it is not OK to risk the water the city relies on. I would like to see Healthy Streets, pocket parks, community gardens & community centers. It is important local groups are consulted - there is so much conspiracy and I think the fear and lack of trust is highly problematic I don't want assets sold. If they are not currently used perhaps they could be rented out. Gifting the Yaldhurst Memorial Hull to the Residents Association seems to be a good community choice. I'm unhappy that former owners of Red Zoned land are not being given first choice of purchase. Transport - costs a lot. Used by most. Mode choice is vital More scooters and bikes (as well as many cars) it is safer with the lower speeds. Reliable fast public transport is required. RMT for Rolleston and Rangiora areas. Parking in the Botanic Gardens - yes I think a charge is OK provided it is modest (\$4.60 for 3 hours) Cycleways are required because there are a lot of cars. Good footpaths are required. keep trying to improve design and cost effectiveness for footpaths, kerbs, roads and cycleways. Cycleways for the East are lacking - please get these going. Should we bid for events? It seems strange to me. But yes we want a vibrant city and we want facilities to be used. I do worry about events in the Marine Mammal Sanctuary I am very pleased with our (no or low cost) Public Libraries, Pools, Parks and Art Gallery. Great work. Public libraries are an important way that CCC can support the less well off. They provide a clean safe space that is usually comfortable and a suitable temperature.. Computer, printing & copy services, books, newspapers, free events for very young children. Urban density. Add to our flat city Trees, bushes, flowers, tussocks. Allotment gardens? Mini community gardens I see retail places that require cars still being built - not sure about that. Plan for community gathering places. There is strength in community. (vital as oil becomes less available. It is not finite and burning any fossil carbon is toxic - a long term plan should acknowledge this. I appreciate the world we currently live in is all about oil and the energy gain from oil is amazing.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Mostly yes. It is important we move to more public transport and less individual cars soon.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I urge caution. We all know land becomes more expensive with time. Perhaps the parks can become biodiversity rich - this would be great. Land banking is problematic.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I guess it depends on costs. But then if sold I would like to formers owners give first right to purchase. I knwo the work done will lift the price.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes. This community is committed.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

see first comment.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Cameron **Last name:** Paintin

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Please continue to support cycleway programme rollout even if Government reduces the funding allocated to cycleways. The Quarrymans cycleway has made my commute from Halswell to CBD much safer, but when I commute from Burnside to CBD it is not that safe

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

A climate adaption fund created now for increased costs related to climate change in the future is an obvious thing to do, much like a saving for retirement

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Yes start it

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes do it

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

It should be demolished, it would require significant investment to make safe and is not fit for purpose in the modern day. It should also not really be heritage given it was constructed in 1954.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Steph **Last name:** Walker

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Christchurch Arts Audience Development Trust

What is your role in the organisation:

member

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Fri 3 May am Mon 6 May am Wed 8 May am Thu 9 May Fri 10 May

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Christchurch Arts Audience Development Trust are pleased to see arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi Māori funding streams have a modest increase in the LTP. If we reflect on the key community priorities and outcomes we can see a clear role for our sector yet we do not see any clear increases in resourcing beyond a modest funding increase. Over the next four years, some major creative infrastructure will open to the public and become available for use in the arts, creative and cultural sector; including dance and movement studios at Parakiore, the new theatre soon to be home to TheCourt, and Te Kaha, a venue for the big events, including concerts and festivals. We are concerned that our (largely) under-resourced organisations will not be able to afford to utilise these spaces to drive community engagement in arts culture and heritage without more substantial resources being available - whether that be through more funding for organisations, or substantially subsidised rates available at venues around Ōtautahi.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

Having major infrastructure finally open to the public is incredibly exciting and offers great opportunities. However, we need to set these new resources up for success. If increasing the bid funding means less likelihood of these new venues requiring further funding from the Council at the expense of other smaller spaces, places and organisations then we believe this investment should be made. We would, of course, prefer that this bid funding be directed towards music and other creative/cultural events. Increased events of this nature, alongside a plan to promote the city's other cultural attractions, would benefit both visitors and arts organisations.

Strategic Framework - comments

Thank you for acknowledging the importance of arts, creativity, culture and ngā toi Māori in our city by making one of the 4 community outcomes about Ōtautahi Christchurch being “a cultural powerhouse city”. We also see our sector contributing to at least 3 of the 6 strategic priorities. There is no doubt that arts & culture help build our role as a leading city. If the Council is serious about this, then building infrastructure is not enough and nor is a CPI-reflective funding increase. We need more investment in organisations and collectives so that they can continue to deliver world-class events, festivals and other engagement sessions and attract the talent this sector deserves to come, and/or stay in Ōtautahi Christchurch.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Christchurch Arts Audience Development Trust is a collective of individuals, representing many of our city's arts organisations. The Christchurch Arts Audience Development (CAAD) Steering Group was set up in 2012. The group is representative of many of Christchurch's key arts genres and has the aim of creating a platform for all of the city's arts organisations to better engage with their audiences. We support any Council infrastructure and activity that brings artists and audiences together more readily. Organisations represented on the steering group are: Canterbury Museum, Christchurch Symphony Orchestra, SCAPE Public Art, WORD Christchurch, the Court Theatre, CoCA, Showbiz, Isaac Theatre Royal, MAP - Movement Art Practice, Jolt Dance, the Christchurch Arts Centre and more. While members also include representatives from Toi Ōtautahi, Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū and ChristchurchNZ, none of these representatives provided advice or opinion towards this submission.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Robert **Last name:** Simpson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, am very concerned reducing funding for venues such as the Arts Centre will damage the vibrancy Christchurch has worked so hard to rebuild since the Earthquakes.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Amenities, Venues etc are what brings richness to our city. As a reformed Auckland who was an active musician while venues disappeared, once they are gone that's it, gone for good.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

The thing with Te Kaha is it is intended to hold big commercial events to make money off Cantabrians, that should stand on their own. It isn't really for the community

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes, it's an eyesore at present and it would be great for something to come of it.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Hamish **Last name:** Oliver

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I strongly believe that the Long Term Plan must support The Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora - this organisation is a very important one to the city heading into the future. Even just logically, with no thought of the significant role it plays in the cultural life of the city and country, it doesn't make sense to not support it (future running costs being picked up by the CCC / ratepayers. I'm a full-time lecturer at UC's Digital Screen Campus - the only Screen Sound lecturer there at present. I'm involved in the game development industry which is having huge growth across NZ, and have been part of the theatre, film and TV industries for more than 25 years. I was fortunate to grow up in Christchurch and it's always been clear that the Arts Centre has played a concrete role in what I do now. Now I play piano for the CSO, I write and arrange music for the NZSO, and I'm a composer and sound designer for games/film/TV/theatre. In the past I've toured internationally and performed with world-famous performers. Throughout this time and actually since I was a teenager, The Arts Centre has provided many many opportunities that have given me the musical skills and knowledge that I now have (and can share back to the community and students). Since around 1987 I've busked for years in the various quads, rehearsed performed and improvised with Stu Buchanan's CSM Jazz Band, CHCH Youth Orchestra, the Court Theatre, the Court Jesters, Chamber Music NZ / Alti Ora (for a national tour last year), Free Theatre Christchurch, Christchurch Drama Centre, Mark Hobson, and many other creatives. This was my equivalent to Gladwell's "10,000 hours" for mastery of a discipline. The Arts Centre buildings helped, but it was the organisations in them that I - and many other current NZ professional artists - got to directly engage with, developing our craft and careers. I'll be there tomorrow, helping run the weekly UC Composers' Workshop, publicising the Great Hall concerts to the students, and enjoying seeing them benefit from the same unique, vibrant and vital Arts Centre that I have benefitted from so much.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Andrew **Last name:** Metherell

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Wed 8 May am

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Capital programme - comments

See comments on specific elements. As a resident of Halswell, I think it is important Council plans suitable investment for the major growth that is happening. My submission has a focus on issues relating to Halswell. That includes supporting and front footing development of road networks (including for pedestrians and cyclists), not just relying on ad-hoc developer works which are leaving gaps and isolated communities, and ensuring community facilities remain right sized for the rapidly growing population.

Capital: Transport - comments

New footpaths – Project 75051 Cashmere Road footpath (Halswell Quarry to Sutherlands Road), approximately 650m My number one personal concern, shared by many in my immediate community is asking the Council to construct a footpath on Cashmere Road between the Halswell Quarry, and the existing path just east of Sutherlands Road. It is not clear of any budget is allocated for this, and if it is it appears it won't be achievable in the budget in the next few years. I would suggest this is higher priority than footpath renewals. This is an "urban" road, flanked by residential properties who rely it for access, and connecting residential subdivisions and public reserve areas. It is apparent that a footpath has not and will not be provided as part of adjacent development, and it is up to Council to fund it. We are forced to use the narrow gravel and overgrown grass berm on a daily basis, within cm of passing vehicles. This section of road is curving, goes over a small hill, and has narrow traffic lanes, and has poor road marking. It is subject to sun strike, speeding vehicles, has almost no lighting, and has poor drainage (often ponding in places). There is zero standard infrastructure provision for pedestrians, and zero room for error by drivers or pedestrians. A footpath is desperately needed as there are many residents relying on it for direct access to the wider community, and others in the area use it for recreation and dog walking, particularly to access the Halswell Quarry and Te Kura wetlands. Our experience is feeling very nervous, and being totally reliant of drivers to see us, and make good driving decisions. Unfortunately, many don't and are happy to either whizz by at speed, or cross over the yellow centreline and hope no one comes the other way. This may have been (barely) acceptable when considering priorities 10 years ago when there was almost no development in the area and minimal traffic, but now there is a large and growing residential community. I consider Council lack of action on this required project is totally inconsistent with the Council proposed level of service for safety of pedestrians.. If it wasn't so unsafe, I would encourage Council staff and Councillors to walk along this section of road, think would you be happy with a young child walking to school on it, and then consider if it is worth the risk of leaving it as is, or including as a specific project line item in the capital budget. Even if you don't walk it, take a look on google, and I hope you will come to the

conclusion it needs to happen, and quickly. New Footpaths - Others I consider Council should look to front foot planning of road upgrades in growth areas so that adhoc sections of footpath are not done, resulting in poor walking access until such time as every section of land has been developed. Even a temporary footpath, with costs recovered through development contributions would be better than no footpath connections. QUARRYMANS TRAIL The programme includes some longer-term funding for the Quarryman's Trail Cycle Connections (project 41845), but it is not clear what that covers. I use this cycleway the missing connections which I consider should be prioritised are:

- Extension of the Quarrymans Trail along Sparks Road, to connect to Sutherlands Road and Halswell Shops. I consider this is a fairly urgent requirement. The current trail requires cyclists to use a narrow road shoulder along the very busy Sparks Road which is very inconsistent with the trail connecting to the CBD. Recent addition of section of basic shared path east of Milns Road on the south side Sparks Road seems like a really poor outcome considering the huge investment in the existing section between Halswell and Hoon Hay. The current seemingly low number of users on the section alongside Sparks Road will be because it serves a small portion of the Halswell catchment considering the growth areas around Halswell Quarry and south Halswell. This is even more important given the MOE is not planning a Halswell High School, increasing demand for cycling from Halswell to Hillmorton. Halswell Quarry is also a destination for mountain bikers and road cyclists use the area, so the extension will support safety.
- Simeon Street connection from Quarrymans Trail to Little River Cycleway – this is the natural route to connect between trails, but there is no safe crossing of Milton Street or Coronation Street, and cyclists currently have to make a very difficult crossing. I suggest improvements will also support safe access to Barrington Mall.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Halswell Quarry Reserve Halswell Quarry reserve is a major asset to the south west of Christchurch. My family use it several times a week and it is unique to Christchurch. It is becoming more and more popular, and I consider it is important it continues to receive suitable funding consistent with its use to maintain and develop the park facilities. No specific line item is included for capital improvements, which could include the need for upgraded toilet facilities, trails, and lighting, so I hope that it includes sufficient operational budget available.

Capital: Other - comments

Halswell Swimming Pool The capital budget does not indicate any plan for improving access to an all year round swimming pool from the growth suburbs of the southwest of Christchurch. This is becoming more of a requirement to support equitable access to these type of facilities noting Pioneer Pool is several kilometers away and services a huge catchment, and Hornby is too far from Halswell, and will also have a huge catchment. I suggest funding is considered in the short term to test the medium term need for a fully enclosed and modern swimming pool complex in Halswell to ensure there is adequate access to all year round swimming pool for residents of the Halswell growth suburbs to support health and wellbeing, and reduce the likely overuse of other existing facilities.


Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

In line with my general concerns around new footpath provision in Halswell to address existing and future safety issues, I suggest the following additional Levels of Service provisions. Transport - Safety, Access and Environment Level of Service – Access (p106). Pedestrian Infrastructure for Access There is a target about being within 15 minutes of four of five basic services. However, this does not mention provision of the footpath infrastructure to further support this. I suggest an additional Level of Service target is provided relating to removing gaps in the footpath network to ensure urban zoned households dwellings are connected to key destination types by safe and direct infrastructure for walking. This should help Council prioritise addressing gaps in footpath infrastructure particularly where households are already within 15 minutes of many of the basic services but cannot safely access then by walking. Transport - Safety, Access and Environment Level of Service – Safety (p108). Pedestrian Infrastructure for Safety The Level of Service measures rely on measures of historical crashes for pedestrians. Whilst this is measurable, it won't necessarily assist in targeting of the missing pedestrian infrastructure to further improve crash rates given the somewhat random nature of crashes. A possible additional Level of Service could be added that supports Council planning for and delivering footpath infrastructure on roads with pedestrian and vehicle use and a higher risk of crashes through absence of infrastructure eg., "reduce roads in the urban environment with no pedestrian infrastructure".

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Cashmere Road

Cashmere Road – Section Missing Footpath between Halswell Quarry and Sutherlands Road (650m)



Photos of Cashmere Road between Halswell Quarry and Sutherlands Road – No Footpath Available











Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Elise Last name: Harris

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I wish for the council to reconsider and continue to provide funding for both the Arts Centre and the Screen Canterbury Production Grant. I believe the Arts Centre provides great artistic and cultural value to our city, and is one of only a few truly egalitarian community spaces in Christchurch. I have many fond memories of visiting with my late brother when we were children, attending markets, plays and performances. I've attended concerts, comedy shows, and the buskers festival in my teens and early adulthood. More recently, I've hosted my wedding there, and am now an employee of Lumiere Cinemas. These things barely scratch the surface of all that the Arts Centre has had and continues to offer, and it would be a shame to lose the opportunity for so many people to continue to make wonderful memories here. Additionally, it would be wonderful if a solution could be found to help fund the potential restoration and re-opening of the Dux De Lux. I believe the Screen Canterbury production grant is of great value to our city also. As a semi-recent film-making graduate, I'd previously believed that I'd have to reluctantly move to Wellington or Auckland to further my career. Over the last few years, however, I've seen our local film industry grow thanks to the grant, and have much hope that it can continue to grow and I can further my career by staying here in Christchurch. It would be a shame to see that progress lost and for myself and many others to have to leave the city in search of opportunities further afield.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Nicola **Last name:** McCormick

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

The proposed rates increase is far too high and many families are saying they will not be able to afford the increase. We are in difficult times already and this will make things worse for everyone. Not just homeowners but renters will also be affected adversely.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

There must be ways to cut costs but still maintain to a degree existing levels of service. Receiving income through businesses where the council is a shareholder should be a priority

Changes to how we rate - comments

No

Fees & charges - comments

A lot of people will not be happy regarding this. Why has there not been revenue taken from these areas already in the form of parking wardens? Most have a parking time limit.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

Definitely making our water safe to drink and free from chlorination should be a priority.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Check the viability of libraries being open after 18 00 pm at night. Low usage = close early.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of

the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Stop funding unnecessary projects

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Good

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good, it is old so maintenance will be required.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024**First name:** Anne **Last name:** Scott**Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:**

Spokes Canterbury

What is your role in the organisation:

Submissions Coordinator

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?☒ Yes☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.**Fri 3 May pm**

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. See submission

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

see submission

Changes to how we rate - comments

see submission

Fees & charges - comments

see submission

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

see submission

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

see submission

Capital: Transport - comments

see submission

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

see submission

Capital: Other - comments

see submission

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

see submission

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

see submission

Strategic Framework - comments

see submission

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

We oppose any potential sale of 26 Waipara St, as it is the only possible future link from Cracroft through to a future shared path along the Cashmere Stream.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

see submission

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

see submission

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File

Link	File
	Spokes-Christchurch-City-Council-LTP-2024-04_v2



Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan 2024-2034

Submission from Spokes Canterbury

Reference: <https://letstalk.ccc.govt.nz/draft-ltp-2024-2034>

Tēnā koutou katoa

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the draft Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan 2024-34.

Introduction

Spokes Canterbury (<http://www.spokes.org.nz/>) is a local cycling advocacy group with approximately 1,200 followers. Spokes is affiliated with the national Cycling Action Network (CAN – <https://can.org.nz/>). Spokes is dedicated to including cycling as an everyday form of transport in the greater Christchurch and Canterbury areas. Spokes has a long history of advocacy in this space including writing submissions, presenting to councils, and working collaboratively with others in the active transport space. We focus on the need for safe cycling for those aged 8 to 80. Spokes also supports all forms of active transport and public transport, and has an interest in environmental matters.

CCC Long Term Plan

Q1 - Overall, have we got the balance right? No

- Not enough investment in cycle infrastructure, particularly in the next three years. Cycling has health, wellbeing and climate benefits. It also has the best return on investment.
- Not enough investment in transport safety. The central city 30km/h zone has been very successful in reducing deaths and serious injuries, and this should be expanded to more of the city.
- Too much capital allocated to road maintenance
 - Need to invest in cycle infrastructure which requires little maintenance and has numerous active health and environmental benefits
 - Increasing use of active transport and public transport reduces wear on our roads

- Not enough investment in climate mitigation.
- Cycleway costs should not include underground infrastructure renewal or the cost of clean-up for past environmental damage. These should come out of the maintenance budgets.

Rates

Q2 - Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?: Yes

- We need continued and increased investment in active and public transport, investing in the future rather than the past.
- We should be investing in biodiversity; climate adaptation and mitigation.
- We should be bringing forward MRT for the city as this is a precursor to the confidence to build higher density in the city and therefore a greater rate base.
- The high rate increase is a reflection of the under-investment in the city over a long period of time and the challenges of the earthquakes. Failing to invest in the future will not attract new people and businesses to the city.
- We do need to support those who genuinely are unable to pay these increases in rates.

Q3 - We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies. Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

- Agree with the changes proposed.
- The City Vacant Differential should be expanded further and applied to car parking.
- Agree with the proposed changes to the rating of visitor accommodation as it is limiting the housing available for home renters and buyers; and fails to create connected, vibrant communities due to the transient nature of short-term accommodation making the city feel less safe and less welcoming.
- CCC should work with the government to allocate a % of GST to local governments as a return on investment in businesses and tourism, and a way of providing a more equitable contribution to costs.

- CCC should work with Auckland Council, Wellington City Council and the government on a differential petrol/diesel tax to invest in public and active transport. Even 1c a litre would make a big difference.

Fees and Charges

Q4 – Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

- Support proposed parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, as these areas are well-connected by public transport, and active transport. The \$2m a year this would raise (based on Council's calculations) would be useful in offsetting other costs. This should include increased cycle parking in the same area to encourage mode shift.
- Parking charges should be increased around the city. This would incentivise public and active transport use. In disincentivizing increased car usage, we could also improve the safety, air quality and accessibility of our city
- Increase the fees for excess water usage. These fees are targeted towards ratepayers who consume a significantly above average amount of water, and any increases would not have an impact on the average ratepayer. This would save about \$19M in growth not required. Put additional funding into finding CCC leaks.

Operational Spending

Q5 - Operational Spending. Are we prioritising the right things? Yes

- Agree there is no mandate for Council to cut back on services people rely upon (libraries, swimming pools, etc).
- Places where people cycle also need maintenance. This includes removing glass and debris, fixing surface problems, and ensuring that the lights trigger properly (including adding a manual trigger).
- The cycleways are relatively new. Inevitably there are issues that were not considered in the initial design, or the popularity of the cycleway has already exceeded design expectations, particularly at intersections. There should be a minor works budget for cycleways to cover such contingencies.

Capital Programme

Q6 - Capital Spending. Are we prioritising the right things? No

- The Major Cycle Routes (MCRs) programme should be delivered faster. In the last five years cycling journeys have increased 35% according to the cycling counters. The actual uptake is even higher as the counters significantly undercount journeys in the suburbs on the MRCs, and

do not count cyclists on the roads. This success shows that the investment is very good value for money. Every cycle journey reduces congestion and emissions.

- Extensions to cycleways that are currently not funded could be done by rolling out cheaper infrastructure by reallocating road space using bollards similar to the cycleway on Park Terrace and Rolleston Ave. We can learn from the experiences in Wellington and other international cities. The most important part is getting cyclists and pedestrians across busy intersections and roads, and ensure the road surface is of reasonable quality. For example, funding the pedestrian/cycle crossing on Milton Street to connect Simeon Street with the cycleway on Roker St would be a significant improvement in safety for all active transport users including cyclists and pedestrians. On other roads adding posts, smoothing over the chip seal and rotating drain covers would be a good start.

Q7. Is there anything that you would like to tell us about specific aspects of our proposed capital spend or capital programme? Yes

Q7.1 - Transport

Christchurch is already feeling the effects of climate change through sea level rise, increased flooding events and fires on the Port Hills. Although both adaptation and reduction will be needed, it is cheaper to reduce emissions than to adapt to climate change. Transport makes up 54% of Christchurch's gross emissions. The health effects and costs of fossil fuel vehicles should also be taken into account. It is not a coincidence that New Zealand has the highest car ownership and one of the highest asthma rates in the world. A recent study in [Neurology](#) has linked PM2.5 particulates from diesel exhausts and other traffic-related air pollutants to Alzheimer's disease. Anything we can do to reduce single occupancy vehicle use reduces the long term costs to all New Zealanders.

Spokes believes the Council should:

- Prioritise active transport including better cycling and walking infrastructure.
- Provide safe, frequent and reliable public transport (PT)
- Build a denser city and restrict urban sprawl. Disincentivize development in areas without services, including cycleways or PT; or on productive land.
- Create more bus lanes, and prioritise buses in intersections.
- Bring forward the Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan and MRT
- Create an express bus trial of the proposed MRT route using the proposed stops to see if this is the best solution and to gauge demand.
- Continue with the Safer Speeds program as it has been proven to reduce deaths and serious injuries and therefore helps to increase active transport use.
- Continue to work towards the aims of a 15-minute city as a key way to reducing emissions and create a liveable city
- Provide children with safer ways to get to school. One of the best ways is to remove parking within 50m of a school entrance and prioritise active ways of getting to school. Wellington is trialling closing a road at the entrance of a school and some countries close the road at school start/finish times. A [study in Warsaw](#) showed that closing the road at schools during the

morning rush hour reduced NO₂ concentrations by more than 30%. We support the funding of programmes that lower speeds, create safe crossings, and priorities separated cycle facilities.

The removal of the majority of the Local Cycle Network (LCN) and Cycle Connections programmes from the Draft LTP Capital Programme presents an unacceptable delay and risk to our city. This programme is designed to aid in both feeding users onto the Major Cycle Routes (MCR), and as significant improvements to local cycle infrastructure. Some of these improvements would provide missing links from MCRs to popular destinations which are nearby but not served by the MCR itself, such as Westfield Riccarton from the South Express. Without these improvements, the usefulness of the cycleways is greatly reduced for some people who are not willing to bike unless they can get all the way to where they want to go safely on a cycleway. There is also a higher likelihood of serious injury or death to cyclists in our city than there should be.

The removal or deferral of these projects is not in line with Strategic View 3 “Ensuring Resilience to the Impacts of Climate Change and Natural Hazards”, or Strategic View 4 “Planning and Investing for Sustainable Growth” or their respective Strategic Responses and Action Areas given in the council’s Infrastructure Strategy (pp.14-16) document attached to this Long Term Plan.

We request that the following removed Local Cycle Network and Cycle Connections projects be reinstated to the LTP 2024/2034:

- Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:
 - Burwood Ward:
 - 41852 - Cycle Connections - Ōtākaro-Avon Route
- Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board:
 - Fendalton Ward:
 - 44709 – Local Cycle Network – Greers Rd
 - Harewood Ward:
 - 41853 – Cycle Connections – Wheels to Wings,
 - 12692 – Belfast Park Cycle & Pedestrian Rail Crossing
 - Waimairi Ward:
 - 44696 – Local Cycle Network – North West Outer Orbital,
 - 44707 – Local Cycle Network – Bishopdale & Casebrook
- Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
 - Halswell Ward:
 - 44710 – Local Cycle Network – Halswell to Hornby,
 - 17059 – Cycle Connections – Little River Link
 - Hornby Ward:
 - 41849 – Cycle Connections – South Express,
 - 44697 – Local Cycle Network – South West Outer Orbital,
 - 44712 – Local Cycle Network – Springs Road

- Riccarton Ward:
 - 41847 – Cycle Connections – Nor’West Arc,
 - 44695 – Local Cycle Network – Inner Western Arc,
 - 44698 – Local Cycle Network – Burnside to Villa
- Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
 - Central Ward:
 - 44693 – Central City Projects – Cycle Connections,
 - 44699 – Local Cycle Network – The Palms to Heathcote Express,
 - 44706 – Local Cycle Network – Avonside & Wainoni,
 - 44713 – Local Cycle Network – Ōtākaro-Avon
 - Innes Ward:
 - 44701 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Mid Orbital,
 - 44702 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Outer Orbital,
 - 44703 – Local Cycle Network – Northwood
- Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
 - Cashmere Ward:
 - 41850 – Cycle Connections – Southern Lights,
 - 44711 – Local Cycle Network – Opawa, Waltham & Sydenham
 - Heathcote Ward:
 - 41844 – Cycle Connections – Heathcote Expressway,
 - 41851 – Cycle Connections – Ōpāwaho River Route
- Within the Draft LTP Capital Programme, we also recognise and call for the following separate projects to be reinstated:
 - 53733 – Heathcote Street Pocket Park & Pedestrian Development
 - 53734 – Ferrymead Towpath Connection (FM5)
 - 914 – Core Public Transport Corridor & Facilities – South (Colombo St)
 - 60276 – Public Transport Improvement Programme (Brougham & Moorhouse Area)
 - 60250 – Programme – Electric Vehicle Charging At City Council Off Street Parking Buildings & Facilities
 - 26623 – Edgeware Village Masterplan (A1)
 - 63365 – Central City Projects – Active Travel Area
 - 17862 – Clyde, Riccarton & Wharenuī Intersection Safety Improvements
- Each of these programmes represents an investment either in transport mode diversification or an opportunity to improve safety in a highly trafficked area.

- Within the Draft LTP Capital Programme, we ask that the funding models for the following programmes revert to the Current Amended LTP 2024-2034 funding allocations:
 - 26611 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 1) Harewood to Greers
 - 23101 – Major Cycleway – Nor’West Arc Route (Section 3) University to Harewood
 - 26604 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 1) Princess Margaret Hospital to Corson Avenue
 - 26606 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 2) Corson to Waltham
 - 26605 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 3) Waltham to Ferrymead Bridge
 - 23100 – Major Cycleway – Heathcote Expressway Route (Section 2) Tannery to Martindales
 - 26607 – Major Cycleway – Southern Lights Route (Section 1) Strickland to Tennyson
 - 26601 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 1) Fitzgerald to Swanns Road Bridge (OARC)
 - 26602 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 2) Swanns Road Bridge to Anzac Drive Bridge (OARC)
 - 26603 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 3) Anzac Drive Bridge to New Brighton (OARC)
 - 1986 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Northern Line Cycleway
 - 47031 – Major Cycleway – South Express Route (Section 2) Craven to Buchanans
 - 1341 – Major Cycleway – Nor’West Arc Route – Annex, Birmingham & Wrights Corridor Improvement
 - 1993 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Nor’West Arc
 - 17060 – Cycle Connections – Uni-Cycle o
 - 930 – Sockburn Roundabout Intersection Safety Improvement
- We ask that the funding models for the following programmes move to earlier years of the LTP as they are currently funding very late in the 10 year plan:
 - 75070 - Memorial Ave Cycle Lanes
- We note are strong support for keeping the following programmes as they are currently funded in the draft LTP: o
 - 73854 - Programme - PT Futures (Externally Funded)
 - 75363 - Programme - Mass Rapid Transit
 - 59181 – Central City Projects – Antigua Street Cycle Network (Tuam-Moorhouse)
 - 65923 - School Safety
 - 68430 – Ferry Road Active Transport Improvements

- We request the council to work further with ECan to align investment in public transport services and infrastructure. The following public transport related investments should be prioritised:
 - Construction of more bus lanes to reduce delays caused by traffic jams.
 - More bus signal priority at intersections to reduce delays for buses.
 - Construction of many more new and better bus shelters.
 - Better technology for upcoming bus signs including installing LCD screens for upcoming buses at well used bus stops.
- We request further funding to be given to 75051 Programme - New Footpaths. There are many locations around the city where footpaths have never been built and there has been no investment in filling in the gaps for many years. This severely hinders accessibility for those outside of a car, including young children cycling on the footpath. We are very supportive of this new programme and would like funding for it to be increased much more to a level required to make a significant dent in the number of footpaths required.
- We request more funding to be made available for small pedestrian/cyclist safety and accessibility improvements such as pedestrian refuges and kerb build outs in underserved areas. We support existing projects which include these types of improvements
- We also request that in line with advice from He Pou a Rangi - Climate Change Commission given to the Government in April 2023 (2023 Draft advice to inform the strategic direction of the Government's second emissions reduction plan), and the 2024 [Draft advice on the fourth emissions budget period \(2036–2040\)](#) that none of the above projects related to aspects of the Major Cycle Routes, Local Cycle Network, or Cycle Connections programmes be scheduled for completion no later than 2030. This advice also recommends “the completion of Rapid Transit Networks any later than 2035”, which we also advocate for.
- Provide a central city shuttle trial similar to the previous yellow buses to service key destinations around the city. This will reduce the number of vehicles in the city.
- Adding more bike parking around the city. There is a lack of bike parking in the south west and most other areas outside the central city. There are also areas within the central city which need more bike parking.
- Protect future MCR corridors. This will prevent parts of future MCRs from being constructed to poor quality. For example, the Northern Line at the north end of Saint James Park has recently become a dangerous blind corner because the corridor was not protected and a new housing development built a fence right up to the corner of the property adjacent to the cycleway which blocks visibility.

Q7.2 - Parks, heritage or the coastal environment?

There are significant physical and mental health benefits to cycling and walking in biodiverse areas. These benefits include:

- Creating a healthier environment through increased CO2 absorption from plantings, and increased filtering of stormwater from rain gardens and the like, keeping our rivers and oceans cleaner and safer for aquatic species.
- plantings creating shady areas that reduce surface heat and sunburn.
- reduced stress and increased well-being through greater connection to the natural world, including indigenous plantings and wildlife such as native birds

Spokes supports:

- facilitation of greater collaboration between the transport team and parks team when renewing or creating facilities. Pathways with the potential to connect areas though the use of shared pathways are being replaced with like-for-like rather than being widened to a useable width as the opportunity arises, and the entrance ways upgraded and signed. The current practice is leading to increased tension between groups of users as the number of cycling and active transport increases.
- More shared tracks that allow walking, cycling and other active transport methods including those that facilitate access to nature for those that choose to use cargo bikes, trikes and mobility devices
- Track entrances that allow access for mobility devices, cargo bikes and trikes that can be longer and wider than a typical bike, and can often be used by a person with less coordination making it difficult to fit through tight spaces. Barriers and bollards should also have reflective tape for low vision people or when there is low light.
- Better signage at entrances and along the route. The signage should indicate it is a nature route rather than a commuting route by slightly different design.
- Cycle parking particularly at toilets and key destinations. For example, Lyttelton needs more cycle parking, particularly near the new Museum.
- Addition of a park and cycle facility at the Gondola stop to reduce demand on cycle racks on the buses.
- Council allocating more funding to implement the biodiversity strategy (less than 50% of actions are currently being implemented), including the planting of natives and food species.
- Increasing appropriate tree cover in urban streets and creating green urban pathways. Lining our streets with trees and other plants and increasing the number of green corridors, as part of the Urban Forest plan will have the effect of reducing urban surface temperatures and increasing appearance and value. They are also an attractive asset to local communities and can provide significant social and visual benefits to the overall appearance of any given street.
- Increased work on Climate Mitigation and Adaptation.

Q7.5 - Other aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

The following Climate Emergency Response Fund (Way Safer Streets) projects have been cut, and these need to be added back in:

- The Cycle Link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road, making it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College, a move which will reduce congestion at peak times.
- The Cycle Connection on Cashmere Road, between Hoon Hay Road and past the Oderings Garden Centre to Hendersons Road (and extended to Ferniehurst St to join Nor'West Arc and Ōpāwaho River route, and through to the Sparks Road Wetlands)
- The Cycleway along Simeon Street, which will connect cyclists to the Little River Link, Quarryman's Trail, and Barrington Shopping Centre; and improve cycling connections for neighbourhoods such as Spreydon, Barrington, and Somerfields and the sports facilities at Ngā Puna Wai.
- The upgrades of the Aldwins/Ensors/Ferry and Aldwins/Buckleys/Linwood intersections. These safety improvements must include the installation of safe speed platforms to slow drivers down as they enter an intersection so they can stop in time if they need to.
- The scheduled pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whitau School and other local schools.
- The upgrading of six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings.
- A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road, including a crossing at the Linwood Canal.
- The new cycle route in Richmond that will connect cyclists from the north to the south of Richmond.
 - 71496 – Richmond CRAF – Neighbourhood Greenway Cycleway 12
 - 72758 – Transport Choices 2022 – Richmond Neighbourhood Greenway

In addition, Spokes would like to see:

- Extending the Uni-cycle MCR to Avonhead Park past Merrin School (where a major injury to a cyclist occurred recently outside the school)
- A separated cycleway down Northcote Road (700m) connecting the QEII Shared Path and the Northern Line (as requested recently by children attending St Bedes). There are five schools in this area and a high number of people cycling. The opening of Pak'nSave has increased the traffic in this already busy area.
- Te Kaha and surrounding street changes completed, including the crossing outside of Ara.

The Council should plan to fully fund these programmes as it is highly unlikely the current government will provide co-funding in the short term. The Council should also be proactive in designing and consulting on shovel-ready projects in anticipation of political change when the current government recognises the political and economic cost of not meeting our international obligations on emissions. It

is much better to retain investment in New Zealand rather than buying billions of dollars of credits from other countries.

Q8 - Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal. Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024 - 2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)
- **Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events). - Yes**

Q9 - Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the Draft LTP 2024-2034? Yes

- Cost reductions should not come from service cuts, or from sale of assets except those consulted on in this document.
- Climate Change or Biodiversity programmes should also be given protection as it is an essential investment in future generations.

There is room for further investigation of:

- Congestion charging during busy hours.
- Increases in car parking fees within the CBD.
- Monitoring of illegal parking, (particularly on Thu-Sat nights) with appropriate penalties.
- A climate levy for flights from airport, both domestic and international.
- Ability for bus drivers and citizens to report illegal parking with photo or video evidence, and it be acted on with penalties.

Q10 - Major event bid funding. Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

- We believe there should be some increase in bid funding. Bidding on these events can provide a significant return on investment for businesses, help pay the cost of the infrastructure, and create an excellent environment for residents.

Q11 - More investment in adapting to climate change. Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate our grasp of the climate risks?

- Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.
 - No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
 - Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Early investment into adaptation has been shown to have significant return on investment and has wide co-benefits. It is critical that this work is a cornerstone of all infrastructure investment going forward.

Q12 - Should we create a climate resilience fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our resilience plans?

- Yes - create a climate resilience fund.
 - No - don't create a climate resilience fund.
 - Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.
- A climate resilience fund should be a high priority for the council. The cost of climate change is expected to be substantial and this cannot be allowed to fall entirely on future generations. Even with significant emissions cuts, we will continue to see major and worsening impacts from a range of natural hazards (coastal flooding, wildfires, river flooding, groundwater rise 15 and associated liquefaction, wind, and heat). Council must have plans and funding in place to both mitigate our emissions and work on adaptation. Additionally, communities must be empowered and supported to lead their own adaptation efforts.

Q13 - Our Community Outcomes and Priorities. Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities? Yes

- Spokes supports investment in biodiversity.
- Biodiversity is only \$2M in the LTP. Sports fields have \$100 million over the LTP.

Q14 - What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

- We oppose any potential sale of 26 Waipara St, as it is the only possible future link from Cracroft through to a future shared path along the Cashmere Stream.

Q15 - What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

- We believe these properties should be retained and a proper Port Hills Red Zone plan developed for their future use - e.g., fire mitigation, native plantings, etc. However, if they are sold, they must first be offered back to the previous owners

Spokes Canterbury

21/4/24

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Emma **Last name:** Turner

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Almost!

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

I think it's great to recognise those properties that are being used as visitor accommodation and have them pay more, just like hotels and motels would.

Fees & charges - comments

parking charges are fine, we need to be encouraging other means of transport to get into and around the city.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I strongly believe we should maintain funding to Te Matatiki Toi Ora, The Arts Centre. Although it has taken a few years, they are now providing integral opportunities for the community to engage in the arts in an inclusive way. They offer a range of ways for the community and artists to connect, that complements and and is not covered by the Christchurch Art gallery and Museum.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

We need to be proactive as much as practicably possible.

Strategic Framework - comments

I think it is great that we will continue to have the same level of services. Please continue to support the Arts Centre too!

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

go ahead.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

go ahead.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Great.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please continue to support the Arts Centre, even if that means increased CCC control over how the money is spent.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Sarah **Last name:** Jackson

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Plant Based Treaty

What is your role in the organisation:

Chapter organiser

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Fri 10 May

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in [Section 1](#) so we can contact you.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

I think more focus on climate action targets are necessary

Capital programme - comments

More community events in line with a sustainable future, and environment, and climate action would be great

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

Events that promote healthy, sustainable, resilient future

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Yes, we should become a city endorser of the Plant Based Treaty (PBT), just as many other cities have. The PBT principles are: No land use change, including deforestation, for animal agriculture. Promote plant-based foods and actively transition away from animal-based food systems to plant-based systems. Restore key ecosystems and reforest the Earth. Plant Based Treaty aims to put food systems at the forefront of combating the climate crisis to halt the widespread degradation of critical ecosystems caused by animal agriculture and to promote a shift towards healthier, sustainable plant-based diets.


Strategic Framework - comments

Yes, all events, services, and organisations (where applicable) should ensure that people who are following a plant-based diet are provided for. Currently, there are limited options, and council run events often do not include plant-based options at community barbeques, etc. The promotion of plant-based food would ensure more people are prompted to try plant-based foods, and providing for minority groups will foster inclusivity and minimise stigma.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	inbound7578858080679791046

The Plant Based Treaty has three core principles:



Relinquish

No land use change, ecosystem degradation or deforestation for animal agriculture



Redirect

An active transition away from animal-based food systems to plant-based systems



Restore

Actively restoring key ecosystems, particularly restoring forests and rewilding landscapes

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Nicola **Last name:** Prattley

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

For many people parks are one of the few available affordable leisure activities. Parking charges would impact many peoples' ability to access this and given the already high levels of obesity among our population, I think parking charges at key parks would be a backwards step.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

I find the seeming lack of coordination between services frustrating and wasteful. Often a road is dug up for a repair to one service and then dug up again a few month later for something else.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

Please save Orana Wildlife park. Once it closes, it and the wonderful animals there, will be gone for ever. I'm disabled and unable to use many of the services my rates pay for but, because of that I value the services I can use even more. If Orana Park closes because of temporary financial constraints it will be a tragedy on so many levels not least because of the breeding programmes.

Capital: Transport - comments

Disappointed that the bus service no longer travels the full length of my street. Despite it being a fairly large street. The nearest bus stop is now an 8 minute walk and may as well be on another planet from me.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

When will the Bromley stench finally be resolved? Despite living kilometres away there are days when I stay inside with the windows shut.

Capital: Other - comments

Do we have any hope of lessening the amount of chlorine in our drinking water? I miss our wonderful water terribly.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Please help residents take steps to reduce their impact. Help with funding for solar panels and more energy efficient, warmer, drier homes would be great.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

If that will reduce our rates increases, it's a good thing but, if it just means less income for the Council, then no.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

As above.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Do it.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Paul **Last name:** Robertson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, too much debt, too much spending on non-essential activities Too much focus on raising rates to make of for councils lack of prudence, planning, care and over involvement in soci-political issues Stick to core council tasks of maintaining infrastructure, less socio-political

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Council needs to find ways of dealing with financial challenges other than continually raising rates and borrowing. Fewer consultants, less PR, fewer This is a terrible question, very poorly designed and clearly aimed to get the answer you want.

Changes to how we rate - comments

No, because I havent had time to read this huge document full, especially given the likelihood that the council or at least most members a likely to ignore this input anyway and continue on with there agendas

Fees & charges - comments

No, as above Expect that you will do whatever you are going to do regardless of what people say.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

As noted above far too much on socio political issues, such as diversity. Less money and resource into the council building the community, more getting out of the way and letting the community build the community. Let focus on essentially meaningless so called "Community Outcomes" around diversity, climate resilience, so call "Green livable cities" aim to at restricting peoples movements. Let spending on so called "climate resilience"

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Yes re water and basic roading - no more cycle ways, no more so called traffic calming measures Rationalise parks

etc, maintain what have, forget about additional cost indigenous plantings, and other politically motivated plans. Less on glossy brochures, PR, tokenistic consultation that council takes little if any notice of.

Capital: Transport - comments

Enough with the cycle ways already - great for boomers on e-bikes, and the the minority bike commuter, but not for the financial health of the city

Capital: Libraries - comments

Had heaps spent building new libraries already, why is there need for so much more to be spent. Given huge debt, basic maintenance only would be prudent.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Make good decisions so only has to be done once and not constantly redone.

Capital: Other - comments

Forget about climate change.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Review how many big public events the council is funding, including fireworks, concerts etc. Given economic climate, huge debt and proposed significant rates rises not the time to be spending up large. Focus on maintaining what we have.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Councils record not great so far. Don't want to pour more money into this. Need to focus on sorting things out so that we don't lose the events that do come, as we did with the Sail GP

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Stop wasting money on climate change, sort the things that actually need sorting and attend the things for which there is solid scientific evidence that there is a problem, not just things that are politically advantageous.

Strategic Framework - comments

Yes, mostly politically driven largely meaningless statement that seemed designed to further certain social and political agendas e.g. 15 minute cities. The council meddling in things it shouldn't be, still with the basics, e.g. water engineering, not social engineering.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

please try to do it efficiently, having worked out that it is actually the most financially sensible thing to do and doesn't end up costing us more money in the short or long term.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

please try to do it efficiently, having worked out that it is actually the most financially sensible thing to do.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Sounds reasonable, but who really knows. Hope that it is actually a good decision for the community

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Dont actually trust you to listen to the feedback. Lots of unclear language, PR speak. Too much focus on things other than core business. Very concerned about financial mismanagement of successive councils, even accounting for the impact of the earthquakes - leaving the city with a huge debt and savage rates rises (past and proposed) No wonder confidence in council decision making has decreased markedly

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Malia **Last name:** Hay

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Voices Co. Academy

What is your role in the organisation:

Voices Co. Academy

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

Clearly both Events and creative arts are important to the Christchurch economy, so it would be great to see this supported locally (i.e. The Arts Centre); as well as looking at bids nationally and internationally.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

As an Arts Manager and Business Owner in the Arts space here in Ōtautahi I'm saddened and deeply concerned to see that the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora has not been included in the Council's Long Term Plan for Christchurch,

meaning that the Arts Centre will cease to exist in its intended form. Since the Sept / Feb Canterbury Earthquake Sequences (CES) occurred 12 years ago, as a city we have all watched and contributed to the rebuild of the city (whether through active involvement, or as rate-payers); restoring the old, strengthening the existing, and championing the new. Alongside this, we have learnt the hard way that a 'fixed' city is nothing without the life and livelihood of its inhabitants, and that there are many, many contributing factors that allow this to happen: For a city to thrive, all aspects of its communities must also be positioned to thrive. Over the past 12 years Ōtautahi has seen her fair share of tragedy and challenge. Through earthquakes, fires, shootings, and pandemics, the Arts have been at the heart of our whanaungatanga, uniting communities and giving a common voice to her people; whether in joy or in strife. The Arts Centre Trust are kaitiaki of the Arts here in Ōtautahi, trusted by both by members of the public and by the Artists that they represent. They are home to over 70 Arts entities. Post-quake they have managed and overseen the restoration of 20 heritage buildings within the site, within minimal external contribution. The provisions of the Trust guidelines allows the Arts Centre to meet the needs of the Arts community in a unique way; combining accommodation (heritage buildings), community (a creative hub), and facilitation (support, promotion, education and oversight), while ensuring that all those critical aspects are not provisional based on external agendas. Additionally, the kaupapa and mandate of the Arts Centre Trust allows it to represent the Arts and Artists in a way that a council-led format cannot. The people who represent the Arts Centre Trust are passionate advocates of, and for, the Arts. The tenure of the Arts Centre Trust highlights the ongoing need for an advocate for the Arts and Artists of Ōtautahi, and as we move into a 'Cost of Living Crisis' their role is more critical than ever. Throughout the challenges of the past 12 years, the Arts Centre Trust has worked tirelessly to create a space to facilitate the return of the arts to the city centre, particularly those arts and artists that may not find an easy fit elsewhere, who need patronage from within the Arts Sector itself, or who simply need the support of a physical arts community around them. Our business is one such arts programme, and without the ongoing support and community of the Arts Centre, we would not exist today. Voices Co. is an internationally recognised Pop A Cappella programme, and is the only one of its kind across NZ. We were born post-quake, out of the desire to highlight and represent the creativity within Performing Arts and music here in Ōtautahi. The Arts Centre is home to more than 70 arts entities. Post-quake they have managed and overseen the restoration of 20 heritage buildings within the site, within minimal external contribution, and have continued to operate and deliver on their kaupapa throughout the process. We have been tenants at the Arts Centre for 5 years, including throughout Covid, and have had the opportunity to work alongside the Arts Centre on different joint initiatives; both ours and theirs. We have benefitted hugely from being amongst and active community of other creative artists and programmes, and the hundreds of students / families that have come through our doors over the past 5 years have benefitted from this also. The Arts Centre is so much more than just a significant landmark in our city. It is purpose-built and purpose-driven by those who understand that, although the Arts may never be quantified as an 'essential service' in the infrastructure and economy of our city, without the Arts, the very heart and whanaungatanga of Ōtautahi would cease to thrive. I ask that Council reconsider providing the \$1.8M necessary to allow the Arts Centre Trust to continue to maintain and deliver the Arts Centre.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
3692	Malia Hay	<p>As an Arts Manager and Business Owner in the Arts space here in Ōtautahi I'm saddened and deeply concerned to see that the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora has not been included in the Council's Long Term Plan for Christchurch, meaning that the Arts Centre will cease to exist in its intended form.</p> <p>Since the Sept / Feb Canterbury Earthquake Sequences (CES) occurred 12 years ago, as a city we have all watched and contributed to the rebuild of the city (whether through active involvement, or as rate-payers); restoring the old, strengthening the existing, and championing the new.</p> <p>Alongside this, we have learnt the hard way that a 'fixed' city is nothing without the life and livelihood of its inhabitants, and that there are many, many contributing factors that allow this to happen: For a city to thrive, all aspects of its communities must also be positioned to thrive.</p> <p>Over the past 12 years Ōtautahi has seen her fair share of tragedy and challenge. Through earthquakes, fires, shootings, and pandemics, the Arts have been at the heart of our whanaungatanga, uniting communities and giving a common voice to her people; whether in joy or in strife.</p> <p>The Arts Centre Trust are kaitiaki of the Arts here in Ōtautahi , trusted by both by members of the public and by the Artists that they represent. They are home to over 70 Arts entities. Post-quake they have managed and overseen the restoration of 20 heritage buildings within the site, within minimal external contribution.</p> <p>The provisions of the Trust guidelines allows the Arts Centre to meet the needs of the Arts community in a unique way; combining accommodation (heritage buildings), community (a creative hub), and facilitation (support, promotion, education and oversight), while ensuring that all those critical aspects are not provisional based on external agendas.</p> <p>Additionally, the kaupapa and mandate of the Arts Centre Trust allows it to represent the Arts and Artists in a way that a council-led format cannot. The people who represent the Arts Centre Trust are passionate advocates of, and for, the Arts. The tenure of the Arts Centre Trust highlights the ongoing need for an advocate for the Arts and Artists of Ōtautahi, and as we move into a 'Cost of Living Crisis' their role is more critical than</p>

		<p>ever.</p> <p>Throughout the challenges of the past 12 years, the Arts Centre Trust has worked tirelessly to create a space to facilitate the return of the arts to the city centre, particularly those arts and artists that may not find an easy fit elsewhere, who need patronage from within the Arts Sector itself, or who simply need the support of a physical arts community around them.</p> <p>Our business is one such arts programme, and without the ongoing support and community of the Arts Centre, we would not exist today. Voices Co. is an internationally recognised Pop A Cappella programme, and is the only one of its kind across NZ. We were born post-quake, out of the desire to highlight and represent the creativity within Performing Arts and music here in Ōtautahi.</p> <p>The Arts Centre is home to more than 70 arts entities. Post-quake they have managed and overseen the restoration of 20 heritage buildings within the site, within minimal external contribution, and have continued to operate and deliver on their kaupapa throughout the process.</p> <p>We have been tenants at the Arts Centre for 5 years, including throughout Covid, and have had the opportunity to work alongside the Arts Centre on different joint initiatives; both ours and theirs. We have benefitted hugely from being amongst and active community of other creative artists and programmes, and the hundreds of students / families that have come through our doors over the past 5 years have benefitted from this also.</p> <p>The Arts Centre is so much more than just a significant landmark in our city. It is purpose-built and purpose-driven by those who understand that, although the Arts may never be quantified as an 'essential service' in the infrastructure and economy of our city, without the Arts, the very heart and whanaungatanga of Ōtautahi would cease to thrive.</p> <p>I ask that Council reconsider providing the \$1.8M necessary to allow the Arts Centre Trust to continue to maintain and deliver the Arts Centre.</p>
--	--	---

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Jillian **Last name:** Scott

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

Agree.

Fees & charges - comments

Quoted \$2 million income from Hagley Park parking fees but nothing about enforcement charges and costs of equipment. Parking fees should also be imposed around the areas of Canty Uni and Riccarton Road business areas. First hour should be free then \$2.00 per hour max 3 hours allowed. Pay for parking with bus metro card. No payments via phone app's.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Stop spending on new roads, build up not out. Stop spending money beautifying New Brighton. no more money to Chch Cathedral in Square.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Yes cycleways and public transport. No new roads, build up. New subdivisions can have 3 to 4 story apartments which would increase rates without additional roads.

Capital: Transport - comments

No new roads, build up. New subdivisions can have 3 to 4 story apartments which would increase rates without additional road and footpath costs. Not enough spent on cycleways, stop the consolidation and paint the road. Send every new road to consultation to see if it is needed or approved by the local community.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Agree.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Keep all the library's. Close on public holidays to save wages but continue to provide free wifi for visitors to the city with seating outside.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Agree

Capital: Other - comments

No money to be spent on Chch Cathedral.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

investment of \$2.8 million provides a return for \$67 million then business ho profit should be paying a higher percentage towards this. All black games are not worth the money spent to attract the event to chch.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Let New Brighton flood and stop spending money to save houses in the area. Climate change is not new.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Yes but other properties need consultation before sale.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Sell

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Give

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: C Last name: Rj

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Proper flood resistant sports grounds. Every club should have an artificial turf.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Dean Last name: Banks

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☒ Yes☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in [Section 1](#) so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. I think that there needs to be more focus on address the ongoing effects of climate change. I understand that raising rates to fund that action is unpopular but so will continued wildfires and other extreme weather events. I am greatly concerned that Christchurch will not reach its net zero carbon goal so more action needs to be taken.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

You should be increasing it.

Changes to how we rate - comments

No

Fees & charges - comments

Some of the funding provided by those fees should be used to ensure they are accessible to public transportation and by separated bike lanes.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

The money for transportation is being spent on roads not on bike lanes. And there is not enough emphasis on the climate resilience of these projects as well as how carbon efficiently they are using the land.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

It is likely to cost well more than the set aside 1.8 Million. There needs to be real accountability to that fact and the actual fund could be rapidly emptied during an extreme event.

Strategic Framework - comments

Sustainably might be a focus but that does not seem to be coming through in many of the actions in the plan especially around cutting funding for bike lanes.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034



Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024
First name: Michael Last name: Apathy
Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:
Climate Liberation Aotearoa

What is your role in the organisation:
Spokesperson

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?
☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.
Thu 2 May eve Thu 2 May pm Fri 3 May am Fri 3 May pm Sat 4 May am Sat 4 May pm Mon 6 May pm
Mon 6 May am Tue 7 May pm Tue 7 May eve Wed 8 May am Wed 8 May pm Thu 9 May Thu 9 May pm
Fri 10 May Fri 10 May pm
Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.
Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.
We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.
Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in [Section 1](#) so we can contact you.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	MICHAEL APATHY

MICHAEL APATHY

On behalf of

CLIMATE LIBERATION AOTEAROA (FORMERLY KNOWN AS RESTORE PASSENGER RAIL)

SUBMISSION ON CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL'S LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034.

Climate Liberation Aotearoa is a direct action group which recognises the clear and present danger in the climate crisis. All around the world, we are seeing extreme weather events; they are now so ubiquitous that we feel it would detract from their prevalence to list individual examples.¹ Aotearoa New Zealand is subject to these disasters, as we have seen in Tāmaki Makaurau Auckland with last year's Auckland Anniversary Floods.

It is no longer good enough to accept business as usual. As Restore Passenger Rail, we considered our role to be to raise awareness about solutions that governing bodies could easily take to address both mitigation and adaptation. The Restoration of Passenger Rail was low-hanging fruit; any government body which recognised the threat to earth systems would have grasped the benefits. Ours did not.

Now, we find CCC in the same position. The solutions to the problems that we face are right in front of us; CCC does not take them. Canterbury flooded in 2021. The Heathcote floods regularly. The Port Hills, at time of writing, burned just months ago. We must stop pretending that there is no problem. CCC must take responsibility for its part in the climate crisis.

We are talking about rates. We consider this obscene. Prioritising rates savings for today's ratepayers over the ability for their children to inhabit a livable planet is, in our view, a gross dereliction of CCC's responsibilities. Rates must rise by more than is proposed. Rates must also target those who profit from contributing to the crisis. Therefore, there must be targeted rates on polluting businesses. We suggest petrol stations, but many more businesses benefit. We support the extension of the vacant lot differential, and think it should be increased. We support the short term accommodation business rating, and we believe it should be applied to any rental property.

¹ Consequently, we do not cite this claim. Readers may consult any reputable news website.

At any given time, infrastructure is cheaper to build than it will be in the future. This is more true than ever in the climate crisis. Rates must rise by as much as they can to build resilience in this city, because if there is no resilience there is no city. The coast is eroding. Houses are flooding. Infrastructure must be built yesterday, but failing that, today is the next best time.

Therefore, we demand that CCC puts serious investment into measures such as flood protection, green spaces, and emissions reduction.

CCC takes an attitude that it is not responsible for the consequences of its own policies. It believes it bears no responsibility for those living on the coast, even though CCC zoned for those houses to be built. This is obscene and irresponsible. CCC must immediately begin a managed retreat programme which compensates renters. Similarly, CCC appears unwilling to accept that its car-dependent transport planning causes residents to contribute to the climate crisis. This is obscene. The LTP must make provisions to install bus and bike lanes on every single road more than two lanes wide. It must desurface roads to create rain gardens for flood protection. Further, CCC appears unwilling to understand that it is the beneficiary of historic colonialism. Therefore, the OARC Co-Governance entity is postponed to 2026. It must be established now. There are many more examples of projects in the LTP, such as the Heathcote Floodplain Implementation program, which are pushed out beyond the current LTP cycle. This is not good enough. If these are important enough to invest in, they are important enough to invest in now. Therefore, we ask that every single capital investment is scheduled for completion by 2025, and rates raised accordingly.

Even if this is not possible, the MCRs must all be completed by 2025. Other cycle lanes such as Memorial Ave and Ferry Road must be permanentised or built.

We are pleased to see that CCC can name climate change as a concern. However, the Climate Adaptation Fund is not big enough, and the accelerated programs must receive more money and be accelerated faster. Biodiversity funds are not optional, and Port Hills native replanting must take place immediately (we therefore oppose the sale of the Red Zone. This must instead be replanted).

Thank you for considering our submission. We wish to speak to it.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 22/04/2024

First name: Graham **Last name:** Wagener

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Given the number of intersection safety improvement projects that have been deleted in Papanui, no, the balance is not right. Fortunately, funding has been maintained for cycling infrastructure in Papanui, which is very important.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Operational spending on the Arts Centre should be maintained.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Te Kaha should be deprioritised.

Capital: Transport - comments

Proposed traffic lights at Breens/Gardiners/Harewood is an unnecessary councilor pet project to appease ignorant locals and goes against the advice of council professionals. It should be canned and the money put into other intersection safety improvement projects that have been deleted.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

I think bid funding should be cut from the proposed amount in the draft LTP.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

It's a good idea because it will allow access to grant funding for the repairs and allow the people who will use it to determine how it'll be used.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Cycling is very important and councilors trying to cut cycling projects should be ignored. Aside from that, transit and safety improvements are important, but no money should be spent on new infrastructure for the benefit of cars. Maintaining funding for the Arts Centre is also important as it's the cultural heart of the city. I received a painting for my wedding that was purchased from a vendor at the Arts Centre, I have many memories from my pre-quake university days of going to Le Cafe and the observatory, and I plan to take my children to Rutherford's Den so they can learn about the scientific history of our city.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034



Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024
First name: Joseph Last name: Fullerton
Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:
UC Climate Action Club

What is your role in the organisation:
Secretary

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?
☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.
Thu 2 May eve Thu 2 May pm Fri 3 May am Fri 3 May pm Sat 4 May am Sat 4 May pm Mon 6 May pm
Mon 6 May am Tue 7 May pm Tue 7 May eve Wed 8 May am Wed 8 May pm Thu 9 May Thu 9 May pm
Fri 10 May Fri 10 May pm
Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.
Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.
We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.
Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in [Section 1](#) so we can contact you.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	UC Climate Action Club thanks CCC for the opportunity to submit

UC Climate Action Club Submission on CCC's LTP

UC Climate Action Club thanks CCC for the opportunity to submit. We support the submissions of Joseph Fullerton, Wigram Greens, UC Greens, Generation Zero, School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi, and Greater Ōtautahi.

What matters most?

Overall, have we got the balance right?

No. CCC doesn't just need to maintain its current services; it needs to increase them. Borrowing for projects is unjust when it is not future generations that have caused the climate crisis, the biggest strain on infrastructure at present. Roads are a luxury investment that should not be prioritised in the climate crisis, considering their contribution to emissions.

Rates

UC Climate Action Club's view on rates is as follows.

- Bearing in mind that one third of the city faces no burden from rates, since $\frac{1}{3}$ of the city's population rents, and pay (according to the 2022 government study of the Housing Technical Working Group) rent according to average wages in a city, it is inequitable for a Council which has responsibility for all residents to prioritise keeping rates low. CCC should raise rates by a reasonable level, comparable to Ecan's 24%.
- Since investing in infrastructure is always cheaper the sooner it is done, and since construction costs rise every year, and since Ōtautahi Christchurch faces severe infrastructure deficits, CCC must immediately raise rates by more than the current LTP proposes.
- The proposed 13.24% rates rise only increases the average annual rates rise since 2013 to 6.38%; this means that 13.24 is a comparatively low rates increase. Without it, the average annual rates rise since 2013 is 5.42%. Therefore, there should be no question of cutting services to keep rates down. Rates should instead go up.
- Because CCC offers services essential to the residents of the city, whom CCC has responsibility for, rates should be raised by as much as is necessary to maintain services.
- The Transport Activity Plan and Transport Asset Management Plan of the LTP admit that there is not enough money for road maintenance. This means that

UC Climate Action Club Submission on CCC's LTP

rates are not sufficiently high even to maintain the most basic of services that CCC offers, and not rising by enough in the LTP.

- The Stormwater Activity Plan and Land Drainage Asset Management Plan of the LTP say that not enough funding has been provided for basic climate mitigation projects. Therefore, rates need to rise to accommodate these projects.
- It's unjust to end eligibility for over 65s to have rates postponements, as those on fixed incomes are least able to pay rates. The current policy is used by very few people, so Council cannot justify ending the policy financially.
- Therefore, rates should be raised by even more than what is proposed in the current LTP.
- Because CCC rates based on the number of "rating units" in the city, it can spread costs more equitably by zoning for more building. Therefore, CCC should commit to implementing MDRS in full by 2025, in order to maintain a growing ratings base.
- Because of the cost of climate adaptation, there should be targeted rate for businesses which benefit from contributing to the climate crisis. These include petrol stations, car dealerships, garages, commercial car park facilities, and airports.
- The vacant land differential should be spread to the entire city, and further increased, to ensure that land is actually used to the benefit of the community during the present housing crisis.

Capital Programme

UC Climate Action Club's view on the Capital Programme is as follows.

- CCC needs to increase its operational spending in order to ensure that its staff are not disadvantaged in the current inflationary environment and to maintain services for residents.
- CCC needs to increase its capital spending program right now. Individual projects which need funding in in 2024 or 2025, to avoid the bow-wave effect, include:
 - Major Cycle Routes (MCRs)
 - Nor'West Arc must be finished by 2025
 - Northern Line must be finished by 2025
 - Wheels to Wings must be finished by 2025
 - South Express must be finished by 2025

**UC Climate Action Club
Submission on CCC's LTP**

- Memorial Ave Bike lanes must be built by 2025, because Burnside High School students, and students at other schools serviced by Memorial Ave such as Westburn and Cobham, should be able to have safe commutes.
- Heathcote Floodplain Management Implementation must be brought forward to 2025 in order to protect the residents of Heathcote from further floods such as the Woolston floods.
- The four pilot programs in the Stormwater Activity Plan must be funded in every year of the LTP:
 - Project 1, “Conduct Multi-Value Analysis on Stormwater Treatment Methods and Technologies for Consideration in Future Projects”, must be funded for project completion in 2025, because the produced information is critical to climate adaptation.
 - Project 2, “Installation of Stormwater Treatment Devices to Reduce Metal Contaminant Discharge and Monitoring of Effectiveness”, must be funded for project completion in 2025, because Council is under a legal obligation to meet resource consents and should not be responsible for contaminating waterways.
 - Project 3, “Undertake Analysis of Stormwater Outfall Blockage and Discharge Potential Risks with Respect to Climate Change Effects and Identify Mitigation Solutions”, must be funded for project completion in 2025, because the stormwater system isn’t getting enough funding, so it’s important that the current system is used wisely.
 - Project 4, “Identification of Properties At-Risk of Above Floor Flooding”, must be funded for project completion in 2025, because CCC has a responsibility to all residents of the city, who only live in areas that CCC zoned for residence; it can’t now abdicate its responsibilities to those residents.
- CCC shouldn’t raise fees and charges, because it is not equitable in the current inflationary environment to charge residents more.
- CCC should not charge for Muslim Boards, as this imposes an effective “death tax” on Muslims.
- Since the Transport Asset Management Plan and Transport Activity Plan are clear that road resurfacing will be much more expensive going forward, CCC must reduce the cost of road resurfacing by reducing wear-and-tear on the roads, which it can only do by reducing car traffic and especially by reducing truck traffic.

**UC Climate Action Club
Submission on CCC's LTP**

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

CCC must “Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today’s residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).”

Additional savings and efficiencies

Reduced lawn-mowing is good.

More investment in adapting to climate change

- The climate resilience fund is good, but it isn’t big enough. It should be a hundred times the size.
- The accelerated climate programs should be brought forward, and given a hundred times the funding.
- CCC must put in place a serious mitigation plan, including reducing car and truck traffic dramatically. It must also begin levying greater fees for international travel coming into Christchurch Airport.
- CCC says in the LTP “While climate change has not been caused by Council”. In future, CCC must be honest about its contributions to the climate crisis, and take mitigation seriously.
- CCC says in the LTP that sea level rise threatening homes is “mitigated” by “homeowners [being] anxious and uncertain”. This isn’t good enough; CCC has a responsibility to residents who live in houses that CCC zoned to get built. Therefore, CCC must start a managed retreat program in 2025, with compensation for renters.
- Because the climate crisis will massively increase the scale of flooding, the stormwater system must be bolstered with robust drainage systems across the city; maintaining current pipes is not good enough.
- Because the climate crisis will massively increase the scale of rain events, concrete surfacing on roads will cause more strain on the stormwater system because of the non-permeable surface. Therefore, CCC should immediately commit to desurfacing many roads and replacing them with rain gardens.
- The city council’s sustainability fund ends in the financial year of 2025. This fund is designed to help schools, social enterprises and small businesses focus their

UC Climate Action Club Submission on CCC's LTP

efforts on sustainability. We need to get this reinstated with increased funding in future years.

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

The Port Hills Red Zone must be replanted, not sold.

Other points

BIODIVERSITY

- Sports fields have \$100 million worth of funding in the LTP. Biodiversity only has \$2 million. We are in the middle of a biodiversity crisis, so this negligence from council is a serious problem; CCC must immediately provide more biodiversity funding.
- The Biodiversity Fund (used to support biodiversity work on private land) must be increased from the proposed amount, \$400k.
- The council team of 2 waterways ecologists has been reduced to 1 which means there is even less capacity to ensure council projects are resulting in good outcomes for waterway health. This must be rectified.
- The Community Partnership Fund need further support. Set to disappear in July 2024, it is currently \$200k supporting community initiatives such as the Styx Mill Trust and Summit Road Society. We need this reinstated and the funding increased.

ENGAGEMENT

- The LTP is 60 pages in consultation document, which doesn't reflect the full LTP. The full LTP is 500 pages, which doesn't explain the activity and asset management plans. To understand the LTP in full, thousands of pages must be read. CCC must do better; it must provide its LTPs in accessible form.
- The LTP is written in overly complex language. All future documents must be written in accessible language, with the help of CCC's Plain Language team.
- CCC isn't doing enough to engage youth. In future, CCC should proactively engage communities in informal language in their own spaces. Examples include high schools and university campuses.

**UC Climate Action Club
Submission on CCC's LTP**

TE TIRITI

- CCC must be more serious about its Te Tiriti commitments. For example on Vol 1, page 126, it says that a mitigation for urupa being threatened by sea level rise is that historic confiscations took place. This is absurdly inappropriate, and CCC must immediately put money into protecting these historic sites as it would for Pākehā cemeteries.
- CCC must immediately instate a Māori ward.
- Since CCC has now had several years of preliminary work on the Ōtākaro Co-Governance Entity, and CCC has maintained control over an awa of significance to mana whenua for decades, the Ōtākaro Co-Governance entity should be established in 2024 or 2025 at the latest.

UC Climate Action Club wishes to speak to this submission. Ngā mihi,

Joseph Fullerton,

Secretary,

UC Climate Action Club.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 22/04/2024

First name: H **Last name:** Bloomer-Law

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I would like to see more emphasis on funding for local arts rather than trying to draw in larger events and artists. The council should be focused 100% on making Ōtautahi a liveable city that is on track to meet its climate targets and looks after its environment and disadvantaged people.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Rates should be raised more than this, given the current government, grants may not be available as expected. The council should raise rates generally, but with a focus on larger landowners who are less impacted by the cost of living crisis. Investing now in infrastructure, housing densification, public transport and managed retreat is vital given that these will only get more costly down the track.

Fees & charges - comments

Fees at parks sounds like another good way of raising funds, I support it.

Operational spending - comments

You can mow lawns less! Get that biodiversity going. But please keep funding everything the libraries do, they are a pillar of the community.

Capital programme - comments

Is it too late to go back on the Te Kaha thing?

Capital: Transport - comments

Transport investment should prioritise cycling, pedestrians, and buses so that the roads we do have are uncongested for essential car transit.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Loss of the sustainability fund is scary, again, there is a national government which is not supporting green jobs, so funding for community organisations to continue conservation mahi is critical.

Capital: Libraries - comments

I'm gonna say keep doing what you're doing, but also ideally more of it. The number and quality of facilities the

libraries provide is quite stellar.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

I think we get more cultural value from supporting local events and artistry. We can lose the bid proposals and save money and environmental impacts from hosting huge events, it seems like a no-brainer.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

The climate adaptation resources must be created with equitable intent. This must include consideration of Runanga being disproportionately affected by climate change and provisions for renters in vulnerable areas- don't let anyone fall through the gaps when prepping for and responding to disasters.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The Akaroa Museum complex is running on a shoestring budget currently and is struggling to complete maintenance work on its heritage buildings, they should be allowed more funding to take care of this. In the same area, the Okains Bay Museum is home to a huge number of taonga and is an iconic piece of Banks Peninsula history. I would like to see the council invest in steering more visitors in their direction and provide assistance for managed retreat work for the museum as the current site is at significant flooding risk. Finally, it is a bizarre choice for the council to stop supporting the arts centre, and budget should be allotted to allow the heart of the city to keep beating in the same way it does now.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 22/04/2024

First name: Allanah **Last name:** Lovelady

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes, however it would be great to see the largest proportion of transport investment (capex) on a walkable central city, and green transport options. We do not need more motorways.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I think rates rises are really tough to propose for a council, and very very tough to absorb for rate payers - but I also think the central government funding model regarding local authorities is underdelivering, and horrendous when compared to the expected level of day-to-day maintenance/regulatory function councils are meant to carry out with limited or no additional central government funding. I think rate rises are inevitable.

Fees & charges - comments

I support fees and charges where they help to maintain popular services.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

I think the city is being very well maintained and I am proud of the direction of travel of christchurch

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

I would like to see a greater investment in libraries and similar community services, and less in the stadium (Te Kaha) but I acknowledge that this project must now be delivered, so I see how the figure was arrived at.

Capital: Transport - comments

Please see early comment. I like the direction of travel regarding the central city and I would like to see the removal of more parking and streets in favour of a pedestrian friendly and walkable city and greater investment in green transport.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Great spending balance.

Capital: Libraries - comments

As above.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Support the spending on this essential area.

Capital: Other - comments

Supportive of the direction of travel.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

No.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

I think it is extremely savvy to set this fund aside now. Climate change will, and is already having an impact on our day to day. Storm water and naturalised flood protection (such as investing in 'spongy' areas of our city, airing waterways, and allowing for natural water movement) management will be critical, as well as ensuring funding to be prepared for extreme weather events and upfront investment is a very good idea. Ensure that this funding is ring-fenced for climate friendly projects ONLY.

Strategic Framework - comments

I like them, and I hope we work towards seeing them actualised.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I feel comfortable with the disposal of the properties identified.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I feel comfortable with the disposal of the properties identified.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I think it's a lovely idea.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Joseph **Last name:** Fullerton

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May eve Thu 2 May pm Fri 3 May am Fri 3 May pm Sat 4 May am Sat 4 May pm Mon 6 May
 pm Mon 6 May am Tue 7 May pm Tue 7 May eve Wed 8 May am Wed 8 May pm Thu 9 May Thu 9
 May pm Fri 10 May Fri 10 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in [Section 1](#) so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. This Long Term Plan is vastly insufficient in every regard. The LTP notes huge population growth, but it does nothing to prepare for densification for increased population. It does not do enough to increase levels of service, and it over-invests in roads, which contribute to the climate crisis and put undue strain on CCC's finances despite CCC's claim to manage ratepayer money wisely. The remaining debt headroom is minuscule considering that the probability of unplanned events is high. The focus on borrowing unjustly allocates costs to future ratepayers despite the LTP's focus on reducing rates for current ratepayers. Not enough money has been given to stormwater asset management and activity, which includes flood protection. All projects requesting funding under the Stormwater Activity Plan and Asset Management Plan must be funded for 2025 completion.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

The rates should rise by even more. The average rates rise per annum since 2012 has been roughly 5%, and adding the current 13.24% only raises that to roughly 6%, which is vastly under par to inflation, which reached double digits in 2021. Therefore, rates should rise by levels comparable to similar councils, such as CCC's regional authority Ecan.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Yes. Extending and increasing the vacant differential is wise. Rating visitor accommodation as businesses is good, but should be extended to all rentals, because all rentals are businesses which depend on CCC's services to operate. Rates remissions and postponements should continue, and ending eligibility for over-65s despite the lack of meaningful difference this will make to CCC's finances is a cruel move which should not take place.

Fees & charges - comments

Many fees are rising which should not rise. Death-related fees are particularly egregious when the cost of living is accompanied by an increased cost of dying. Therefore, Muslim Boards should be free. Charging at car parks is a good move, provided that CCC allows people to navigate the city using other means such as buses and bikes. This means that CCC should assign bus and bike lanes wherever possible, including on every road more than two lanes wide and on some roads two or fewer lanes wide.

Operational spending - comments

It is concerning that operational spending for many projects is not increasing commensurate with inflation. CCC is an accredited living wage employer, so it should be assigning more operational spending for its staff during the cost of living crisis.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

The transport funding is wildly inappropriate. The Transport Activity Plan and Transport Asset Management Plan admit that the allocated funding cannot be used, for example, when it is allocated to road resurfacing. On top of that, CCC is willfully incurring excessive costs as a Road Controlling Authority by allowing super-30kmph speeds in the city and 20+tonne trucks. Before any further money is allocated to transport, CCC must look into reducing the financial burden of transport by introducing a programme of bike lanes and bus lanes citywide, and reduced speeds of 10kmph as a default citywide speed limit.

Capital: Transport - comments

Every MCR must be completed by 2025, and Memorial Ave must have bike lanes installed. • CCC needs to increase its capital spending program right now. Individual projects which need funding in 2024 or 2025, to avoid the bow-wave effect, include: o Major Cycle Routes (MCRs) † Nor'West Arc must be finished by 2025 † Northern Line must be finished by 2025 † Wheels to Wings must be finished by 2025 † South Express must be finished by 2025 o Memorial Ave Bike lanes must be built by 2025, because Burnside High School students, and students at other schools serviced by Memorial Ave such as Westburn and Cobham, should be able to have safe commutes.

Capital: Other - comments

o Heathcote Floodplain Management Implementation must be brought forward to 2025 in order to protect the residents of Heathcote from further floods such as the Woolston floods. o The four pilot programs in the Stormwater Activity Plan must be funded in every year of the LTP: † Project 1, "Conduct Multi-Value Analysis on Stormwater Treatment Methods and Technologies for Consideration in Future Projects", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because the produced information is critical to climate adaptation. † Project 2, "Installation of Stormwater Treatment Devices to Reduce Metal Contaminant Discharge and Monitoring of Effectiveness", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because Council is under a legal obligation to meet resource consents and should not be responsible for contaminating waterways. † Project 3, "Undertake Analysis of Stormwater Outfall Blockage and Discharge Potential Risks with Respect to Climate Change Effects and Identify Mitigation Solutions", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because the stormwater system isn't getting enough funding, so it's important that the current system is used wisely. † Project 4, "Identification of Properties At-Risk of Above Floor Flooding", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because CCC has a responsibility to all residents of the city, who only live in areas that CCC zoned for residence; it can't now abdicate its responsibilities to those residents.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Reduced lawn-mowing is good, but services should not be cut.

Event bid funding - comments

The Commonwealth Games are a waste of money. Do not spend on this.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

These must be many times larger to make a meaningful difference to climate adaptation, given that managed retreat must start now and there are many billions of dollars worth of properties and assets on the coast.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Don't. The Port Hills Red Zone must become native planting to prevent future fires.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

It's good

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Yes. I had to read thousands of pages (full plan, asset management plans, activity plans) to get this far in. You must not do this again. The consultation document didn't reflect those thousands of pages, and the language was overly bureaucratic. This is bad.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Archana **Last name:** Sewak

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

If the Orana Park needs funding then that should part of the councils plan to allocate money to Orana Park as it is one of the great Christchurch attractions for all family members to enjoy.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

I don't want to pay extra from rates as it has significantly increased.

Changes to how we rate - comments

No have no idea.

Fees & charges - comments

NO WAY.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

I hope it is prioritising into exactly the right things.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Max Last name: Hastings-Bell

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would greatly appreciate increased support for Orana Wildlife Park. Beyond being one of Christchurch's most iconic family destinations, it is a crucial part of conservation efforts for both native and exotic animal species, which is intrinsically good in my view. I have always loved visiting and I would hate for myself and future generations to not have access to it.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Amanda Last name: Jenkins

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☒ Yes☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May pm Fri 3 May am Mon 6 May am Wed 8 May am Thu 9 May

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in [Section 1](#) so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. I don't feel that we can become a cultural powerhouse by allocating 1% to the arts. We've worked hard to develop screen production in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent. This money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that generated a return, I feel it needs to be included.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Fees & charges - comments

Parking should remain free at key parks - the public should NOT be charged to park for recreation

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

As long as you continue to support the Arts if that falls under heritage - The Arts Centre and Ferrymead Park.

Capital: Transport - comments

Park and Ride should be more available, with LOWER parking fees. Bike Paths need more development.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Heritage - The Arts Centre needs to be funded.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I feel that we need to ensure grants that make the city money, like the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, continue. This grant has provided an incredible \$12.5 million return on a \$1.5 million investment, providing jobs and spending in our region. It is growing an ecosystem that is connected to the larger community of businesses and encouraging people to move back to the city and live.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

If we want to be a cultural powerhouse city, we need to focus on the arts which includes screen production activities. I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant allowed filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers to get the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced in our city and region. I feel this grant must be added back into the budget. This WILL bring more people back to the city to live, we will have more depth, capacity and capability to grow this industry so that the chain supply grows and our assets grow to attract larger business from international partners and money into the city.


Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant is critical to the continued development of the screen ecosystem in our city and our region. It is necessary and urgent that it is put back into the budget and protected from future interference as it has proved very successful. Without it, there will be very little or no production activity here. Early market research that went into supporting the grant showed that producers would not come to Ōtautahi Christchurch without an incentive. We are still developing our infrastructure and our crew depth and as such, are not able to provide the same service and support as studios in Auckland and Wellington. Without the grant, we will be unable to attract the level of production we've had over the last two years and will be left behind, nationally.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Collective Letter

COLLECTIVE LETTER – Ōtautahi, Christchurch SCREEN, GAMING, TELEVISION, FILM

First of all, we would like to say thank you! Your innovative thinking and support has put our city and our region on the national and international screen production radar.

Production companies throughout Aotearoa New Zealand, Australia and the US have heard about how our city has successfully **invested \$1.5 million into the development of our screen ecosystem by implementing the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant. This incentive has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars that has stayed in our region.** It has generated revenue for our local screen businesses and crew - both above the line and below the line - as well as chain supply service providers including accommodation, catering, traffic management, vehicle and gear hire, and security services. It has developed the region's reputation as a service provider as well as our capacity to service future productions by providing this employment along with training and upskilling opportunities.

The final two projects to receive the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant are scheduled to begin production later this year. Both are helmed by Canterbury-based producers. As such, it's likely a greater percentage of local crew will be employed, which stands to drive the return up to a projected **\$18 million dollars.**

However, as representatives of the developing screen ecosystem, we at Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association have united with other screen stakeholders in our region to bring the Council's urgent attention to the removal of the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant from the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034 (LTP). We request the following:

- 1. Reinstatement of the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant as an independent line item**
- 2. Protection of the grant from leadership changes within either ChristchurchNZ or the Christchurch City Council by ensuring that the money is utilised strictly as intended through council and grant directives**

Without it, all of our collective good work will be undone.

Christchurch is not yet developed enough to compete with the infrastructure and crew depth offered by Auckland and Wellington. **Producers have repeatedly indicated that they will not consider filming their projects in our region without an incentive as it is not economically attractive or viable.** Other regions have taken our lead and are making strides in their screen production support services, which means we need to continue as an innovation leader in the sector, or we will be left behind. The progress we've made and the progress other regions have made is good for Aotearoa New Zealand as a whole, making our nation a far more attractive film destination, overall.

Te Puna Matarau and local guild members have played a very active role in consulting with the Screen CanterburyNZ manager to ensure the grant is fit for purpose. **We believe the next iteration of the grant could provide even greater outcomes by making a few simple changes such as requiring a higher percentage of local crew to be hired, opening up the grant to include post-production activities, and potentially allocating a form of advanced development funding to support Canterbury-based filmmakers with projects ready to move forward into production, post-production, or distribution. We also think it's necessary to include a more robust reporting structure, including an auditing process.**

In 2023, **Te Puna Matarau worked with Screen CanterburyNZ to create another first - the creation of the Waitaha Screen Story Incubator.** This first of its kind regional initiative supported the targeted development of 5 projects including film, TV, and one game - all of which are to be produced in Canterbury within the next 5 years. The program was developed alongside Script to Screen with funding from the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, NZ On Air, and the NZ Film Commission.

New Zealand Trade and Enterprise named Christchurch as the city with the most potential to service films with budgets over NZD \$100 million, citing council support as well as interest from private investors in developing studio space. In 2022, the University of Canterbury committed \$95 million to developing its Digital Screen Campus. Production activity is essential to provide ongoing training and

experience for these and other screen production students at Te Pūkenga|Ara, Yoobee, and the SIT Christchurch Campus. Without it, graduates will need to seek employment elsewhere, taking their capital and tax dollars with them.

We are asking you to reinstate the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant based on the overwhelming evidence of its success. It has returned a great deal to our city, our region, and to every single business and individual that has benefited economically.

We have attached seven letters of support from Women In Film & Television, the Christchurch Game Developers Association, Outback Bathrooms, ChCh Rentals, QPower, NZ4U2U, and Holland Clarke & Beatson. We have approached other businesses as well who directly benefited from the grant, many of whom have agreed to a video interview. Below is a link to a sneak preview but the full version will be ready for viewing by you and other stakeholders in the near future.

[SNEAK PREVIEW SCNZ Production Grant | Business Interviews](#)

Thank you for your careful attention to and consideration of this matter.

Signed,

**Te Puna Matarau | The Canterbury Screen Industry Association
and screen stakeholders in Waitaha Canterbury**

Kim Georgine	Writer, Director		TPM, Chair
Andrew Gunn	Writer		TPM, Deputy Chair
Hannah Herchenbach	Writer, Actor		TPM, Treasurer
Amanda Jenkins	Line Producer, Producer		TPM, Secretary
Anna J. N. F. Canton	Producer, Annakey Productions Ltd		TPM, Executive Committee
Chris Sinclair	Sound designer, sound mixer		TPM, Executive Committee
Jeni-Leigh Walker	Producer, Director		TPM, Executive Committee
Vanessa Wells	Producer, Director		TPM, Executive Committee
Bree Loverich	Executive Director VFX Guild		TPM
Darshan Shetty	Producer		TPM
David Duckworth	South Island Media Ltd. - Director, Editor		TPM

Emma Martini	Producer		TPM
Fiona McKenzie	Writer, Director		TPM
Jackie Clark	Producer		TPM
Tony Simpson	Producer, Director		TPM
Whare Mihinui	Director, DOP, Actor		TPM
Zac Beckett-Knight	Owner-Late Knight Productions, director, lighting		TPM
John Chrisstoffels	Filmmaker / Lecturer		TPM
John Ross	DOP, Director, Photographer		TPM
Mark Soster	1st AD		TPM
Raymond Lum	Producer		TPM
Rick Harvie	Director, Producer, Owner Belmont Productions		TPM
Samantha Cook	Co-founder, Producer at Artifact 5 video games		TPM
Slavko Martinov	Writer, Director, Producer		TPM
Jessica Bell	Art Department, Production Design		TPM
Leith Caldwell	Game & Web App Developer		TPM
Aleisha Thorne	Producer		
Arthur Machado de Oliveira	Executive Producer / Resonate Ltd		
Brae K. Toia	MakeupArtistryNZ a division of Celebr8NZ Ltd		
Breana Harvey Rath	Emerging Freelancer / On Set PA		
Bridget Manning	Hair / Makeup / Wardrobe		
Calum Lyall	Director, AC, LX, DP / Whimsyvision		
Catherine Simes	Production		
Clayton Tikao	Location Manager		
Craig Forster	Director - Lightchasers		
Elliott Andrews	Actor		

Fenton Malcolm Dyer	Filmmaker	
Francesca Wenxiu Logan	Camera Assistant (2nd AC)	
Gaylene Barnes	Director Producer Editor	
Genevieve Henstock	Production Assistant 880 Productions	
Gill Weavers	Set Dresser/Props Buyer	
Gillian Ashurst	Screenwriter/Director/Producer/Lecturer	
Grae Meek	Videographer at Ara Institute of Canterbury	
Gus Fahy	Swing Captain / Smylies Tours	
Henry James Youngman	For the Record	
Isabel Lutz	Intimacy Coordinator/Actor/Producer	
Ivan Arnerich	Freelancer	
Jake Hurrell	Location Manager - Unit Services	
Jake Slaney	Production Sound Mixer	
Jake Stanton	Focus Puller/ 1st Assistant Camera	
Jess Leka	Production Coordinator	
Jessica Hamilton	Camera operator	
Jessica Todd	Cable Maiden Productions	
Julian Vares	DOP	
Julie Chandelier	Freelance Production Coordinator	
Kate Cox	Producer	
Kerepeti Paraone	Kororatahi Creative	
Lauren Jaimee Cameron	Production Assistant	
Liddy Whiteman	Editor	
Loren Kett	Freelance Editor	

Matthew Jarvis	Lighting Technician / Electrician	
Max McInerney-Boon	Production Assistant	
Meg Stickings	2nd AC	
Michael E Adams	Actor, director, voice artist / sole trader	
Michael John Kelland	Cinematographer, editor - Production Line Ltd.	
Oliver Denman	Script Supervisor	
Oliver Logan	Guardian Films Ltd	
Oliver Watson	Director of photography	
Penny Westwood	Production Coordinator, Production Manager	
Richard Lord	Film Editor, Director at Caravan Media Limited	
Sage Joy Forest	Swing and shuttle driver	
Samantha Hurrell	Unit Manager	
Scott Doar	Account manager at rubber monkey	
Shay Horay	Actor/ Best Boy	
Shikane Cunningham	Safety Supervisor	
Simon Waterhouse	Managing Director @ Resonate Ltd	
Sophie Mae Mills	Costume design/styling and standby.	
Stephanie Cullen	Writer	
Sukhvir Singh (Sukh)	Filmmaker	
Thomas Aaron Flynn	Contractor	
Tim Brott	Production Sound Mixer	
Tina Hutchison-Thomas	Tina Thomas Costume Ltd	
Tom Cuthbert	Camera Operator	
Virginia Wright	Owner, Producer, Director-Paua Productions Ltd.	

Kirsty Cameron	Director	<div></div>	
Natasha Dall	Editor/ PA		
Kevin Fedde	Fedde Studios		
Nadia Maxwell	Producer		

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Amanda **Last name:** Jenkins

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☐ Yes

☒ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. Culture and the Arts in Christchurch MUST CONTINUE from the City Council. The Arts Centre is unique in this country. Post the restoration, the centre has been turning its focus on becoming an arts organisation of national significance. Not many arts organisations in the country own buildings, let alone heritage ones. The Arts Centre falls through the funding cracks – it has museums, it has art galleries, it has commercial tenancies, it offers venues for hire and it also curates an arts programme in collaboration with local and national creative communities. It is easy for agencies to point the finger at another agency to pick up the slack. Not totally museum, or gallery or arts, but a compilation of all.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Continue to fund the Arts Centre, it is a legacy of Christchurch Culture part of our social and economic framework that supports the arts the voice of NZ and especially Christchurch, it is our identity and history but yet leads the future of generations to come with education and creativity, "A New Zealand icon, the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora is a hub of culture, creativity & education"

Fees & charges - comments

Do not charge public to pay for parking in gardens and around the Parks.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Please fund the Arts Centre "A New Zealand icon, the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora is a hub of culture, creativity & education."

Capital: Transport - comments

Fund the Arts Centre to continue to hold a place in our society framework of Culture and identity

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Please fund the Arts Centre "A New Zealand icon, the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora is a hub of culture, creativity & education".

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Boost the Arts for Artists, Culture, and Screen - storytelling of our culture and identity is CRITICAL for future generations

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Now is the time for courage to support The Arts Centre – it has grown particularly over the last couple of years with the addition of a Māori arts space – Te Whare Tapere the establishment of which was driven by The Arts Centre and their own Māori Arts Advisory Committee and took 4 years to realise. Quote from the Creative Director at The Arts Centre Chris Archer "Comparisons are complex, however, a 2019 study found that on average public funding for performing arts organisations comprised 63% of total revenue for one of these organisations, for another it was 86% and for another 100%. The Arts Centre's total anticipated income for 2024 is roughly \$5.5M. Arts programming costs are around \$350,000 including staffing, marketing, and delivery - \$213,000 not including marketing. Total budgeted income for arts programming is projected at \$586,700. Of this \$215,000 is approximately public funding. This is 37% of total revenue for arts activity. This demonstrates fantastic value for money and huge success with getting funding from other public sources. The problem is not the arts delivery that is costing us, it is insurance, rates and maintenance costs. Council is the only entity that can look at making a difference for us in this respect. It is important for citizens in this city to have the opportunity for unique intimate arts and cultural experiences in a beautiful heritage setting. I applaud the council for retaining investment in its own arts and events programme, however, this cannot be at the expense of independent entities. I'm proud of the quality and diversity of arts programming at The Arts Centre - this is consistently reflected in reviews. In 2023, Dr Erin Harrington went on the record on Radio New Zealand to say that The Arts Centre's programming was a highlight of New Zealand's culture in 2023. At our public meeting arts leaders in this city said that The Arts Centre's vision is much stronger than pre-earthquakes, and that communities are at the centre of what we do and feel safe and at home at The Arts Centre."

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

yes good idea

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please fund "A New Zealand icon, the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora is a hub of culture, creativity & education." Quote from Chris Archer, Creative Director of the Arts Centre "We provide leadership in the arts in this city and we provide expertise and the infrastructure to support both individual artists and arts organisations. We are part of the arts 'ecology' of the city and the country. If we cannot sustain our creative communities and the support and services we provide, then not only are locals and visitors deprived of intimate experiences that uplift, distract, challenge, educate and entertain, then the support (and income) for the wider sector are impacted – those that work locally in AV tech, production (including film and advertising), direction and design for example. Not to mention the Screen Canterbury production grant which has been dropped by Christchurch NZ - that's another story. Tenants choose to be part of The Arts Centre community because of the vibrant activity, to which they also often contribute to. I cannot over emphasise that The Arts Centre is a community and works with communities. Don't cut off at the knees an organisation that has successfully managed an earthquake restoration on time and on budget and is now beginning to flourish and achieve on its new vision. There is no need for me to cite other council led projects that have cost

ratepayers so much money but are failing or have failed. Please back a winner. You can share in that success."

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

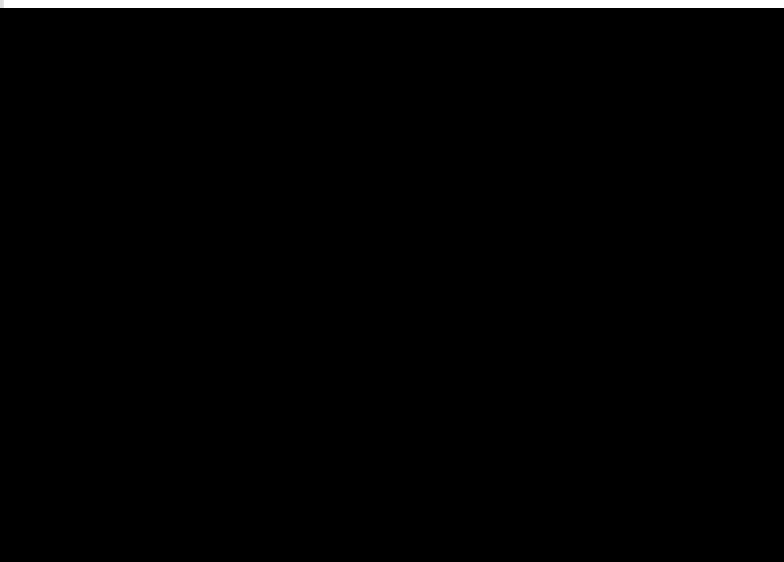
Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Suzanne **Last name:** Walker



Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

☒ Yes

☐ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.
Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.
We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.
Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in [Section 1](#) so we can contact you.

Feedback

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

For more information about the Draft Long Term Plan see the [Consultation Document](#).

1.1.1

Overall, have we got the balance right?

NO!!!!

Rates

For information about Rates see [page 39 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.2.1

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean **a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?**

No

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways includes staff salaries, and maintenance and running costs such as electricity and insurance.

For more information about Operational Spending see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.7

Are we prioritising the right things?

No

Capital Programme

In this LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%).

For more information about the Capital Programme see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.4.1

Are we prioritising the right things?

No

1.4.2

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about specific aspects of our proposed capital spend or capital programme?

Transport?

For more information about Transport see [page 31 of the Consultation Document](#).

Get rid of

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great place to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and asset. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

For more information about additional opportunities see [page 46 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024 - 2034 Long Term Plan?

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

1.5.5

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

Reduce! !!

More investment in adapting to climate change

Our district faces diverse climate hazards, from rising sea levels to more frequent extreme weather events. At a high level, we're spending \$318 million over 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation, and \$1 billion over 10 years on projects that directly help us adapt and build our resilience. We could bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million annually that is currently proposed to start in 2027/28. This would accelerate the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme and boost overall community preparedness and resilience.

For more information about adapting to climate change see [pages 51 and 52 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate our grasp of the climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

1.5.2

Should we create a climate adaptation fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else?

1.6.1

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Find information about the Draft Long Term Plan in the [Consultation Document](#).

Heaps, but it is 11.58 pm

Future feedback

1.6.2

For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?

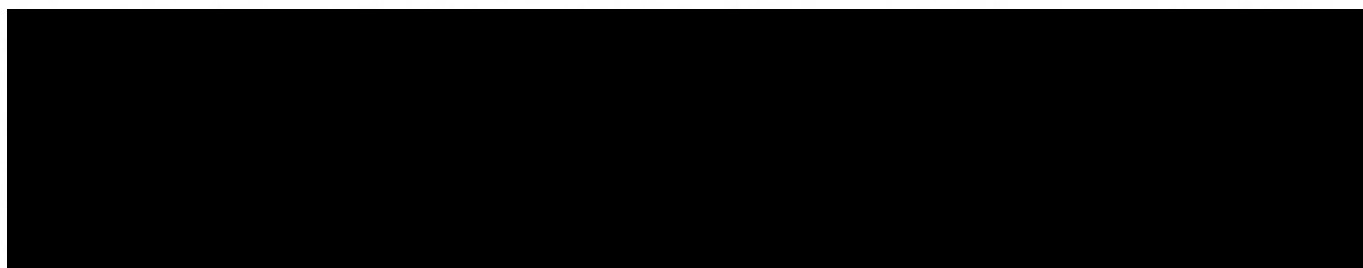
We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

Yes.

Submission form

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024–2034

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**



Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

ELIZABETH

Last name*

PUGH

Email*

Street name
and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

*Name required, plus **either** email **or** street name and number

☐

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

No, I think the balance is not quite right

I think savings could be made in some areas by scrapping some plans altogether or deferring some others

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know

Comments: It is a fair increase compared to many other areas in New Zealand.

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

I agree with a rating on visitor accommodation ie Air BnB type rentals, where they are a residential unit but being run as a business
Vacant land = long term ie hasn't had anything done since the earthquakes - increase rates on it to encourage "building" NOT more Wilson car parking sites.

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

No to parking charges at the key parks. Enforce the time limit with adequate signage. Introduce a system "phone app" if a car is to be parked for longer, ie a wedding or event in Hagley Park cafe etc. Then a set charge for parking could be paid.

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Don't know

Comments: \$136,493,000 Christchurch Art Gallery - WHY!! Its a new building - maybe several million of this could go to the \$140,701,000 Community Housing - Making sure these homes are dry, warm, and upto "Healthy Homes Standards" ASAP. Surely it is better to protect the "living" rather than buying more storage protection for the arts. Not quite so much on "Acquisitions" - how about we see more of the ones in storage!!

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- * \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%) Key ☒ spend
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%) ☒ NO
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Don't know

Comments: Transport: I think savings can be made here. Parks, heritage and the coastal environment yes savings.

☒ Yes = Enough or even more on "three waters" - our lifeline. Invest as much as possible in having strong infrastructure with pipes that will last, not burst and be adequate for all 3.

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

① Transport: Approx \$35 million on "The Square" and surrounds. I think the Square should be untouched (apart from broken dangerous pavers) until "all" is complete - ie New Hotels, the land outside the PO (Colombo/Harford) etc all rebuilt - Then set out doing the revitalisation of the Square, once!! and well

② \$199 million on cycleways - Stop completely Harewood Rd. It is a main throughfare, not a cycleway going no-where. Think flooding or even a tsunami - its a "4" lane road - needs to be kept that way. \$7,790,899

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- ☐ **Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- ☐ **Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- ☒ **Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- ☐ **Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

Performing Arts Precinct Te Whare Tapere - Not spending on the "beautification" and absolutely messing around with Gloucester St, until all building in the precinct is complete.
Saving (apparently) \$1,192,053

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?

- ☐ **Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.**
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- ☒ **Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

We will have a beautiful new stadium - Warm and dry to watch sports events. I understand that "bids" need to be made for concerts - major artists - Funding should be increased to encourage these artists to come to the Stk Island.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- ☐ Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- ☒ No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- ☐ Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- ☒ Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- ☐ No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- ☐ Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

Putting "people" first – With clean, fresh water – keep our aquifers for the people of Christchurch. Our people in warm and dry homes. Let the traffic flow around the city in a "orderly" but manageable way. Fix St Asaph to the hospital – it's not wide enough for an emergency route – looks pretty but very impractical. Plant more trees and don't allow the canopy to decrease. Replace vehicles with "hybrids" (initially), until New Zealand has an electricity network that is capable of handling all electricity needs. Then electric – perhaps hydrogen maybe available by then.

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

If the council does not require the land, sell it.
If the land is deemed suitable for community housing, this option should be explored.

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

I agree with this proposal. It is vital for the community to have somewhere to meet.

The community should be responsible for the upkeep and restoration of the hall - not the council, as per the proposal to gift the "YMH" to the residents association.

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

- Rates rebate scheme for the elderly should be continued. The rebate certainly helps that population to stay in their own homes and enjoy the freedom that it encourages.
- No more funds for the restoration of the Cathedral - It's the Anglican churches problem. Funds for the Arts Centre - YES. Please don't sell the "silverware". - yes rates rises are part of owning a property, but savings can be made.

Thank you for your submission.

Thank you for the opportunity for a just small view of a much larger problem for the CCC.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024–2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document.

Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.

ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan

How to make a submission

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

There are several ways you can give feedback:



Online: (preferred)
ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan



Email:
CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz



Fill out a submission form available from libraries and service centres and pop it in our submissions box. (To ensure we receive last-minute submissions on time, from Tuesday 16 April please hand deliver them to the Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street).



Post a letter* or form to:
Freepost 178 (no stamp required)
Long Term Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council, PO Box 73016,
Christchurch 8154

* Your submission must include your full name and email or postal address. If you wish to speak to your submission at the public hearings, please also provide a daytime phone number. If your submission is on behalf of a group or organisation, you must include your organisation's name and your role in the organisation.

Social media

Informal feedback, which is not counted as a submission, can be made in the following ways:

- Go to our Facebook page **facebook.com/christchurchcitycouncil** and include **#cccplan** in your post.
- Tweet us your feedback using **#cccplan**

Talk to the team

Alternatively, you can give us a call on (03) 941 8999, provide your details and a good time for us to call, and one of our managers will be in touch.

Hearings

Public hearings will be held from early-May 2024 (exact dates will be confirmed closer to the time).

Submissions are public information

We require your contact details as part of your submission. Your feedback, name and contact details are provided to decision makers. Your feedback, with your name only will be available on our website. However, if requested we will make submissions including contact details publicly available. If you feel there are reasons why your contact details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact the Engagement Manager by phoning (03) 941 8999 or 0800 800 169.

Submission form

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

DEYD

Last name*

WILLIAMS

Email*

Street name
and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

*Name required, plus **either** email **or** street name and number



I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

High rise in inner city would be best way to revitalise inner city. What is happening at the vacant Christchurch Women's Hospital site?

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know

Comments:

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Follow Auckland mayor's bed tax for inner city accommodation

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

Could make the city a wasteland, though I am happy to travel by bus. Mini buses, based on Toronto Go system would be a way to get around in inner city

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know

Comments:

That's what you are voted in for.

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know

Comments:

*Essential infrastructure.
You need to find money.
3 Waters alternative needs to be
outlined by Council.*

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- ☒ **Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- ☐ **Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- ☐ **Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- ☐ **Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

Community need to discuss what should happen on the site of the cash-strapped Christ Church Cathedral - find innovative solutions that bring in cash not drain resources & rates. I have ideas to share with CCC.

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?

- ☒ **Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.**
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- ☐ **Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- ☒ Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- ☐ No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- ☐ Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- ☒ Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- ☐ No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- ☐ Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Emergency funds needed for natural disasters

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

Keep developing Urban Forest Plan – speak to people on the ground. Involve community groups such as the Papanui Heritage Group for a tremendous future. Seek social action from community groups e.g. planting at Papanui Bush. Sharing histories, community newspapers etc. 'Ka Maa; Ka Muri' 'Look backward to move forward'

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

Council voted in to decide these issues

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

Council voted in to decide these issues

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Good idea

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–2034?

Some good strategic thinking

Thank you for your submission.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

Submission form

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

Before we get started we'd like to ask a few questions about you. This helps us better understand who we are hearing from.

Do you identify as:

- ☒ Male
☒ Female
☐ Gender diverse

Age:

- ☐ Under 18 years ☒ 50-64 years
☐ 18-24 years ☒ 65-79 years
☐ 25-34 years ☐ over 80 years
☐ 35-49 years

Ethnicity:

- ☒ New Zealand European ☐ Middle Eastern/
Latin American/African
☐ Māori ☐ Other European
☐ Pacific Peoples ☐ Other
☐ Asian

Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name* SANDRA known as SANDY

Last name* BRAGG

Email*

Street name
and number

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

*Name required, plus **either** email **or** street name and number



MAY

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

3978

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending. OPERATIONAL AND CAPITAL

Overall, have we got the balance right? NO. FOR REASONS I AM OUTLINING IN THIS SUBMISSION
OBVIOUSLY I ENDORSE, ESPECIALLY IN THE FIRST 3 YEARS, THE NECESSARY SPENDING
ON DAILY NEEDED COMMUNITIES - DRINKING WATER, STORMWATER & FLOOD PROTECTION,
WASTEWATER, WASTE & RECYCLING,
OF EQUAL IMPORTANCE, IN MY OPINION, LOOKING AFTER OUR NETWORK OF ROADS AND
FOOTPATHS, ENHANCED SAFETY FOR OUR RESIDENTS, AND NEW BUS INFRASTRUCTURE.
NO COST CUTTING ON OUR RECREATION AND SPORT FACILITIES WITH PROPOSED
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FULLY FUNDING THE NECESSARY IDENTIFIED WORK AT
JELLIE PARK. THE 20 LIBRARIES AND LIBRARY SERVICES, SUCH AN ESSENTIAL
AND APPRECIATED PART OF EVERY DAY LIVING FOR OLD AND YOUNG, WITH AMAZING
RESOURCES, EDUCATIONAL AND EVER EXPANDING SERVICES TO BENEFIT FROM
AND ENJOY.

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

☐ Yes

☒ No

☐ Don't know

THE RATES INCREASE IS TOO HIGH. I READ DETAIL OF WASTEFUL
SPENDING IN MANY OF THE PROPOSALS - COUNCIL SHOULD
COUNCIL CLAIM THAT CONCENTRATE SPENDING WHERE THE NEED IS STRONG.

Comments:

IF THE PROPOSED AVERAGE RATE INCREASE RESULTS FROM PRUDENT

CAREFUL INVESTIGATION OF ALL FACETS THEN I URGE COUNCIL TO URGENTLY
RE-VISIT THE PARKS & FORESHORE AND HERITAGE PROJECTS/COSTINGS. I HAVE TO
PRIORITISE MY SPENDING, TO CHOOSE WHAT I CAN/CANNOT AFFORD. SHOW ME AND
ALL OTHER RATEPAYERS DESERVED RESPECT, STOP WASTEFUL SPENDING AND
BE AWARE THAT AN ADDITIONAL RATE INCREASE WILL NOT BE AFFORDABLE FOR
MANY.

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

YES I CONCUR WITH THE COUNCIL'S NEW RATING CATEGORY (7/2022) RELATING TO COMMERCIAL ZONED VACANT LAND IN THE CBD AND OTHER ZONES (NAMED) ACCOUNTING FOR MORE THAN 10%. COUNCIL SERVICE THESE LOCATIONS YET THE OWNERS PAY A FRACTION OF THE RATES PAID BY OWNERS WHO HAVE INVESTED IN PERMANENT DEVELOPMENT, DESPITE ENJOYING AN INCREASE IN VALUE OF THE LAND AND THE BENEFIT OF ACTIVITIES, SERVICES AND PROJECTS PROVIDED TO RESIDENTIAL RATEPAYERS. WHY SHOULD FULLY PAYING RATEPAYERS AND THOSE PAYING SO MUCH LESS BENEFIT EQUALLY?

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

THANKFULLY COMMONSENSE PREVAILS IN THIS ASPECT OF COUNCIL PROPOSALS. I AGREE THAT RESIDENTS AND
VISITORS SHOULD BE HAPPY TO PAY FOR PARKING AT HAGLEY PARK, THE BOTANIC GARDENS AND PERHAPS
OTHER WELL ATTENDED VENUES. A \$2 TO MAXIMUM \$4 CHARGE AND EFFECTIVE SECURITY CAMERAS INSTALLED
WOULD ALSO ENCOURAGE THOSE WHO PAY TO PARK THERE.

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know

Comments:

RATEPAYERS HAVE LIMITED CHOICE IN RESPECT OF OPERATIONAL SPENDING. HOWEVER, I HAVE COMMENTED (SEE UNDER RATES) ON THE \$725MILLION QUOTED FOR PARKS & HERITAGE AND WILL ADDRESS THE 'WHEELS TO WINGS HAREWOOD ROAD PROPOSED CYCLEWAY' AND SO CALLED INTERSECTION CHANGES UNDER THE CAPITAL SPENDING TRANSPORT PROGRAMME HEADING.

I DO NOT SUPPORT ANY CUTS TO OPERATIONAL SPENDING FOR THE 20 LIBRARIES/LIBRARY SERVICES.

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Don't know

A GOOD REVIEW OF THE PROPOSALS AND EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY AND THAT SHOULD RESULT IN REDUCED SPENDING. MANY OF THE PROJECTS ARE NOT OF IMMEDIATE PRIORITY, THE CONSTANT CHANGES, TRAFFIC DISTURBANCES AND THEN UNWORKABLE RESULTS ARE CAUSING UNNECESSARY STRESS.

DESPITE THE COUNCIL BEING RELIANT ON 51% FROM NZTA WAKA KOTAHĪ PLUS GOVERNMENT FUNDING (BOTH UNSUPPORTED/UNANNOUNCED AT PRESENT) I CONFIDENTLY STATE THAT STAKEHOLDERS, EMERGENCY SERVICES, BUSINESSES AND HUNDREDS OF RESIDENTS, INCLUDING MYSELF, STRONGLY OPPOSE THE 'WHEELS TO WINGS' CYCLEWAY STILL PROPOSED ON THE RECENT CCC INFORMATION SHEETS REGARDING HAREWOOD ROAD.

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

IT HAS BEEN IMPOSSIBLE, AS AT THIS DATE, TO ASCERTAIN THE COSTINGS FOR THE CYCLEWAY YET COUNCIL MUST BE PRIVY TO THIS INFORMATION! I NEED REASSURANCE THAT RATEPAYERS WILL NOT BE EXPECTED TO CONTRIBUTE FINANCIALLY FOR THIS CONTROVERSIAL PROJECT.

THE 'WHEELS TO WINGS PAPANUI ki WAIWHETU CYCLEWAY' IS INCLUDED IN THE CURRENT HAREWOOD ROAD INVESTIGATION WORK AND UNDER THAT HEADING IT STATES "WORK IS NOT PROGRAMMED TO BEGIN UNTIL LATER IN 2024" WHAT IS GOING ON? A CLEAR INDICATION FROM GOVERNMENT SAID THAT THIS CYCLEWAY IS UNLIKELY TO RECEIVE FUNDING.

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- ☐ **Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- ☒ **Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- ☐ **Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- ☐ **Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

NO. I BELIEVE CURRENT COUNCIL BUDGETS ARE OUT OF DATE (PERHAPS THEY STILL MATCH 2019?) AND IT IS DECEPTIVE FOR COUNCIL TO WITHHOLD CRUCIAL INFORMATION AND FORGE AHEAD WITH PIPEDREAM PROJECTS/COSTINGS.

MANY OF THE SERVICES ARE ESSENTIAL AND MUST NOT BE CUT. HOWEVER, THE TIMEFRAMES FOR SOME NEED RE-EVALUATION AND INPUT OF WORKABLE TIMEFRAMES AND APPROPRIATE COSTINGS.

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?

- ☐ **Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.**
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- ☒ **Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

ALREADY VENUES OTAUTAHU INDICATE IT WOULD BE POSSIBLE TO RE-PRIORITISE ITS OPERATIONAL BUDGET TO SAFEGUARD THE VENUES NAMES. WHENEVER CHRISTCHURCH IS FORTUNATE TO HOST MAJOR SPORTS, BUSINESS AND MUSIC EVENTS IT IS IMPERATIVE THAT WE ARE PREPARED, READY AND PERFECTLY RESOURCED TO HOST, ACCOMMODATE AND WELCOME EVERY LUCRATIVE APPROACH.

TE KAHA STADIUM MUST SURELY START HOSTING FROM ITS OPENING DATE AND APPROPRIATE FUNDING PRE-APPROVED FOR THAT AS IT HAS AMAZING POTENTIAL TO BRING SIGNIFICANT MONEY AND INVESTMENT TO OUR CITY.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- ☒ Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- ☒ No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- ☒ Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- ☐ Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- ☒ No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- ☐ Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

THIS PROJECTED COST COULD BE MINIMISED ON REMOVAL OF THE CYCLEWAY COSTINGS SPECIFICALLY INCURRED BY THE COUNCIL TO DATE, THE PARKS & GARDENS AND FORESHORE AND HERITAGE COSTINGS, AND THE FAR HIGHER RATES THE COUNCIL COULD DERIVE FROM OWNERS OF VACANT ZONED COMMERCIAL LAND.

I SUGGEST YOU GET YOUR IN-HOUSE EXPERTS TO THINK OUTSIDE OF THE SQUARE AND TREAT THIS PROPOSAL, NOT IMPACTING ON THE BUDGETRY PROJECTS, RATHERMORE OPEN TO CHANGES SOME OF WHICH I HAVE IDENTIFIED IN THIS SUBMISSION.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

COUNCIL SEEMINGLY, IN MY OPINION, FORCE PROPOSALS AND DECISIONS ONTO ITS RATEPAYERS, SHARING LITTLE, WITHHOLDING A GREAT DEAL MORE.

DISTRUST AND RELUCTANCE TO ENGAGE ARE OBVIOUS UNDERSTANDABLE REACTIONS FROM THE RATEPAYERS.

RESIDENTS HAVE TO MAKE TOUGH DECISIONS TOO, AND MAKE SACRIFICES WITH HOUSEHOLD BUDGETS SOMETIMES RESULTING IN SAD OUTCOMES, THE COUNCIL MUST DO THE SAME.

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

YES PREPOSTEROUS COST TO RATEPAYERS – THE CURRENT SHORTLISTED 46 PROPERTIES NEED URGENT ASSESSMENTS (FROM COUNCIL EXPERTS OR OTHER QUALIFIED PROFESSIONALS). 40 PROPERTIES TO BE IDENTIFIED AND PUBLICALLY ANNOUNCED – THE PROCEEDS TO REDUCE THE 2024-2034 TOTAL.

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

THE SAME AS ABOVE

YES OBVIOUSLY THE YALDHURST RURAL RESIDENTS ASSOCIATION EXPECT TO BE GIFTED THIS MEMORIAL HALL AND WOULD THUS TAKE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR ALL ASPECTS OF ITS LONGEVITY.

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–2034?

PLEASE CONTINUE TO PROVIDE FUNDING/MAINTENANCE/ALL OF THE NECESSARY UTILITIES AND STAFF RATIOS AND WAGES TO OUR LIBRARIES, PARKS & GARDENS, SPORTS VENUES, SWIMMING POOLS, ENTERTAINMENT VENUES.

I URGE COUNCIL TO FINANCIALLY SUPPORT THE ARTS CENTRE AND ORANA PARK. BOTH IN FINANCIAL STRIFE.

THESE ARE TREASURED FACILITIES AND PROMOTE COMMUNITY GATHERINGS, EDUCATION, CONFIDENCE, WELL BEING AND STIMULATE MENTAL HEALTH FOR ALL WHO ENJOY AND APPRECIATE THEM.

Thank you for your submission.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024–2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document.

Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.

ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan

How to make a submission

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

There are several ways you can give feedback:



Online: (preferred)
ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan



Email:
CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz



Fill out a submission form available from libraries and service centres and pop it in our submissions box. (To ensure we receive last-minute submissions on time, from Tuesday 16 April please hand deliver them to the Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street).



Post a letter* or form to:
Freepost 178 (no stamp required)
Long Term Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council, PO Box 73016,
Christchurch 8154

* Your submission must include your full name and email or postal address. If you wish to speak to your submission at the public hearings, please also provide a daytime phone number. If your submission is on behalf of a group or organisation, you must include your organisation's name and your role in the organisation.

Social media

Informal feedback, which is not counted as a submission, can be made in the following ways:

- Go to our Facebook page facebook.com/christchurchcitycouncil and include **#cccplan** in your post.
- Tweet us your feedback using **#cccplan**

Talk to the team

Alternatively, you can give us a call on (03) 941 8999, provide your details and a good time for us to call, and one of our managers will be in touch.

Hearings

Public hearings will be held from early-May 2024 (exact dates will be confirmed closer to the time).

Submissions are public information

We require your contact details as part of your submission. Your feedback, name and contact details are provided to decision makers. Your feedback, with your name only will be available on our website. However, if requested we will make submissions including contact details publicly available. If you feel there are reasons why your contact details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact the Engagement Manager by phoning (03) 941 8999 or 0800 800 169.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

Submission form

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024–2034

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Kerry

Last name*

Neville

Email*

Street name
and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

Name required, plus **either email **or** street name and number*



I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role



What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Well in my view it all comes down to this;
Money, and over spending on cycle way we
don't need
I cannot paye any more in my Rates;
Not just me either
For starters leave Harewood road alone,
it good for another 100 years !!
Rates cut your own running cost

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Don't know

Comments:

Drop the cycle ways, stick to your core business, underground pipe, road surface maintenance

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

I don't trust the integrity of this council to do anything within a budget: Where-as the rate payer will end up payeing again IT's another way to get more money out of Rate payer.

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

I don't go into town anymore, business are gone because of over parking charges:
I will end up payeing again anyway:
Whats your angle, you will do it anyway

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Don't know

Comments: cut the library hours, and close open, I don't use the library anymore, it just a house when open for the homeless and unemployed people mostly.
Half the field staff can go, as anyone who knows how to do basic maintenance and can work a lawn mower etc with a few clues can do the work of two people, plus less paperwork.

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Don't know

Comments:

The Stadium like most thing have blown out because it took too long, and in the wrong place. Look at the cost I cannot trust anything you do or touch.
We, you need to tighten your belts.
forget the cycle long thing, lets go Electric

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Tighten your belts, see how we are going to pay for electricity this winter, and pay me rates

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- ☐ **Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- ☒ **Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- ☐ **Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- ☐ **Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

Put your self out there, get rid of the iwi in council as its an extra cost and another meeting everytime you have to decide on anything and dont loose sight of the fact its my money you are playing with, and I will be voting the idiots out from our council.
And Tight your belts, it cannot go on like this anymore

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?

- ☒ **Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.**
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- ☐ **Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

I'm thinking what sort of an unfinished mess are we going to leave our kids
What Do You think

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- ☐ Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- ☒ No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- ☐ Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- ☐ Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- ☒ No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- ☐ Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

If all the piping water works had been a priority as it should have been all through the years, and at the earthquakes of 2011 we would have been in a way better state. Spent time and our money on everything else but our core infrastructure.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

How are the kids of tomorrow going to live with these over run costs
It just a bloody mess

What do you think: And how good do you think you!! are with my Money \$ (not good)

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–2034?

Thank you for your submission.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024–2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document.

Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.

ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan

How to make a submission

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

There are several ways you can give feedback:



Online: (preferred)
ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan



Email:
CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz



Fill out a submission form available from libraries and service centres and pop it in our submissions box. (To ensure we receive last-minute submissions on time, from Tuesday 16 April please hand deliver them to the Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street).



Post a letter* or form to:
Freepost 178 (no stamp required)
Long Term Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council, PO Box 73016,
Christchurch 8154

* Your submission must include your full name and email or postal address. If you wish to speak to your submission at the public hearings, please also provide a daytime phone number. If your submission is on behalf of a group or organisation, you must include your organisation's name and your role in the organisation.

Social media

Informal feedback, which is not counted as a submission, can be made in the following ways:

- Go to our Facebook page facebook.com/christchurchcitycouncil and include **#cccplan** in your post.
- Tweet us your feedback using **#cccplan**

Talk to the team

Alternatively, you can give us a call on (03) 941 8999, provide your details and a good time for us to call, and one of our managers will be in touch.

Hearings

Public hearings will be held from early-May 2024 (exact dates will be confirmed closer to the time).

Submissions are public information

We require your contact details as part of your submission. Your feedback, name and contact details are provided to decision makers. Your feedback, with your name only will be available on our website. However, if requested we will make submissions including contact details publicly available. If you feel there are reasons why your contact details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact the Engagement Manager by phoning (03) 941 8999 or 0800 800 169.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

Submission form

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024–2034

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

Before we get started we'd like to ask a few questions about you. This helps us better understand who we are hearing from.

Do you identify as:

- ☐ Male
☒ Female
☐ Gender diverse

Age:

- ☐ Under 18 years ☐ 50–64 years
☐ 18–24 years ☐ 65–79 years
☐ 25–34 years ☒ over 80 years
☐ 35–49 years

Ethnicity:

- ☒ New Zealand European ☐ Middle Eastern/
Latin American/African
☐ Māori ☐ Other European
☐ Pacific Peoples ☐ Other
☐ Asian

Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

MARLENE

Last name*

ROHAN

Email*

Street name
and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

Name required, plus either email or street name and number

☐ I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

n/a.

Your role

n/a.

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Yes

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

☒ Yes

☐ No

☐ Don't know

Comments:

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

n/a

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

Yes, to some changes for charges
i.e. Hagley Park, charge during
the week but free on weekends
Up the percentage charges on rates
on churches. I would not want
to see changes to time for parking at the
Botanic Garden

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ Don't know

Comments:

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ Don't know

Comments:

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- ☐ **Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- ☒ **Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- ☐ **Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- ☐ **Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

I don't know.

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?

- ☐ **Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.**
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- ☒ **Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- ☐ Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- ☒ No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- ☐ Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- ☒ Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- ☒ No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- ☒ Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

I feel very strongly about saving for the future to achieve something larger in the future eg. we going without to achieve my desire/ability to buy my own house. Most people & families do not operate like this today, but THEY NEED TO! – & so does the Whid City Council.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

n/a.

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

Yes

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

Yes - if you can mitigate the risks.

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

A great idea.

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

I feel very strongly that the way libraries operate should not be tampered with. Many people find great solace in being in a library, plus many things happen in a library rather than just borrowing books.

Thank you for your submission.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024–2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document.

Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.

ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan

How to make a submission

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

There are several ways you can give feedback:



Online: (preferred)
ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan



Email:
CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz



Fill out a submission form available from libraries and service centres and pop it in our submissions box. (To ensure we receive last-minute submissions on time, from Tuesday 16 April please hand deliver them to the Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street).



Post a letter* or form to:
Freepost 178 (no stamp required)
Long Term Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council, PO Box 73016,
Christchurch 8154

* Your submission must include your full name and email or postal address. If you wish to speak to your submission at the public hearings, please also provide a daytime phone number. If your submission is on behalf of a group or organisation, you must include your organisation's name and your role in the organisation.

Social media

Informal feedback, which is not counted as a submission, can be made in the following ways:

- Go to our Facebook page **facebook.com/christchurchcitycouncil** and include **#cccplan** in your post.
- Tweet us your feedback using **#cccplan**

Talk to the team

Alternatively, you can give us a call on (03) 941 8999, provide your details and a good time for us to call, and one of our managers will be in touch.

Hearings

Public hearings will be held from early-May 2024 (exact dates will be confirmed closer to the time).

Submissions are public information

We require your contact details as part of your submission. Your feedback, name and contact details are provided to decision makers. Your feedback, with your name only will be available on our website. However, if requested we will make submissions including contact details publicly available. If you feel there are reasons why your contact details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact the Engagement Manager by phoning (03) 941 8999 or 0800 800 169.

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know

Comments:

But no more cycleways - Waste of money.

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- ✓ • \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- ✓ • \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- ✓ • \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- ✓ • \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- ✓ • \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- ✓ • \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know

Comments:

Transport shouldn't include anymore cycleways
Stop Harewood.

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

No to Harewood Cycleway.
Love "Te Kaha" best spent money
Should have been built years ago &
even bigger.

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- ☒ **Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- ☒ **Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- ☒ **Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- ☐ **Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

We would like the Council to look for more savings to reduce the "Rates Rise"

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?

- ☒ **Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.**
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- ☐ **Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

Yes sell - no use & costing
ratepayers too much.

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

Yes Sell

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Yes gifting it is a good idea.

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Havewood Road Cycleway a
Waste of Money.

The Rutland Street one is a "DOG"
has spoilt our quality of
Life.

Thank you for your submission.

I lived here 21 years
changed after the
cycleway was put in
no-one listened to our
submissions.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

Submission form

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024–2034

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Lois

Last name*

Sweeney

Email*

Street name
and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

*Name required, plus **either** email **or** street name and number

☐

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role



What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know

Comments:

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

78

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- ☐ Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- ☒ No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- ☐ Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- ☐ Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- ☒ No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- ☐ Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Too much money is being wasted on
climate change in NZ.
all paying high insurances to cover
these events.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024–2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document.

Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.

ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan

How to make a submission

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

There are several ways you can give feedback:



Online: (preferred)
ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan



Email:
CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz



Fill out a submission form available from libraries and service centres and pop it in our submissions box. (To ensure we receive last-minute submissions on time, from Tuesday 16 April please hand deliver them to the Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street).



Post a letter* or form to:
Freepost 178 (no stamp required)
Long Term Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council, PO Box 73016,
Christchurch 8154

* Your submission must include your full name and email or postal address. If you wish to speak to your submission at the public hearings, please also provide a daytime phone number. If your submission is on behalf of a group or organisation, you must include your organisation's name and your role in the organisation.

Social media

Informal feedback, which is not counted as a submission, can be made in the following ways:

- Go to our Facebook page **facebook.com/christchurchcitycouncil** and include **#cccplan** in your post.
- Tweet us your feedback using **#cccplan**

Talk to the team

Alternatively, you can give us a call on (03) 941 8999, provide your details and a good time for us to call, and one of our managers will be in touch.

Hearings

Public hearings will be held from early-May 2024 (exact dates will be confirmed closer to the time).

Submissions are public information

We require your contact details as part of your submission. Your feedback, name and contact details are provided to decision makers. Your feedback, with your name only will be available on our website. However, if requested we will make submissions including contact details publicly available. If you feel there are reasons why your contact details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact the Engagement Manager by phoning (03) 941 8999 or 0800 800 169.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

Submission form

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

Former Mayor Waitaki District Council 1992 - 2001

Your details

Now affected by onset Parkinson's Disease.

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Duncan

Last name*

TAYLOR

Email*

Street name and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

*Name required, plus **either** email **or** street name and number

☐

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role



What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Probably not! % increases are too easy!

Every single dollar has to be spent as the most important spend ever

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Don't know

Comments: Council can't continue to expect % increases as acceptable

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Fiddling with the detail won't solve the issue!

Spend less + spend wisely is going to require long term discipline

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

Parking costs are unacceptably high now

Council fees + charges need to be constantly monitored

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ Don't know

Comments:

Collecting dollars from rating offers very few checks & balances
% increases in valuations allow ~~for~~ actual \$ to be hidden.
- Need to check all spends of incoming cost demands.

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ Don't know

Comments:

As a general rule if a Council asset is worth insuring against loss
then it should be insured/ replaced if

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Ratepayers cannot continue to be expected to provide
over increasing amounts of money by way of % increases

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- ☐ **Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- ☐ **Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- ☒ **Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- ☐ **Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

All Council assets must be continually reviewed

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?

- ☒ **Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.**
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- ☐ **Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

Sorry about poor printing old age 15 here to say

Ratpagan need to see some real reductions in rate demands

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- ☐ Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- ☐ No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- ☒ Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- ☐ Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- ☐ No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- ☒ Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

No extra costs are acceptable given

the current cost of living concerns

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

No increase in rates is acceptable

Council must learn to live within its budget which needs to recognise

we are living in a ~~reducing~~ diminishing pool of money

provided by rate payers

of

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

Must be done - soonest
all property ownership should be reviewed -

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

It is a war memorial and must be treated with respect

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Councillors are elected to run Council

Councillors should establish a set of guiding principles
to do their work leaving staff free to do the day to day

Councillors should decide what needs to be done and
Staff should decide how it is going to be done

Thank you for your submission.

The present attack on the rate payer has
to cease



Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024–2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document.

Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.

ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan

How to make a submission

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

There are several ways you can give feedback:



Online: (preferred)
ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan



Email:
CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz



Fill out a submission form available from libraries and service centres and pop it in our submissions box. (To ensure we receive last-minute submissions on time, from Tuesday 16 April please hand deliver them to the Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street).



Post a letter* or form to:
Freepost 178 (no stamp required)
Long Term Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council, PO Box 73016,
Christchurch 8154

* Your submission must include your full name and email or postal address. If you wish to speak to your submission at the public hearings, please also provide a daytime phone number. If your submission is on behalf of a group or organisation, you must include your organisation's name and your role in the organisation.

Social media

Informal feedback, which is not counted as a submission, can be made in the following ways:

- Go to our Facebook page **facebook.com/christchurchcitycouncil** and include **#cccplan** in your post.
- Tweet us your feedback using **#cccplan**

Talk to the team

Alternatively, you can give us a call on (03) 941 8999, provide your details and a good time for us to call, and one of our managers will be in touch.

Hearings

Public hearings will be held from early-May 2024 (exact dates will be confirmed closer to the time).

Submissions are public information

We require your contact details as part of your submission. Your feedback, name and contact details are provided to decision makers. Your feedback, with your name only will be available on our website. However, if requested we will make submissions including contact details publicly available. If you feel there are reasons why your contact details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact the Engagement Manager by phoning (03) 941 8999 or 0800 800 169.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

Submission form

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

EDWARD

Last name*

LUCAS

Email*

Street name
and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

Name required, plus either email or street name and number

☐

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know

Comments:

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know

Comments:

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know

Comments:

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- ☐ **Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- ☒ **Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- ☐ **Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- ☐ **Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

Major event bid funding

**Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?**

- ☐ **Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.**
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- ☐ **Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- ☐ Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- ☐ No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- ☐ Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- ☐ Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- ☐ No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- ☐ Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

GOOD IDEA

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

GOOD IDEA

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

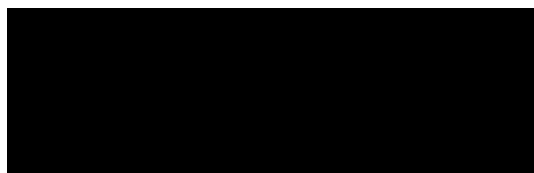
GOOD IDEA

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

I AM VERY MUCH AGAINST SPENDING ANY MONEY ON THE HAREWOOD RD CYCLE WAY - I DO NOT SEE A GREAT NUMBER OF CYCLISTS ON HAREWOOD RD. I ALSO DO NOT SEE MANY CYCLISTS ON THE CYCLEWAY FROM NORTH RD TO THE CITY

Thank you for your submission.



April 21, 2024

Submission to Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan 2024

I wish to be heard in support of my submission

My submission refers to the projects

596 WW Akaroa Reclaimed Water Treatment & Reuse Scheme

2214 WW Duvauchelle Treatment and Disposal Renewal

I do not support the funding allocated in the Long Term Plan draft to either of these projects, both of which aim to irrigate treated wastewater to land rather than dispose of it to Akaroa Harbour.

The Council has spent many years and large sums trying to find a solution to the disposing of the wastewater from the Akaroa and Duvauchelle communities to land. Despite this, workable solutions have yet to be found. The capital costs of the flawed solutions currently proposed are already astronomical, with \$93.5 million allocated to the Akaroa scheme and \$18 million for Duvauchelle

It has now been disclosed in an update report from Beca Ltd that the Akaroa scheme set out in the Consent application has been based on incorrect flow data and is undersized. The scheme components already consented in 2015 are also undersized as data from a faulty flow meter was used in their design. Additional land has already had to be purchased near the proposed new treatment plant site, to house a raw wastewater buffer storage tank for times when the plant cannot cope. Now it appears the proposed tank is too small, as Beca report that the Council is considering treatment *bypass* at times of heavy flows.

The Duvauchelle scheme was promoted to the public as a re-use scheme where highly treated wastewater would be used to irrigate the golf course. However, the Council has recently informed the Community Board that the risks associated with irrigating the wastewater onto the golf course would result in operating conditions too difficult and expensive to manage, and further that it now seeks to decommission the Duvauchelle treatment plant and instead pump the raw wastewater to Akaroa and store the treated wastewater at Robinsons Bay. It is therefore unlikely that either of these schemes could proceed without further land acquisition, adding to the capital cost and taking years.

Other submissions will have covered the risks, environmental effects, risks to public health and lack of climate resilience inherent in the flawed Akaroa (and by implication if it is combined, Duvauchelle) scheme.

I submit that in addition to these issues the Council needs to give careful scrutiny to the **operating** costs of the complex new wastewater systems proposed as they are likely to be much higher than the current operating costs and therefore have a direct impact on annual rates.

The current systems are simple – largely gravity fed, with treated wastewater flowing out to the harbour. The proposed systems for which capital (albeit insufficient) has been allocated in the LTP would be much more expensive to operate, but these additional operating costs have not been set out in the LTP, have not been disclosed to the public, and do not appear to have been examined by Councillors trying to keep rate increases in check. The additional expenses would come from the costs of pumping huge quantities of water up steep hills, and from the expert staff that would be needed to manage the irrigation. To avoid risks such as ponding, run-off and nutrient pollution of streams, staff will need to keep a close eye on the irrigation over large areas of ground on a daily basis, shifting it around from block to block to ensure no area gets overwatered, and to match to weather and ground conditions. At the same time huge lengths of pipes and drippers underneath a

dense canopy of kanuka will need to be checked and maintained to ensure drippers have not become blocked. Pest and weed control will need to be regularly carried out on the land.

It has become apparent over the past few years that the Three Waters branch operating the current Akaroa water and wastewater systems is under-resourced and struggling to manage the relatively simple systems in place now. Hence major issues have occurred, which have in turn triggered yet more unforeseen expense. Failing to test flow meters to ensure they are working, even at a time when a new wastewater system has been being designed, has meant that since 2015 the Council has put forward five different wastewater schemes for Akaroa all of which have been undersized, and masked the extent of infiltration into the wastewater network. It has only recently been discovered that the drinking water plant has been operating outside of its design parameters for years, contributing to excessive amounts of retentate to the wastewater stream – a problem to which a solution has not been found. The most recent report from Beca Ltd includes the shocking information that 78% of the water flowing into the Aylmers reservoir was overflowing out again, and this at a time when potable water is being trucked to Duvauchelle at vast cost because its new water supply has failed.

How, therefore, does the Council anticipate that it could possibly afford to resource and operate the much more complex land-based wastewater irrigation schemes, even presuming workable solutions can be found through much further capital expense?

I submit that the Council has now investigated alternatives to harbour disposal to the fullest extent possible, and as it has not been able to find workable or affordable solutions to either, it should now revert to its 2015 position that land based disposal is not possible on the steep, slip prone Peninsula terrain and apply for a continued discharge to the harbour instead. The **capital and operating costs** of land irrigation are absolutely beyond what the Council can afford and continuing to pursue the land based disposal of wastewater places an unacceptable burden on ratepayers. The LTP funding for items 596 and 2214 should be withdrawn, and work to further land irrigation cease. Implementing simpler and cheaper harbour outfall solutions would enable the Council to repurpose funds into dealing with the pressing issues of repairing the sewage network to prevent leaching to beaches and waterways, to ensuring the treatment is of the highest possible standard and to find ways to genuinely re-use wastewater where it is most needed – alleviating summer water shortages and water restrictions.

ere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024–2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document.

Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.

ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan

How to make a submission

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

There are several ways you can give feedback:



Online: (preferred)
ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan



Email:
CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz



Fill out a submission form available from libraries and service centres and pop it in our submissions box. (To ensure we receive last-minute submissions on time, from Tuesday 16 April please hand deliver them to the Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street).



Post a letter* or form to:
Freepost 178 (no stamp required)
Long Term Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council, PO Box 73016,
Christchurch 8154

* Your submission must include your full name and email or postal address. If you wish to speak to your submission at the public hearings, please also provide a daytime phone number. If your submission is on behalf of a group or organisation, you must include your organisation's name and your role in the organisation.

Social media

Informal feedback, which is not counted as a submission, can be made in the following ways:

- Go to our Facebook page facebook.com/christchurchcitycouncil and include **#cccplan** in your post.
- Tweet us your feedback using **#cccplan**

Talk to the team

Alternatively, you can give us a call on (03) 941 8999, provide your details and a good time for us to call, and one of our managers will be in touch.

Hearings

Public hearings will be held from early-May 2024 (exact dates will be confirmed closer to the time).

Submissions are public information

We require your contact details as part of your submission. Your feedback, name and contact details are provided to decision makers. Your feedback, with your name only will be available on our website. However, if requested we will make submissions including contact details publicly available. If you feel there are reasons why your contact details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact the Engagement Manager by phoning (03) 941 8999 or 0800 800 169.

Submission form

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

BENJAMIN

Last name*

LOWE

Email*

Street name
and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

*Name required, plus **either** email **or** street name and number



I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

More could be spent to stop climate change,
and mitigating the effects e.g. withdrawal
from the coast.

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know

Comments:

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

Parking charges will reduce traffic congestion
& get people into public transport. Good.

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know

Comments: Libraries need to stay open.

What is the point of building more buildings if we cannot staff the ones we have.

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Don't know

Comments:

What is being done about inevitable sea level rise. Why are people allowed to build so close to the sea?

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

There could be some information for the public, to show how emissions

Could there be more encouragement to the public to use public transport?

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- ☐ **Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- ☐ **Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- ☒ **Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- ☐ **Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

I heard council trucks collect rubbish from many far areas. A large truck goes for a bag / bag of trash. I also heard a council employee drives all the way to Alameda to change out toilet rolls. Can nobody there do this?

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?

- ☒ **Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.**
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- ☐ **Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

7

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- ☒ Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- ☐ No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- ☐ Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- ☒ Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- ☐ No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- ☐ Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

The investment of \$1.8 million for adapting to climate change is very small. Should be at least 10 X that amount.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

There seems to be no real plan to reduce emissions. There is no goal or target except 50% reduction by 2030. This will not be reached, but there is no repercussion. Why are there no real steps or goals or repercussions?

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Good.

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–2034?

It does not far enough to address climate change.

Thank you for your submission.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024–2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document.

Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.

ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan

How to make a submission

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

There are several ways you can give feedback:



Online: (preferred)
ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan



Email:
CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz



Fill out a submission form available from libraries and service centres and pop it in our submissions box. (To ensure we receive last-minute submissions on time, from Tuesday 16 April please hand deliver them to the Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street).



Post a letter* or form to:
Freepost 178 (no stamp required)
Long Term Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council, PO Box 73016,
Christchurch 8154

* Your submission must include your full name and email or postal address. If you wish to speak to your submission at the public hearings, please also provide a daytime phone number. If your submission is on behalf of a group or organisation, you must include your organisation's name and your role in the organisation.

Social media

Informal feedback, which is not counted as a submission, can be made in the following ways:

- Go to our Facebook page **facebook.com/christchurchcitycouncil** and include **#cccplan** in your post.
- Tweet us your feedback using **#cccplan**

Talk to the team

Alternatively, you can give us a call on (03) 941 8999, provide your details and a good time for us to call, and one of our managers will be in touch.

Hearings

Public hearings will be held from early-May 2024 (exact dates will be confirmed closer to the time).

Submissions are public information

We require your contact details as part of your submission. Your feedback, name and contact details are provided to decision makers. Your feedback, with your name only will be available on our website. However, if requested we will make submissions including contact details publicly available. If you feel there are reasons why your contact details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact the Engagement Manager by phoning (03) 941 8999 or 0800 800 169.

Submission form

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024–2034

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Chris

Last name*

Kelly

Email*

Street name
and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

Name required, plus **either email **or** street name and number*



I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

We have to target the Climate crisis at all costs. In Australia people are now living in tents instead of houses. This is a much more environmentally ideal way to live.

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know

Comments: Do more, we need to stop spending on roads and force people to walk and bike and only get jobs within their 15min zone.

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

We need tourists to pay a big environmental tax on landing at the airport and at any accommodation venue booked for as they are big emitters. Camper Van owners too.

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

make camp grounds free for tent living like in Australia and remove all City carparks. No Cars. People can only take the bus or bike. Disabled people can just stay home and have services brought to them.

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ Don't know

Comments: *Get solar panels on all your rooves to save electricity costs in future.*

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Don't know

Comments: *We dont need a stadium as in near future the community will only be allowed limited travel between zones.*

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Spend more on upgrading the smart mesh network to have facial recognition cameras.

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- ☐ **Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- ☐ **Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- ☒ **Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- ☒ **Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?

- ☐ **Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.**
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- ☐ **Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

We don't want these events or major attractions. They are not climate friendly with all the Air miles used, and Air NZ is planting pine forests on farmland in NZ - bullshit Carbon offset.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- ☐ Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- ☐ No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- ☒ Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- ☐ Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- ☐ No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- ☒ Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

I think alot of that money will be wasted, instead focus on the Oxford zoning model and create Carbon savings that way. Do it NOW! We cant wait!

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

Yes I will attatch my thoughts on additional paper.

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

?

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

?

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

?

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Council should use the Tawhaki National Aerospace centre and runway at Kaitōrete to utilize existing weather modification programmes to prevent flooding and drought like they do overseas. This has no effect on lab grown food so it makes it a workable option.

Thank you for your submission.

The world is changing rapidly & with big concerns like Climate Change & finances we need councils to be aware of a better future than ever before.

Things that need to be looked at are

* Sustainable diets = allowing the fast track process to build lab meat factories & lab milk, because vegan diet is the only way to eat to reach net zero 2030.

For protein huhu grubs have been trialled in Otago study with great results. Eating insects is an affordable way forward. This way we can get rid of all farming and convert the land into native trees for our blue/green spaces, with no fertilizers, pesticides, water use or mowing and this will create habitat for bees & butterflies.

* Transport = The aim is to reach our smart city goals by 2030, in which most people don't own cars, they won't need them, those who must have them for work will require sustainable models like full electric, hydrogen or newer Technologies. All cars will have permits to restrict use in future.

* Electric Future. We need to invest in 100% renewables as we won't be relying on fuels, and these can be owned by Public, private partnerships so all risk & cost is owned predominantly offshore and not affecting Rates. Cartage & Roading won't be required since food will be Vertically grown in Place based local labs. We can even live on Pills like astronauts with everything we need, zero food requirement.

* Smartcitys = these future Proof us for Carbon net zero. You never need to leave home except on foot as everything is place based with 15-20min walk zone. The idea is that most people work from home, education, entertainment & exercise all from home.

Oxford, UK is currently implementing this in UK with 6 Zones and each resident gets to apply for provision to leave their zone up to 100x each year in their car, and using licence plate recognition the driver can be fined immediatly, as funds can be deducted automatically from their bank account.

The modelling for zoning has been trialled in 4 provinces in China and have been effective using facial and Iris pattern recognition. Its now so sophisticated people can purchase goods in stores paying direct by facial recognition tech. It also serves to catch criminals & those with outstanding bills.

Geofencing & electronic gates are part of the smart network and help deliver Zone restrictions. Climate change lockdowns can then easily occur allowing for whole cities to remain inside to contain & limit CO₂.

Carbon capture stored below ground is the future, and is already happening.

* CBDCs = central bank digital currency is the future, a cashless society. All money will be run by a Centralized bank - digitally, and as we advance like China this will allow us to move to social credit scoring systems, which allows authorities to punish people who dont follow the strict climate rules.

China does this well, tracks every public move and can penalise even wrong recycling bin use.

Garden of Tane

Reserve Management Committee

Submission

Christchurch City Council Draft Long Term Plan

April 2024



“Lumiere d’Akaroa held last night at the Garden of Tane was a huge success... We saw many members of the community and visitors young and old – all enjoying this event – the comments we overheard on our walk around were nothing but positive and encouraging . . . we hope this becomes an annual event.”

David and Amanda, Mt Vernon Lodge

Submitter Information:

Submission lodged by:	Suky Thompson, Chairperson,
Organisation:	Garden of Tane Reserve Management Committee
Submission supported by:	Committee members Dart, Alan Hemsley, Lynda Wallace, Leigh Hickey, Steffan Kraberger, Jeremy Buchanan, Ron Birch, Bryn Thompson

We wish to be heard in support of our submission

Submission Summary

The Garden of Tane Reserve Management Committee:

1. Thanks Christchurch City Council for the capital funding of the Garden of Tane development program to date.

- a. Projects to implement the Reserve Management Plan adopted in 2010 and improve the Garden of Tane have been developed and lead by the Reserve Management Committee with support from CCC Project Manager [REDACTED]
- b. We express our thanks to [REDACTED] for his work and support of the Committee
- c. These improvements have changed perceptions of the Garden of Tane from a gloomy, neglected and run-down asset into the premier reserve for Akaroa.
- d. They have enabled events such as the high profile and successful Lumiere d' Akaroa to be developed.
- e. They have enabled all infrastructure in the Garden of Tane (tracks, signs, seats, drainage) to be renewed, and the installation of a new nature playground including Maori carving and Te Reo and a large carving of Tane acknowledging the cultural heritage of Ngāi Tahu.

2. We request a budget is allocated to the Garden of Tane in the draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034 capital program.

- a. We understand from [REDACTED] that this is in the previous Long Term Plan \$100k had been allocated to the Garden of Tane in 2030-31
- b. We had asked for this to be brought forward and spread over 10 years at a rate of \$10k per year, to enable continued capital renewals in the Garden of Tane. We understand that [REDACTED] has put this forward as part of the internal process and support this.
- c. We have developed a Three Year Plan at the request of our Community Board to show how these funds would be used to further implement our Reserve Management Plan. This is largely through new planting of trees in areas where older canopy trees have fallen or are in very poor condition. We attach a copy of this plan to our submission.
- d. We submit that the funding allocated for July 2030-31 would be better used if it was brought forward and smoothed out over the intervening years.
 - It would be difficult for the committee to manage \$100k worth of projects in one year
 - Capital infrastructure improved since 2012 is likely to need renewals prior to July 2030
 - We suggest that these funds would be used much more effectively they were allocated at the level of \$10,000 per annum from July 2024 – 34
 - This will enable the committee to prioritise renewals and minor projects and continue improving the reserve at a level it can manage

3. We urgently request that Maintenance Service Levels are clarified and increased:

- a. We appreciate improved communication and response to problems since the locally based Community Parks team was established at Duvauchelle
- b. We have worked closely with the partnership staff member and with the team manager Kerri Bowen to determine the maintenance service levels required and how we can assist as volunteers.

- c. We have nearly completed a project carried out in conjunction with City Care and [REDACTED] to list all the assets of the Garden of Tane into the CCC asset management system.

4. We wish to be heard in support of our submission

The remainder of this submission gives a background to the Garden of Tane, the achievements made since the adoption of the Reserve Management Plan and appointment of the Reserve Management Committee, and looks forward.



New Nature Play Area and Tāne Carving opened and unveiled at an event in November 2022 in conjunction with students from Akaroa Area School. Carver Simon Rogers and his daughter Jessie Rogers who unveiled the carving shown above.

Both the carving and nature play area have been much appreciated additions helping to revitalise the Garden, and made possible by local community input and the work of the Reserve Committee.

Background

1. The Garden of Tane is a 4.9ha scenic reserve situated at the southern end of the Akaroa township, less than a five minute walk away from the main wharf. It offers visitors and residents the opportunity to experience peace and shade, birdsong and mystery on a myriad of easy and relatively flat interlinked tracks, making it the most accessible of Akaroa's town reserves.
2. The Garden facilities also include a playground, viewpoints over Akaroa Harbour, ceremonial trees and a parking area off Onuku Road. The Garden has good pedestrian access from Beach road near the Akaroa main wharf. It also provides a pedestrian connection between Akaroa's historic cemeteries which flank it.
3. The area was originally known as the Akaroa Domain and planted with an arboretum of exotic trees from the 1870s, and managed as a semi-formal park. Later during the World War II, a lack of manpower to maintain the formal park meant that an understory of regenerating native plants and many weeds established under the exotic canopy.
4. A clean up and replanting began in 1964 when retired farmer Arthur Erikson came to live in Akaroa. An eccentric but brilliant visionary, Arthur worked for years to inhibit the spread of exotic seedlings in the area, clear weeds and foster the growth of the native understory.
5. In 1986 the area was formally registered as a Scenic Reserve under the name Garden of Tane. However, as Arthur aged, maintenance in the Garden of Tane ceased, and the area became once again neglected, overgrown, the paths in poor condition and the ever-growing exotic canopy devoid of arborist attention.
6. In 2010 Christchurch City Council adopted a Reserve Management Plan for the Garden after public consultation.
7. The Reserve Management Committee was established by the Akaroa/Wairewa Community Board in 2012. A group of local volunteers stepped up to the daunting challenge of restoring this beautiful reserve to achieve its potential as laid out in the Reserve Management Plan. These volunteers have professional skills in project management, ecology, landscape design, heritage, earthworks excavation, botany and education.
8. The committee was initially shocked to learn that although the Council had developed a good Reserve Management Plan no funding had been allocated to enact it.
9. This was rectified through the submission process, and the Reserve has since been adequately funded to progress capital projects
10. The Garden is now welcoming and easy to access for residents and visitors alike. Almost all tracks have received attention and been brought up to a good standard, arborist work has been carried out on most of the magnificent trees and they look in much better shape, a weed eradication and control program has been implemented and signage is in progress. Committee members also carry out pest control and hold events in the Garden.
11. The Garden of Tane is now recognised as a unique and premier asset for Akaroa and much more heavily used by both visitors and local residents. The 2019 Lumiere d' Akaroa attracted over 2000 visitors and attracted regional attention.



Lumiere d' Akaroa 2019 light installation

Achievements of Reserve Management Committee

13. The Reserve Management Committee has worked steadily to implement the projects identified in its project plan.
14. It has taken a staged approach, starting at the Main Entrance, and aiming to improve the general condition of the vegetation, tracks and facilities in the northern half of the area and then moving on to the southern half of the area - the wilder part of the garden, with fewer notable exotic trees and more native vegetation.
15. To date the following have been completed, or are in progress.

Project	Status
Improvements to the Main Entrance on Rue Jolie	Completed: Removal and stabilisation of unsightly and dangerous sequoia logs Repair of gates and installation of traffic bollard to protect them after damage by boy racers twice Tar seal of entrance including resolving drainage issues Planting of interpretative gardens featuring plants of importance to Maori and as discovered by early French Botanists Installation of three interpretative panels introducing the Garden and explaining the interpretative gardens in their wider historical context. Repainting and tidy up of entrance gates and existing signage In Progress Volunteer planting of donated reinga reinga lillies to improve the roadside bank
Enhancing the main circular track for use by mobility impaired	Completed: Grand Avenue, Ceremonial and Tank Tracks Improvements to cope with stormwater drainage through the Garden from the storm drains taking all surface water from Lighthouse and Onuku Roads
Map panel at Beach Road entrance	Completed
Installing simple park furniture	Completed Installation of three large picnic tables made from sequoia logs retrieved from the garden. Some smaller benches have been added by the Council
Heritage benches	Completed Heritage benches have been designed to match the original benches that were sited in the Garden. To date seven heritage benches have been installed, two being donated by the manufacturer. Further benches are to be added later this year
Enhancing the track linking the two historic cemeteries	Completed
Enhancing the circular track around Fern Gully, the northernmost gully in the	Completed

reserve	
Fern Gully planting	<p>Completed:</p> <p>Two areas have been planted in ferns at the head of the gully and an area further down where dead trees have been removed, a swampy area cleared and tree ferns and nikau palms planted and thriving</p>
Irrigation	<p>Completed:</p> <p>Rain water catch tank installed, irrigation pipe laid to Entrance gardens and Fern Gully</p>
Planting maintenance	<p>Ongoing:</p> <p>Weeding and watering of planted areas by volunteers</p>
Arborist work	<p>Completed:</p> <p>Tree work along the Main circular track, along Fern Gully tracks and Upper and Lower Nikau tracks, Tui Valley, Katote Valley, Macrocarpa ridge and around the main car park and the new nature play area</p> <p>Ongoing:</p> <p>Arborist work will always be ongoing given the number and size of the canopy trees.</p>
Lovers Lookout	<p>Completed:</p> <p>A safety barrier was erected at the Kanuka Fence lookout after a large macrocarpa tree was removed by the Council exposing a dangerous cliff face.</p> <p>New bench seating is installed</p> <p>Ongoing:</p> <p>Improving surface with mulch</p>
Pest control program	<p>Ongoing:</p> <p>Monitoring of bird numbers and pest trapping program carried out by volunteers since 2014/15 Low pest numbers (mostly rats) present.</p>
Weed control	<p>Ongoing:</p> <p>A complete weed management plan has been developed.</p> <p>To date control of periwinkle in entrance area has been largely achieved and Old Man's Beard knocked back along the boundary with Aylmers Valley Road.</p> <p>Work to eradicate Old Man's Beard, Asparagus fern and more periwinkle will be ongoing.</p>
New Ceremonial Trees	<p>Completed</p> <p>Four new ceremonial trees have been planted. A rare specimen Wollemi pine, Turkish Red pine descended from Lone Pine ridge tree planted by Governor General, Walnut planted by Comte de Paris association to commemorate arrival of French settlers. A ceremony to unveil the Wollemi plaque was held in 2020. A sequoia was planted to commemorate the coronation of King Charles in 2023.</p> <p>Ongoing:</p> <p>Protective cages are to be removed from these trees and used for new ceremonial trees when the opportunity arises.</p>

Increased publicity for the Garden.	<p>Ongoing:</p> <p>The Garden enjoys a much higher profile locally through articles submitted to the local paper by the Committee. Links have also been forged with the nearby school and other organisations. The improvements in the Garden are being increasingly noticed and commented upon. The Garden is now well used by visitors and locals including families with children and cruise passengers. A sculpture exhibition is in the early planning stages.</p> <p>The Lumiere d' Akaroa is planned as a biennial event and a major drawcard for Akaroa that will alternate with the French Festival.</p>
Onuku Road "Tennis Court" car park surface	<p>Completed:</p> <p>Reshingled, compost depot area created, boulders installed to deter boy racers</p>
Installation of Tāne Carving	<p>Commenced</p> <p>Simon Rogers, a talented carver based at Ōnuku approached the Committee with the concept of adding a carving of Tane to the reserve. This was approved by the Committee, Ōnuku Runanga and the Community Board.</p> <p>Funds for the project were raised locally from the community through a fundraising appeal.</p> <p>A large totara log was donated by a local farmer and delivered to the carver, and the carving completed and installed in October 2022.</p>
Playground development	<p>Completed</p> <p>A new natural play area utilising logs recovered from arborist work, in the Garden of Tane and other locally sourced natural timber was opened in 2022. The playground includes a children's whare carved by Simon Rogers with significant patterns, creatures and their Te Reo names.</p> <p>Both the playground and carving were opened to the public in a well attended ceremony on October 2022.</p>
Map signage	<p>Completed</p> <p>With tracks leading from all entrances now upgraded, entrance map signs have been updated to show the carving and playground and are at all main entrances to the Garden.</p>
Directional signage	<p>Completed</p> <p>Directional signage has been introduced and well received by the public. Further directional signage will be added this year.</p>
Asset database	<p>In Progress</p> <p>All tracks and assets have been GPSed in conjunction with City Care. The committee is currently reviewing and checking the work prior to its upload to the Council Asset register</p>
Three Year Plan	<p>In Progress</p> <p>A Three Year Plan has been developed covering both the ongoing maintenance of the Garden of Tane, and an arborist and planting programme designed to ensure that the tree canopy remains in good health and that failing trees are replaced with new species suitable for the changing climate and to ensure the Garden had a future for centuries to come.</p> <p>The Plan has been presented to and approved by the Community</p>

Board.

Funding is now sought through the LTP to action this plan.

Looking Forward

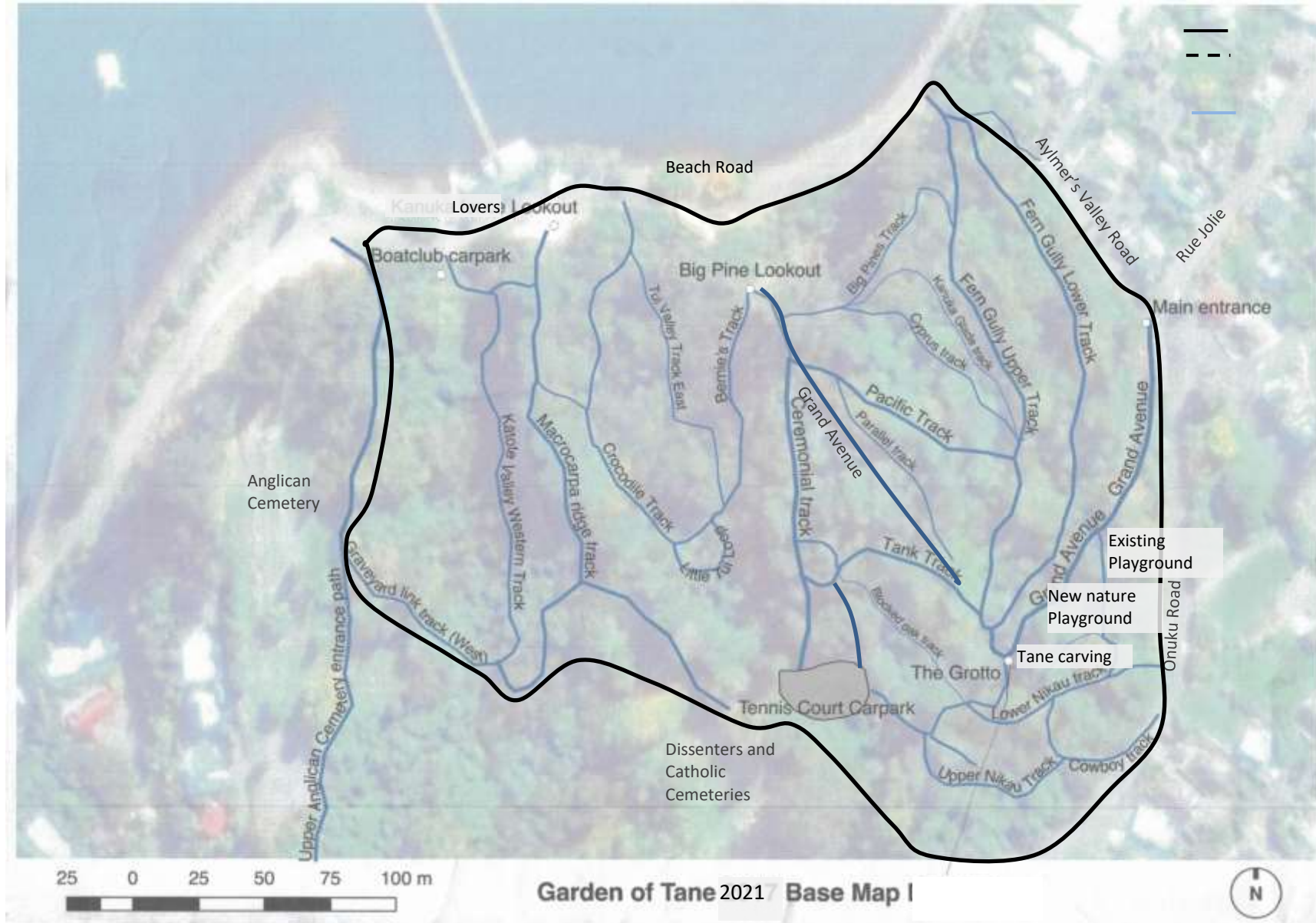
16. The following work will be required to complete the goals of the Reserve Management Plan

Project	Status
Resolve drainage issues	In Progress Resolve stormwater drainage issues through the Garden caused by surrounding road storm drains sending water through it in an undirected manner is an ongoing issue
Arborist work	Continue arborist work, particularly to prepare selected areas for new planting and improvement
New Planting	Revitalise 4 different areas in the Garden with new planting
Weed control	Continue weed control work
Heritage features	Reintroduce significant heritage features
Fire resilience	Improve the fire resilience of the Garden through planting fire resistance species

Conclusion

17. The Garden of Tane Reserve Management Committee has played a vital role in improving this beautiful and historic reserve to achieve its potential. The work by volunteers has meant Council funded projects have been implemented in a much more cost-effective way, and one that is sensitive to the needs and sensibilities of the local community and visitors.
18. In order to complete the Garden of Tane Reserve Management Plan, the Committee seeks capital funding allocated for a further six year period, and the Traffic and Roading department to fund the costs of dealing with stormwater issuing from nearby roads.
19. The Committee asks the Council to review the way it manages its relationship with Reserve Management Committees to ensure that it keeps volunteers motivated, makes the best of their skills and makes the most cost-effective use of the capital and maintenance funds.
20. Ongoing maintenance will always be required for the Garden of Tane. As a living place this is not a place for one-off capital investment. Once the Garden has been developed in accordance with its management plan, its tracks, trees and other assets will require regular ongoing maintenance to retain a high standard.

Figure 1 Map of Garden of Tane showing track network with informal committee names



Garden of Tāne Three Year Plan

July 2024 - June 2027

**Garden of Tāne Reserve Committee
V3-3
10 December 2023**

Contents

1	Introduction	1
2	Background	1
2.1	Work to date	2
2.2	Value of Reserve Committee	2
2.3	Current committee	3
2.4	Mapping the Garden of Tāne and naming the tracks	4
3	Goal 1 – Establish a Maintenance Schedule	7
3.1	Regular maintenance from Community Parks	7
3.2	Arborist care.....	7
3.3	Maintenance to be undertaken by committee.....	8
4	Goal 2 – Set up a Capital Renewal programme.....	8
4.1	Track names	8
4.2	Adding assets	8
4.3	Renewals to retain character	9
5	Goal 3 – Revitalise the forest	9
5.1	Area 1 – Kowhais define main entrance	9
5.2	Area 2 – Autumn colour alongside Onuku Road.....	9
5.3	Area 3 – Enrich upper Tui Valley with wetland loving natives.....	10
5.4	Area 4 – Develop below carpark for ceremonial trees	10
6	Goal 4 - Improving adjacent road reserves.....	12
6.1	Improving Onuku Road verge	12
6.2	Beach Road cliffs	12
6.3	Improving the car park.....	12
7	Goal 5 Fire resilience.....	12
8	Goal 6 Re-introduction of Heritage features	13
9	Next steps	13
	Figure 1 Garden of Tāne Track map.....	5
	Figure 2 Areas to be revitalised	11
	Table 1 Reserve Committee members.....	3
	Table 2 Track names referenced to map	6
	Table 3 Provisional maintenance schedule.....	7

1 Introduction

The Garden of Tāne reserve is a 4.9ha forest situated at the southern end of Akaroa town. The reserve contains a mix of mature exotic trees and largely self-seeded native trees. The terrain is relatively gentle compared with the other reserves in Akaroa, making it the most accessible of the town's reserves. It is criss-crossed by a maze of tracks linking together the two cemeteries which adjoin it, a children's playground and two spectacular view points. The Reserve is owned by Christchurch City Council.

In 2012 the Banks Peninsula Community Board established a Reserve Committee to implement the newly adopted Reserve Management Plan. At that time, reserve was in very poor shape and under-used. Now, 11 years on, and with support from Council funding and staff, the Committee has successfully planned and managed the repair and upgrade of the Garden infrastructure, making it a much more accessible, safe and welcoming place. The Garden has been transformed from a neglected and under-used asset to Akaroa's best known and much loved Reserve.

The Reserve Committee now presents its Three Year Plan for 1 July 2024-30 June 2027. The objective now is to make the Garden more resilient through maintaining the improved infrastructure and turning the focus to the forest itself, as the trees planted in the late 19th century are nearing the end of their lives, and extreme weather is taking its toll.

The Reserve Committee presents the following goals to achieve this greater resilience:

- Establish an ongoing maintenance schedule for the infrastructure and vegetation
- Set up a capital renewal programme
- Revitalise and develop areas of the existing forest which are showing signs of age
- Improve adjacent road reserve areas to control drainage issues and ensure views are maintained.

The remainder of this document provides more background on the Garden, and the achievements to date along with a map which is crucial to appreciating the complex network of tracks, It then addresses each of these goals, setting out what is to be achieved, how it will be funded, and how the Committee envisages working with the Council with regard to each.

2 Background

In the 1880s the area developed into a park known as the Akaroa Domain was planted with exotic trees. Later during World War I when there was no longer the manpower to maintain the Garden it became neglected and native vegetation established as an understory, along with many invasive plant species. In the early 1960s, the Reserve was revitalised through the voluntary efforts of Arthur Ericson, a retired farmer, who cleared the weeds, cherished the natives, added the sturdy playground near the main entrance, and renamed it as the Garden of Tāne.

However, after his death, the reserve, became neglected once again, the paths became overgrown, dark and muddy, weeds flourished and the Garden became less frequented.

In 2010 and after public consultation, Christchurch City Council adopted a Reserve Management Plan. The Management Plan recognises the special character of the Garden of Tāne, and that it is a forest where both exotic and native trees existing alongside each other. It also makes provision for a Reserve Management Committee.

The year following its establishment, the Committee was successful in applying to the Council for a relatively modest capital funding in the 2013 TYP and then a much more substantial amount in the 2015 LTP. This was based on a plan to gradually improve the reserve infrastructure over a number of years. The Committee has since worked closely with the Council's Capital project manager to use local contractors to upgrade and develop the reserve in a manner that has been both cost-effective

and sympathetic to its existing character. The 2015 tranche of funding came to an end in June 2023, but a further \$100k allocated in 2030 has now been brought forward at a rate of \$10k per annum to enable further progress.

2.1 Work to date

The main achievements since 2012 have included:

- upgrading all the tracks to a standard where they can be walked in street shoes, with improved drainage, track surfacing, steps and bridges;
- introduction of signage, including maps, interpretation panels and way-markers;
- new furniture placed in strategic locations including picnic tables made from felled logs from the garden and metal benches matching the original benches have been placed in strategic locations;
- trees have been planted at ceremonial events recorded on brass plaques;
- main entrance substantially improved with drainage and tar-seal, new plantings including with culturally significant plants, gates repaired and painted
- plantings in other areas of the Garden to improve neglected areas and repair cut-through tracks;
- installation of a rainwater collection system and irrigation to newly planted areas;
- a new nature playground has been constructed using natural materials in an area adjacent to the traditional playground;
- tree labels on many significant trees
- a carving of Tāne overlooks the “grotto”, a focal point of the reserve near the playground area;
- arborist work has been conducted throughout the Garden to lift tree canopies, removing lower dead branches and dead trees, and maintaining views from clifftop lookouts through vegetation control on the cliffs below;
- extensive weed control has resulted in the eradication of some invasive weeds and substantive control of others, and;
- a pest control programme has reduced animal pests in the Garden.

This work to improve the Garden has resulted in it becoming much more popular, well known and well used. Native birds including Pigeons, Bellbirds, Tui and Fantails are thriving in the Garden.

2.2 Value of Reserve Committee

Having a locally based Reserve Committee has enabled local relationships to be built, meant that the character of the Garden has been maintained as it has been improved, and provided a holistic oversight of all activities in the Garden.

Local relationships established included the School, Ōnuku Rūnanga, and other volunteer groups including the Lions, Akaroa District Promotions, Akaroa Civic Trust, Cemeteries group, Pest Free Banks Peninsula and Rod Donald Trust, as well as park neighbours. These relationships have manifested in many different ways including:

- children being involved in many events in the Garden,
- Ōnuku Rūnanga. involved with the development of the entrance gardens and nature playground,
- Successful community fundraising to fund the Tāne carving

- A local carver based at Ōnuku creating the Tāne carving
- The bi-annual Lumiere light festival run in conjunction with Akaroa District Promotions attracting thousands of people to wander the Garden at night
- Volunteer working bees to plant and enhance the Garden
- Donation of features such as a Pipeophone musical instrument in the Nature Play Area, heritage benches and a rare Wollemi pine
- Pest Free trapping programmed initiated
- Ongoing work to successfully manage and control anti-social behaviour including preventing boy racing and fires in car park area, mountain bikers making cut-through tracks and waste dumping.

The charm and character of the Garden has been maintained during the upgrades through using local materials and styles including

- Timbers recovered from the Robinsons Bay wharf have been used extensively to make steps that are sturdy, but have a mature timeless look
- The Nature Play area is entirely constructed of locally sourced timbers
- A huge totara log used for the Tāne Carving log donated by a local farmer and retrieved from his remote property
- Seats have been constructed using the original Akaroa park bench as a template
- New Tree labels have been done in the Arthur Ericson style
- Wayfinding signs are timber and done in the same style as wayfinding signs throughout Akaroa and nearby reserves such as Hinewai, Heritage Park and Purple Peak Curry Reserve
- Map interpretative panels use the same map as on the walking brochures sold at the local information centre.

The Committee has been able to provide a holistic oversight over all the improvements and activities in the Garden including:

- maintenance,
- storm recovery,
- capital development,
- public usage and
- events.

This is quite different to and complements the services provided by the Council management, where a different department provide each different services, such as mowing, storm damage recovery, capital development, signage, but without a co-ordinator working them together.

2.3 Current committee

Committee membership established at the Triennial Election held in early 2023 is:

Table 1 Reserve Committee members

Suky Thompson, Chair	Suky is a professional project manager, has a PGDip in Parks Recreation and Tourism, and recently retired as Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust Manager
Lynda Wallace	Lynda is the Director of the Akaroa Museum and brings a focus on

	heritage to the committee. She is also in the Lumiere event committee
Leigh Hickey	Leigh owns the Good Story, a retail bookshop in Akaroa and has strong links with Akaroa Area School. She is also on the Lumiere event committee.
Alan Hemsley	Alan owns Peninsula Excavations, an Akaroa based contracting business and approved vendor, and has formerly worked in forestry and for DOC.. Alan has carried out excavating work, including track work and drainage and extracting the log used to make picnic tables in the Garden and retrieving the totara log used for the Tāne carving
Steffan Kraberger	Steffan owns Wood Ltd, a landscaping business with many Akaroa clients. He is an approved vendor and has carried out most of the track improvement and other work in the Garden.
Bryn Thompson	Bryn owns Metalcraft Engineering, a Christchurch based firm specialising in bespoke metalwork. Bryn has manufactured the heritage benches now installed in the Garden and has donated several of these. He has a holiday home opposite the Garden and keeps a close eye on it.
Jeremy Buchanan	Jeremy is a retired teacher from Akaroa Area School. He retains his links with the school, and is involved with other groups in Akaroa including the Heritage Park. He lives near the Garden of Tāne and frequently walks through it.
Ron Birch	Ron is a retired accountant, who now lives in Akaroa. Ron is also involved with other groups in the area, and brings fresh eyes to the Garden and its projects.

Suky, Lynda, Leigh and Alan have been on the committee since its inception. Steffan joined in 2015, and Bryn, Jeremy and Ron at the 2023 election.

2.4 Mapping the Garden of Tāne and naming the tracks

Without a clear map, the Garden of Tāne is a confusing place as it is crossed by many tracks. The Committee made major progress when it first accurately mapped the Garden, and gave a set of working names to each of the tracks based on their features. This provided us with a common referencing system, making it quick and easy to locate particular problems or matters that we wished to discuss.

The Garden consists of three main gullies – Fern Gully, Tui Valley and Katote Valley, separated by two ridges leading to lookouts (Big Pine and Lovers Lookout). There is also an upper area at the eastern boundary alongside Onuku Road, and with tracks linking through from the car park to the new Nature Play area. The Main entrance is off Aylmers Valley Road, and there smaller entrances from Beach Road, from the two cemeteries flanking the reserve, from the carpark off Onuku Road and opposite the Health Centre.

The map of the Garden is given below, with some of the key features labelled, and each track referenced by number.

Following the map is a table listing the tracks in numerical order, giving their names, whether they are accessible by wheelchairs (and a description. Wheelchair accessible tracks are shown with solid red lines on the map, with the description giving more detail. All tracks all have soft natural surfaces, meaning that wheelchairs need to be pushed by another person rather than self-propelled by the user.

Figure 1 Garden of Tāne Track map

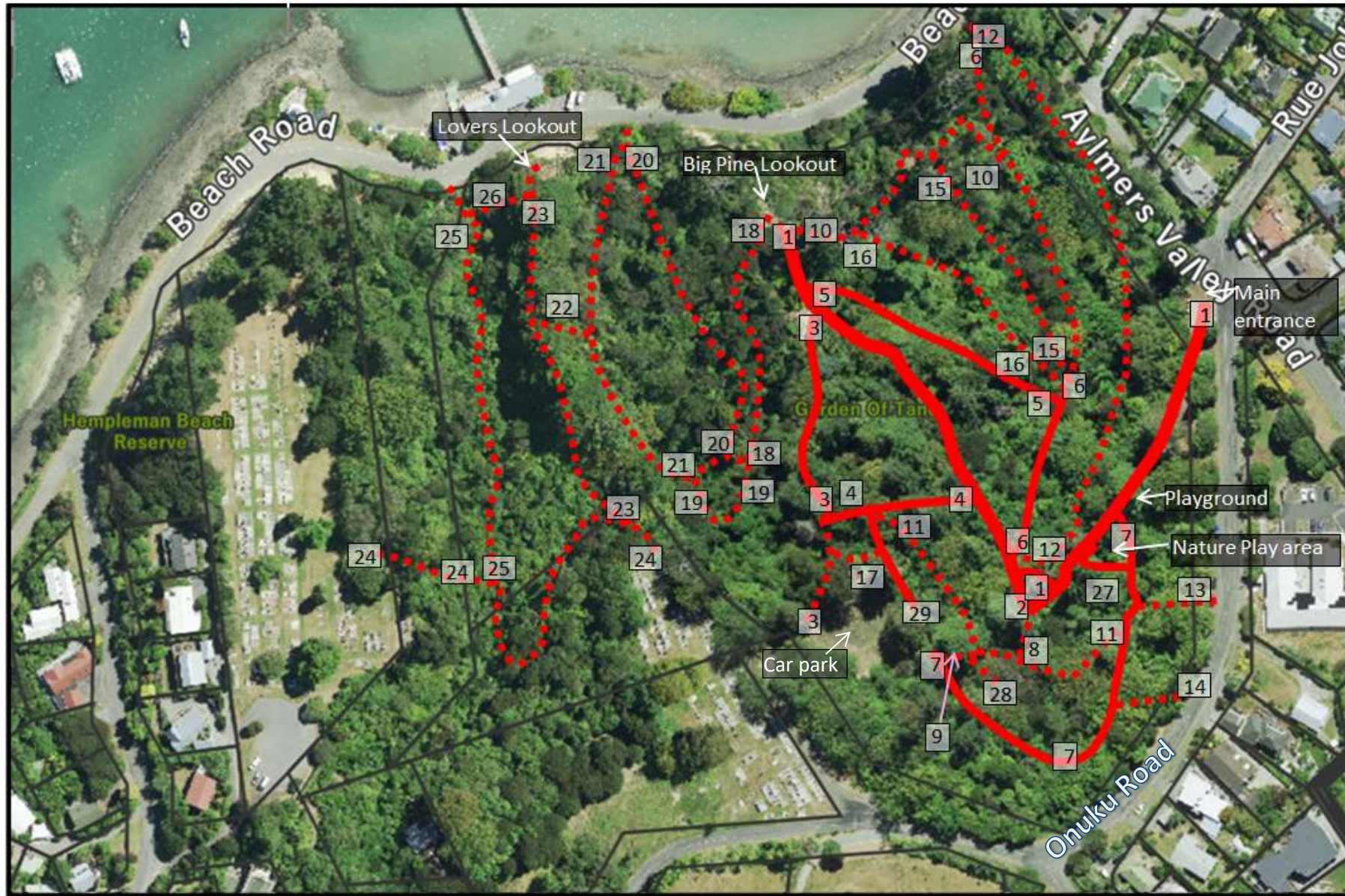


Table 2 Track names referenced to map

#	Track name	Grade	Description
1	Grand Avenue	Accessible	Main wide track from Garden main entrance to Big Pine lookout
2	Grotto	Accessible	Short semi-circular track– part of Grand Ave
3	Ceremonial	Accessible	Links Car Park to Big Pine Lookout. Car Park access easier using #29
4	Tank	Accessible	Links Grand Ave to Ceremonial – joins near shed and water tank.
5	Pacific Way	Accessible	Requires some final grading work to make accessible. Features large sequoia flanked by tree ferns
6	Fern Gully Upper	Accessible	Upper part from Pacific Way to Grand Avenue is Accessible – but steep. Lower part from Beach Road is Walking.
7	Upper Nikau	Accessible	Links Car Park to Playgrounds and Grand Avenue. Accessible but does include hill
8	Grotto Steps	Walking	Steps linking Grotto to Lower Nikau Track
9	Car Park steps	Walking	Steps linking Car Park to Lower Nikau Track – makes a quick way to Grotto
10	Big Pine	Walking	Steep track with steps linking Fern Gully Upper with Big Pine Lookout
11	Lower Nikau	Walking	Links Upper Nikau Track to Tank Track
12	Fern Gully Lower	Walking	Links Beach Road to Grand Avenue. Includes a few steps and narrower than Fern Gully Upper
13	Hospital	Accessible	Short track linking Onuku Road opposite Health Centre to Upper Nikau
14	Cowboy	Accessible	Short track linking Onuku Road to Upper Nikau
15	Kanuka Glade	Walking	Links Big Pine Track to Fern Gully Upper
16	Cypress	Walking	Links Big Pine Track to Fern Gully Upper
17	Shed	Walking	Make a connector loop around Shed
18	Bernies	Walking	Links Big Pine Lookout to Tui Valley
19	Little Tui Loop	Walking	Loop around top of Tui Valley
20	Tui Valley	Walking	Connects steps up from Beach Road to top of Tui Valley
21	Crocodile	Walking	Connects From Tui Valley steps up from Beach Road to top of Tui Valley
22	Link	Walking	Short track connecting Crocodile Track to Macrocarpa Ridge
23	Macrocarpa Ridge	Walking	Ridge track connecting Cemetery Track to Lovers Lookout
24	Cemetery Link	Walking	Connects Dissenters Cemetery to Anglican Cemetery
25	Katote	Walking	Katote Valley to Beach Road opposite Yacht Club
26	Lovers	Walking	Connects Katote Valley to Lovers Lookout –mostly steps
27	Nature Play	Accessible	Short circular track around new Nature Play area
28	Coronation St	Walking	Short track with two ceremonial coronation plaques marking trees
29	Car Park access	Accessible	Links the Car Park with lower main tracks. Easier grade than Ceremonial

3 Goal 1 – Establish a Maintenance Schedule

The Garden of Tāne is a living place and subject to the effects of weather. Ongoing regular maintenance is essential to keep the tracks in good condition, to manage the vegetation and to ensure that the trees are safe.

The Plan envisages that this work will be largely carried out by the Community Parks Team, as part of a regular maintenance programme and in response to storm or other events that lead to damage requiring rapid remediation, and by professional arborists.

This goal supports Objective 3.5 of the Reserve Management Plan.

3.1 Regular maintenance from Community Parks

Regular maintenance will need to include:

- Mowing Aylmers Valley Road entrance to Playground and Cemetery carpark
- Keeping main entrance track weed free
- Walkthrough inspection of all tracks noting any issues with track surfaces, vegetation encroachment and drainage
- Trimming of vegetation intruding into tracks
- Removal of weeds intruding onto tracks – particularly at the Park entrance, and periwinkle growing into main tracks
- Raking fallen leaves on tracks with deciduous trees
- Checking and clearing culverts
- Weed control of pest weeds in the main Garden area alongside tracks– including sycamores, Old Man’s Beard, Cape Ivy, Climbing Asparagus

The table below outlines the maintenance schedule as discussed with the Community Parks Team Leader Banks Peninsula Kerri Bowen. At present the Community Parks team are unable to track hours spent in specific reserves and on specific tasks, but once the new system facilitating this is in place, then the following tasks will be tracked for the Garden of Tane and this schedule can be updated to be more accurate.

Table 3 Estimated maintenance schedule

Item	Frequency per year	Indicative yearly hours
Park General Inspection	2.00	6.00
Track leaf removal/blow down	2.00	16.60
Track vegetation trimming	2.00	45.00
Track drainage and culvert maintenance	2.00	4.40
Weed control on tracks, entrance, main garden	2.00	36.00
Animal Pest control - trapping, baits stations etc.		0.00
Tree maintenance - operational ccc staff	2.00	16.00
Turf Amenity Maintenance Mowing	12.00	12.00
Turf Informal/Rough Maintenance Mowing	6.00	9.00
Storm inspection and emergency response	4.00	120.00
Playground safety check	12.00	6.00
Total Operational Budget	48.00	271.00

Note that the above work does not include either planned arborist work and checks or capital renewal work.

3.2 Arborist care

Ongoing regular arborist checks and maintenance work are critical for the safety of people in the Garden. Many of the large trees in the Garden of Tāne are reaching the end of their natural lives,

and the years of drought followed by wet years with heavy rain are taking their toll. Professional arborists are also needed to clear self-seeded trees growing on the cliffs below the two lookouts that will grow out the views if left uncontrolled. This would need to be done about every 3 or so years.

The company Tree People have carried out most of the work to date in the Garden, and the Committee would like to continue working with this firm. They know and understand the Garden well, and are careful and tidy in their work. They have recommended a team of 3 carry out an inspection every six months to check the tree health, and then carry out any necessary work by way of a separate purchase order, tying this in with development work where possible.

The Tree People value their ongoing relationship with the Garden of Tāne and have offered to carry out an additional health check of the trees annually prior to the Lumiere event.

3.3 Maintenance to be undertaken by committee

The Committee will assist the Community Parks Team through regularly walking through the Garden, particularly after storms, and reporting issues promptly. The Committee will also undertake to carry out weeding of areas it has planted or gardened.

The Committee is able to hold Working Bees from time to time, and deal with some of the simpler “gardening” tasks. These would include

- Weeding the gardens at the main entrance on both sides of the tracks
- Transporting and spreading mulch onto large tree roots – such as the Maritime Pine
- Removing Stinking Iris weed
- Checking and clearing key culverts prior to forecast storms
- Removing sycamore seedlings in upper Tui Valley and elsewhere as identified

4 Goal 2 – Set up a Capital Renewal programme

The Garden of Tāne assets needs to be listed in the Council’s asset register to drive the capital renewal programme. The asset register sets out the date when each asset is scheduled for inspection and renewal, and this in turn supports the Parks capital renewal budgeting. None the assets created over the past 11 years are as yet included on the register.

This goal supports Objectives 3.5 and 3.6 of the Reserve Management Plan.

4.1 Track names

The first step is to update the map held in the asset register. The Council’s current map is incomplete with some tracks missing. Other tracks are incorrectly located. The register does not give the track names. Once the map is correct, then the assets can be uploaded using a GPS based iPad system, operated by City Care.

4.2 Adding assets

The second goal of the Three Year Plan is to add the assets, referencing them to the specific tracks. Currently items that are in the asset register are located by GPS co-ordinates only and with impractical information for locating items on the ground such as “50m southwest of park centre). Having items located on tracks referenced by name or number is essential given the complex nature of the Garden, as without this information it is difficult to locate objects accurately. GPS alone is not sufficiently accurate, nor does it provide guidance to workers on how to get to a particular asset or track.

Each asset also needs to list an appropriate renewal dates for different assets. For example, tracks that have been surfaced with gravel as part of the infrastructure work will need to be re-surfaced every few years, culverts and drains need to be repaired if they are failing. Other items such as steps, bridges, seats and signs are likely to have longer renewal times, but still need to be checked

regularly.

The Committee has offered to work closely with Council staff to ensure that the Asset register is up to date and correct.

4.3 Renewals to retain character

Once the Renewal programme is working, the Committee would expect to be involved in any decisions that involved replacing existing infrastructure to ensure that the character of the Garden is retained. For example, the hand-made wooden directional signs contribute to the character of the Reserve as part of the Akaroa landscape. These should be replaced with like, rather than standard corporate Council signs.

5 Goal 3 – Revitalise the forest

A major goal of the Plan is to revitalise areas of the Garden's forest where trees are nearing the end of their lives as evidenced by dead and dying trees. These present a health and safety hazard by shedding limbs as they deteriorate, and when they fall. Advice given to the Committee is that some trees are reaching the end of their natural lives, and that the trees have also been experiencing stress from the extreme weather of the past few years which has resulted in soils being alternatively very dry and then saturated, and with high winds.

We have also been advised that the types of trees available in the 19th century when most of the exotics were planted were limited, and today there are many more varieties available, including self-sterile varieties that do not have the same issues with seeding as trees such as the 19th century oaks present.

The Plan envisages revitalising four separate areas over the next three years located as shown on the map overleaf, with a mix of exotics and natives, as appropriate to each area.

It is envisaged that this work would be funded using the \$10k per annum capital budget- mainly for arborist work, but also for trees and tree protectors where these could not be sourced internally through other Council channels.

Before each area is revitalised, detailed plans will be developed identifying the preparatory arborist and other work required, and what new trees are to be planted. The Committee is aware that plants may need to be ordered as much as two years ahead, particularly natives which need to be eco-sourced. The Botanic Gardens will be used where possible to source trees.

As much of the work as possible would be carried out by the Committee, supported by volunteers from the community including the school.

This goal supports Objectives 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.5, 3.6 and 3.7 of the Reserve Management Plan.

The areas and overarching vision for each at this stage is:

5.1 Area 1 – Kowhais define main entrance

Area 1 would be planted in 2024, adding an avenue of Kowhai on both sides of the main entrance alongside Aylmers Valley Road and Onuku Road to better define the Garden entrance.

5.2 Area 2 – Autumn colour alongside Onuku Road

Area 2 is between Onuku Road opposite the Health Centre and the Nature Playground and Main Entrance. There are many old oaks here in poor condition with long straggling branches reaching over the road verge, and many trees in poor condition, either dead or dropping limbs. These would be removed, and then the area replanted with a mix of exotic trees providing autumn colour along the Onuku roadside. These would be sterile varieties to avoid self-seeding issues. The understory of natives such as Mahoe, Five Finger etc. would be maintained.

This would involve significant arborist work, which we envisage being carried out in winter 2024,

with planting in the 2024 spring and following 2025 autumn

5.3 Area 3 – Enrich upper Tui Valley with wetland loving natives

There is a wet area at the head of Tui Valley prone to ponding. The surrounding area is entirely native vegetation, including a large Kahikatea. A large kowhai came down naturally a few years ago. This area would be enriched with more natives that thrive in wet lowland areas, such as Kahikatea and Kowhai.

This area could be developed in 2025-26.

5.4 Area 4 – Develop below carpark for ceremonial trees

Area 4 is below the cemetery carpark.

Currently it is dominated by two aging Tasmania Blackwood trees which have been dropping limbs and throw many suckers and seedlings into the Garden. They are a pest weed that requires control. Some native planting has already been done in this area, and more recently a Ceremonial Tree commemorating the coronation of King Charles was planted in the lower part of this area.

The vision for this area is to remove the Tasmania Blackwood parent and sucker trees, and to use this area for further Ceremonial trees and other trees that would complement them. Ceremonial trees would be added for significant occasions only, with two or three more maximum envisaged.

This area could be developed in 2026-27.

.

Figure 2 Areas to be revitalised



6 Goal 4 - Improving adjacent road reserves

This goal aims to improve adjacent road reserve areas that impact upon the Garden, through building links and a common understanding with the Roding staff.

This goal supports Objectives 3.4, 3.5, 3.6 of the Reserve Management Plan

6.1 Improving Onuku Road verge

The main area of concern is Onuku Road. The lack of well-functioning culverts and water tables or curb and channel means that during heavy rain water pours down through the Garden of Tāne. In the winter of 2023 this has resulted in two large slips damaging infrastructure in the Garden.

The first part of Onuku road that needs attention is on the road corner just south of the cemetery. Here water in the July and August storms ran off the road and through the vacant cemetery paddock above the Garden and causing a large slip destroying part of the Cemetery Link Track #24. The road requires water channelled in a manner that does not result in uncontrolled run-off into the cemetery land and Garden of Tāne.

The second part is further north is along the road beside Area 2 on the map given in Figure 2 above. This verge is used for parking by the Akaroa Health Centre staff and visitors, as well as Garden of Tāne users. The verge has been completely scoured out by vehicles and stormwater, and needs to be tarsealed with a curb and channel to direct the stormwater into the existing curb and channelling further down. Roding improvements here along with the redevelopment of the forest in Area 2 will greatly improve the resilience and safety of this area.

6.2 Beach Road cliffs

The cliffs above Beach Road are part road reserve, and part Garden of Tāne. These cliffs are subject to slips in heavy rain, and are currently vegetated with wildings – some of which will eventually obstruct views from the Garden lookouts if left unattended. The Garden of Tāne budgets have been used to control wildings in the upper part of the cliffs that fall within the Garden boundary. The lower area that is in road reserve also requires attention. Once these wilding tree are removed, then replanting with appropriate species to hold the ground without growing tall enough to impede views could this could form part of a later shared project.

6.3 Improving the car park

The car park off Onuku Road serves the Catholic and Dissenters Cemetery and the Garden of Tāne. It requires work to improve the surface and drainage – as it is pot-holed and often very wet.

Get the right roding person over. Go fr a walk and then come ot a meeting

7 Goal 5 Fire resilience

Fire is identified as the highest risk to the reserve. If a fire started or caught in the Garden of Tāne it could quickly escalate and destroy the entire reserve, and put surroundings areas of Akaroa at risk.

The greatest threat area is Beach Road, as fire generally travels up hill. Other areas which present risks are the carpark (which has been used in the past by boy-racers and freedom campers) and the main entrance.

Planting with fire resistant species is seen as the most practical way to actively reduce the fire-risk.

An exercise with the Akaroa volunteer fire brigade is to be planned.

Fire prevention and resilience will be taken into account during the implementation of all other goals of the Plan.

This goal supports all objectives of the Reserve Management Plan.

8 Goal 6 Re-introduction of Heritage features

There is a desire to see some heritage features of the Garden that have been lost re-instated.

The simplest and most practical of these may be to re-instate the water feature that formerly graced the Grotto.

Any modern water feature will need to recycle water given the shortages during the Akaroa summer.

This would be a new capital project and requires design and costing prior to assignment of funds and implementation.

This goal supports Objective 3.7 of the Reserve Management Plan.

9 Next steps

The Three Year Plan as drafted has been approved by the Garden of Tāne Reserve Committee. The next steps envisaged are:

1. Confirm capital funding allocation – CPMS 3113 allocation of \$100k in FY31 is brought forward into \$10k amounts over the next 10 years to support the Garden. Capital Projects Manager [REDACTED] confirms this has been requested.
2. Committee to present the plan the Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū/Banks Peninsula Community Board for their support at the Open Forum on 25 September (in Lyttelton), requesting that the Board support this continued funding in its LTP submission.
3. Staff to include this during drafting of the LTP, and to consider if any additional funding is required.
4. Invite the Board to visit the Garden at their Community Open Forum on 30 October.
5. Committee to prepare its own LTP submission

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document.

Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.

ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan

How to make a submission

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

There are several ways you can give feedback:



Online: (preferred)
ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan



Email:
CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz



Fill out a submission form available from libraries and service centres and pop it in our submissions box. (To ensure we receive last-minute submissions on time, from Tuesday 16 April please hand deliver them to the Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street).



Post a letter* or form to:
Freepost 178 (no stamp required)
Long Term Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council, PO Box 73016,
Christchurch 8154

* Your submission must include your full name and email or postal address. If you wish to speak to your submission at the public hearings, please also provide a daytime phone number. If your submission is on behalf of a group or organisation, you must include your organisation's name and your role in the organisation.

Social media

Informal feedback, which is not counted as a submission, can be made in the following ways:

- Go to our Facebook page **facebook.com/christchurchcitycouncil** and include **#cccplan** in your post.
- Tweet us your feedback using **#cccplan**

Talk to the team

Alternatively, you can give us a call on (03) 941 8999, provide your details and a good time for us to call, and one of our managers will be in touch.

Hearings

Public hearings will be held from early-May 2024 (exact dates will be confirmed closer to the time).

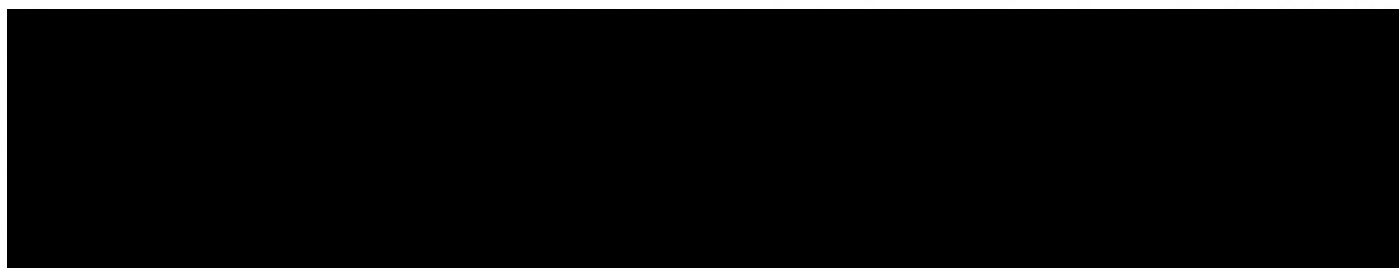
Submissions are public information

We require your contact details as part of your submission. Your feedback, name and contact details are provided to decision makers. Your feedback, with your name only will be available on our website. However, if requested we will make submissions including contact details publicly available. If you feel there are reasons why your contact details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact the Engagement Manager by phoning (03) 941 8999 or 0800 800 169.

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**



Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

JEAN

Last name*

FRENCH

Email*

Street name
and number*

Suburb

Town/City

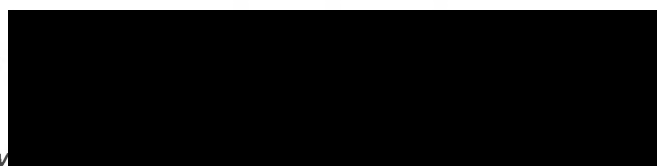
Postcode

*Name required, plus **either** email **or** street name and number



I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:



If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan?

- ☒ **Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- ☒ **Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- ☐ **Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- ☐ **Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024-2034?

TOTAL REVIEW ACROSS THE SERVICES PROVIDED - CONCENTRATE ON CORE ACTIVITIES AS USED TO BE THE CASE WITH COUNCILS GENERALLY. DO THE BASICS & DO THEM WELL. NO FRILLS!! DON'T EMBARK ON VENTURES THAT PRIVATE ORGANIZATIONS CAN DO & DO MORE EFFICIENTLY.

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

- ☒ **Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- ☐ **Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

I WOULD LIKE TO KNOW IF WE MAKE ANY MONEY (THE COUNCIL) OUT OF EVENTS HELD IN HAGLEY PARK - I HOPE WE DO!! THIS SHOULD BE HANDLED BY PRIVATE ORGANIZATIONS - NOT COUNCIL STAFFERS.

Salary rises 'unsustainable'

• From page 1

This trend has also occurred alongside a relatively small increase in staff from 2516 in 2012 to 2793 in 2020.

The revelation comes at a time when the city council is attempting to cut costs and tailor its budget in response to the financial fall out of the Covid-19 pandemic.

City councillor James Gough believed the rise in salaries was "completely unsustainable," and that the trend needed to be "urgently reviewed."

"We need to be reducing rates and reducing borrowing and to achieve that the council needs to actually spend less, and wages are a huge component of that," he said.

"If they [the city council] don't, watch this worrying and unsustainable trend continue - and the person who picks up the tab is the ratepayer, and quite frankly that's unacceptable."

Deputy Mayor and chairman of the city council's finance and performance committee Andrew Turner said the council was already working to find "savings and efficiencies" as it progressed towards developing its Long Term Plan for the coming decade.

"Our job as elected members is to set the levels of service and consider ways of delivering those

BY THE NUMBERS

City council employee wage brackets

Less than \$60,000	- 1159
\$60,000-\$79,999	- 600
\$80,000-\$99,999	- 431
\$100,000-\$119,999	- 328
\$120,000-\$139,999	- 162
\$140,000-\$159,999	- 61
\$160,000-\$179,999	- 17
\$180,000-\$199,999	- 11
\$200,000-\$219,999	- 8
\$260,000-\$519,999	- 6



James Gough



Andrew Turner

levels of service. If you can deliver the levels of service with less staff and that results in savings then great," he said.

"Rather than focus on who is getting paid more than \$100,000 and less than \$100,000, we should focus on the total wages bill and how we can resource more effectively."

Taxpayers' Union spokesman Louis Houlbrooke said it seemed as though the \$495,000 salary



Dawn Baxendale



Louis Houlbrooke

of city council chief executive Dawn Baxendale had created a culture of high wages within the city council.

"With the salary of the CEO it seems to trickle down into the culture of the entire organisation," he said.

City council chief executive Dawn Baxendale has actually taken a 10 per cent cut to her \$495,000 salary in response to the pressures of the pandemic and only last week announced she would be implementing sweeping changes to the organisation's executive leadership team in a bid to cut costs.

The new structure will halve the number of general managers from six to three while also disestablishing 13 positions and creating eight new roles. It will save between \$600,000 to \$700,000 a year.

Furthermore, there was no annual remuneration review this year which can result in pay rises.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- ☐ Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- ☒ No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- ☐ Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- ☐ Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- ☒ No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- ☐ Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

NZ IS A THIN / LONG COUNTRY. IT IS VERY WINDY. WHAT WE DO IN NZ HAS NO OR LITTLE AFFECT ON CLIMATE CHANGE. WE SHOULD LOOK MORE TOWARDS CLIMATE RESILIENCE – IE NO ELECTRIC BUSES + CARS FOR COUNCIL STAFF, WHICH ARE NOT GREEN!! BUT CLIMATE RESILIENCE IS NOT A PRIORITY.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

DON'T SPEND COUNCIL (RATE PAYERS) MONEY WHEN IT IS NOT NEEDED. TARRAS BIADOT BIKE LANES + REDUCING THE SPEED LIMITS AROUND TOWN. CARS ARE HERE TO STAY!! HOW ELSE CAN A WOMAN (FOR EXAMPLE) DROP HER CHILDREN AT SCHOOL/KINDERGARTEN AND THEN GO TO WORK. BUS/CYCLE – NOT!!

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

YES - SELL IT. ALL - BUT DON'T
WASTE THE PROCEEDS ON FRIVOLOUS
EXPENDITURE - USE IT TO KEEP RATES LOW.

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

GREAT IDEA - BUT DON'T WASTE THE
PROCEEDS

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

NO COMMENT.

RATE ACCORDINGLY.

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

- RATE INCREASES SHOULD BE IN LINE WITH INFLATION. NOT WORK OUT WHAT YOU NEED AND
- REDUCE / LIMIT STAFF WAGES - PROMOTE EFFICIENCY
- NO ADVERTISING / SIGN WAITING ON COUNCIL VEHICLES - YOU DON'T NEED TO PROMOTE THEIR BUSINESS. - WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE !!
- DON'T GIVE "TREE TECH" A MONOPOLY ON ALL COUNCIL WORK - I ASSUME THEY HAVE GROWN SUCCESSFUL ON COUNCIL TREE/GARDEN DUTIES.

Thank you for your submission.

- CALL THE LIBRARY & OTHER IMPORTANT BUILDINGS / SERVICES BY THEIR EUROPEAN NAME
- NO TARRAN AIRPORT.
- REMOVE THE BIKE LANES IN PARK TERRACE THEY HAVE A HUGE IMPACT ON TRAFFIC FLOW.



Submission to CCC Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034

On reading your community outcomes (page 15) I am dismayed that you do not consider residents' health and wellbeing to be a necessary community outcome. Further, while you mention wellbeing in one of your strategic priorities, you have failed to mention health. Your decisions and priorities for Christchurch City Council must include health and wellbeing in your decision making as the infrastructure, communication, travel, water supply, sewerage, flooding, disaster planning and parks and open spaces will all impact on all residents' health and wellbeing, some more so than others.

On page 31 regarding Transport, you propose spending \$1.6 billion over 10 years across the entire transport network.

There is no mention of train travel for passengers or freight. I would like to see some travel moved onto the train network.

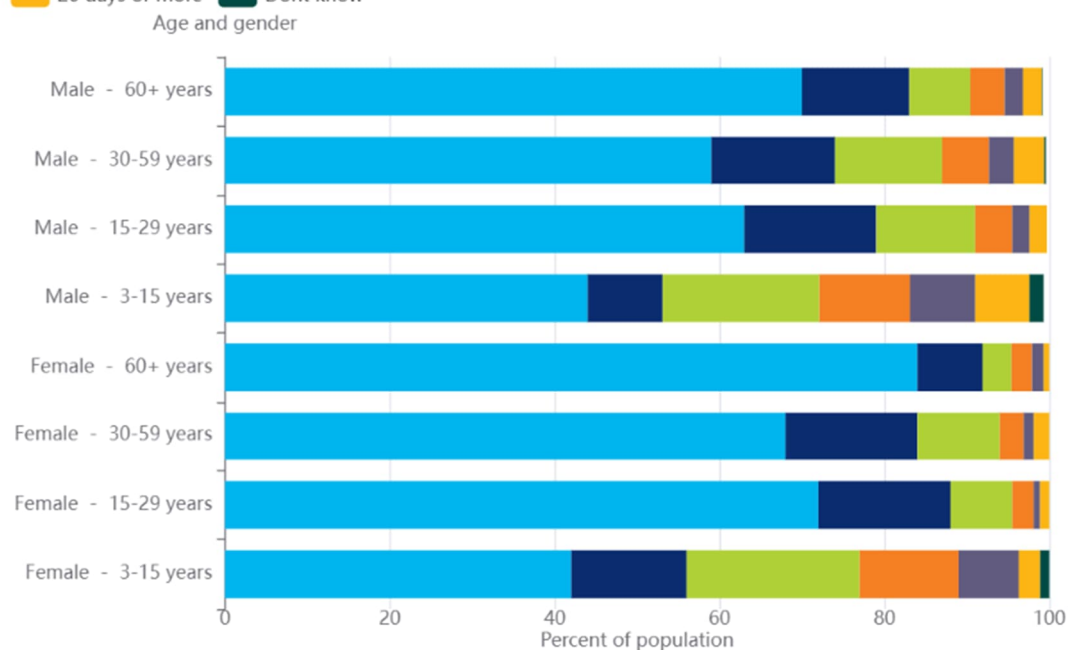
It is impossible to determine how much will be spent on pedestrian infrastructure but it appears to be much less than the over 200 million to be spent supporting cycling. Looking at the below tables there are far more pedestrian trip leg durations, and for cycling less than 36% have cycled at least once in the last year.

Distribution of trip leg durations by mode (2020 - 2023)

Travel mode	Trip legs in sample	Minutes			
		Average (mean) trip leg duration	25th percentile	Median trip leg duration (50th percentile)	75th percentile
Car/van driver	68,543	16.4	5	10	20
Car/van passenger	25,806	15.9	5	10	20
Pedestrian	13,431	15.5	5	10	20
Cyclist	2,129	21.2	10	15	28
PT (bus/train/ferry)	2,513	29.4	15	25	40
Motorcyclist	155	21.9	10	15	25
Other household travel	699	26.6	5	10	25
All modes	113,276	16.6	5	10	20

Source: Dept of Transport – Household travel survey

■ Not at all in last year
 ■ Not at all in last month (but have in last year)
 ■ 1-4 days
 ■ 5-9 days
 ■ 10-19 days
■ 20 days or more
■ Dont know

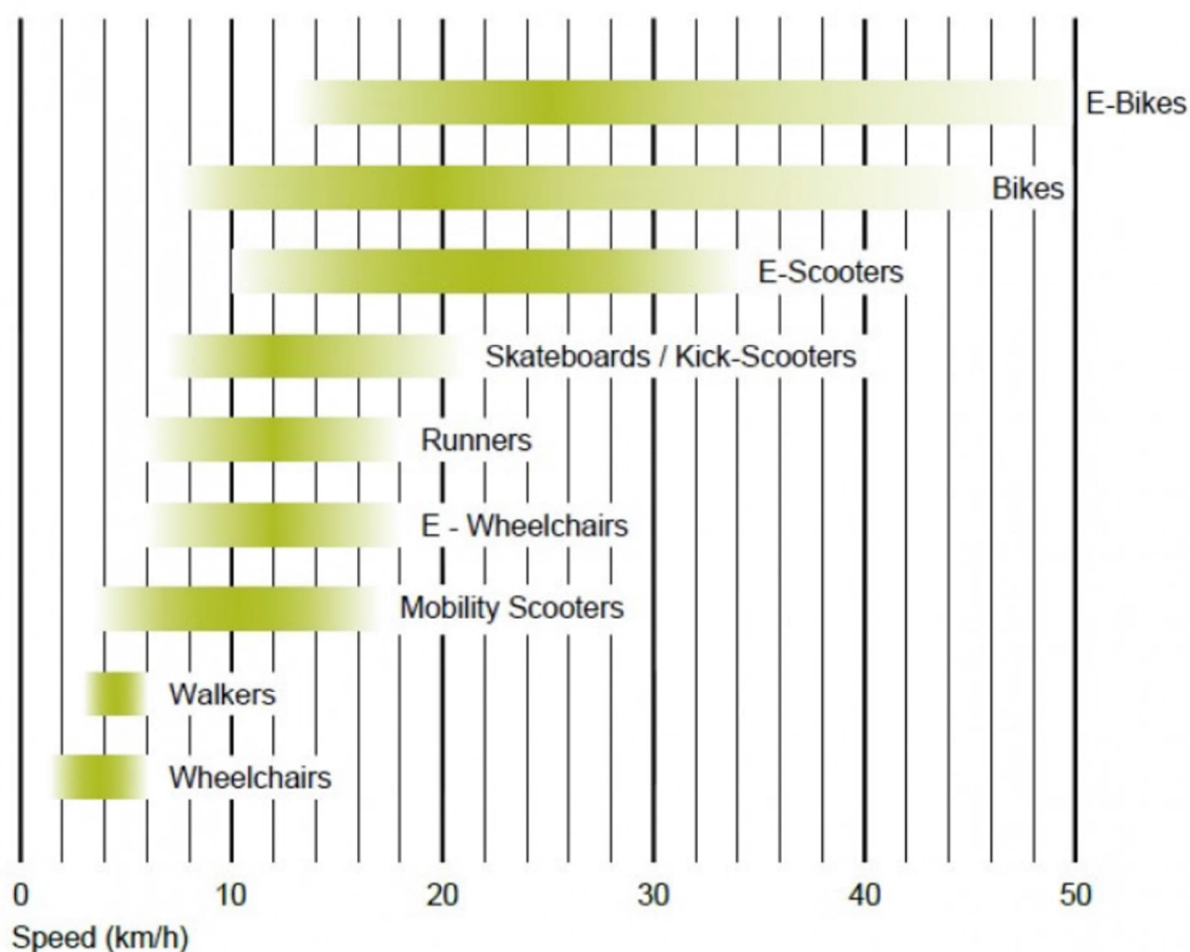


Cycling in the last month in NZ by age and gender Source: Dept of Transport
Household travel survey (2020-2023)

Unfortunately, Department of Transport did not record how many people were pedestrians in the last year, but it can be assumed to be over 90%.

From your data there will be \$20 million for new footpaths and a share of \$78 million for footpath renewals and pedestrian improvements. And perhaps some of the cycling paths will be designated "shared paths".

Waka Kotahi has the below speed ranges for shared paths. I do not consider e-scooters to be 'active' travel. Regardless, is it not obvious that pedestrians cannot safely share paths with these modes of transport which travel much faster and have much more bulk? A pedestrian, regardless whether they are running or walking would risk serious injury if hit at speed by someone on an e-bike with the combined weight of e-bike and rider possibly being over 150kgs. There are also many people who are too afraid to go for a walk if their only option is to share path space with fast, bulky vehicles permitted on these paths.



Operating speed ranges for various active modes.

Although some people who will be pedestrians to get from one point to another, there are others who are on paths for their health and wellbeing. Particularly on the flat in Christchurch, it appears that any path that can be used by pedestrians is a 'shared path'. No one polices cycling on footpaths and with so many 'shared' paths cyclists tend to treat all footpaths as 'shared'. There is a need for pedestrian-only spaces.

Research has shown that there is more benefit from exercising in natural environments than in urban environments. There are alternative streets that those on cycles, e-bikes, e-scooters and the like could use instead of going through Ernle Clark Reserve. If it were to be for pedestrians-only the path could be made pedestrian-friendly and with use only for pedestrians there would be more pedestrians using it. The atmosphere for pedestrians would be much improved. In winter it is less exposed to wind so not as cold and in summer the tree canopy keeps it cooler than urban streets. I ask that you

make this pedestrian-only so those who are afraid to use “shared” paths will have an option for exercise. And consider other pedestrian-only places too, like Little Hagley.

The street footpaths for pedestrians are not pedestrian-friendly. They go up and down for every driveway, are often at a camber and the asphalt surface is hard and is often cracked so a trip hazard. There is lots of clutter sometimes – hire bike and scooters, bins on bin days and often developers encroach onto footpaths. There are pedestrian-friendly path materials that are porous, hence no need for a camber, use recycled rubber so have some give to stretch over tree roots where asphalt would crack, and falling on the path would be less painful. Can CCC at least trial these? With all the redevelopments is it possible for CCC to require developers to slope the end of driveways so they are just below the road kerb height resulting in the footpath not having sideways dips at every driveway. Even better would be a design where the footpath design had preference for pedestrians over vehicles crossing. With high front or side solid fences at the front of properties there is little visibility of pedestrians by drivers. Electric cars being quieter make their approach from a driveway silent to pedestrians.

Pedestrians wait longer at intersections than any other mode. Even if another pedestrian has pushed the button to cross the intersection parallel on the other side of the road, the lights will not give the green person on your side. At other intersections pedestrians are held in the middle of the street in a cage structure in all weathers to wait for the next pedestrian green light. As pedestrian infrastructure is not reevaluated regularly, but doing what has happened for decades, being a pedestrian in urban areas is challenging and can be risky.

I am concerned that intensification is not considering the occupants health and wellbeing, especially for children living in small spaces. Removing one house and replacing it with 4 or 5 flats leaves little space for inside or outside play. Developments on larger parcels of land can usually have a shared playground if individual space is limited. Kainga Ora’s residential developments are less dense than private developments, perhaps because they design for the future residents rather than financial gain.

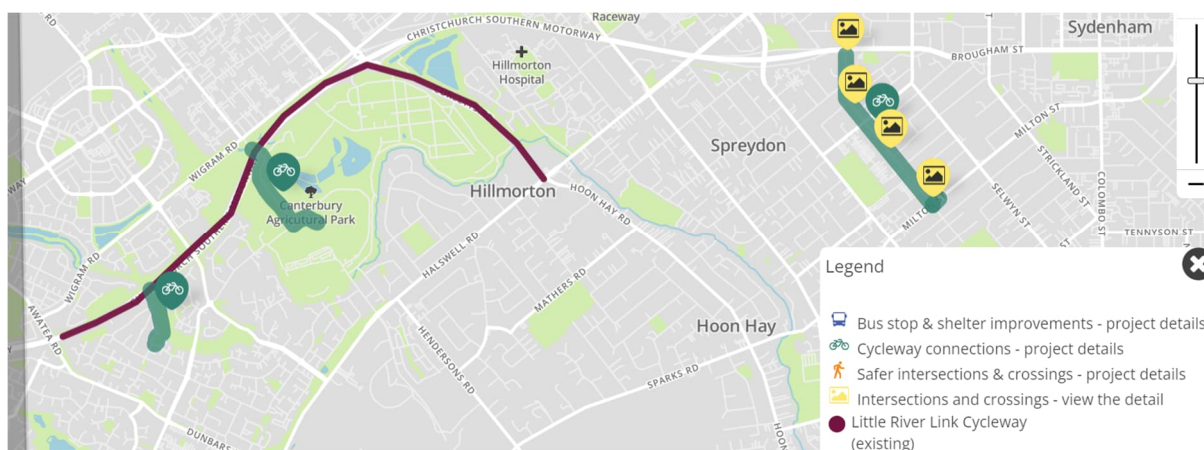
Is it no wonder that people drive to a park for their pedestrian exercise – running, jogging or walking? CCC should be encouraging pedestrian activities for health and wellbeing, but instead you are going to deter them from coming to Hagley Park by charging them for parking. There is also an ageing population and pedestrian activities are the most accessible for the population as a whole, but particularly this age group, but you are not encouraging them to be active and have better health as a result. Please drop your plan to charge for parking in Hagley Park to encourage activity for health and wellbeing in natural spaces, as the urban environment is unsuitable.

There are dog parks, and dogs are excluded from some areas to protect native fauna, but there are no dog-free parks to protect pedestrians. With the number of sports people, some being national representatives, using Nga Puna Wai can you please make the whole of Nga Puna Wai dog-free. As a pedestrian, dog bites are a constant fear and if bitten possible long-term negative consequences. Along paths where it is not possible to distance oneself from a dog, only small dogs should be permitted. Dog owners often do not understand what “under effective control” means.

Way Safer Streets Consultation – 16 June 2023 – 16 July 2023

It concerns me that when you put an item like “Way Safer Streets” out for consultation that you do not include a safety evaluation and a list of pros and cons of your plan for the public. These were some of the images in the consultation. There were three areas for me locally, and the implications was that they were streets (two weren’t) and they were only of interest to cyclists – they were of interest to all users of the spaces

Everyone should be able to safely walk, scooter, bus, cycle or drive where they want to go. That's why we're making several Ōtautahi Christchurch areas safer for travellers – way safer.



In Simeon Street and Milton Street cyclists would join pedestrians on the footpath.



Do you think this proposal will improve safety for cycling? *

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ Somewhat
- ☐ No
- ☐ Don't know / Not sure

Is there anything else we could do to improve cycling safety in this area?

Optional

Why was your only interest cycling safety when you were encroaching on pedestrian spaces? Why introduce an urban cycling “shared” path to a previous natural area and for pedestrians mainly?

Why introduce lightning into that area of Nga Puna Wai which is well away from traffic and risks personal safety?

No concern that Bronco Playground will have asphalt paths on two sides close to the playground that bikes and scooters will be able to travel fast along very close to the playground.

Child safety and pedestrian-only natural quite spaces are not considered as cycling always comes first. Please reconsider

Montgomery Spur Reserve: This spur is not far from the base of the Port Hills but has been lost to pedestrians on the lower section by being taken for mountain biking. About \$90,000 was spent on a mountain bike track compared with about \$7000 for a pedestrian track that does not go to the knob at 285m above sea level which would give 360 views at a much lower elevation than the crater rim. The Management Plan has the Kowhai Track to include this high point but that has not occurred, perhaps because the zigzag of the mountain bike track would have to be realigned. Additionally, the Kowhai Track has 6 gates with catches that are difficult to reach from one side. An alternative would have been to have a cattle stop like on Rapaki Track or kissing gates. The first section off Rapaki Track is shared with the mountain bike track, which is narrow and too dangerous to share. While the mountain bike track has sweeping curves the Kowhai Track section just past the mountain bike section requires a more gradual curve as it is too steep.

We are fortunate to have the Port Hills tracks which are on the whole maintained as natural tracks. But recently \$23,000 (from memory) was spent destroying the natural path in Coronation Hill Historic Reserve by digging it out and filling the area with gravel and dirt material foreign to the area. This was a "downgrade", not an "upgrade". A few years ago, wooden steps were added which are not as safe to negotiate as the strategically placed stones that they replaced on a short uphill/downhill section. Natural surroundings are better for wellbeing and please CCC don't waste money by urbanising our natural spaces. When we venture into natural spaces we should expect that sometimes our footwear may get muddy, wet or dusty. If an area must be avoided it is better

to build a boardwalk that can be completely removed when decayed than use loose foreign materials that will be scattered.

There are often plans for “upgrades” to pedestrian paths and spaces that become “downgrades” because CCC keeps wanting to urbanising natural spaces or add paths for wheels and expect this to be improvements for pedestrians. Especially, when running there is the impact on the surface with every stride and while for fast times a firm surface is desirable, for training to prevent wear and tear and injury most training is best done on natural surfaces. Another reason for pedestrians to need their own spaces and paths. Feet and wheels require different path surfaces and design.

In 2022 I made some FOI requests regarding Somerfield Park. In my and a few others’ opinion the paths in the park did not require replacing as they were in a much better condition than some of the footpaths nearby. CCC had sub-contractors complete the works. I asked for the plan, but the FOI reply was that there was no plan as it was just replacing what was there. The FOI reply was that there were no new paths and no paths were widened. I have now found old photos that shows another path was added and a photo showing a path was widened by the gate. I am at a loss as to how my FOI reply was that there was no plan of works for a job done by external contractors. Who approved to add the extra path and widen another? What was the extra cost? The reply also was very late in being answered. (FOI’s 573427 and 548926). I am concerned that proper procedures were not followed and replies were false.

Please can you provide water sites without chlorine or fluoride added for residents to fill their own containers for drinking water to reduce one use plastic bottles?



3989



please close
the gate

© 2000
University of
California



Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024–2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document.

Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.

ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan

How to make a submission

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

There are several ways you can give feedback:



Online: (preferred)
ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan



Email:
CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz



Fill out a submission form available from libraries and service centres and pop it in our submissions box. (To ensure we receive last-minute submissions on time, from Tuesday 16 April please hand deliver them to the Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street).



Post a letter* or form to:
Freepost 178 (no stamp required)
Long Term Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council, PO Box 73016,
Christchurch 8154

* Your submission must include your full name and email or postal address. If you wish to speak to your submission at the public hearings, please also provide a daytime phone number. If your submission is on behalf of a group or organisation, you must include your organisation's name and your role in the organisation.

Social media

Informal feedback, which is not counted as a submission, can be made in the following ways:

- Go to our Facebook page **facebook.com/christchurchcitycouncil** and include **#cccplan** in your post.
- Tweet us your feedback using **#cccplan**

Talk to the team

Alternatively, you can give us a call on (03) 941 8999, provide your details and a good time for us to call, and one of our managers will be in touch.

Hearings

Public hearings will be held from early-May 2024 (exact dates will be confirmed closer to the time).

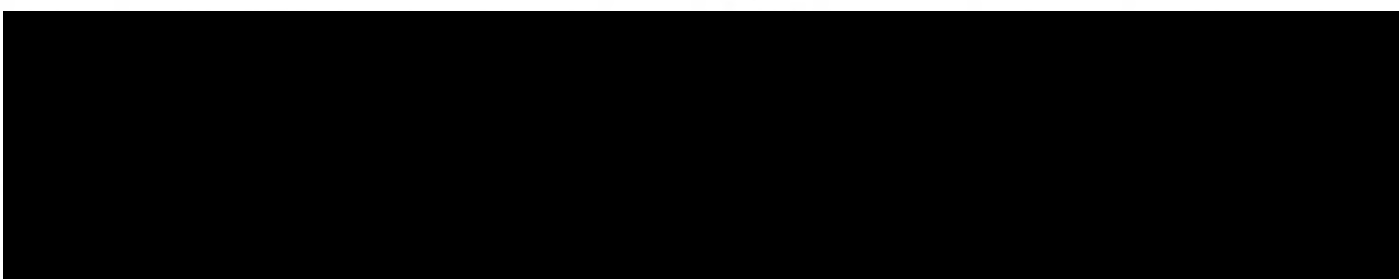
Submissions are public information

We require your contact details as part of your submission. Your feedback, name and contact details are provided to decision makers. Your feedback, with your name only will be available on our website. However, if requested we will make submissions including contact details publicly available. If you feel there are reasons why your contact details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact the Engagement Manager by phoning (03) 941 8999 or 0800 800 169.

Submission form

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024–2034

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**



Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Malcolm

Last name*

Smeaton

Email*

Street name
and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

Name required, plus **either email **or** street name and number*

☐

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

In general, I support initiatives such as better cycle ways and bus-only lanes. However in these financially constrained times I think too much emphasis is being placed on road safety, such as road humps, humps at roundabouts, raised pedestrian crossings, road narrowings. These things all cost a lot of money and how much proof is there they actually achieve a better outcome.

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ Don't know

Comments:

Stick to the basics. Maintain what we have. As much as possible put new projects on hold. For example are new park developments really necessary? Do we need more libraries or swimming pools. Can't we stick with what we've got.

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

The saga with Antonio Hall is a disgrace. It's an insult to Christchurch. The owners don't even live in NZ. And there are many other examples. Unnecessary land banking. Yes, increase the rates for land banking, or excessive delays. Force overseas investors to sell.

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ Don't know

Comments:

Every function that may not be a priority

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ Don't know

Comments:

Keep pushing for Chlorine free potable water even if it is a staged process. We have our own water experts. Why should we let Wellington dictate our terms.

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- ☒ **Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- ☒ **Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- ☐ **Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- ☐ **Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

Stop looking at blanket speed restriction and expenditure on road humps, raised pedestrian crossings, road narrowing and other obstacles which might improve road safety. It's so expensive and how effective is it really.

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?

- ☒ **Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.**
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- ☐ **Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

We should focus on the basics

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- ☐ Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- ☐ No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- ☒ Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- ☐ Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- ☐ No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- ☒ Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Look at ways to discourage developments in areas at risk of climate change.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

I support housing densification as long as it's done well. We should also carefully assess land that has high agricultural value to maintain productivity for future generations.

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

Once it's gone it's gone (except after extraordinary things like earthquakes). Any potential community reserve, or other purpose should be carefully considered now and for the future.

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

Why not make them part of the existing port hill reserves.

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

I have no opinion on

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

I am opposed to contributing further to Christ Church Cathedral. CCRL are holding the city to ransom without making any concessions themselves. I recently read about a much cheaper alternative designed by Sir Miles Warren. It's time CCRL had a reality check and be prepared to make big decisions.

Thank you for your submission.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024–2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document.

Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.

ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan

How to make a submission

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

There are several ways you can give feedback:



Online: (preferred)
ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan



Email:
CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz



Fill out a submission form available from libraries and service centres and pop it in our submissions box. (To ensure we receive last-minute submissions on time, from Tuesday 16 April please hand deliver them to the Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street).



Post a letter* or form to:
Freepost 178 (no stamp required)
Long Term Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council, PO Box 73016,
Christchurch 8154

* Your submission must include your full name and email or postal address. If you wish to speak to your submission at the public hearings, please also provide a daytime phone number. If your submission is on behalf of a group or organisation, you must include your organisation's name and your role in the organisation.

Social media

Informal feedback, which is not counted as a submission, can be made in the following ways:

- Go to our Facebook page facebook.com/christchurchcitycouncil and include **#cccplan** in your post.
- Tweet us your feedback using **#cccplan**

Talk to the team

Alternatively, you can give us a call on (03) 941 8999, provide your details and a good time for us to call, and one of our managers will be in touch.

Hearings

Public hearings will be held from early-May 2024 (exact dates will be confirmed closer to the time).

Submissions are public information

We require your contact details as part of your submission. Your feedback, name and contact details are provided to decision makers. Your feedback, with your name only will be available on our website. However, if requested we will make submissions including contact details publicly available. If you feel there are reasons why your contact details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact the Engagement Manager by phoning (03) 941 8999 or 0800 800 169.

Submission form

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024–2034

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Marilyn

Last name*

Copland

Email*

Street name
and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

Name required, plus either email or street name and number

☐ I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role



What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Water is of prime importance. It was disappointing to see the free supplies of beautiful spring water at Burnside Park removed. I hope the Council intends to adhere to its promise of removing chlorine from our water once the necessary repairs to infrastructure have been made.

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know

Comments:

There is really no choice if the city is to function safely.

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Given the huge increase in B & Bs which impacts negatively on life in the suburbs, I think the rating of such is a good idea. Why remove remissions for charities though? They, like the Council, are trying to improve the lot of those in need.

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

Please do not do this. One of the great aspects of Chesham is that families can go together to places like Hagley Park & not have to pay any "extras" while enjoying important recreational time together.

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know

Comments:

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%) *What is this?*
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know

Comments: *I question the need to keep adding cycleways. The one on Seath Road is very rarely used. Likewise, there has been a lot of time, energy & money used, and considerable local disruption created, by the "upgrading" of roundabouts by adding judderbars & other aspects to structures which functioned perfectly well, and safely, without them.*

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- ☒ **Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- ☐ **Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services). *No*
- ☐ **Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events). *No*
- ☐ **Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?

- ☒ **Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.**
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- ☐ **Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

Agree.

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

Agree.

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Great!

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–2034?

Thank you for your submission.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024–2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document.

Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.

ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan

How to make a submission

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

There are several ways you can give feedback:



Online: (preferred)
ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan



Email:
CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz



Fill out a submission form available from libraries and service centres and pop it in our submissions box. (To ensure we receive last-minute submissions on time, from Tuesday 16 April please hand deliver them to the Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street).



Post a letter* or form to:
Freepost 178 (no stamp required)
Long Term Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council, PO Box 73016,
Christchurch 8154

* Your submission must include your full name and email or postal address. If you wish to speak to your submission at the public hearings, please also provide a daytime phone number. If your submission is on behalf of a group or organisation, you must include your organisation's name and your role in the organisation.

Social media

Informal feedback, which is not counted as a submission, can be made in the following ways:

- Go to our Facebook page **facebook.com/christchurchcitycouncil** and include **#cccplan** in your post.
- Tweet us your feedback using **#cccplan**

Talk to the team

Alternatively, you can give us a call on (03) 941 8999, provide your details and a good time for us to call, and one of our managers will be in touch.

Hearings

Public hearings will be held from early-May 2024 (exact dates will be confirmed closer to the time).

Submissions are public information

We require your contact details as part of your submission. Your feedback, name and contact details are provided to decision makers. Your feedback, with your name only will be available on our website. However, if requested we will make submissions including contact details publicly available. If you feel there are reasons why your contact details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact the Engagement Manager by phoning (03) 941 8999 or 0800 800 169.

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024–2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Sue

Last name*

Piesse

Email*

Street name
and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

*Name required, plus ~~either~~ email or street name and number

☐ I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Yes, definitely infrastructure spend. However 2 issues I have. I live in Avonhead/Dam & cannot see the usage of cycleways we've put in - terrible waste of \$ & sincerely believe ChCh only needs 1 cathedral. Demolish cathedral in the Square. Use ~~\$~~ money elsewhere.

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know

Comments:

Take the GST off rates. This is a tax on a tax! If not push the Govt to give GST back to the Council.

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Presume you mean AirBNB, Good idea. Sections that are vacant year on year, owners of same should be charged

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

As you've only given one example I'll comment on that. Do NOT believe we should start parking charges at key parks. People are struggling to eat & recreational sport & entertainment in parks should remain as is so they continue to be used to the max

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know

Comments: _____

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know

Comments: _____

Sincerely believe many cycleways have been an overkill & I know of many people very angry at money spent on them. I very frequently travel Ilam Rd & the usage is MINIMAL! Also funds spent on increasing diameter etc of roundabouts (in Merrin St!) ridiculous.

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Continue to spend more as necessary for the city's pipes to be upgraded.

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- ☒ **Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- ☐ **Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- ☐ **Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- ☐ **Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

Major event bid funding

**Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?**

- ☒ **Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.**
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- ☐ **Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- ☒ Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- ☐ No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- ☐ Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- ☒ Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- ☐ No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- ☐ Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

ChCh Cathedral – building costs only ever go up.
We have to "swallow" the money already
spent on the Cathedral & bulldoze it.

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

Don't have any details on what these 5 are.

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

Believe we should dispose of Res. Red Zone areas

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Good idea.

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–2034?

Thank you for your submission.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024–2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document.

Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.

ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan

How to make a submission

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

There are several ways you can give feedback:



Online: (preferred)
ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan



Email:
CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz



Fill out a submission form available from libraries and service centres and pop it in our submissions box. (To ensure we receive last-minute submissions on time, from Tuesday 16 April please hand deliver them to the Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street).



Post a letter* or form to:
Freepost 178 (no stamp required)
Long Term Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council, PO Box 73016,
Christchurch 8154

* Your submission must include your full name and email or postal address. If you wish to speak to your submission at the public hearings, please also provide a daytime phone number. If your submission is on behalf of a group or organisation, you must include your organisation's name and your role in the organisation.

Social media

Informal feedback, which is not counted as a submission, can be made in the following ways:

- Go to our Facebook page **facebook.com/christchurchcitycouncil** and include **#cccplan** in your post.
- Tweet us your feedback using **#cccplan**

Talk to the team

Alternatively, you can give us a call on (03) 941 8999, provide your details and a good time for us to call, and one of our managers will be in touch.

Hearings

Public hearings will be held from early-May 2024 (exact dates will be confirmed closer to the time).

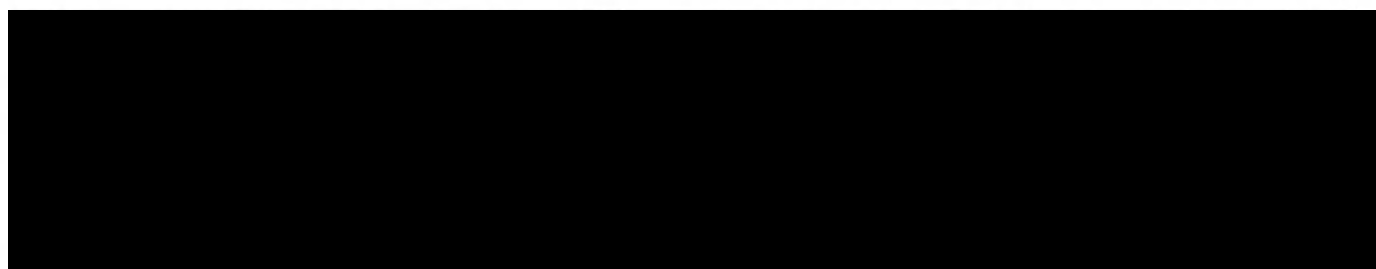
Submissions are public information

We require your contact details as part of your submission. Your feedback, name and contact details are provided to decision makers. Your feedback, with your name only will be available on our website. However, if requested we will make submissions including contact details publicly available. If you feel there are reasons why your contact details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact the Engagement Manager by phoning (03) 941 8999 or 0800 800 169.

Submission form

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024–2034

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**



Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

HANS JORGENSEN

Last name*

ANDERSEN

Email*

Street name
and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

☐ I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

DONT THINK SO

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Don't know

Comments:

THE CURRENT GOVERNMENT INTEND TO DECREASE
EXPENSE AROUND 6 1/2% -
SO CMC SHOULD DO THE SAME

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

NO - APART THEY ARE TOO HIGH

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

TOO HIGH

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Don't know

Comments:

COUNCIL SPENDS TOO MUCH

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%) *AGREE*
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%) *TOO MUCH*
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%) *TOO MUCH*
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%) *SCANDAL*
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%) *INCREASE FEE FOR BOOKS*
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%) *AGREE*

Are we prioritising the right things?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Don't know

Comments:

TEKAHA IS FAR TOO EXPENSIVE

WATER IS TOO SPENT IN FULL.

TRANSPORT IS BEING OVERSPENT - ESPECIALLY CYCLE LANES IS GETTING TOO MUCH MONEY - ESPECIALLY AS ONLY A SMALL PORTION OF CITIZENS ARE USING CYCLE LANES.

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- ☐ **Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- ☒ **Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- ☐ **Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- ☐ **Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

SCRAP MORE CYCLE LANES - AS ONLY A SMALL NO OF
RATEPAYERS BIKE. NOT INCREASE BUS SERVICES.
DECREASE NO OF PEOPLE EMPLOYED BY CCC AS
GROSSLY INEFFICIENT AND OVERSTAFFED AND OVERPAID

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?

- ☒ **Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.**
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- ☐ **Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- ☐ Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- ☐ No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- ☒ Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- ☐ Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- ☐ No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- ☒ Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

SOME COUNCILLORS ARE PARANOID ABOUT CLIMATE CHANGE, ESPECIALLY THE GREEN AND SOCIALISTIC AND LABOUR MEMBERS AND WANT TO REFORM BIG AND COSTLY - SIMPLY NOT NEEDED, AND REALLY AN ISSUE FOR CENTRAL GOVERNMENT TO DECIDE ON

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

YES - SPEND LESS, MORE EFFICIENCY AND NO MORE CYCLECANS.

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

YES, SELL. ALSO NO MENTION ABOUT SELLING
LYTTELTON PORT, AIRPORT AND ORION

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

PORT OF LYTTELTON, AIRPORT AND ORION IS REALLY NOT
ALL BUSINESS BUT ONLY OWNED DUE TO THE
GREEN AND SOCIALISTIC ONE EYED CONCILLORS
DON'T WANT TO SELL ANYTHING

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

DON'T CARE - DO WHAT YOU LIKE

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

- NO NOT REALLY - MAIN ISSUES.
1. SELL PORT, AIRPORT, ORION -
ANY SURPLUS PROPERTY.
NO MORE LY CLEANED, AS ONLY USED BY MINORITY
KEEP CONTROL OF CITY EXPENSES.
CANCEL PLANS FOR NEW AIRPORT AT TARRAS.

Thank you for your submission.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024–2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document.

Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.

ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan

How to make a submission

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

There are several ways you can give feedback:



Online: (preferred)
ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan



Email:
CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz



Fill out a submission form available from libraries and service centres and pop it in our submissions box. (To ensure we receive last-minute submissions on time, from Tuesday 16 April please hand deliver them to the Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street).



Post a letter* or form to:
Freepost 178 (no stamp required)
Long Term Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council, PO Box 73016,
Christchurch 8154

* Your submission must include your full name and email or postal address. If you wish to speak to your submission at the public hearings, please also provide a daytime phone number. If your submission is on behalf of a group or organisation, you must include your organisation's name and your role in the organisation.

Social media

Informal feedback, which is not counted as a submission, can be made in the following ways:

- Go to our Facebook page **facebook.com/christchurchcitycouncil** and include **#cccplan** in your post.
- Tweet us your feedback using **#cccplan**

Talk to the team

Alternatively, you can give us a call on (03) 941 8999, provide your details and a good time for us to call, and one of our managers will be in touch.

Hearings

Public hearings will be held from early-May 2024 (exact dates will be confirmed closer to the time).

Submissions are public information

We require your contact details as part of your submission. Your feedback, name and contact details are provided to decision makers. Your feedback, with your name only will be available on our website. However, if requested we will make submissions including contact details publicly available. If you feel there are reasons why your contact details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact the Engagement Manager by phoning (03) 941 8999 or 0800 800 169.

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Don't know

Comments: Too expensive

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Don't know

Comments: Too expensive, I don't want to pay for chlorine & fluoride in my water. Tell the gov NO. Transport is wasteful, lots of buses empty, sort this out don't spend more. Look after old historic buildings but don't build new things, Don't waste on cycleways and native plantings.

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Its unaffordable, don't waste on road changes, just basics.

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- ☐ **Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- ☒ **Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- ☐ **Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- ☐ **Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

Council libraries seem to employ too many people. And its not very representative of population. Looks like nearly everyone has piercings, purple hair and LGBTQ+ books everywhere. My kids hate the library now and wont go. They feel like its a groomers pad! Their words not mine.

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?

- ☐ **Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- ☐ **Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

Dont support bid funding for major events, run our own and user pays.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- ☐ Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- ☒ No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- ☐ Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- ☐ Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- ☒ No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- ☐ Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Waste of money. Climate change is political volleyball.
Unrealistic expectations. I am not giving up my car to take a bus everywhere. Its not possible. People have things to carry that are heavy, and are time poor as it is.
The science is nuts - fear porn.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

Look after charity, we are going to need them more as more and more people end up homeless, hungry & needing foodbanks. Stop the immigration obsession, we already have so many people without their own affordable homes.

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Get Rid of the debt, stop increasing rates, live within your income.

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Don't know

Comments: find sensible ways to reduce the cost burden on ratepayers.

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Don't Rate charities - Real charities not fake ones like climate change activist groups!

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

Don't charge for Carparks for 1st hour - anywhere.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Sarah

Last name*

Boje

Email*

Street name
and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

*Name required, plus **either** email **or** street name and number

☐ I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

Do what local community feels is best, and base it on potential use, or local importance.

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

Let locals plus councillors decide.

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

sounds good if everyone is in agreement at R.R. association. Will they have to pay rates?

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

No Debt

No Climate propaganda

Better use of waste / materials

Dont spend on New things

No Males with Male appendages in female toilets and changing rooms.

NO Rainbow Crossing, or storyline, & quit with that stuff, its not councils responsibility. Its political propaganda & ^{true} gays hate it.

Thank you for your submission.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024–2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document.

Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.

ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan

How to make a submission

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

There are several ways you can give feedback:



Online: (preferred)
ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan



Email:
CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz



Fill out a submission form available from libraries and service centres and pop it in our submissions box. (To ensure we receive last-minute submissions on time, from Tuesday 16 April please hand deliver them to the Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street).



Post a letter* or form to:
Freepost 178 (no stamp required)
Long Term Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council, PO Box 73016,
Christchurch 8154

* Your submission must include your full name and email or postal address. If you wish to speak to your submission at the public hearings, please also provide a daytime phone number. If your submission is on behalf of a group or organisation, you must include your organisation's name and your role in the organisation.

Social media

Informal feedback, which is not counted as a submission, can be made in the following ways:

- Go to our Facebook page facebook.com/christchurchcitycouncil and include **#cccplan** in your post.
- Tweet us your feedback using **#cccplan**

Talk to the team

Alternatively, you can give us a call on (03) 941 8999, provide your details and a good time for us to call, and one of our managers will be in touch.

Hearings

Public hearings will be held from early-May 2024 (exact dates will be confirmed closer to the time).

Submissions are public information

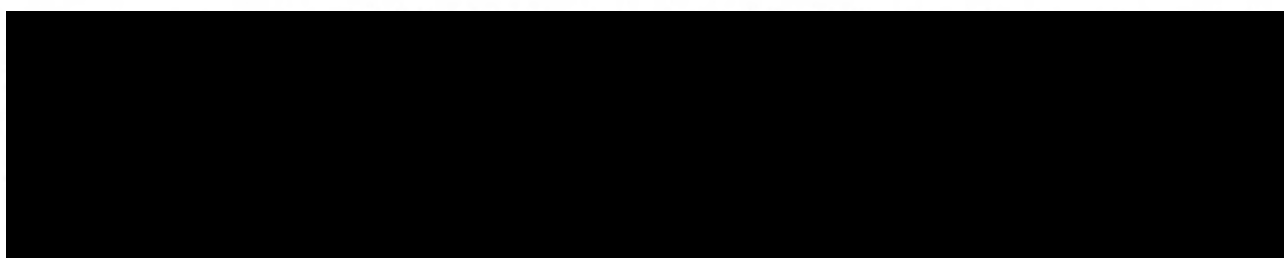
We require your contact details as part of your submission. Your feedback, name and contact details are provided to decision makers. Your feedback, with your name only will be available on our website. However, if requested we will make submissions including contact details publicly available. If you feel there are reasons why your contact details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact the Engagement Manager by phoning (03) 941 8999 or 0800 800 169.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

Submission form

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024–2034

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**



Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Leah

Last name*

Callaghan

Email*

Street name
and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

*Name required, plus **either** email **or** street name and number

☐

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know

Comments:

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Don't know

Comments: More money should be spent on parks, heritage in particular + Coastal environment

Not sure what you mean when talking transport - we still only have buses, aside from bikes what other options of transport will be in the mix going forward?

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- ☐ Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- ☒ No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- ☐ Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- ☐ Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- ☒ No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- ☐ Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–2034?

Too much spent on Te Kaha and not enough
spent on the Cathedral

Thank you for your submission.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024–2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document.

Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.

ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan

How to make a submission

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

There are several ways you can give feedback:



Online: (preferred)
ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan



Email:
CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz



Fill out a submission form available from libraries and service centres and pop it in our submissions box. (To ensure we receive last-minute submissions on time, from Tuesday 16 April please hand deliver them to the Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street).



Post a letter* or form to:
Freepost 178 (no stamp required)
Long Term Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council, PO Box 73016,
Christchurch 8154

* Your submission must include your full name and email or postal address. If you wish to speak to your submission at the public hearings, please also provide a daytime phone number. If your submission is on behalf of a group or organisation, you must include your organisation's name and your role in the organisation.

Social media

Informal feedback, which is not counted as a submission, can be made in the following ways:

- Go to our Facebook page **facebook.com/christchurchcitycouncil** and include **#cccplan** in your post.
- Tweet us your feedback using **#cccplan**

Talk to the team

Alternatively, you can give us a call on (03) 941 8999, provide your details and a good time for us to call, and one of our managers will be in touch.

Hearings

Public hearings will be held from early-May 2024 (exact dates will be confirmed closer to the time).

Submissions are public information

We require your contact details as part of your submission. Your feedback, name and contact details are provided to decision makers. Your feedback, with your name only will be available on our website. However, if requested we will make submissions including contact details publicly available. If you feel there are reasons why your contact details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact the Engagement Manager by phoning (03) 941 8999 or 0800 800 169.

Submission form

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024–2034

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

DAVID

Last name*

LOUGH

Email*

Street name
and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

*Name required, plus **either** email **or** street name and number

☐

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

NO - REDUCE THE CAPITAL PROGRAMME

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Don't know

Comments: TEN YEARS AGO WE WERE TOLD RATES HAD TO INCREASE TO COVER EARTHQUAKE DAMAGE. THE NEW MANTRA INVEST MORE TO UPGRADE, PROTECT. . . .

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

THE RATING MODEL IS FLAWED - IN ITS CURRENT FORM IT IS A CAPITAL GAINS TAX. I PAY MORE IN RATES THAN I DO IN FOOD. ALL THE ABOVE CHANGES ARE WELCOME PLUS A FLAT RATE FOR EACH RESIDENCE. WE ALL USE THE SAME⁰ SERVICES.

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

CHARGE ~~AT~~ THE BOTANIC GARDENS.

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ Don't know

Comments: REVIEW ALL SUPPLIER CONTRACTS.
* INTRODUCE MULTIPLE SUPPLY LINES TO FACILITATE COMPETITION.
* EXTEND PAYMENTS TO SIXTY DAYS.
* REVIEW TREETECH'S DOMINANCE, GIVEN OTHER CONTRACTORS SMALLER PARKS WORK.
* TREETECH MOST EXPENSIVE CONTRACTOR

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Don't know

Comments: * HALVE THE 3 WATERS PROGRAMME. WE HAVE ALREADY SPENT OUR SHARE POST EARTHQUAKE.
* REDUCE TRANSPORT BY 30%. INCREASE WASTE RECOVERY.
* WE MUST LEARN TO LIVE WITHIN OUR MEANS. THAT MEANS "NO"
* HALVE PARKS.

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- ☐ **Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- ☒ **Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- ☐ **Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- ☐ **Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

DEVELOPMENT
AXE THE ECONOMIC AGENCY. IT'S GROWN FROM
APPROX 5 PERSONS TO 90 PERSONS.

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?

- ☒ **Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.**
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- ☐ **Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- ☐ Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- ☒ No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- ☐ Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- ☐ Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- ☒ No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- ☐ Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

LET'S NEVER FORGET THE SEA SHORELINE WAS CLOSE TO DEANS BUSH 6000 YEARS AGO. WHY FIGHT NATURE.

LET THE PRIVATE SECTOR DEVELOP FLOATING HOUSES + FLOATING SUBURBS. CREATE THE INVESTMENT ENVIRONMENT.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

RATES USE TO BE MY 7TH LARGEST EXPENSE IN 1986. TODAY ITS MY SINGLE BIGGEST EXPENSE. WE HAVE TO LOWER OUR EXPECTATIONS AND TREAT FINANCIAL PRUDENCE THE NUMBER 1 PRIORITY. WE SEEM TO CONTINUOUSLY SPEND OUTSPEND OUR RESOURCES.

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

WE HAVE TO BE HONEST WITH OURSELVES
TAKE FONTENNA ... IT'S SOLD A LOT OF GOOD BUSINESSES
JUST TO GET THE COOPERATIVE IN BETTER SHAPE.

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

WE ARE GOING TO HAVE TO SELL ASSETS
TAKE MY EARLIER SUGGESTION^{IE} FLOATING SUBURBS
BY DUTCH COMPANY "WATER STUDIOS"

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

GOOD IDEA.

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

I AM NOT AVERSE ~~TO~~ INCREASING HEIGHT RESTRICTIONS FOR URBAN
Dwellings
THANKS FOR THE OPPORTUNITY.

Thank you for your submission.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024–2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document.

Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.

ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan

How to make a submission

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

There are several ways you can give feedback:



Online: (preferred)
ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan



Email:
CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz



Fill out a submission form available from libraries and service centres and pop it in our submissions box. (To ensure we receive last-minute submissions on time, from Tuesday 16 April please hand deliver them to the Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street).



Post a letter* or form to:
Freepost 178 (no stamp required)
Long Term Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council, PO Box 73016,
Christchurch 8154

* Your submission must include your full name and email or postal address. If you wish to speak to your submission at the public hearings, please also provide a daytime phone number. If your submission is on behalf of a group or organisation, you must include your organisation's name and your role in the organisation.

Social media

Informal feedback, which is not counted as a submission, can be made in the following ways:

- Go to our Facebook page facebook.com/christchurchcitycouncil and include #cccplan in your post.
- Tweet us your feedback using #cccplan

Talk to the team

Alternatively, you can give us a call on (03) 941 8999, provide your details and a good time for us to call, and one of our managers will be in touch.

Hearings

Public hearings will be held from early-May 2024 (exact dates will be confirmed closer to the time).

Submissions are public information

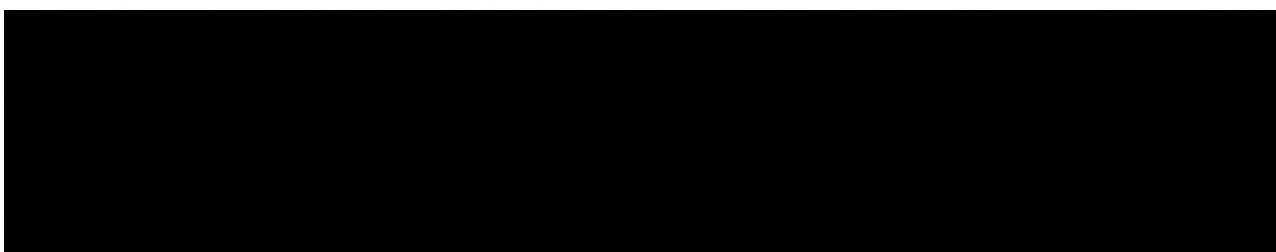
We require your contact details as part of your submission. Your feedback, name and contact details are provided to decision makers. Your feedback, with your name only will be available on our website. However, if requested we will make submissions including contact details publicly available. If you feel there are reasons why your contact details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact the Engagement Manager by phoning (03) 941 8999 or 0800 800 169.

Submission form

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**



Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Emma

Last name*

Barnard

Email*

Street name
and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

Name required, plus **either email **or** street name and number*

☐

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know

Comments:

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know

Comments:

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Don't know

Comments:

not enough being spent on the Cathedral restoration

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- ☐ **Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- ☐ **Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- ☐ **Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- ☐ **Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?

- ☐ **Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.**
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- ☐ **Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- ☐ Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- ☐ No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- ☐ Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- ☐ Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- ☐ No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- ☐ Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

other: Remove bus stop that's in the middle of a traffic lane on Park Terrace.

Thank you for your submission.



Nurturing environmental and community wellbeing in Greater Christchurch

SUBMITTER DETAILS

FULL NAME: Jocelyn Papprell (Trust Board Chair) and Ben Alder (Trust Manager) on behalf of Christchurch Envirohub

EMAIL: benalder@chchenvirohub.org

MOBILE: [REDACTED]

Christchurch Envirohub (CEH) is a one-stop environmental hub that provides an array of services to the environmental and sustainability sector in Greater Christchurch. CEH facilitates networking and collaboration between the sector's organisations and groups. Our online Directory holds about 300 organisations and groups.

CEH is one of 22 groups across Aotearoa New Zealand that sit under the umbrella of Environment Hubs Aotearoa, a group dedicated to increasing community and environmental resilience.

Key concerns:

General comments

One of the 'community outcomes' the Council identifies in its Vision is for Christchurch to be a "green, liveable city". Goals identified are to: "reduce emissions, build climate resilience and protect and regenerate the environment, especially our biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy"*.

*<https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/how-the-council-works/20182028-vision/community-outcomes/>

Christchurch Envirohub is extremely concerned by the heavy emphasis in the 2024-34 Long Term Plan on:

- housing intensification if it does not incorporate 'green principles' of urban development (the need for maintaining/enhancing environmental quality and community amenities)
- roading, when at both national and local level there needs to be a comprehensive strategy to transition commercial and residential vehicle traffic from fossil fuels (to meet international obligations to reduce carbon emissions - and our moral obligations to our mokopuna)
- the capping of rates increases in the short-term instead of analysing the longer term detrimental environmental impacts of Council decisions/focus. Who will ultimately pay for the consequential environmental degradation of decisions made today?

The Long Term Plan contains aspirations but lacks creative, agile, well analysed and imaginative solutions to greater Christchurch's current and future needs. The emphasis on building traditional infrastructure and on growth, growth, growth will not, in our opinion, future-proof the city or align it with the council's Vision statement above nor its green/garden city ethos.

As the Council's latest satisfaction survey shows, only about one-third of rate payers agree that the Council "balances the needs of today's residents with planning for the future of the city". Results[#] also demonstrate the council needs to improve its governance and decision-making.

[#]<https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/The-Council/How-the-Council-works/Residents-Survey/2023/24/Summary-of-General-Service-Satisfaction-Survey-Levels-of-Service-Results-Table-2024.pdf>

Specific comments:

Transport

The Council's Vision states a desire for "well-connected communities and neighbourhoods" and a city that "is designed so people can take fewer and shorter trips to access goods and services, and have access to safe and reliable low-emission travel choices." We agree with enacting this vision, but cannot see how the current plan's emphasis on more/better roading rather than public transport and green solutions will bring about the desired outcome.

Increasing the cost of city parking in tandem with promoting public transport alternatives (such as smaller electric vans operating on a model similar to Uber Share, and so making the bus network system more agile) are suggestions that would align with the Council's Vision statement above.

CEH is contracted to provide stormwater education, utilising the part CCC-funded Stormwater Superhero Trailer. Roading surfaces attract/hold contaminants that, with rain, contaminate the stormwater system and compromise fresh water quality. Increased car use will contribute to this problem, compromising further the council's fresh water quality targets.

For anyone who has ever studied traffic congestion, or read Ben Elton's *Gridlock*, more roads creates more congestion (pollution, incidents etc, which all have a cost implication). Incentives work: the council needs to be motivating sustainable behaviors such as cycling or carpooling.

Climate Change

We strongly endorse the creation of a Climate Resilience Fund, to set aside targeted funds for the city's management of climate induced issues.

We agree that the city should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million proposed for 2027/28 to accelerate how we address climate risks. The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% but we would like the council to access the positive financial and wellbeing benefits of doing so.

The Urban Forest Plan focuses on aspects such as shade and street trees rather than carbon sequestration. We agree with proposed Plan Change 14 that seeks financial contributions from new developments to increase tree canopy cover on private property.

The disestablishment of the Sustainability Fund and Climate Adaptation Fund for community projects seems short-sighted. Public involvement and activation in terms of solutions to climate change are an integral part to overcoming climate related challenges.

Creative ideas to fund these suggestions include a cruise ship passenger tax, increased revenue from parking and littering (to redress the costs of fly tipping, for example), and other imaginative strategies.

Water

The proposed increase in hard surfaces in urban areas will lead to water runoff issues and infrastructure strain. Balancing urban development with green spaces, especially in brownfield areas like Linwood, are a challenge and require creative solutions - not sidelined into the 'too hard' basket. For example, Council could assist green spaces (such as community gardens) to provide porous car-wash areas to minimise the run-off of contaminants entering stormwater. Or running a 'dirty' car campaign?!. (We recognise car care is important to some people, so this would help us achieve CEH's stormwater education campaign, which we are contracted by CCC and ECan to run).

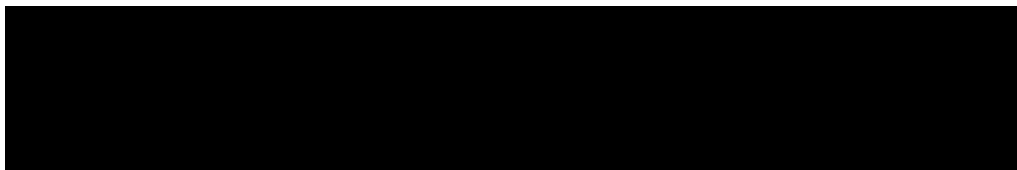
We highlight the volume of litter in the environment, especially in the vicinity of the estuary and nearby eco dropoff, that needs creative solutions to help maintain freshwater quality of the estuarine 'lungs' of the city.

Concluding comments:

We advocate for continued public input, imaginative responses, and sound analysis of environmental impacts as the Council confronts the challenges of the next decade. We need to move beyond 'same old' thinking, to embrace agile and innovative ways to respond to climate change and biodiversity challenges that are exacerbated by the growing city.

Listening to, and putting in place a Long Term Plan that enables a 'strong' green sector (reduced obstacles, collaboration, imaginative think tanks, consultation) means Christchurch Envirohub and the organisations we work alongside will help enable the Council to meet future environmental challenges.

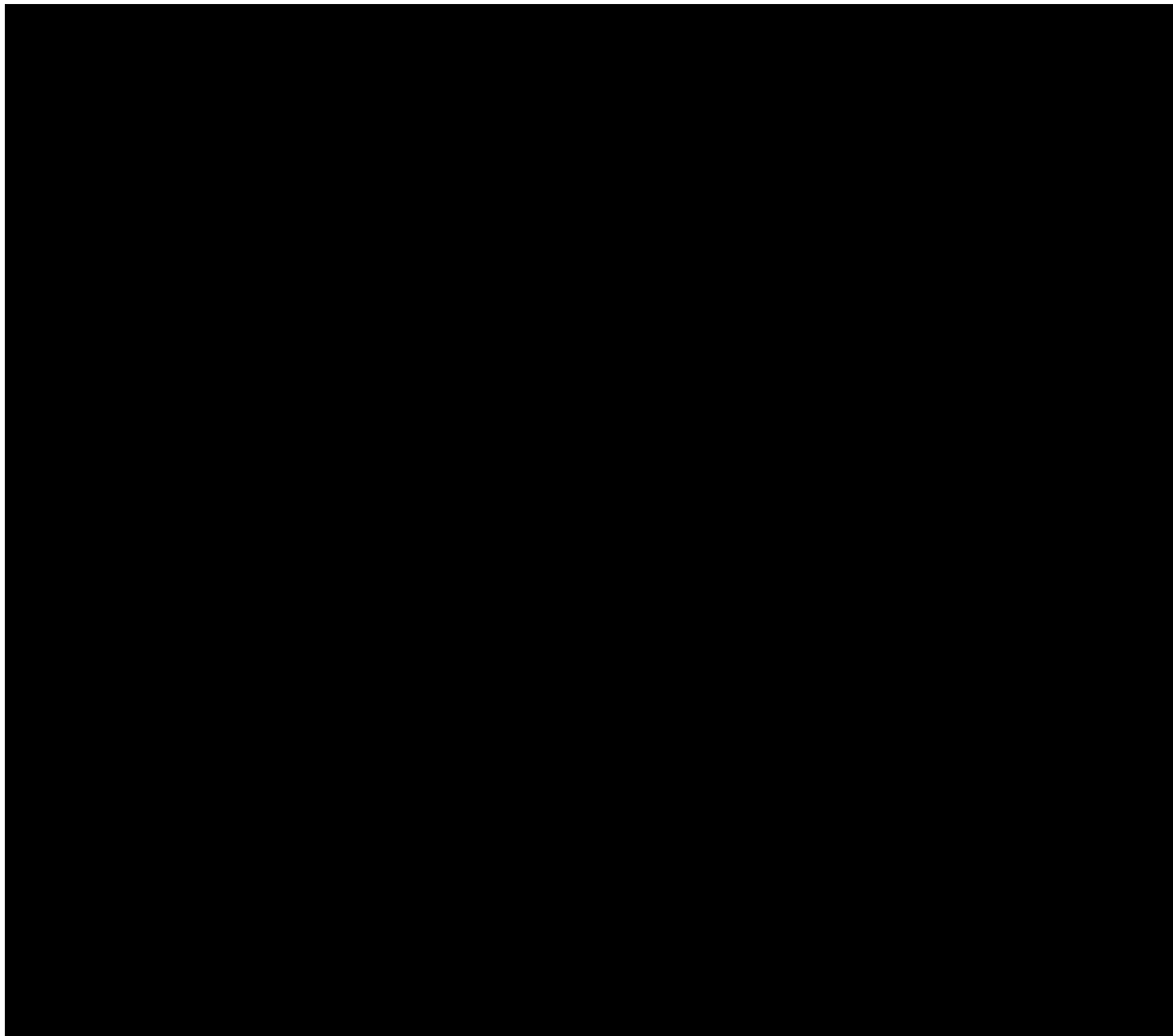
Signed

A large black rectangular box redacting the signature area.

Jocelyn Papprell, Trust Board Chair

Ben Alder, Trust Manager

17 April 2024



From: adrian [REDACTED]
Sent: Saturday, April 20, 2024 10:29 AM
To: PlanChange <PlanChange@ccc.govt.nz>
Subject: Submission Heritage

[REDACTED]

Regarding the heritage plane. Keep the Arts centre for the benefit of Christchurch People, I know you want to sell it to [REDACTED] or any other developer that may rip the heart of the Area.

All of you need to look forward to it. not being manipulated by the Developers within the council. Who we all know are only there for the benefit off the family business.

--es
Support the Arts Centre let the Church pay for the Cathedral if they want it. But they dont care or they would spend the Church's money .

Gut the inside open up the front to make a memorial space for events for the benefit off all. As a note. .How come every other denomination have to build their own places of worship

Adrian Rackley | 

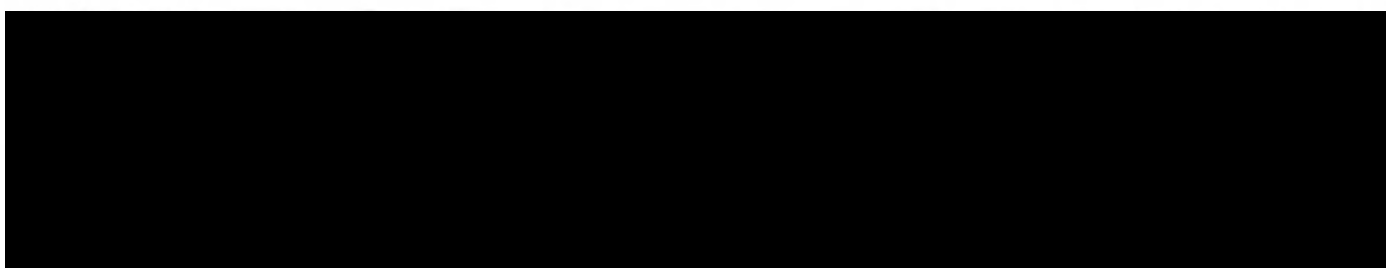


Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**



Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Kari

Last name*

BARR

Email*

Street name
and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

*Name required, plus **either** email **or** street name and number



I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:



If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role



What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

yes to water work ~~infrastructure~~ -
no to ^{more} cycle lanes in some Residential Areas and
speed bumps

Don't borrow - money for Antiques, heritage buildings

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Don't know

Comments:

Lets stop spending - if we cant afford to run
or keep it - then get rid of it.

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Any Accommodation Air Bn B Should be rated differently if
is operating more than 60 days a year.

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

No to parking charges at parks
Families need to be encouraged to go to places which are free
Adding on charges such as parking stops this

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

☒ Yes ☒ No ☐ Don't know

Comments: Parks in the East need to be cleaned up -
Birds Removed from destroying the grounds -
Rubbish Bins - Dogs need to be placed on the beaches
in Brighton - and parks
one which seagulls cannot get into and remove rubbish
for food.

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know

Comments: More spent on Estuary water quality - Pests such
as Australian Black Swan & Canadian Grease have ruined
the Eco System and polluted not only the water, but our
Parks - Ascot, Bauer park, Berkey. Children can not run
or play in these areas due to the Bird shit
We need to cull these now

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Yes - to Free Swimming programmes in our community pool
" to libraries.

More for waste water and stormwater.

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- ☐ **Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- ☒ **Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- ☐ **Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- ☐ **Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

No more money to be spent on the Cathedral.

Get Debt down.

- No more speed bumps !!

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?

- ☒ **Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.**
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- ☐ **Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- ☐ Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- ☒ No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- ☐ Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- ☐ Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- ☒ No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- ☐ Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

- Dredging Avon River - from Bower bridge right through to Kibblewhite St Reserve as this was impacted by the Liquefaction - River Rose by in some places meters.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

Keep New Brighton moving forward.

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

Yes - Get rid of Debt. - if the money from this goes directly into paying off Debt

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

Yes if Residential Red zone properties are put into reserves. Not to be built on.

If it was to be built back on a Big NO

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Great idea.

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Keep New Brighton moving - help the New Business by improving the Mall ~~for them~~ to make it safe and encourage people to come over and experience Brighton.

clean up South Brighton, New Brighton and South Shore River Edge and River.

Thank you for your submission.